

**BBC MICRO • ELECTRON • ATOM**

**£1.20**

# ACORN USER

OCTOBER 1985

## HINTS & TIPS:

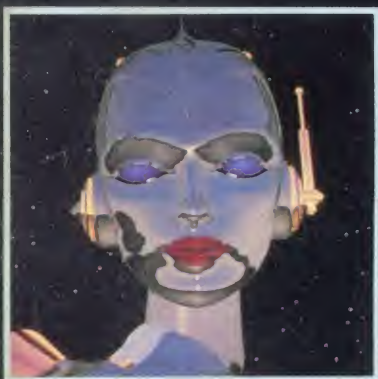
Repairing keyboards,  
and logic explained

## Z80 SYSTEM:

Lowdown on the  
MemoPlan software

## EDUCATION:

Practical guide to  
networks in schools



## COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Fractal generator  
Decorative patterns  
Art software



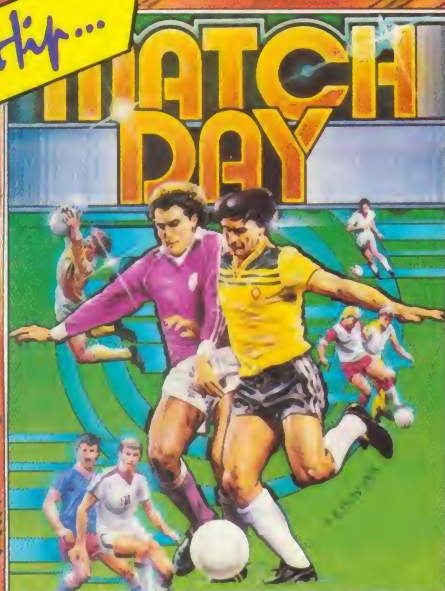
**VIDEO DIGITISER TO BE WON**  
**PLUS:**  
The great MUD  
challenge



# 3

# CHEERS FOR THE BEER!!

Hit...



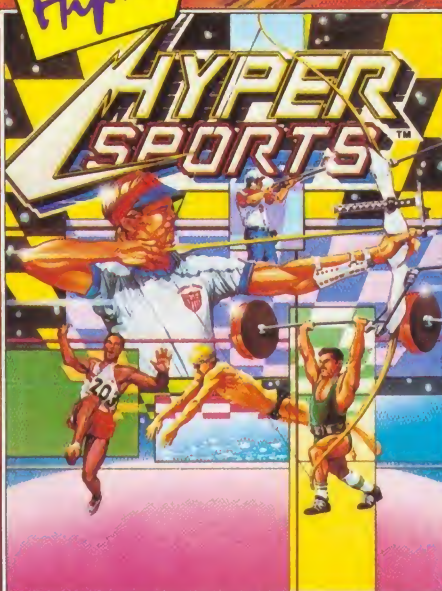
Match Day is no ordinary soccer game. Blistering 3-D action and total animation bring the thrills and spills of football to life through your BBC.



9.95

You will marvel at the depth of play and ball control as you develop your skills and techniques playing against the computer or in knock-out competition. Match Day – shoot to win!

Hit...



Now Konami's No.1 arcade hit is available for your BBC Micro. Six events to test your skill and stamina – the pin point accuracy



9.95

of Skeet Shooting and Archery, the athleticism of the Triple Jump and the Long Horse, the sheer stamina and endurance of Swimming and finally the precision timing and power of Weight Lifting. Sharpen your wits and build up your strength as you enter the stadium where Track and Field left off.

Screens for BBC may vary from the example shown above

Hooray!



A journey into the mystical land of 'Wizadore'. Enchanting graphics present a most amusingly animated array of



7.95

dragons, goblins, castle and many more colourful features with stunning sound effects to bewitch your imagination. The spell of Wizadore will keep the whole family entranced with fun and excitement as you venture through a timeless land with a magical finale.

# ocean

# Imagine

the name of the game

Ocean Software Limited · Imagine Software (1984) Limited · 6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS  
Telephone: 061 832 6633 (Ocean) · 061 834 3939 (Imagine) · Telex: 669977

All three games are available from:

WHSMITH, John Menzies, WOOLWORTH, LASKYS, Rumbelows, Greens, Spectrum Shops and all good software dealers



# ...WOT NO PUNK?

**The Music System is now available for everyone ..... toddlers to grannies ..... bathroom virtuosos to budding Beethovens.**

The Music System is the most advanced micro based music program for the BBC microcomputer.

It features unparalleled facilities for creating, editing, playing and printing tunes whilst still being simplicity itself to use.

The Song and Sound Library gives you a good start and the acclaimed Instruction Manual leaves little to the imagination.

So there's no need to wait until your hair turns green and spiky ..... use ALL your fingers and brain. Buy one today.



DISC PACK: EDITOR • SYNTHESISER • KEYBOARD • LINKER • PRINTOUT • SONG AND SOUND LIBRARY • £29.95 INC VAT. CASSETTE 1: KEYBOARD • SYNTHESISER • SOUND LIBRARY • £14.95 INC VAT. CASSETTE 2: EDITOR • PRINTOUT • SONG AND SOUND LIBRARY • £14.95 INC VAT. PLEASE ADD £1.25 P&P PER ORDER.

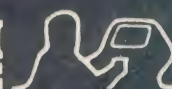
ADDITIONAL SONG LIBRARY DISCS: 2 TOCCATA AND CAROLS • 3 400 YEARS OF MUSIC • 4 MAINLY BACH • 5 IAN WAUGH ORIGINALS • £4 EACH INC VAT • POSTAGE FREE.

ORDERS TO: SYSTEM, DEPT. P.A., 12 COLLEGIATE CRESCENT, SHEFFIELD S10 2BA.



(0742) 682321

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.





## FEATURES

<b>MUD competition</b>	17
Win a place in the MUD spectacular at the London Dungeon	
<b>A splash of colour</b>	65
Chris Steele's computer art package can rival those found in commercial design studios	
<b>Symmetry with style</b>	72
Design wallpaper-type repetitive patterns with Jim McGregor and Alan Watt's programs	
<b>Fractal fun</b>	79
Kim Aldis explains what fractals are and how to generate and use them	

## EDUCATION

<b>Education news</b>	131
<b>Caught in the network</b>	135
What networks are available for schools and how are they being used? Chris Drage and Nick Evans report	
<b>Projecting an image</b>	139
Martin Phillips' <i>Easyplot</i> suite could be of great use in schools with these additions allowing it to be used to produce vufoils for overhead projects, and as a bulletin board	
<b>Taddlecot revisited</b>	145
Joe Telford looks favourably upon <i>The Information Age</i> , the second in the 'Computers Information and You' series	

## ATOM

<b>Atom Forum</b>	116
Mike Barwise tackles state monitor development	

## YELLOW PAGES

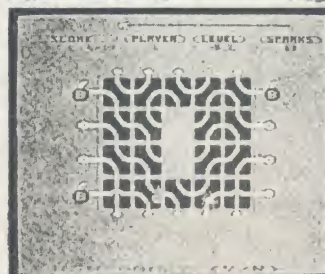
The major listings for this issue are printed in the yellow section starting on page 97. These are also available on cassette (which includes a tape-to-disc transfer routine and index program) and in bar code format to save you typing them in. Details of how to order these on pages 93 and 106

<b>Freehand</b>	97
<b>Symmetrical patterns</b>	100
<b>Fractal generator</b>	104
<b>Easyplot part 3</b>	107
<b>Epson JX80 test programs</b>	109

### SPECIAL DISC

For this issue only, we've made the programs listed in *Acorn User* available on disc. It will also include many graphics screens we can't fit onto the monthly listings cassette. See page 93

## REVIEWS



### The information age 145

The second part in Acorn CES's 'Computers, Information and You' series is more than just Taddlecot revisited, says Joe Telford

### Tesselator time 161

Two tesselator packages come under Simon William's scrutiny

### Books 163

*Creative animation and graphics on the BBC micro and Business programming on your BBC micro* reviewed

### Games 165

Views on *Darts*, *Island of Xaan* and *Confuzion*

### Epson JX80 colour printer 167

George Hill asks can this model strike the desired balance between good text and graphics facilities?

### Graphics round-up 174

Tony Quinn runs through some books to inspire the artist in you, followed by David Acton's appraisal of many of the vast range of graphics packages on the market

## REGULARS

### News 7

Acorn's new generation of chips; future of computer education threatened by MEP closure; educational software houses form body; Acorn User Christmas Show planned

### Noticeboard 18

### Hints and tips 40

### First Byte 47

### Letters 48

### Central Processing 53

### Dear Kitty 53

### UserRAM offer 85

### Competition: Win a video digitiser 87

### Graphics cassette offer 93

### UserDUMP offer 94

### Monthly listings cassette and disc 95

### Bar code reader offer 113

### Beeb forum 115

### Atom forum 116

### Business news 119

### Education news 131

### Software chart 159

### Free ads 189

### Small ads 191

### Acorn Abuser's Diary 192

Editor *Tony Quinn* Technical editor *Bruce Smith* Sub-editor *Julie Carman* Production assistant *Kitty Milne* Editorial secretary *Isobel Macdonald* Technical assistant *David Acton* Art director *Mike Lackersteen* Art editor *Liz Thompson* Art assistants *Paul Holmes* and *Tacye Davis* Publishing director *Michael Potter* Editorial director *Christopher Ward*. **Editorial** Redwood Publishing Ltd, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01-836 2441. **Subscriptions** *Kate Evans*, Subscription manager, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Tel: 01-836 2441. Rates: UK £17.50; Europe £25; Middle East, Americas, Africa £30; Rest of the world £35 (prices include p&p for 12 issues). Published by Redwood Publishing Ltd.

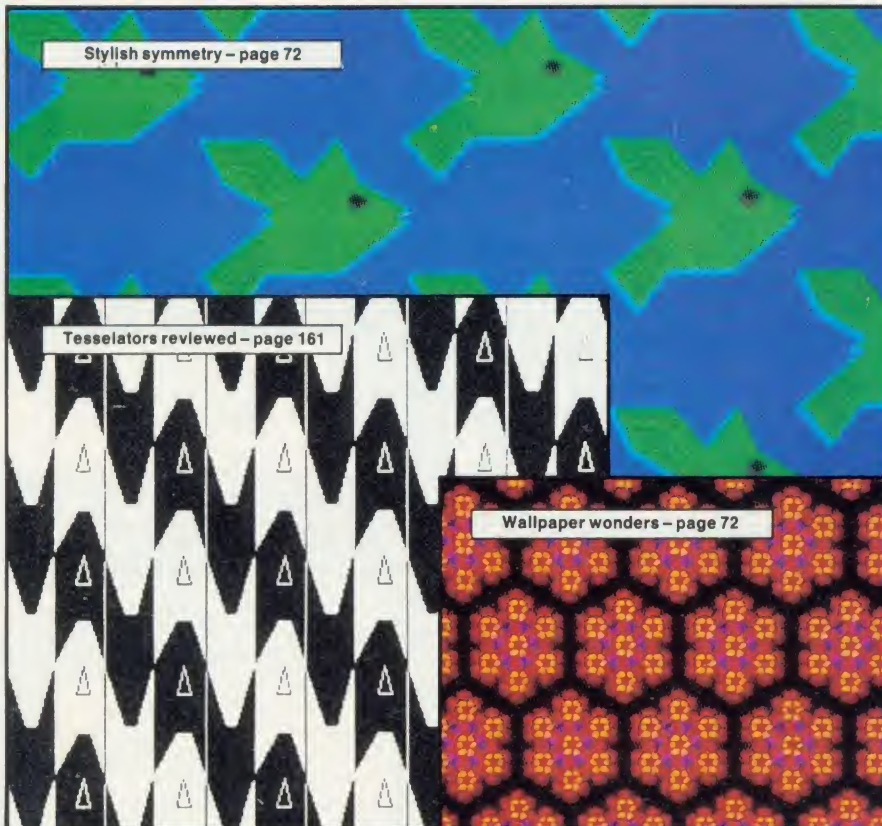
© Redwood Publishing Ltd 1985. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission of the publisher. The publisher cannot accept any responsibility for claims or errors in articles, programs or advertisements published. The opinions expressed are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of the publisher, Acorn Computers Ltd or Acornsoft Ltd. Acorn, Acornsoft and the acorn symbol are the registered trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd and Acornsoft Ltd.

Typeset and printed in Great Britain by Watmoughs Ltd, Bradford. Print production by Aquarius Print and Design, London. Distributed to the news trade by Comag, Tavistock Rd, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE. Tel: (0895) 44405.



## GRAPHICS SPECIAL

## OCTOBER



Stylish symmetry – page 72

Tesselators reviewed – page 161

Wallpaper wonders – page 72

## GRAPHICS

<b>Art for art's sake</b>	<b>65</b>
Chris Steele's design package was devised for art students and incorporates many advanced facilities usually only found in design studios	
<b>Wallpaper wonders</b>	<b>72</b>
Arranging motifs in repetitive symmetrical patterns – like those on wallpaper – is difficult by hand but easy by micro say Jim McGregor and Alan Watt	
<b>Day of the fractal</b>	<b>79</b>
Kim Aldis explains what fractals are and how to use them	
<b>Grand finale</b>	<b>139</b>
The third instalment of Martin Phillips' <i>EasypLOT</i> suite presents noticeboard and vufold options	
<b>Tesselators</b>	<b>161</b>
Simon Williams reviews <i>Tesselations</i> from Cambridge University Press and Addison-Wesley's <i>Tesselator</i>	
<b>Books and software</b>	<b>174</b>
Where to find inspiration and the packages to help you realise your visions summed up by Tony Quinn and David Acton	

## NEW USERS

<b>Hints and tips</b>	<b>40</b>
Martin Phillips explains what logical operators are and how to use them, and presents a cure for non-functioning keys among his clues for beginners	
<b>First Byte</b>	<b>47</b>
Adopting a standard style of presentation for assembler listings is Tessie Revivis' topic	



Acorn User  
October 1985  
Issue number 39

This month's cover shows the face of Brilliance, a robot woman produced by Robert Abel Associates of California – one of the world's foremost computer graphics companies. They used a Cray supercomputer to animate the figure in a television advertisement for the American Canned Food Association. Alongside it is a screen shot of a BBC micro version by Malcolm Banthorpe. The illustration is by Stuart Briers/Roger Phillips

## BUSINESS

<b>Business news</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>MemoPlan revisited</b>	<b>121</b>
Edward Brown helps you get more out of this software	

## NEXT MONTH

<b>Maths in motion – draw mathematical figures on screen</b>
<b>Compilers – explained and reviewed</b>
<b>Monitors monitored by Chris Drage</b>
<b>EPROM programmers compared</b>
<b>Graphics wisdom from Chris Steele, and McGregor and Watt</b>

## PUBLISHER'S ANNOUNCEMENT

Following an agreement between Redwood Publishing and the Rushworth Dales Group *Acorn User's* advertising department has moved in-house. Any company who would like a copy of our advertising rates and information should contact either Simon Goode or Jonathan Rawlins on 01-836 2441. All copy should be sent to Acorn User Advertisement Department, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

## Notes for authors

*Acorn User* welcomes submissions from readers. Articles should be typed, double-spaced text with diagrams and screen dumps on separate sheets, or on disc in *Wordwise* (saved as a \*SPOOL file using option 8) or *Viewformat*. Leave large margins to allow space for editing. Please enclose all programs on disc or cassette, with listings if possible. Also follow the style used in presenting listings in the yellow pages section. Photos should be 35mm, or larger, transparencies, or 5in by 7in

black and white prints. Ensure your name is on everything, and keep a copy. Enclose a suitable stamped, addressed envelope if the submission is to be returned. Attach a short letter with the article giving its title with a daytime phone number if possible. Address your article to the Technical editor. Articles are acknowledged on receipt, but not submissions for the regular columns, letters pages and competitions. Please limit telephone enquiries to the Technical editor to Wednesday and Thursday afternoons.



ABC

MEMBER OF THE ADVERTISING ASSOCIATION



# FOR THE LARGEST RANGE OF ACORN & BBC PERIPHERALS

## DISK DRIVES

### CUMANA

**CSX100** - 40 track, 100K single sided drive with 2 drive connecting cable, disk formatters & DFS user manual. Set as Drive O..... **£109.95**  
**CSXL 100** - As CSX100, belt driven ..... **£99.95**  
**CSX200D** - As CSX100, double sided drive..... **£129.95**  
**CSX400** - As CSX200S, double sided drive..... **£149.95**  
**CS100** - 40 track (with PSU)..... **£129.95**  
**Cumana 351** - single sided 40 track 3.5" drive for BBC, also Electron with Cumana Electron I/F..... **£169.95**  
**Cumana 354** - As 351 but double sided 80 track ..... **£229.95**  
**CS200D** - 40 track double sided drive (with PSU) ..... **£159.95**  
**CS400s** - 80 track double sided drive (with PSU) ..... **£179.95**  
**CS100E** - As CS100 but without formatter, cable & manual. Set as Drive 1... **£123.45**  
**CD200** - 40 track dual drive (with PSU) ..... **£249.95**  
**CD800S** - Two 80 track double sided drives switchable to 40 track (with PSU) ..... **£329.95**

### ACORN

**Acorn Single** - 5.25", 40 tracks, formatted capacity 100K bytes, transfer rate 120 bits/sec. Single/Double sided ..... **£249.00**  
**Acorn Dual** - Same as single but double sided, double density for 800K bytes storage..... **£499.00**  
**Acorn Plus 3** - 3.5" Disk drive & I/F..... **£229.00**

## DISK INTERFACES

**Acorn DNFS ROM** ..... **£20.60**  
**Acorn Disk I/F Kit** ..... **£97.00**  
**Opus Dual Density I/F** ..... **£114.95**

## JOYSTICKS

**Shado Joysticks (Pair)**..... **£16.95**  
**Spectravideo QS Mk1** ..... **£9.95**  
**Kempston Formula 1 for BBC**..... **£16.95**

Not all stores carry every advertised item, please phone before making a journey.

## Acorn Games

### Paddles (Pair)

Reg. Price **£22.25**

Sale Price

**£17.25**

SAVE

**£5**

## Acorn View Word Processor

Word Processing package for Acorn BBC on ROM

Reg. Price **£59.80**

Sale Price **£39.80**

SAVE

**£20**

## Cumana QFS

Quad density filing system for Acorn BBC, Runs Elite.

Reg. Price **£79.95**

Sale Price

**£69.95**

SAVE

**£10**

## Electron Plus One Interface

Reg. Price **£59.95**

Sale Price

**£49.95**

SAVE

**£10**

## RD Digital Tracer

Trace around irregular shapes and commit outlines immediately to display file. Once displays have been copied or created they can be saved onto cassette or disk, printed out, or merged with users' own programs.

Reg. Price **£69.95**

SAVE

**£30**

Sale Price

**£39.95**

## JOYSTICK INTERFACES

**Aztec Pro-Lite BBC Joystick I/F** .... **£9.95**  
**First Byte Electron Joystick I/F**.... **£19.95**  
**Power Electron Joystick I/F**..... **£24.95**

## RAM PACKS & EXPANSIONS

**BBC 2nd Processor 6502**..... **£199.00**  
**BBC 2nd Processor Z80**..... **£399.00**  
**Computer Village BBC 16K Expansion** ..... **£49.95**

## BOOKS & UTILITIES

**BBC Graphics Book** (was £7.50) Now..... **£1.95**  
**BBC Graphics & Charts** (was £7.50) Now..... **£1.95**  
**BBC Lisp Book**..... **£7.50**  
**Electron Forth**..... **£6.50**  
**Acorn Utilities Disk & Manual** .... **£34.50**  
**Acorn 80 track Utilities Disk & Manual** ..... **£34.50**

## SOUND & SPEECH UNITS

**Acorn Speech Upgrade** ..... **£55.00**  
**Acorn Music Synth 500**..... **£199.95**  
**Cheetah Sweet Talker** ..... **£24.95**

## MONITORS

**12" AVT Amber or Green Screen**... **£109.95**  
**Fidelity CM14** ..... **£199.95**  
**Fidelity CM14 to BBC Lead** ..... **£3.99**  
**Microvitech Cub 452 1431/DS** ..... **£249.00**

## REPLACEMENT DATA RECORDERS

**Acorn Data Recorder for BBC Electron** ..... **£39.00**  
**Shado BBC Compatible Recorder**..... **£32.50**  
**Omega Data Recorder - Free Azimuth Tape**..... **£24.95**  
**Sanyo Slim II**..... **£29.95**  
**Sanyo DR101**..... **£34.95**  
**Azimuth Calibration Tape**..... **£5.95**

Prices correct at time of going to press E&OE.

VISIT YOUR LOCAL  
**spectrum**  
 DEALER NOW!



# PRINTERS: Brother, AVT, Quendata, Juki, Panther, Star

Model	Reg Price	Sale Price	Save
<b>Brother</b> Serial Printer <b>HR5</b>	£149.00	£99.00	£50.00
<b>Brother</b> 9x9 Impact Dot Matrix, 50cps, bi directional, <b>M1009</b> 80cpl, Centronics, Friction fed. Opt. RS232	£235.76	£199.99	Over £35
<b>AVT 100D</b> Dot Matrix, 100cps, Centronics I/F	£265.00	£199.00	£66.00
<b>Quendata</b> Dot matrix, 100cps, Centronics, friction & <b>DMP1100</b> tractor fed, bi directional & logic seeking, 10 language sets	£269.99	£229.99	£40.00
<b>Quendata</b> Daisywheel, 18/20cps, optional tractor feed, <b>DWP1120</b> uni or bi directional (depends on s/ware), variable pitch	£324.99	£269.99	£55.00
<b>Juki 2200</b> Portable electronic typewriter/printer, Daisywheel, 10cps	£343.85	£329.85	£14.00

Model	Reg Price	Sale Price	Save
<b>Juki 6100D</b> Daisywheel, 20cps, Centronics, bi directional friction feed, opt. tractor or cut sheet feeder, 2K byte print buffer, optional RS232	£399.00	£369.00	£30.00
<b>Panther 1</b> 80cps, 80cpl or 132 cpl when condensed, bi-directional logic seeking, Centronics I/F with 1K buffer	319.70	-	-
<b>Panther 2</b> 12cps, 22cps in letter quality mode, 80cpl, 137cpl when condensed, bi-directional logic seeking, Centronics I/F with 1K buffer	£366.93	-	-
<b>Star</b> 120cps, Dot Matrix, 2K Buffer, 80 columns, Centronics	£297.00	-	-
<b>Star</b> 160cps, Dot Matrix, 2K Buffer, 80 columns, Centronics	£447.35	-	-

## MODEMS

Teletext Receiver  
**£225.00**

Prestel Receiver  
**£139.00**

## Opus Model 10 Computer Work Station

Reg. Price  
**£230.00**  
Sale Price  
**£149.95**

**SAVE**  
**£80**

## United Disk Memories

Disk Interface Chips for BBC

Reg. Price  
**£99.95**  
Sale Price  
**£59.95**

**SAVE**  
**£40**

## ACCESSORIES

RH Light Pen for BBC

**£49.95**  
Bowthorpe Surge Protector  
**£11.95**

## Your Computer Specialist Nationwide

### AVON

BATH Software Plus, 12 York St  
Tel: (0225) 61676  
WESTON-D-WARE K & K Computers  
32 Alfred St. Tel: (0934) 419324

### BEDFORDSHIRE

HIGGLEDEN MCS Ltd, 22 Market Sq  
Tel: (0767) 318644  
HUNTABLE Dormans 7-11 Broad Walk  
Tel: (0582) 65515  
LEIGHTON RUZZARD DJ Computers & Cameras  
Ltd, 17 Bridge St. Tel: (0525) 383929

### BERKSHIRE

BRACKWELL Computer Centre, 44 The Broadway  
Tel: (0344) 427317  
READING Reading Video Centre, 73 Whitley St  
Tel: (0734) 751690  
SLINDEN MU Games and Computers 245 High St  
Tel: (0753) 21594

### BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

CHESHAM Reed Photography & Computers 113  
High St. Tel: (0494) 783373

### CAMBRIDGESHIRE

HUNTINGDON TSC Electronics, 3 All Saints  
Passage High St. Tel: (0480) 411579

### CHANNEL ISLANDS

POWDERLEY Grays 3-5 The Palace St. Peter Port  
Tel: (0481) 24682  
JERSEY Audio & Computer Centre  
7 Peter St. St. Helier. Tel: (0534) 74000

### CHESHIRE

ALTRICHAUM MI Micro 28 High St  
Tel: (061) 941 6213  
CHESTER Computer Link, 21 St Werburgh St  
Tel: (0244) 316516  
HARRINGTON Pyramid Micros, Caro St  
Tel: (0925) 35713

### CORNWALL

ST ANSTELL A B & C Computers, Duchy House 6  
Lower Aymer Sq. Tel: (0726) 67337

### CUMBRIA

BARNOLLY IN FRODOSS Cumbria Audio Visual &  
Electronic (CAVE) 48 Cavendish Street  
Tel: (0229) 29109  
PENNIE Penrhin Communications  
14 Castlegate. Tel: (0768) 67146  
Open Mon-Fri 10-6pm  
WHITERAVER P D Hendren 15 King St  
Tel: (0946) 7063

### DERBYSHIRE

ALFRETON Gordon Harwood 69-71 High St  
Tel: (0773) 832078

### DEVON

BRISTOL Discus Computers, Beach Approach  
Tel: (08045) 55537  
ELEVEN Seven Counties (Computers) Ltd  
7 Park Street. Tel: (0392) 717211  
PLYMOUTH Syntax Ltd, 76 Cornwall  
St. Tel: (0752) 28705  
TIVERTON Action Micro Computers  
37 Bampton St. Tel: (0884) 252854

### DORSET

DORCHESTER Seven Counties Cptrs 20 High  
Street East Tel: (0305) 66022

### ESSEX

BASILDON Godfrey's 28-32 East Walk  
Tel: (0268) 289379  
BASILDON Godfrey's Computer Centre, 5 London  
Main Centre London. Tel: (0268) 416747  
CHELMSFORD Maxton Hayman Ltd  
5 Bloomfield Rd Tel: (0245) 354595  
BOATS H Reynolds 79 Orsett Rd  
Tel: (0375) 5968  
SOUTHEND Computer Centre 332 London Rd  
Tel: (0702) 337161  
SOUTHEND Minnie Micro Computer Store, 12  
Eastern Esplanade. (0702) 615809

### HAMPSHIRE

POWDERLEY (Winton) Ltd B. Microland,  
London Rd, 1000 Co-op Tel: (0705) 259911  
SOUTHAMPTON L.T.C. Ltd, 112 East St  
Tel: (0703) 333958/24703

### HERTFORDSHIRE

STEVENAGE D J Computers, 11 Town Square  
Tel: (0438) 65501  
WATFORD SRS Microsystems Ltd, 94 The Parade  
High St. Tel: (0923) 26602  
WELWYN HADEN CITY D J Computers, 40  
Friehorne Rd. Tel: (07073) 28435/28444

### HUMBERSIDE

BERKELEY Computing World, 10 Swaby's Yard  
Dyer Lane. Tel: (0482) 881831  
BURNLEY HC Johnson Ltd, 22 Friargate  
Riverside Centre. Tel: (0472) 42031  
HULL The Computer Centre, 26 Anlaby Rd  
Tel: (0482) 26297

### ISLE OF MAN

DOUGLAS J H Colburn Ltd  
57-61 Victoria St. Tel: (0624) 3482

### ISLE OF WIGHT

COWLES Beke & Son, 15 Bath Rd  
Tel: (0983) 297181

### KENT

BECKENHAM Suga Computers Ltd, 425 Croydon  
Rd. Tel: (01) 658 8800  
BOWCHLEY The Village House of Computers, 87  
Beckenham Lane, Shortlands (01) 460 7122  
CANTERBURY Canterbury Computer Centre, 56-57  
Palace Street. Tel: (0227) 62101  
DOVER Kent Photos & Computers, 4 King St  
Tel: (0304) 202020  
DAVENHAM Microway Computers Ltd, 39 High St  
Medway Towns. Kent Tel: (0634) 376702  
SITTINGBOURNE Computers Plus, 65 High St  
Tel: (0795) 25677  
TURNHOUSE WELLS Modata Computers Ltd, 28-30  
St John's Rd. Tel: (0892) 41555

### LANCASHIRE

PRESTON 4 Mat Computing Ltd  
67 Fingate Rd. Tel: (0772) 561952

### LEICESTERSHIRE

LEICESTER Sonal Computers, 105 Belgrave Rd  
(0533) 662040

### LONDON

88 Percival's 85 High St North East Ham  
Tel: (01) 472 8941  
E17 Exol Computers Ltd, 125 High Street  
Walton-on-Trent. Tel: (01) 520 7763  
EC2 Devon Computer Centre, 155 Moorgate  
Tel: (01) 638 3358/1830  
NEW Castlehead Ltd, 1291 High Rd  
Tel: (01) 446 2280  
RW11 Computers Inc, 86 Golders Green Rd  
Tel: (01) 269 0481/0279  
SE1 Vic Odden's 6 London Bridge Way  
Tel: (01) 403 1988  
SE8 Square Deal, 373 375 Footscray Rd, New  
Eltham. Tel: (01) 859 1516  
W1 Micro-Info 14-16 Quadrant Arcade, Regent  
Street Tel: (01) 437 536/5471  
W1 Sonic Foto & Micro Centre, 256  
Tottenham Court Rd. Tel: (01) 580 5876  
W1 Ramsons, 4 Edgeware Road  
Tel: 01 724 2373

### GREATER MANCHESTER

SWINTON MI Micro Ltd, 69 Patterdale Lane  
Tel: (0661) 728 2282, Late Night Friday  
WIDEN Widen Ltd, 11 Mimeses St.  
Tel: (0942) 44382

### MERSEYSIDE

LIVERPOOL (Altrac) Hargreaves 31-37  
Warbeck Moor Tel: (051) 525 1782

### NORFOLK

KING'S LYNN Computer Plus, 40 Conduit St  
Tel: (0553) 774550  
NORWICH Norwich Camera Centre, 20 White Lion  
St. Tel: (0603) 612537  
NORWICH Spectrum, 11A Castle Meadow  
Tel: (0603) 663796  
THETFORD C.B. & Micros, 21 Guildhall Street  
Tel: (0842) 61645

### NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

NORTHAMPTON Dormans, 22 Princes Walk  
Grosvenor Centre. Tel: (0604) 37031

### NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

NOTTINGHAM Jacobs Computers, 13 Middlegate  
Newark. Tel: (0636) 72594  
WIDEBOP Computing, 132 Bridge St  
Tel: (0909) 472248

### NORTHERN IRELAND

NEWRY Newry Computer Centre, 34  
Monaghan St. Tel: (0693) 66545

### NORTHUMBERLAND

BORFETEN Telebits, 31 Newgate St  
Tel: (0665) 513 537

### SCOTLAND

ABERDEEN Dee Micro 278 George Street  
Tel: (0224) 644350  
CURRIEHEAD Softwarehouse, 12 Elrick  
Square, Curriehill, Lanarkshire  
Tel: (02367) 38398  
DUNDEE Micromania 60 Gray St, Roughly Ferry  
Tel: (0392) 77130  
HAMILTON Tom Division Computers, 8-12  
Cathrow St. Tel: (0698) 281193

### SHROPSHIRE

SHREWSBURY Computelama  
13 Castlegate. Tel: (0743) 60528  
Telford Computer Village, 4 Hazeldene House  
Telford Town Centre. Tel: (0952) 506771

### SOMERSET

TAUNTON Grays, 1 St James St  
Tel: (0823) 72986

### SUFFOLK

IPSWICH EDWARDS Guildhall Ctr. Ctr. 11  
Guildhall St. Tel: (0284) 705772

### SURREY

COVENTRY Vision Technology Ltd, 53/59 High  
Street Tel: (01) 681 3072  
EPSON The Micro Workshop, 12 Station Approach  
Tel: (03772) 21533  
WALLINGTON Sunny Micro Systems Ltd, 53  
Woodroffe Rd. Tel: (01) 647 5636  
WINDING Hargreaves, 71-73 Commercial Way  
Tel: (04862) 25657

### SUSSEX

BECHILL DE-BEA Computerware, 29 St  
Leonards Rd. Tel: (0424) 273340  
BOSCOMBE BEIS Bits & Bytes High St  
Tel: (0243) 867143  
BRIGHTON Ginter 71 East St  
Tel: (0273) 728681

### WALES

CARDIFF Randall Cox, 18-22 High St, Cardiff  
Tel: (0222) 31960  
WREKHAM Wreham Computer Centre, 24 Abbot  
St, Wrexham. Tel: (0978) 358832

### WARWICKSHIRE

WURCETON Micro City, 1A Queens Road  
Tel: (0203) 382049

### WEST MIDLANDS

COVENTRY Greens, 22 Market Way  
Tel: (0203) 28342  
DUDLEY Central Computers, 35 Church Hill  
Preston. Tel: (0284) 238169  
WALSALL New Horizon Computers, Centres, 1  
Goodall St. Tel: (0927) 24821  
WEST BROMWICH Bell & Jones, 14 Queens  
Square. Tel: (021) 553 0870

### WORCESTER

WURCETON Venture Television, Broad St  
Sidmore (0528) 72650  
KIDDERMINSTER Central Computers, 20-21  
Biswell Street. Tel: (0562) 745941  
WORCESTER David Waring Ltd, 1 Marmion House  
High St. Tel: (0905) 27551

### YORKSHIRE

BRADFORD Empire Electric Centre, Ltd, Victoria  
Shopping Centre, 441 Thornton Rd  
Tel: (0747) 492190  
BRISTOL Franks, Farnsworth, House  
Kewston Square. Tel: (0274) 309266  
LEEDS Micro Power Ltd, Northwood House, North  
St. Tel: (0532) 458800  
MIDLEHAM G.T. Leisureworld  
Cascade Centre Tel: (01709) 67391  
SHEFFIELD BSH Computers, Ltd, 702  
Armstrong Rd, Broomfield. Tel: (0562) 668241  
SHEFFIELD HVI Computers, 117 Cleveland Rd  
Tel: (0742) 661378  
YORK York Computer Centre, 7 Stonegate Arcade  
Tel: (0914) 641862



**Up to £1000  
Instant Credit**

\*There's up to £1,000 worth of Instant Credit available on a Spectrum Chargecard. See your local SPECTRUM for written details (UK mainland only). Typical APR 29.8%.



Spectrum Computer Centres have no connection whatsoever with the ZX-Spectrum Computer manufactured by Sinclair Research Ltd.



## SEIKOSHA IMPACT DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

### GP-50A

Designed for the hobbyist.

- Printing speed—40cps
- 5 inch, 46 columns • Friction feed
- Centronics parallel interface
- Plain paper—low running cost

**GP-50S—Sinclair compatible model**

**GP-55AS—RS-232C serial model... available soon.**



### GP-500VC

Built exclusively for COMMODORE VIC-20/C-64 Personal Computer.

- Printing speed—50cps
- 10 inch, 80 columns
- Pin feed

**GP-500AT—ATARI compatible model**



### GP-500A

A new generation of Seikosha low-cost, 10 inch, 80-column printer.

- Printing speed—50cps • Pin feed • Centronics parallel interface • Low noise level

**GP-500AS—RS-232C serial model**



### GP-550A

Features a 2-in-1 masterpiece-data processing and correspondence quality mode.

- Dual printing speed—50cps/25cps • 10 inch, 80 columns
- Various character modes for special effects • Friction and pin feed • Centronics parallel interface • Optional interface—RS232C, ROM set for IBM PC.

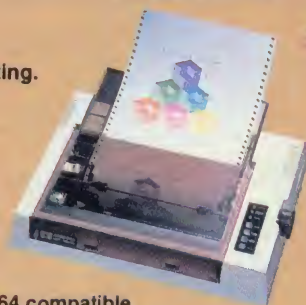


### GP-700A

Superb 7-color graphic printing.

- Printing speed—50cps
- Colors specificable in dot units • 10 inch, 80 columns
- 4-color cassette ribbon
- Friction and pin feed
- Centronics parallel interface
- Optional interface—RGB video for IBM PC, RS-232C, Apple II/IIe.

**GP-700VC—COMMODORE C-64 compatible**



### SP-800/1000 Series

The optimum partner for small business, educational facilities and more.

- 80 or 100cps (draft)/20cps (NLQ) • 10 inch, 80 columns
- Centronics parallel with IBM character • Tractor and friction feed • Optional intelligent serial interface

**SP-1000A—Centronics parallel**

**SP-1000AS—RS-232C serial**

**SP-1000AP—APPLE II C/MACINTOSH compatible.... available soon.**

**SP-1000VC—COMMODORE C-64/VIC-20 compatible .....available soon.**



**NEW**

# Here's an invitation from SEIKOSHA

Give your computer system an efficient and cost-saving printer.

The GP and SP range by Seikosha. From dedicated dot matrix printers to sophisticated models incorporating the very latest in technology.

Distributed exclusively by DDL and available through all leading computer dealers. For further details of your nearest stockist please phone Ascot (0990) 28921



**THE NEW FORCE IN DISTRIBUTION**

5 King's Ride Park,  
Ascot, Berks. SL5 8BP  
Tel: 0990 28921  
Telex: 846303 DD LTD G.



## News in brief

■ ANYONE with an interest in robotics and control should look out for **The Robot Book** by **Richard Pawson**. For £9.95 it gives a colourful and succinct introduction to all aspects of the subject written in a very readable style. The publisher is **Windward**, a subsidiary of WH Smith.

■ MEANWHILE the **BBC** is doing its best to rid us of techno fear with the **Inside Information** project. It covers the whole area of computers, video and communications and is designed for people who know nothing about any of it.

Not only is there a **Radio 4** series fronted by **Paul Helney** from October 12, but also a book of the same name by **Jacquetta Megarry** at £8.95 and six programs for BBC Micro and Electron by **Mehran Shalivasser** at £12.95 for the lot. Details from the Software Dept at 35 Marylebone High Street, London W1M 4AA. Tel: 01-927 4128.

■ THEY say Christmas comes but once a year and **Chalksoft** has already started the ball rolling with **Carols**. The tape plays tunes, draws pictures and has a game included – all for a fiver. Tel: (0775) 69518.

■ SWOTS who want to brush up on their 'O' level and **GCE** courses now have the option of doing it on computer with the **Letts Keyfacts** software. Each of the seven titles costs £11.50 and comes with two tapes. It runs on the BBC micro and Electron.

■ LEVEL 9 is soon to release **Worm in Paradise** the final part of the Silicon Dream trilogy of **Snowball** and **Return to Eden**. Until then **Red Moon** is still baffling readers at £6.95. The BBC micro version is text-only.

■ SOFTWARE for toddlers from **ESM** covers colours, shapes, left and right, and shape recognition. The seven programs for nursery and infant education cost £14.95 on tape or disc. 32A Bridge Street, Cambridge CB2 1UJ.

■ THE **Irish Man** is a free bulletin board run by 16-year-old Mark Stringer from Bangor in County Down. It runs seven days a week from 9-11pm and features a music section. Tel: (0247) 455162.



## Communicator silence

ACORN is still keeping quiet about the Communicator, a computer with built-in telephone and a competitor to ICL's QL-based One Per Desk. This picture appeared in a recent issue of *Design* magazine, and as we went to press the Communicator's appearance at the PCW Show was in doubt.

Acorn will not market the machine directly, but instead build it for OEMs – companies which put their own name on a computer and sell it on or use it in-house.

# Acorn beats world to super-fast chip

ACORN has taken a major step forward in computer technology by building the first in a new generation of chips – a 32-bit 'Risc' microprocessor. When attached to the BBC micro as a second processor it outperforms Acorn's 32016-based Workstation and even Vax mainframes on standard industry timing benchmarks.

A range of computers will be built around the chip, but these are still top secret. However,

Acorn's US research base in California's Silicon Valley is working on advanced office systems which desperately need the speed such a chip could provide.

The performance of the chip – which worked first time – was undoubtedly a factor which encouraged Olivetti to stay with Acorn. News of the success came when negotiations on the refinancing package were at a critical stage.

The influential American magazine *Electronics* has hinted that AT&T, which owns a large chunk of Olivetti, might

be a potential customer for the technology. AT&T is one of the world's largest companies, and a senior executive, James Edwards, is already on the Acorn board.

The chip is called ARM, Acorn Risc Machine (Risc stands for reduced instruction set computer). It is designed to do a limited set of tasks very quickly, and is the result of the latest thinking in chip design.

ARM has been heralded as the first commercial Risc microprocessor, and was developed by a special design group in Cambridge.

## Board changes

ALEX Reid resigns as chairman and Alessandro Ubaldi takes over. Brian Long, as managing director, looks after the day-to-day running of the company.

The two Acorn founders, Chris Curry and Hermann Hauser, resign as deputy chairmen but stay on the board as ordinary directors.

The new Acorn Computer Group plc board will be: Alessandro Ubaldi (Olivetti, chairman); Brian Long (Olivetti, managing director); Hermann Hauser and Chris Curry (directors); James Edwards (AT&T), Elserino Piol (Olivetti), Bruno Soggiu (Olivetti), John Sutherland and Christopher Ward (non-executive directors).

## City cool over Acorn's return

CITY analysts gave a cool reception to Acorn's shares on their return to the Unlisted Securities Market following a seven-week suspension while a second refinancing package was thrashed out by Olivetti.

The Stock Market restored Acorn Computer Group to the Unlisted Securities Market on August 13, with Italian computer giant Olivetti owning 80 per cent of Acorn shares.

The new shares climbed from a starting point of 2.5p, demonstrating initial confidence in the company, despite provisional losses for the year of almost £28m.

Turnover for the first six

months of 1985, at £23m, was half that of the same period last year. The shares were suspended in June at 11p, having reached a high this year of 175p.

Despite a major slimming down Acorn's long-term future is still uncertain, according to some stock market analysts. David Gibbons of stockbrokers James Capel, said: 'Acorn is still eating cash and it's not clear when it will be back in profit'.

Acorn is still seen as a viable company if it can come up with innovative new products or conquer overseas education markets.





**Central Hall,  
Westminster,  
22nd-23rd  
November, 1985.**

**Today's the day to get your  
Christmas shopping  
started!**

Because today's the day we're announcing a new Christmas computer event – the Acorn User Christmas Show. And the coupon below brings you straight-past-the-queue advance tickets ... saves you

£1 or more on the entrance money ... and *automatically* enters you into the draw for Acorn products worth £500! It's the only way we know to make Christmas shopping fun.  
**When? And where? And who?**

The Acorn User Christmas Show is on Friday and Saturday, 22nd and 23rd November, at The Central Hall, Westminster. The Central Hall is near the Houses of Parliament. It's easy to get to, and it's big to make a really busy show comfortable. (Who needs another West End crush?) There'll be the most comprehensive range of hardware and software – for business, education, scientific and home use. The list of exhibitors is growing daily. Like visitors, they had a great time in July, and they're looking forward to launch their latest products.

**ACORN PRODUCTS  
WORTH £500 TO BE  
WON!**

Every advance ticket issued automatically enters the prize draw.

**"The latest additions  
for our Zero-2 robot"  
Intergalactic Robots  
"We'll certainly be  
there in November" –  
Cumana**

**"Even better in  
November" –  
Micromedia  
"Christmas is a really  
good idea" – Commotion**

These are just some of the comments from the first of the Show's exhibitors to take exhibition space. That sort of enthusiasm guarantees an unmissable event.

# HOW TO GIVE YOUR ACORN A CHRISTMAS PRESENT (And get one for yourself while you're at it!)

**TICKET APPLICATION  
FORM**

To: Edition Scheme Ltd,  
HR House, 447 High Rd,  
Finchley, London N12 0AF.  
Tel: 01-346 6566/7.

Please supply \_\_\_\_ (qty) adult  
tickets at £2 (if total bookings  
are less than 10) or £1 (if total  
bookings are more than 10)  
\_\_\_\_ (qty) under-sixteen  
tickets at £1.

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

**What you save by posting  
the ticket application  
coupon today.**

For everybody ... cut out the  
queueing! Ticket holders  
walk straight to the door  
and into the Show.

For individuals ... you save  
£1 per head on entry.

Admission at the door will  
be £3 per head for adults,  
£2 per head for under-  
sixteens.

For groups ... of ten or more  
people, you save an extra  
£1 per adult. Post the  
application form today!

Edition Scheme Ltd,  
HR House, 447 High Road,  
Finchley, London N12 0AF.  
Tel: 01-346 6566/7

**You can be sure the  
Acorn User Christmas  
Show will have  
whatever's best and  
newest for you to buy  
right there and take  
away.**





## News in brief

□ **COMPUTER Concepts** is to use protected EPROMs for its ROM-based software in a bid to discourage software piracy.

The move follows the recent furore over *Acorn User's* User-RAM sideways RAM board, which was accused of encouraging illegal copying of commercial ROM software.

But Computer Concepts' Rob Pickering said the timing was coincidental: 'We've been looking to do this for three years, but only recently has the price of these protected hybrid EPROMs come down to a level where we can afford to use them without increasing our retail prices.'

All Computer Concepts' new releases will be in this protected form and although ROM software can be copied to sideways RAM boards, the copy will not run correctly.

The move was prompted by a 'marked increase' in software piracy according to Pickering but he could not put any figures to the statement.

Among the other ROM software publishers, Watford Electronics had no plans to use hybrid ROMs and Beebugsoft was not available to comment.

□ **WORDWISE Plus** owners can expand its text handling capacity with the *Continuous Processing ROM*.

The ROM costs £15 and allows even large documents to be previewed in 80-column mode. Documents are split into smaller files which are chained together by the ROM.

Further details from Norwich Computer Services on (0603) 621157.

□ **PAY-OFF** is claimed to be the 'adventurer's adventure game'. It has no instructions or hints and concerns the seamer side of life - gambling, two-bit hoodlums and a heavy called Luigi.

The game costs £5.95 for the BBC micro (£7.95 on disc) and an Electron version will be available next month. Bignose Software, 320 The Knarles, Basildon, Essex SS16 5SW.

□ **MIDWICH** has produced a range of Winchester disc drives for BBC micro econet systems.

Capacities available include five, 10 and 20 megabytes and add-on units allow expansion up to a maximum of 40 megabytes. The five megabyte unit costs £675, further details from Midwich on (0379) 4131.



Will the end of the MEP see the demise of new projects like Microvitec's touch screen (left) and the bar code reader (above), which both received funding from it?

# Fears over future of computing in schools

**CLOSURE** of the Microelectronics Education Programme (MEP) threatens the long term future of computer education in schools, although the provision of more immediate needs seems secure.

The MEP is due to be wound up by the Department of Education and Science in March 1986 and replaced by a new body, the Microelectronics Support Unit (MSU), with an annual budget of £1.2m. In addition the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) will provide some £3.5m over the next three years for schools to spend on software.

The MSU is to act as a national information and resources centre with a Management Board reflecting 'wider educational interests'.

The Unit will take on board many of the duties of the MEP's 14 regional centres and seven specialist development units, which will close unless alternative sources of finance can be found - here the

Government's plans for computer education in schools at a glance:

- **Microelectronics Education Programme (MEP)** to be disbanded in March 1986 and replaced by a new body, the Microelectronics Support Unit (MSU), under the auspices of the Department of Education and Science.

- **MSU** to run for five years with a total budget of £11m.

- **MSU** to act as central source of information for

schools in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. Also to assist with the teaching of trainers and development of curriculum materials.

- **Local Education Authorities (LEAs)** to take on the in-service teacher training and supply of information at local and regional level.

- **The Department of Trade and Industry (DTI)** to provide £3.5m to schools over three years for the purchase of educational software.

Government is hoping that the Local Education Authorities will step in. In-service training for teachers, on which the MEP is spending £1.8m this year, is to be taken over by LEAs and the MSU will concentrate on 'training the trainers'.

It seems that many of the MEP's everyday functions can be taken over by the MSU and LEAs. Said Ray Templeton, of the MEP's Chiltern Regional Centre: 'We've been in exist-

ence since 1972 with financial backing from Herts County Council. The MEP money is extra to that, so when it runs out we will have to cut back, but the Centre will continue.'

But if the future of the MEP's day-to-day operations seems secure, the fate of its strategic planning and development roles is less so. The MEP was responsible for such innovations as the BBC Buggy and the Bar Code Reader.

Mike Bostock, who heads the MEP's Applied Microelectronics in Education Unit at Newcastle, feared that the MSU would not push ahead with the next generation of 16-bit educational computers. He said: 'At a time when the rest of the world is acknowledging our lead in microelectronics education, we are shutting up shop.'

The DTI money for schools to buy software follows the 'Micros in Schools' scheme and again LEAs have to match DTI money pound-for-pound.

## Last projects set for release

**THE MEP's threatened Applied Microelectronics In Education Unit has several new products lined up for the autumn, and they could prove to be its last.**

**Vehicle Design** is a CAD system that allows children to design a car. Prototypes can be tested in a wind tunnel and '0-60' acceleration times calculated on screen.

The MEP is also releasing

**primary school software in bar code form as a series of three books of programs.**

They are available for £2 each from Quorum Technical Services, Sandford Park Trading Estate, Corpus Street, Cheltenham, Glos.

Other MEP projects include: using bar codes for a school library, and some extra software to enhance the Microvitec touch screen.



# Disc Drives from the Specialist



- BBC compatible
- Metal cased
- Utilities disc and cables supplied
- Runs off BBC power supplies
- Power supply models are also available
- British Tracker drives are available as duals only
- Weltec drives are 1/2 height and have brushless DC spindle motors

## Special Offer

British Dual Drives  
Single Sided £170  
Double Sided £230  
Inc. VAT & Carriage

### Price List (all prices inclusive of VAT & delivery)

	Description	Capacity	Order No	Price
<b>Mical-Data Drives</b>	Single Sided Dual Drive*	2 x 200k bytes (2 x 400k DD) 80 Track	TR1	£170.00
	Double Sided Dual Drive*	2 x 400k bytes (2 x 800k DD) 80 Track	TR2	£230.00
<b>Weltec Drives</b>	Single Sided Single Drive	100k bytes (200k DD) 40 Track	WT1	£98.00
	Double Sided Single Drive	200k bytes (400k DD) 40 Track	WT2	£115.00
	Double Sided Single Drive	400k bytes (800k DD) 80 Track	WT3	£129.00
	Double Sided Dual Drive*	2 x 200k bytes (2 x 400k DD) 80 Track	WT4	£229.00
	Double Sided Dual Drive*	2 x 400k bytes (2 x 400k DD) 80 Track	WT5	£257.00
<b>3 1/2" Drive</b>	Double Sided Single Drive	400k bytes (800k DD) 80 Track	EP1	£120.00

Power Supply unit for items marked \* above add P to order no.

£35.00



**Telephone Orders**  
**04252 - 71243**



Access & Visa Welcome



## Mical-Data

49 Smugglers Lane North  
Christchurch  
Dorset BH23 4NQ  
Tel: (04252) 71243

To Mical-Data Ltd, 49 Smugglers Lane North, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 4NQ  
Please send me:

Quantity	Order No	Price
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

I enclose crossed cheque (with address on back)/PO Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ Value £ \_\_\_\_\_  
made payable to Mical-Data Ltd OR debit my Access/Visa account by this amount.

My Card No is \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



## TV documentary draws on BBC micro graphics

BBC Wales is using BBC micros to generate the graphics for a forthcoming medical TV documentary, the *Heart Programme*.

Two BBC micros are hooked up to a professional graphics system, the Pluto II, which has its own processor,  $\frac{1}{2}$  Megabyte of memory and a choice of over 16 million colours.

One Beeb acts as 'host' and controls the Pluto II via an interface card, while the other has a 6502 second processor and acts as 'number cruncher', calculating screen co-ordinates and passing them to the host machine.

Sharing the workload between two Beebs speeds up the design process, according to Carl Blundel who uses the system at BBC Wales' Cardiff studios.

In one scene, Carl used the system to simulate the formation of a blood clot in the heart, with each frame being combined with conventional graphics before recording onto video tape.

He said: 'We've produced computer graphics using just BBC micros in other programmes, but hooking them up to a Pluto gives much higher resolution and a wider palette of colours.'

'With the BBC financial cut-backs the Pluto system is a cheap way of producing computer-generated graphics.'

The Pluto II costs £2875 from IO Research, Exchange Buildings, High Street, Barnet, Herts EN5 5SY.

The BBC micro interface board for the Pluto costs £103.50 from PLB, 61/63 Beak Street, London W1.



Plotmate, launched by Linear Graphics in February, at under £300, has proved more versatile than anticipated. Uses include preparing transparencies for overhead projectors, drawing complex circuit diagrams and as a maths teaching aid.

## Education sees massed attack

PARENTS searching for educational software for the Electron and BBC should look out for the BESA sign at dealers and shops.

BESA (British Educational Software Associates) is made up of eight educational software producers - ASK, Bourne Educational, Calpac, Collins, Griffin, Hill, MacGibbon, MacMillan and Widgeit - who are determined to 'regain the confidence of the retailer and the end-user'.

They aim to do this by setting up a network of dealers who will order educational programs, demonstrate them and advise customers.

According to Martin Neild, Marketing Director of MacMillan Software and Deputy Chairman of BESA, the market for educational software has

matured since the days when many software houses were pushing out poorly constructed programs with little educational value.

Working through distributors Proteus Computing the Association aims to set up an initial dealer base of some 200 outlets. Each shop will display the BESA logo and will carry 40 core titles, most of which will run on the BBC micro and Electron, covering a wide range of subjects for all ages.

Any title not on the shelves can be identified through the BESA catalogue of 250 titles and can be obtained from the dealer within a few days.

Further information about BESA from: Martin Neild at MacMillan Software on 01-836 6633, or from Barbara Warren at Calpac, on (04867) 2584.

## FAST moves in on pirates

SOFTWARE pirates now face a tough time. New laws and heavy penalties are going through Parliament and an ex-policeman more used to dealing with riots and terrorist sieges will enforce them.

The Federation Against Software Theft (FAST) pressure group for the software industry has appointed Bob Hay, a former Chief Superintendent, as 'Enforcement Co-ordinator'. Hay helped run the command centre during the Iranian Embassy Siege and he was also in charge of policing the Southall riots.

Hay's job is to ensure that software pirates are brought to trial and that the new legislation, the Copyright (Computer Software) Amendment Law, which came into effect last month, actually works.

Under the Law, the maximum penalty for manufacturing or distributing pirated software is two years in prison or an unlimited fine.

## Lateral thought saves lives

SUPERIOR Software is keen to assure people that there are no bugs in its *Repton* game for the Electron, following complaints from customers that it cannot be completed without losing a life.

One frustrated player was adamant that there must be a bug in the program and even suggested how to cure it!

Richard Hanson of Superior Software said: 'All twelve screens can be completed without losing a life. Screen J seems to cause the most problems; some lateral thought is required to complete it.'

## Acornsoft delays launches

ELITE II and the Graphics Extension ROM will be on sale this month, says Acornsoft. The new *Elite* runs on the 6502 second processor and will cost £19.95, with the graphics ROM at £29.95.

Neither product was on sale as promised at the Acorn User Show, and rumours were rife that both had been delayed to coincide with the launch of a new BBC micro, but these have been discounted by Acornsoft.

The delay in the graphics ROM was put down to problems with printing the packs, while Acornsoft had still not made its

mind up on how to release *Elite II*.

Meanwhile, Acornsoft has released the *Termulator* and *View 3* ROMs. *Termulator* sets the BBC micro up to mimic a mainframe computer terminal for communications and costs £34.50. *View 3* is the latest version of the popular wordprocessing chip.

*View 3* will work in shadow mode on the BBC+ - and it will automatically relocate onto a second processor. It comes complete with printer driver disc and costs £89. *Hi-view*, the disc-based second processor version, is to be discontinued.



Graphics Extension ROM: delayed





# NIGHTINGALE - THE MODEM



The Nightingale modem is now established as the most popular multi-baud rate modem in its class. Nightingale lets you get on with the job. Whether you need to extract information from Prestel®, send telexes via Telecom Gold, download telesoftware or simply swap files with a colleague. Did you know that you can search British Library records through their on-line system BLAISE, or access your bank account through homebanking services. The possibilities are endless.

Nightingale operates at the two most popular baud rates, 1200/75 as used by both private and public viewdata systems, and 300/300 baud for communication with remote mainframe, mini or micro systems. Also included is 'reverse viewdata mode', 75/1200 and an optional auto-answer/auto-dial board.

Approved for use in the UK and several other countries, Nightingale can be supplied with quality software for a variety of the most popular micros. If you own or use any micro with a standard RS232 interface, including the BBC micro, IBM PC, Apricot, Sirius or an Apple //e, //c or Macintosh, etc, then we may be able to help you.

With the increasing number of valuable information systems coming on-line, how much longer can you afford to be incommunicado?

**Nightingale modem £119 plus VAT**

Payment accepted by Cheque, Access or Visa.

Prestel is registered trademark of British Telecommunications Plc. Pace Micro Technology, a division of Pace Software Supplies Ltd.

APPROVED for use  
with telecommunication systems  
run by British Telecommunications  
in accordance with the conditions  
in the instructions for use.



S/2592/3/E/00065

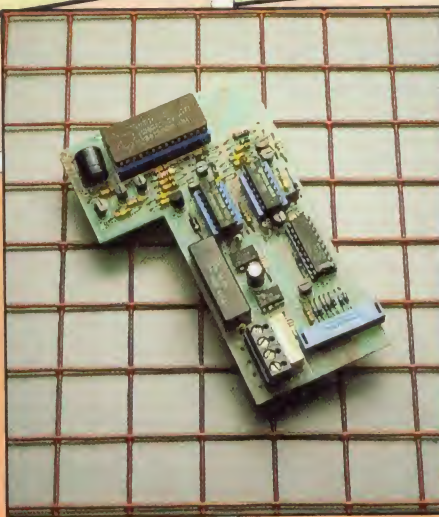


**PACE MICRO TECHNOLOGY**  
Juniper View, Allerton Rd.,  
Bradford BD15 7AG.  
Tel: 0274 488211.  
Telex: 51564. International  
Tel: +44 274 4488211





# THE BBC COMMUNICATIONS COLLECTION



## NEWS RELEASE

### OBBS Bulletin board software

Now, with OBBS and the Nightingale modem fitted with auto-answer accessory board, you can run your own bulletin board on a BBC micro. The entry level system includes many features normally only found on systems costing ten times as much. Full message searching and XMODEM uploading and downloading of software are provided along with unique colour teletext graphics and text facility. **£21.74 plus VAT**

**COMMSTAR** Nominated for the 1985 British Microcomputing award, Commstar is an outstanding piece of software. With its powerful combination of Viewdata and ASCII terminal capabilities, Commstar is probably the only communications software you will ever need.

Developed specially for the BBC in an 8K eeprom, Commstar once fitted, is always ready to use. Although it is unusually versatile Commstar is also very easy to use. Full advantage is made of the BBC's function keys and a comprehensive manual describes each of Commstar's features in simple terms. In addition to preprogrammed functions, items such as logon strings and passwords can be placed under the function keys to facilitate automatic access to the vast range of services which are available. When used in conjunction with the Nightingale modem or other multi-standard modems, Commstar opens up a host of possibilities. Did you know that you could access your bank account from your own home or search British Lending Library's records through their on-line system, BLAISE. Accessing Prestel for the latest news or downloading telesoftware from Micronet is just the beginning. . .

**NIGHTINGALE ACCESSORY BOARD** This new accessory for Nightingale offers three new facilities on a single card. The auto-dialler now means that you can dial any number without using the telephone. Software designed for use with Commstar will dial a

specified number or sequence of numbers once or more until a connection is established, each call being optionally monitored through a loud speaker. Any number of directories can be created and for each telephone number in a directory you may specify a series of attributes which allow Commstar to configure itself automatically for that particular system. Nothing could be easier. Any baud rate may be configured under software control including two new operating speeds 1200 and 600 half duplex which were not previously available. Finally, if you hope to set up your own database or bulletin board, the accessory board includes auto-answering. Nightingale and accessory board, a complete solution.

**Nightingale modem £119, Accessory board £49, Commstar £29.57,**

**Commstar dialling software available on disc for £10 plus VAT**

**Commstar & Nightingale Combination £139**

All prices exclude VAT. Payment accepted by Cheque, Visa or Access.



### For further details contact:

Pace Micro Technology  
Juniper View  
Allerton Road  
Bradford BD15 7AG  
Telephone 0274 488211  
Telex 51564  
International tel. no.  
+44 274 4488211

Prestel is a registered trademark of British Telecommunications Plc. Pace Micro Technology, a division of Pace Software Supplies Ltd.





Top row KX1203, K12SV3, KX1201. Bottom row K12R3, K12R2. Optional 'tilt and swivel' stand shown with certain models

# Aim straight for a Taxan

When you're aiming for the best monitor around, set your sights on a Taxan.

Because Taxan are quite simply the biggest selling range of monochrome and colour monitors in Britain today.

And that's hardly surprising since every Taxan Monitor is designed and engineered for superb style and maximum performance.

Take a look at the KX1201 and KX1202 for example.

High quality, high resolution 12 inch monitors offering a choice of Green or Amber display with a long persistence option on the Green phosphor model.

With the latest non-glare flat tube for easier viewing and more than 20MHz video bandwidth, you can't do better than a Taxan monochrome monitor.

Taxan also produce a range of 12 inch RGB colour monitors that give you unbeatable price performance.

Like the medium resolution K12R2 (Vision II) and the high resolution K12R3 (Vision III).

Compact professional monitors, suitable for all popular micros. Built-in switchable RGB interface for

added versatility and both suitable for 80-column text display.

Finally, the K12SV3 (Super Vision III). A 12 inch, RGB, super-high resolution, colour monitor with three different monochrome modes. Fully compatible with IBM PC, Apple, BBC and most other personal computers it is simply the most versatile monitor on the market today.

Taxan Monitors retail at around:

KX1201G	£109 (plus VAT)
KX1202G (P39 Phosphor)	£119 (plus VAT)
KX1203A	£119 (plus VAT)
K12R2	£285 (plus VAT)
K12R3	£399 (plus VAT)
K12SV3	£429 (plus VAT)

Ring us on Ascot (0990) 28921 for the name of your nearest dealer. And find out why you should aim straight for the best-selling range of monitors around.



5 King's Ride Park,  
Ascot, Berks. SL5 8BP  
Tel: 0990 28921  
Telex: 846303 DD LTD G.

**THE NEW FORCE IN DISTRIBUTION**





## Memory pack with power

THIS non-volatile 64k RAM module for the BBC micro or B+ from PMS costs £149.44 and can be used as either a 'silicon disc' or a printer buffer. It has its own battery, so you don't lose information on switch-off.

It comes with system software and utility programs.

Details on (03552) 32796.

## Drum machine adds to Beeb's battery

A DRUM machine add-on for the BBC micro has been produced by Rice Computer Electronics.

The £45 unit can generate eight simultaneous drum voices including bass, snare, four tom-toms and two hi-hats. The drums are 'hit' by pressing keys on the keyboard and sound output is via a suitable audio amplifier.

It comes complete with software and is available from Rice Computer Electronics, PO Box 2, Morecambe LA4 4PP.

Hybrid Technology has released a 40-minute audio cassette of music produced using its Music 500 synthesiser add-on. *An Evening in the Company of the Music 500* includes pieces composed by Duran Duran, Scott Joplin and Haydn, and costs £1.95. It's the first of many planned releases on Hybrid's own label, 256-byte Records. Music for the synthesiser will also be available as programs in Ample, the Music 500 operating language.

Hybrid Technology, Unit 3,

## U2 utility ROM for second processors

A UTILITY ROM for Bees fitted with 6502 or Z80 second processors has been produced by Kent Micro Computers.

The U2 ROM's features include up to 28k of printer buffer, high speed data transfer across the Tube and easy saving of screen RAM.

Kent Micro Computers, 57 Union Street, Maidstone, Kent ME14 1ED.

Robert Davies Court, Nuffield Road, Cambridge, CB4 1TP.

Also on a musical note, Electromusic Research has a range of musical hardware and software for the BBC micro. The MIDI interface allows a BBC micro to control a MIDI-equipped musical keyboard and costs £79.90.

*Composer* (£44.95) allows input and editing of tunes from the BBC micro. *Performer* simulates the control of a multitrack digital tape recorder, and can record all MIDI data onto disc, priced at £49.95. Editing of music files created by these programs is done by *Editor* (£34.95), while *Vu-Music* at £24.95 displays moving graphics on the Beeb's screen in response to music. Further details from Electromusic Research on (0702) 335747.

## Unit turns Beeb into a B+

RAMAMP Computers has developed a hardware plug-in which 'turns' a BBC micro into a B+.

The unit, imaginatively titled the RA20+44, costs £79 and offers 20k of video RAM (hardware switched) plus 44k of ordinary RAM.

The latter consists of 12k for printer buffers and the like, and 32k for running ROM-type software in.

Compatibility is claimed with all versions of *View* and other ROM-based software. *Wordwise* will not work with the video memory turned on – just like the B+.

Enquiries to Ramamp on (0533) 864966.

# Acorn User Reader Services

AS a result of pressure from readers, *Acorn User* has decided to launch a guaranteed fast reply service for enquiries. Your answer will be returned within five working days for just £2 (includes VAT), or your money back.

The idea is simple. Just write out your problem, fill in the coupon below, and send both off to *Acorn User* with a stamped addressed envelope and cheque or postal order for £2. Make sure you include as much detail as possible and a disc or cassette if a program is involved – with enough space to record any corrected listing.

We will then answer the problem and return all material received – within a guaranteed *five working days* from receipt – in the sae. If we fail to match this promise your cheque or postal order will be returned with the answered question.

If we cannot answer the problem, the cheque will be sent back to you.

This service has been set up because so many readers want a fast answer, which we do not have the staff to provide. Under this new system, special technical staff will be available who can give the fast, guaranteed turnaround required.

Whether you want a listing debugged, advice on hardware or software, or a list of addresses, send your problems to Reader Services, *Acorn User*, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

### ACORN USER READER SERVICE

68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH

Name .....

Address .....

.....Post code .....

Daytime phone number .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £2 and an sae with my problem.

OFFICE USE ONLY Date in:

Date out:

Answered by:



# THE ACORN USER Christmas Show

## Show success breeds another

THE success of the third Acorn User Exhibition has so astounded the computer trade that companies are clamouring for another show – to be held in November at London's Central Hall in Westminster.

More than 24,000 people flocked to the Barbican for the annual binge and queued to get in – one woman claimed for two hours – despite the rain.

A major lure for visitors was the number of bargains to be had. Viglen was selling 800k, 40/80

switchable disc drives for £180. Single 100k drives were going for £50 – almost as cheap as a cassette data recorder. Dealers were shifting games and software for as little as 50p.

New products launched included the Aries B32 memory board, a 64k battery-backed RAM pack, Miracle's WS3000 modem, several robots, multi-tasking Basic from CMS Soft, Solidisk 256k sideways RAM and products galore from companies such as Technomatic, Watford, etc.

### Queues

The worst of the queues built up around Friday lunchtime, when the number of people inside the Barbican reached the safety limit.

The number of visitors surprised even the organiser Tim Collins. 'We had far more advance ticket sales than last year, but it was incredibly busy on the Thursday and Friday – and it didn't slow up at the weekend as expected.'

### Tremendous

'Even before the show ended, exhibitors were coming up to me asking for another one at Christmas,' said Collins. 'With all the bad stories in the press and Acorn's problems it's no surprise that they want something like this. It's a tremendous confidence booster.'

The Acorn User Christmas Show will be targeted at users who want to buy for themselves and friends or relatives. It will take place at Westminster Central Hall in London on Friday and Saturday, November 22-23. Tickets will be £2 for under-16s and £3 for adults.

## Datanurse set to enter hospitals

TORCH Computers has developed a nursing administration system – *Datanurse* – to run on its BBC micro-based machines.

The system allows patients' details and personnel records to be kept, and budgeting.

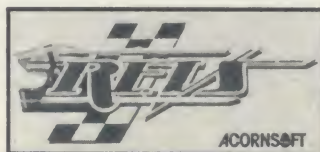
A complete installed system costs upwards of £5,000 with further details from Torch on (0223) 841000.

# Software houses go for quality not quantity

MICRO Power is to release a graphical adventure based on the Dr Who TV character.

Other software houses have announced their Christmas releases for the BBC micro and Electron, including Superior, Acornsoft and Incentive.

Superior has four titles on the way including a follow-up to the successful *Repton*. Acornsoft is updating *Revs* with more racetracks and has at least one other game in the



Revs: more tracks planned

Alan Butcher of Micro Power said: 'It's a natural follow-on from *Castle Quest*, but the story is different'.

Micro Power has pulled off a major coup in getting a *Dr Who* licence, as until now the BBC has kept the character for its own software. BBC Publications has vetted the game.

The agreement takes in the Doctor, his arch enemy the Master, Tardis and some of the minor villains.

This game will only be the second from Micro Power this year, against 30 in 1984 – a deliberate policy – and a trend already seen at Acornsoft.

Butcher explained: 'The games will be dearer, but we are going for value for money. There were so many titles last year that even the best were swamped.'

Superior Software has four games on the way, headed by a *Repton* sequel with more monsters and hazards, lots of mazes and 'portals' between screens. A second title is *Death Star*, a 'sophisticated shoot-'em-up space game'. Another arcade adventure with 120 screens is under way for Christmas on the BBC micro and Electron.

Superior has fewer games coming out, but the reduction isn't as drastic as at Micro Power and Acornsoft. Chris

Payne said: 'We've got four titles coming which all stretch the Beeb. We're not wasting our time with average games.'

'There's also something special for Christmas. It's not a game but it is revolutionary.'

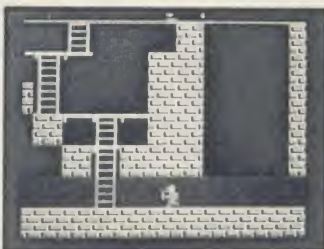
Acornsoft's Jeremy Preston sees *Elite* as hard to follow for anyone. 'Our efforts will be put into relaunching *Revs* with more tracks on a disc to link into the standard game. There will be another launch, but it



Elite: 'hard to follow'

won't sell in the same sort of numbers as *Elite*. 'We're going for more sales on fewer titles.'

Incentive, who broke new ground with *Confuzion* conversion coming on the same tape for the BBC micro and Electron, has adapted its *Ket* text adventure trilogy as well as the *Moonquest* arcade game. Plans are afoot for disc versions of these and *Confuzion*, possibly with more than one game per disc.



Castle Quest: follow-up due pipeline. Incentive is launching BBC micro and Electron versions of its software, as is Ultimate.

The major difference over last year is that most companies are releasing fewer titles and going for better quality. Also, successful companies in the Spectrum and Commodore market are doing BBC micro and Electron conversions. Ultimate's *Alien 8*, *Knightlore* and *Atic Atac* have done well, and Incentive is encouraged by the response to *Confuzion*.

Micro Power's game – the name is still secret – uses the techniques pioneered by *Castle Quest*. The Beeb version will come on disc or cassette plus 16k ROM chip!



**M**UD – Multi-User Dungeon – is a computer adventure game. You can play it by accessing a mainframe computer using your home micro and a modem. In one respect it's like many computer adventure games. You find yourself in a mysterious place ('The Land') which you must map out.

However, unlike 'normal' adventure games, which tend to seem somewhat stale after you've played them a lot and have solved all the puzzles, *MUD* is different every time you play it – because you're in competition not only with the program but also the other players online at the same time as you.

It's the social interactivity of *MUD* which makes it compulsive. You can chat to your fellow players, help them, attack them or steal their treasure. And they may be thousands of miles away!

*MUD* is a very hierarchical game. You begin life as a bewildered novice. As you accumulate points and treasure you find your powers increase, especially your ability to use magic. If you're good at the game, after many, many hours of play you might make it to the exalted rank of 'wizard' (or 'witch' if you're female). Now you find you've become immortal. No-one can kill you and you have a whole new set of commands at your disposal.

To become a *MUD* wiz is even more satisfying than making it to *Elite* in the popular Acornsoft game. So far about sixty people have managed it. Wizzes come in various shapes and sizes. The oldest is 42, the youngest 13.

All this has changed, however. The original authors, Richard Bartle and Roy Trubshaw, have formed a company with Simon Dally – MUSE (Multi-User Entertainment Ltd) – and completely rewritten *MUD* so that it's over twice the size of the original. The game is now available on a British Telecom Vax computer in London from 6.00 pm to 8.00 am on weekdays and all day bank holidays and weekends. Any micro with an RS232 port and a modem can access *MUD*. To join you purchase a starter pack for £20. This gives you your account and password, a booklet explaining the game and a map. Your first three hours on *MUD* are free, thereafter it costs £2 an hour plus the telephone charges (about 40p an hour at local rates).

There's always something new happening in *MUD*. Recently Frobozz the Wizard and Kate the Enchantress (in real life from Manchester and Liverpool) got married in *MUD*. An elaborate ceremony was staged in the Dwarfen Realm: considerable quantities of rum were consumed and some lusty singing took place. It's incidents like this that make people say, 'You haven't lived until you've died in *MUD*...'

# GLORIOUS MUD

You've always wanted to wallow  
in MUD? Now's your chance!



**M.U.D**  
MULTI USER DUNGEON

## Acorn User's glorious MUD competition

This month's competition prize is a free correct solution to each puzzle opens *MUD* starter pack worth £20. Several up one of the tombs – and enables you computer magazines are running *MUD* to get some treasure. The puzzles are competitions at the moment. The win-changed roughly once a month: these

ners of each, apart from getting the are the ones being used in November. starter pack, will receive some on-line tuition in how to play *MUD* by a *MUD* wiz. Then a *MUD* spectacular will be held for the winners at the London Dungeon on 5 November (in a spectacular, the object is to be the only character remaining alive at the end of the game) and the winner of this will receive £100 from British Telecom, the co-publishers of the game, and 1000 *MUD* credits giving approximately 166 hours of free game time. The competition for

*Acorn User* readers is to solve the puzzles in the *MUD* mausoleum. The

1 KHS GDK CYF YSP ULA QOY ???  
2 LAXATIVE = 2000  
COMICAL = 5495000 CRUCIFIX = 90900  
DELIVERY = 27000 SPECIFIC = 9999  
MINIMUM = ?  
3 11:30 07:45 02:30 06:30 02:35 07:45  
11:50 11:50 02:30 03:45 06:30 06:35  
03:30 11:50 02:30 06:45 06:30 00:30

Answers on a postcard, please, to arrive not later than 25 October 1985, to *MUD* competition, Acorn User, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

Please send me details about MUD and how to access it.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Send this coupon or a photocopy to MUSE Ltd, 6 Albemarle Way, London EC1V 4JB.



## On show

□ September 28, Micros in Weather Education, Chelsea College, London. Conference to discuss the usefulness of micros in weather education – plus hands-on experience of packages and systems. Cost £7.50. Further details from Royal Meteorological Society, James Glaisher House, Grenville Place, Bracknell, Berks.

□ October 16-18, Computer Graphics, Wembley, London. Details on 01-868 4466.

□ November 7-11, Hobby Elektronik, Stuttgart, W Germany. One for our German readers: a five-day exhibition mainly for the hobbyist with sections devoted to practical electronics and micros. Information on 01-236 0911.

## On television

□ It's all change with the major stations' computer TV shows: BBC's *Micro Live* expands from a monthly to weekly show and it looks like ITV's *Datarama* could switch from going out once a week to monthly.

*Micro Live* returns to BBC2 at 7.30pm every Friday, starting on October 11. The new weekly format promises a more up-to-date coverage of news from the computer world. For the first programme there's a look at speech chips for the BBC micro and a US report from Freff.

ITV's *Database* is off the air this autumn and producer Michael Feldman is keen to see it return in the spring on Channel Four and going out monthly; in the past *Database* has been transmitted weekly on the main ITV channel. The plan is to combine it with the *Database* team's other production, *Four Computer Buffs*, which caters for hobbyists, and produce a longer monthly programme.

The BBC Computer Literacy Project takes to the airwaves this autumn, with repeat showings of all its TV programmes during the daytime on BBC2.

The oldest, *The Computer Programme*, dates from those halcyon days back in 1982 and some of its predictions seem rather optimistic and naive. Still, it's a useful primer for absolute beginners. *The Computer Programme* goes out at 12.05pm weekly from 27 September. The *Electronic Office* will be transmitted at 12.35pm weekly from the same date.

## On radio

□ *Datarama*, the networked computer show for commercial stations, has been postponed. Tim Lyons, producer of the show, said there had been some difficulty finding suitable commercial sponsors: 'Companies with a direct interest in selling computers – Acorn for example – are not allowed to sponsor the show. We're trying to find someone on the periphery.'

*Datarama* was to have started in September but it's now unlikely to go out before the winter – and possibly not until the new year.

## To contact

□ Technomatic's bulletin board service, containing information on products the company stocks, is open 24 hours on 01-450 9764. Baud rate: 1200/75.

□ Acorn's own dial-in view-data service is on (0223) 243642. Baud rate is 1200/75.

□ Teachers interested in the Acorn Micros in Schools scheme can contact Acorn's education division on (0223) 245200.

□ BBC TV's *Micro Live* bulletin board is on 01-579 2288 (type INFO BBC on Telecom Gold electronic mail system).

□ BBC Computer Literacy Project, Broadcasting Support Services, PO Box 7, London W3 6XJ. Please send sae.

□ Bulletin Boards:  
CABB 01-631 3076  
CBBS Cumbria (06992) 314  
CBBS London 01-399 2136  
Distel 01-679 1888

Forum 80 Hull (0482) 859169  
Forum 80 London 01-902 2546  
HAM-NET (0482) 497150  
Liverpool Mailbox 051-428 8924

Mailbox 80 (0384) 635336  
Microweb 061-456 4157  
TBBS London 01-348 9400  
TBBS Nottingham (0602) 289783

TBBS Southampton (0703) 437200

□ MEP (Microelectronics Education Programme), Cheviot House, Coach Lane Campus, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE7 7XA. Hardware and software support for schools. Please send sae.

□ MAPE (Micros and Primary Education), c/o Barry Holmes, St Helen's Primary School, Bluntisham, Cambs. User group for primary teachers. Please send sae.

□ MUSE (Micro Users in Schools and Education), Freeport, Bromsgrove, Worcs B62 7BR. User group for teachers and parents. Please send sae.

□ National Extension College, 18 Brooklands Avenue, Cambridge CB2 2HN. Educational and training courses on the BBC micro. Please send sae.

## For help

□ Seikosha AP/GP100 printer help sheets are available from *Acorn User* for 50p, plus sae. These consist of three programs, including a screen dump, and three pages of notes on using these printers.

□ Monitor choice: Photocopies of the review of four monitors, plus a set of nine test programs from the June issue cost 72p (inc post). A copy of the issue costs £1.25 (page 93).

□ For *Acorn User* cassettes, discs, back issues, binders, contact PHS Mailings on (02937) 72208 (see page 96).

## Blunderbox

□ TWO errors have crept into the 'PLOT2' listing from the *Easyplot* series, published in the August issue of *Acorn User*. Line 190 should contain a space in between the 'G' and the 'TO' in the phrase 'ELSE-FORI=GT01' to avoid a 'no such variable' error. Also a '£' was printed instead of a '#' in the following lines: 160, 170, 180, 410, 420, 1190.

□ THERE are a couple of small errors in Peter Higginbotham's Beeb Forum article in the September issue.

In the article, the reference to address C800 three-quarters of the way down the second column on page 117, should be B800.

In the program, lines 480 and 620 have an LDA instruction where there should be LDX. This generates a non-existent OSBYTE call (A = &30) instead of the intended one to change the SHEILA paged ROM select register (OSBYTE A = &97, X = &30). It seems that this call is not actually necessary in the context of the program – the previous OSWORD call to write the ROM number to &F4 in page zero of the I/O processor is sufficient. However, for use as a general purpose routine, the LDX should be corrected to avoid problems.

## TWININGS

Collect two vouchers from Twinings tea bag boxes and you can get 30 per cent off these Acornsoft titles. All prices are for cassette versions and include post and packing.

For the BBC micro: *Elite* (£10.46), *Podd* (£4.89), *Tetrapod* (£6.96), *Watch your Weight* (£8.33), *Crazy Tracer*, *Meteor Mission*, *Picture Maker*, *Go*, *Gateway to Koros*, *Paul Daniels Magic Show* (all £6.96 each).

For the Electron: *Elite* (£9.06), *Podd*, *Snapper*, *Watch your Weight*, *Crazy Tracer*, *Firebug*, *Picture Maker*, *Go*, *Sphinx Adventure*, *Paul Daniels Magic Show* (all £4.89 each).

## How to present programs and articles

FIRST read the 'Notes for Authors' on the contents page.

Your submission should be original and have a practical use. We receive many articles on subjects we have already covered – often quite recently.

A neat and clear presentation is very important. A few hours' thought about how your article looks, diagrams, appli-

cations and documentation will ensure that it is evaluated quickly and efficiently, and is more likely to be accepted.

Program presentation is also important. Follow the 'standard' we've adopted in the yellow pages. Most importantly, your program must run on Basic 1. The only exception is if the program is of a Basic 2

tutorial nature. Basic and illegal calls to routines in the MOS should not be used. Program lines should increment in steps of 10, with the first four being REMed as per the format in the yellow pages.

Program listings should not be indented, and avoid multi-statement lines.

Use the standard assembler

presentation, one mnemonic per line, upper case mnemonics with lower case labels. If the assembler is long include a checksum.

Provide a list of PROCs, FN's and variables detailing the operation of each on a separate sheet of paper, along with any hints or tips regarding entering the program.



# Can YOU avoid the fangs of a deadly spider?

► Addictive launch BOFFIN ◀  
 — A Mad Professor on the Loose —



In this action-packed, superbly animated arcade game you have to make crucial decisions to determine the fate of Professor Boffin as he journeys through hazardous caverns — one slip and a horrible doom may await him! Boffin is armed with an umbrella which he can put up to break a fall or a leap from a great height, and trampolines are to be found in certain of the caverns which help him to "bounce" his way to safety. However, there is added danger as hideous creatures are lurking waiting for Boffin to stray too close to their fateful grasp!

Boffin is available for BBC 'B' and Electron priced £9.95.

**ALSO AVAILABLE**



**STRINGER**  
 Stringer is an arcade adventure game in which you are a press photographer set the task of snatching a shot of a Film Star in an hotel. The game is tantalisingly playable, graphically excellent and, of course — Addictive!  
 Available ... Commodore 64 £6.95



**FOOTBALL MANAGER**  
**The All Time Classic**  
 Available ... Spectrum 48K £6.95  
 ... Commodore 64 £7.95 ...  
 Amstrad CPC 64 £7.95 ... BBC 'B' £7.95 ... Electron £7.95 ... Dragon £5.95 ... Vic 20 £5.95 ... ZX81 £5.95

When you open an  
**Addictive Game**, there's a  
 new world of discovery  
 waiting for you.



To: Addictive Games Ltd, 7a Richmond Hill, Bournemouth, Dorset BH2 6HE

Please send me:

- ☐ cassette(s) for Boffin for ..... (computer)  
☐ cassette(s) for Stringer for ..... (computer)  
☐ cassette(s) of Football Manager for ..... (computer)

I enclose cheque/postal order for\* £ .....

Please debit my Access card No. ....

\*Delete as applicable

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode ..... Tel: .....

Access orders can be telephoned through on (0202) 296404

For overseas orders, please add £1.50.





Organised by  
The Micro User  
and Electron User

# It's back! The user-friendly show

**On public display  
for the first time!**

Here's your chance to have hands-on experience of the most talked-about communications development of 1985

**MicroLink**

in association with

**TELECOM GOLD**

The unique service that has brought big-business electronic mail down to a price every micro owner can afford.

*Find out for yourself why it's such an outstanding success!*



## UMIST, Manchester

Only five minutes from



**Manchester  
Piccadilly**

**SAVE MONEY!**

*... with our special  
rail travel offer*

Arrangements have been made for discounted rail travel tickets to be made available to all visitors to the show.

*For full details write to:  
Travel Offer, PO Box 1, St  
Albans AL1 4ED, sending a  
stamped addressed envelope.  
Orphone 0727-34475. Please  
quote the Electron & BBC  
Micro User Show.*



**First exhibitors to  
book stands are:**

Computasolve, Wizard, Altra Roms, AMS, Direct Disk, N.S.C., IDS, UCC, Viglen, Computer Bookshops, Shards, Logic, Commotion, Blue Ribbon, Wigmore House, Kansas City, LCL, Pace, Watford, Gemini, Slogger, Care, Opus, Micro Aid, Pastiche, Gamemaker, Miniature Tool, Alphadisk, Microman, Oxford Computer Systems, Micro Aids, Hantarex (UK), Miracle, Modem House, Aries, Norwich Computer, Cambridge Electronic Designs, Meadmore, Micronet, CJE Micros, United Disk Memories, Microlink, Database, NMC.



# emost of all!

## ...And with more **GENUINE** bargains than ever before!

All the big manufacturers and dealers are gearing themselves up for the big pre-Christmas selling period. So that means visitors to the September Show will enjoy the best of both worlds – a first look at all the fascinating new-season products **PLUS** a chance to pick up some really worthwhile bargains as old stock is sold at rock-bottom prices.

### Reduced prices for School/ College Groups

Entry only £1 per student if bookings are made in advance. Send your cheque (made payable to Database Publications) and SAE to:

Electron & BBC Micro User Show  
68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove  
Stockport SK7 5NY.  
Tel: 061-480 7863

Valid for a minimum of 10 people

### THEY'LL ALL BE THERE!

Come and meet the people whose names you see regularly in the news pages of this magazine – the people who've helped both the BBC Micro and Electron evolve into the truly versatile computers they are today. They'll all be there on their stands, willing to give you help and advice. So too will be our writers and programmers. They will also be delighted to talk to you and give you the benefit of their experience.

## This voucher is worth 50p per head!



By handing in this voucher at the door you save 50p off the normal admission price of £2 (adults) and £1.50 (children).  
*(Valid for a maximum of 4 people)*

10am-6pm, Friday, 27 September  
10am-6pm, Saturday, 28 September  
10am-4pm, Sunday, 29 September

**Renold Building, UMIST, Manchester.**

Number attending:  1  2  3  4

AU/10



# New Computer Games For Solidisk Sideways RAM

SOLIDISK's SIDEWAYS RAM is an almost indispensable add-on for the BBC user.

It is available in either 32k, 64k or 128k byte capacity and is compatible with all issues of BBC microcomputers along with most of the add-ons and ROMs obtainable for it.

To date, more than 40,000 units have been sold.

The sideways RAM occupies the right most ROM socket of the BBC and sits in the same position in the micro's memory map as the paged ROMs.

This means that the Sideways RAM can run almost all ROM type software including languages, utilities and filing systems.

The difference between Sideways RAM and Sideways ROM is that RAM can be written to meaning that only the presently required software has to be loaded into the machine, thus making redundant the multitude of high current consumption and often unsightly ROM extension boards.

Sideways RAM is also an invaluable tool for writing ROM type software to run on the BBC since software may be assembled straight into the area in which the final version will run.

For the user who is not interested in writing ROM type software but is in need of the utilities provided by the use of the Sideways RAM, we supply free software to make maximum use of the Sideways RAM facilities.

These are included in the Sideways RAM Software package, a collection of no less than 5 diskettes containing nearly 100 programs, from database, word processor, music system, sprite graphic, printer buffer, virtual memory, spelling checker, RAM disk, RAM filing system, VDU replay, disassembler, machine code monitor, macro basic, video digitised pictures etc... and Solidisk Most Advanced Disk filing System version 2.0.

Another extremely interesting use is to run Solidisk 'Megagames'. They are too large for the non expanded BBC computer, as they make use of high resolution 8 colour (mode 2) screen, background music, sound and sprites at the same time.

## PRICES

The listed price comprises the Sideways RAM fully guaranteed for 1 year, comprehensive manual and software pack 1 consisting of 5 diskettes formatted either in 40 or 80 track.

- SWR32 + 5 discs (32k unit, by far the most popular): £58.00
- SWR64 + 5 discs (64k unit, new introduction model): £85.00
- SWR128 + 5 discs (128k unit, the second most popular): £135.00
- Any Extra Software Pack (5 discs): £10.00. Specify 40 or 80 tracks.

As Solidisk Software Support Service has to produce in excess of 25,000 diskettes every month, we regret that we can no longer provide personalised service for disk washing. In extreme cases, when you need to update your software diskette, either reorder a new software package (which is always sold to you at nominal media cost i.e. £10.00 for 5 disks, including new manual, post and packing) or return the old package with £2.00 to cover post and packing. You may avoid post and packing costs if you call at Solidisk's stand at any BBC micro exhibition or at the Solidisk office.

## UPGRADING

Upgrading from a smaller model is very simple: you return the old RAM board to us with your payment for the difference.

The listed prices include new manuals when necessary.

SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, 17 SWEYNE AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX SS2 6JQ. TEL. SOUTHEND (0702) 354674 (10 lines).

## SOFTWARE PACK 1 (included with SWR)

The Software package comprises 5 diskettes, formatted either in 40 or 80 track. Please specify when ordering.

Volume 1:

Volume 1 contains all the general applications of Sideways RAM. Menu, Printer Buffer, STL DFS 2.0, STL E00, RAMDISK, RFS (Rom generator), Fast Backup.

Volume 2:

Volume 2 contains the Solidisk Wordprocessor, Spelling Checker and the English Dictionary.

Volume 3:

Volume 3 contains the Solidisk Macro Basic (a program generator), a Linker-Editor, VMP the Virtual Memory Program, Sigen, a program to create your own dictionary and a sample French dictionary.

Volume 4:

Volume 4 contains the Solidisk Database.

Volume 5:

Volume 5 contains the Solidisk Sprites System.

## SOFTWARE PACK 2 (optional)

Volume 6:

Volume 6 contains the Solidisk Spreadsheet. Menu driven with standard options to create, edit, recalculate, print, search, sort, report generator and mailmerge. Unlimited number of rows and columns. Each column can be as small as 2 or as big as 70 characters. All math functions are supported. Complete with home banking and simple portfolio management.

Volume 7:

Volume 7 contains Solidisk Play Tunes System and lots of tunes and write music using ordinary ABCD notation.

Volume 8:

STL Toolkit has 24 star commands (Status, Rwipe, Check, Find, Search and Replace, Mode 8, Join, Keyload, LVAR, Salvage, Expand, Edit etc...).

STL SFX is Solidisk screen effects utility. In mode 2, you can scale, move, reverse, mirror etc with superlative ease.

VDURECORDER is another screen aid utility. It remembers everything sent to the screen. When you want it, \*REPLAY will show it all over again but with an incredible speed.

Solimon is a machine code monitor for both 6502 and 65C02.

Volume 9:

Volume 9 contains the STL ADFS and disc utilities (see next page).

Volume 10:

Volume 10 contains the Solidisk Teletext Editor.

## Megagame Packs:

Around 70 games are currently under compilation.

Effective from 15th of JULY 85:

FROM:	TO SWR32	TO SWR64	TO SWR128	TO SWR256
SWR 32		£27		
SWR 64			£50	
SWR128				£60

## WHAT THE SPECIALISTS SAY:

### ACORN USER

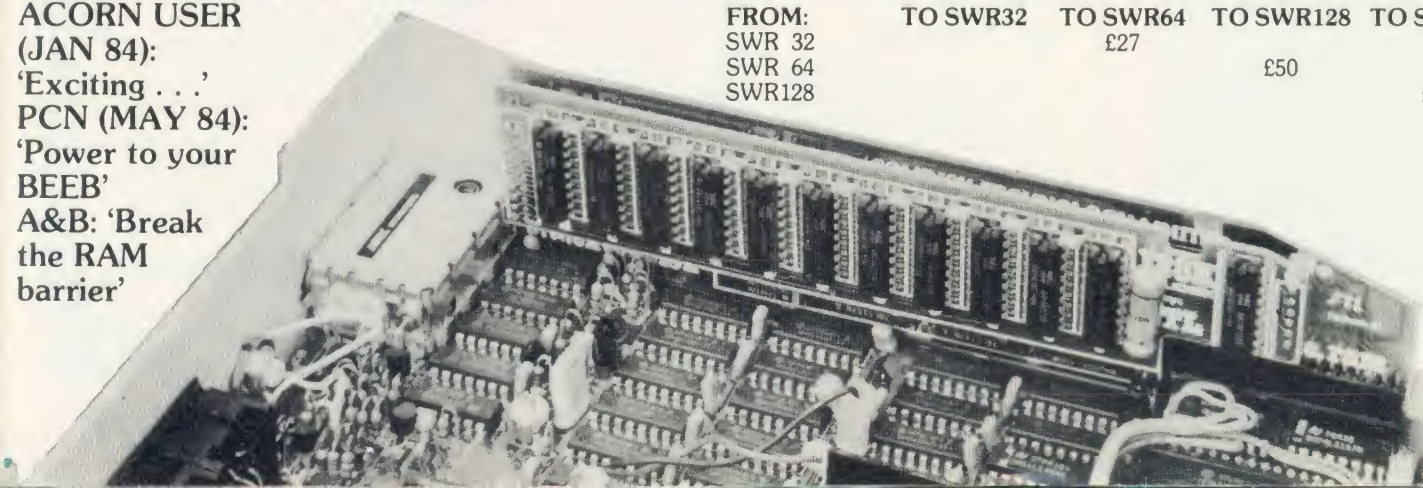
(JAN 84):

'Exciting ...'

PCN (MAY 84):

'Power to your BEEB'

A&B: 'Break the RAM barrier'





# You Only Fit Disks Once. Fit the Best.

The SOLIDISK Double Density DFS is now the ultimate in reliability with a minimum component count and excellent software. The DDFS consists of only 4 components to be plugged in to the BBC Microcomputer and can be fitted in just a few minutes by novice and expert alike. It can now run all Acornsoft games (such as Elite, Aviator, Revs, Magic Mushrooms etc. . .) and most other protected discs (Castle Quest, Island's Music system etc. . .)

SOLIDISK relies on a good product and a large support network to win the heart of the user.

With over 75 local experts, covering England, Scotland and Wales, a SOLIDISK National User Group in Holland and soon in Australia, SOLIDISK can offer many users regional free fitting and advice. Also with an ever increasing catalogue of free software, available to all SOLIDISK users.

Even users who are new to the Disc System can expect to build up a large disc program library in a fairly short time.

Solidisk Software Support Service now has a responsibility for over 50,000 users and the ability to give you the best possible support matched only by the largest companies.

## WHICH DFS DO YOU NEED?

SOLIDISK produce no less than three types of Disc Filing Systems to cover all your requirements.

### 1. THE FLEXIBLE DDFS

The basic SOLIDISK DDFS is suitable for all ordinary users.

The 1.9 ROM handles both single and double density formats, with built in disc formatter and verifier, along with such features as automatic density sensing and 40/80 track software controlled switching. The disc speed is programmable by the keyboard links to suit almost any type of disc drive.

The 1.9 ROM supports also file size up to disc size.

#### PRICE

The STL DDFS with 1.9 ROM .....	£40.00
The STL DDFS with 2.0 ROM .....	£45.00
The STL DDFS with 2.1 ADFS .....	£55.00



### 2. THE DFDC TO UPGRADE ACORN DFS:

Ideally suitable if you already have an Acorn DFS. The DFDC will not only add Double Density capability but also improve the speed of your 8271 chip.

The SOLIDISK DFDC (Dual Floppy Disc Controllers) is making a very large impact on the BBC user community with its versatility.

The DFDC board simply sits in the place of the 8271 FDC chip (i.e. 78) in the BBC. The 8271 is then inserted into the DFDC board and the ROM 2.0 inserted in place of the original DFS ROM.

Once the machine is up and running it is then simplicity itself to change FDC's; just throw the switch attached to the DFDC board, press BREAK and the other FDC is now selected.

#### PRICE

The STL DFDC with 2.0 ROM .....	£55.00
The STL DFDC with 2.1 ADFS .....	£65.00

### THE SOLIDISK WINCHESTER DISC SYSTEM (XD20-40)

This most powerful Winchester system for the BBC computer to date plugs straight into the 1Mhz bus in a few seconds.

Based around the WD1002 SHD controller, Mitsubishi Winchester drive, Astec PSU and the Solidisk ADFS 2.1, it offers 20 Megabytes (26 MB unformatted) and can easily be upgraded to a theoretical maximum of 1300 Gigabytes.

Its phenomenal capacity, huge potential and excellent features make the most expensive Winchester systems look green.

On the technical side, it has very fast seek and an exceptionally low skew factor of 11 (meaning 3 sectors are read or written in one single revolution). It gets ready very quickly too, needing only a few seconds from power up.

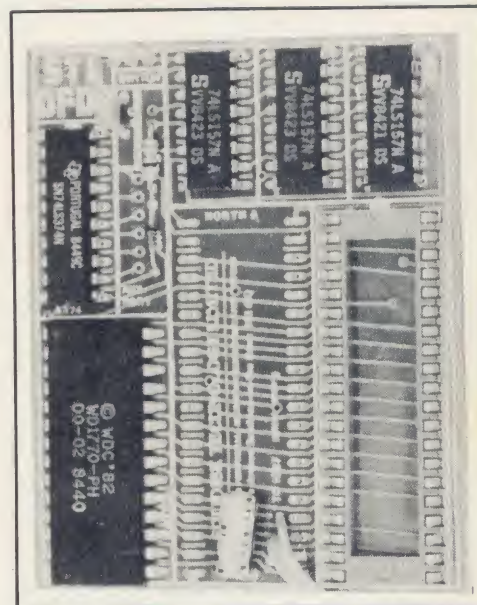
Unlike many other sources of Winchester disc drives, Solidisk Winchester system is properly driven by the Solidisk ADFS 2.1 ROM, compatible with Acorn Winchester specifications and with Acornsoft View, Viewsheet and Viewstore database.

It also runs Gemini's Datagem and Acorn second processors.

It has nice features such as read after write, Password protection, Automatic Winchester to Winchester and Winchester to floppies Backup facilities and a fantastic average file transfer speed of 64k bytes per second.

#### PRICE:

20 MB Winchester (excluding VAT) ....	£700.00
30 MB Winchester (excluding VAT) ....	£900.00
40 MB Winchester (excluding VAT) ..	£1100.00
60 MB Winchester (excluding VAT) ..	£1300.00



SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED  
17 SWEYNE AVE, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,  
ESSEX SS2 6JQ  
TEL. SOUTHEND (0702) 354674 (10 lines)



# YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT ADFS AND USE IT

## ANNOUNCING THE SOLIDISK ADFS 2.1

What is important on a Disc Filing System is how effectively it uses the disc, how fast it loads the programs, how many entries are on the disc and how big they are.

The old BBC DFS leaves most 80 track discs half empty on side 0 and wastes side 2 of most double sided discs.

The new ADFS treats side 0 and side two (if available) as a single disc and uses them to the full.

The old BBC DFS uses single density, the ADFS double density which is twice as fast and stores twice as much.

The old BBC DFS can only handle 31 files of less than 256k bytes in size.

The ADFS can handle thousands of files, up to 600 Gigabytes in size!

If you are afraid that the ADFS is complicated to learn, don't be put off. It isn't complicated at all.

Most of the commands are the same in both systems and the ADFS ones are very much intuitive.

If you know the BBC DFS, a few hours are all you need to master the new ADFS.

You won't regret it. After all, each ADFS disc saves you £2.00 or more on media cost, and the ADFS ROM will pay for itself in a few days.

The Solidisk Advanced Disk Filing System for the BBC computer is now available for both Solidisk DFS and Acorn BBC Plus users.

This massive piece of software is supplied on two 16k ROMs for the BBC B computers or on a 32k ROM for the BBC Plus computers. It supports both the old BBC DFS and the Acorn ADFS. It also provides the users with 20 extra disc utilities.

### Standard features for both implementations include:

1) Automatic Write Error Correction.

Every disk write operation is automatically followed by a read operation to ensure that the recorded data is free of all errors. Then if need be, the STL ADFS 2.1 will restart the write operation from the unsafe sector.

2) Automatic 40/80 track stepping.

The STL ADFS will let you read and write 40 track discs on an 80 track drive and copy over from any format to any other format.

3) Disc repair facilities.

Disc sector editor (\*DZAP), memory editor (\*MZAP), recover good sectors (\*RECOVER), rewrite multiple sectors (\*RESTORE), read bad sectors and bad track (\*RTRACK), repair and restore bad sectors and track (\*WTRACK).

4) Wordprocessing facilities.

This facility allows !BOOT and other text files to be edited, saved and printed in any screen mode.

5) automatic disc sensing.

On Shift Break, the STL ADFS will automatically detect the disc format and use the right disc filing system to run it.

### Special features for the ADFS implementation:

1) Disc formatting facilities.

\*FORM40, \*FORM80, \*FORM160 and \*WFORM (for the Winchester) allow you to format ADFS discs in any drive.

2) Disc verifying facilities.

\*VERIFY will check all disc sizes including Winchester for media defects.

3) Number of opened channels.

This is one of the star features of Solidisk ADFS.

This facility (\*OPEN) allows you to specify how many files will be opened in a program, thus maximising the available RAM while avoiding buffer page swapping as in the Acorn ADFS.

It leaves PAGE at &1900 for most programs, gives extra memory to View and Viewsheets and also avoids unnecessary conversion work on programs originated for the BBC DFS.

### Special features for the BBC DFS implementation.

Solidisk ADFS 2.1 handles both single and double density. In addition, it supports:

1) Unlimited catalogue entries (up to disc capacity) without any preparation.

2) Unlimited filesize.

3) Automatic media detection.

### 8) PRICE

2.1 ROM set ..... £20.00

Upgrade from 1.9 ..... £15.00

Upgrade from 2.0 ..... £10.00

## SOLIDISK KEYBOARD AND CPU ARE NOT JUST PRETTY ...

The keyboard is 12 mm lower than the normal BBC case, 2-3 degrees more angled, weighs only 5lbs, does not skid about on the desk while enjoying 2 feet of freedom from the computer unit — and makes a lot of difference to typists (even 2 fingered ones!).

The CPU accommodates 2 disk drives and withstands any heavy weight monitor while providing easy attachment for the whole system, CPU and disk drives, to the desk if need be. Good ventilation to the power supply too and hides all untidy cables away.

### PRICE

The complete CPU and keyboard case costs £30.000 inclusive + £3.00 post and packing. The system could be yours free as part of the Mitsubishi twin discs offer.





# SOLIDISK MITSUBISHI DISC OFFER

A Complete Disc System containing everything you need, including 1 Blank Diskette, at a new low price of only £199.00 inclusive.

The Mitsubishi Offer Comprises:

- One Mitsubishi MF4853, Double Sided, 80 Track Disc Drive. Cased in beige with all leads.
- One Solidisk DDFS complete Disc Upgrade with 2.0 ROM.
- 1 Verbatim MD525 Blank Diskette.
- 1 Software Pack and User Manuals.
- Full one year guarantee.

**PRICE:** 200.00.

## **HARDWARE:**

As described earlier as shown opposite.

## **THE SOFTWARE:**

The software comprises 5 diskettes, formatted in 80 tracks.

### **Volume 1:**

Solidisk Word Processor and Spelling checker with English dictionary. Easier than View, Wordwise or Scribe, you enter the WP by \*WP filename, then start typing. What you see on the screen will be exactly printed on paper.

Most useful commands are all displayed on the top part of the screen.

It features 80 column screen throughout with direct on screen justification, automatic margins, page numbering, Wordstar like editing commands for block move, block delete, block copy, print, save, load text to cursor, insert and overwrite, search and replace, total word count, word frequency count, free space, \*commands etc. Solidisk WP loads and saves texts in under 1 second flat and also you may save the edited version as many times and under any filename you like.

It has the unusual ability to spellcheck your document without leaving it, simply by typing in Control-U.

It has self dictionary generating capability too. You may create any dictionary you like by just simply entering the words.

Solidisk WP is also excellent as secretarial training for Wordstar.

### **Volume 2:**

Volume 2 contains Solidisk Database. It is a random access system, completely menu driven and easily customised to suit any particular filing need.

It features unlimited filesize and number of records, supports all maths functions and 80 column screen throughout.

It is simple to understand and to use. You take one of the 15 different options to start. Each option will then lead to a new menu and so on. Mostly you only have to enter an appropriate data or hit the RETURN key.

You can design new databases list all records, edit them, merge them, split them, making mailshot with Solidisk WP etc. . . We use it to process all your orders.

### **Volume 3:**

Volume 3 contains Solidisk Spreadsheet. Menu driven with standard options to create, edit, recalculate, print, search, sort, report generator and mailmerge.

Unlimited number of rows and columns. Each column can be as small as 2 or as big as 70 characters. All math functions are supported. Complete with home banking and simple portfolio management.

### **Volume 4:**

Volume 4 contains the Solidisk tape to disc program and a selection of computer games.

### **Volume 5:**

Volume 5 contains MBASIC, SIGEN and other disc utilities.



## **IMPORTANT:**

If you upgrade to a twin Mitsubishi disc system, Solidisk will offer you, subject to stock availability, a completely free set of CPU and keyboard case as shown earlier.

You should return your disc drive with payment for another Mitsubishi MF4853 (£160.00) or alternatively, save by ordering right now a Fantastic Offer at only £340.00.



# SOLIDISK EFS COMBINES DISCU AND A SOCKET FOR THE WN

Solidisk Double Density DFS is now the ultimate in reliability and supported by the largest amount of software available for the Electron.

Solidisk relies on a good product and a large support network to win the heart of the user.

With over 75 Local Experts, covering England, Scotland and Wales, Solidisk can offer many users regional free fitting and advice.

With an ever increasing catalogue of free software, even users who are new to the Disc system can expect to build up a large library in a fairly short time.

Solidisk Software Support Service already has responsibility for over 50,000 BBC computer users and the ability to give you the best service matched only by the largest companies.

Solidisk Double Density DFS handles both BBC Discs and Electron Discs, in single and double density whereas the Acorn's PLUS 3 can only handle ADFS discs.

Solidisk ADFS has nice features such as automatic disc format sensing, built-in disc formatter and verifier and programmable disc speed.

It also has more than 20 disc utilities built into the ROM.

Standard features for both BBC DFS and ELECTRON ADFS implementations include:

1) Automatic Write Error Correction.

2) Automatic 40/80 track stepping, the ADFS 2.1 will let you read and write 40 track discs if you have an 80 track drive.

3) Disc repair facilities.

Disc sector editor (\*DZAP), memory editor (\*MZAP), recover good sectors (\*RECOVER) rewrite multiple sectors (\*RESTORE), read bad sectors and bad track (\*RTRACK), repair and restore bad sectors and track (\*WTRACK) and the powerful disc copy (\*DCOPY) which is capable of duplicating even some non BBC discs.

4) Wordprocessing facilities.

This facility allows \*BOOT and other text files to be edited, saved and printed in any screen mode.

5) Automatic disc format sensing.

On Shift-Break, the STL ADFS 2.1 will detect the disc format and use the right BBC DFS or Electron ADFS to run.

On the Electron ADFS side, the 2.1 ROM also has some very nice features:

1) Extensive Disc formatting facilities.

\*FORM40, \*FORM80, \*FORM160 and \*WFORM (for the Winchester) are available to handle any disc drive.

2) Disc verifying facilities.

\*VERIFY will check all disc sizes including Winchester for media defects.

3) Number of opened channels.

This is the star feature of Solidisk ADFS.

This facility (\*OPEN) allows you to specify how many files will be opened in a program, thus maximising the available RAM while avoiding buffer page swapping as on the Acorn ADFS.

It leaves PAGE at &1900 for most programs, gives more room to View and Viewsheets and avoids unnecessary conversion work for many programs originated for the BBC DFS to be run on your Electron.

On the BBC DFS side, the STL ADFS 2.1 handles both single and double density and in addition, it supports:

1) Unlimited catalogue entries.

2) Unlimited filesize.

## THE SOLIDISK 16k SIDEWAYS RAM:

Solidisk Sideways RAM is an almost indispensable add-on for the Electron with disc drives.

The Sideways RAM occupies the same memory area as the BASIC or ADFS ROM in the micro's memory map. This means that Sideways RAM can run almost any ROM type software, including languages, utilities and games.

Sideways RAM is notably invaluable to run games and specially "MEGAGAMES".

Games and programs run at 2MHz clock speed in Sideways RAM, if loaded into the Electron RAM, they can only run at 1MHz clock speed, ie half the speed of Sideways based games.

Megagames are too large to be run on the unexpanded Electron. They use extensively 8 colour high resolution screen (mode 2), background music, sound and

high speed sprites.

Solidisk supply free software to maximise the use of Sideways RAM on the Electron. These include Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database, Toolkit, Machine Code Monitor, Printer Buffer, Sprites, Playtunes, Virtual Memory Processor, VDU Replay, Screen Effects, digitised pictures etc . . .

## THE WINCHESTER SOCKET:

Solidisk has the most powerful Winchester system for the BBC computers and the Electron. The Winchester system can provide from 20 Megabytes to a theoretically possible 1300 Gigabytes of storage, directly on line with the Electron.

The same Winchester unit can be used on the BBC B, the BBC PLUS and the Electron without any change.

You can read more about it in BBC Micro User or in Acorn User Magazines. Price of a 20 Megabytes system is only £700.00 + VAT (£805.00).





# CUPGRADE, 16K SIDEWAYS RAM WINCHESTER FOR ONLY £59.00

## SOLIDISK SPECIAL MITSUBISHI DISC OFFER:

This offer comprises:

- One 80 track Double Sided (640 kbytes) 3.5" Mitsubishi disc drive with its own PSU. Cased in beige.
- Solidisk EFS Disc Upgrade, 16K Sideways RAM and Winchester socket.
- One software package containing four 3.5" discs, detailed below.
- Full one year guarantee and 2 manuals.

**PRICE: £200.00**

You can also order as many Megagame Packs at the same time as you like. Each Megagame Pack consists of three 3.5" discs and contains on average 20 games.

### THE SOFTWARE:

The software contains everything to start a library: the big four (Database, Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet and Graphic), Utilities and Games.

### Database:

Solidisk Database is very easy to understand and use. You are presented with a 15 option Menu. Each option will lead to a new Menu and so on. Mode 3, 80 column screen is used throughout so that what you see is what will be printed on paper. With Solidisk Database, you can create as many records as you like, each record can be up to 15 fields of up to 60 characters. You can sort, search, index, mailmerge, append, create subset, calculate etc. Solidisk use the same Database to process all your orders.

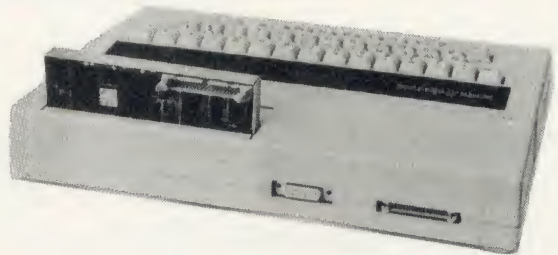
### Wordprocessor:

Solidisk Wordprocessor is WYSIWYG type (What You See Is What You Get) and has all the commands of a professional tool. It features 80 column screen, on screen justification, page numbering, search and replace, word count, free space, Wordstar like editing commands: insert and overwrite, block mark, move, copy, delete, save, load to cursor, \* commands etc...

### Spreadsheet:

Solidisk Spreadsheet is also Menu driven and has the same file

structure as Solidisk Database. You can have as many rows and columns as you like, each column can be as small as two characters wide or as big as 70 characters. All maths functions are



supported. Recalculate, Replicate, Print, Print If, Sort, Search, Define Zone, Mailmerge, Text Input/Output etc... are included.

### Toolkit:

Solidisk Toolkit is almost indispensable for Electron programmers, it has 24 star commands (Status, Rwipe, LVAR, Move, Search and Replace, Expand, Salvage, Keyload etc...).

## ORDER FORM

### PRICE LIST and ORDER FORM.

	Price	P&P
Diskettes.		
Verbatim 3.5" box of 10	£40.00	£1.00
Software Pack	£10.00	£1.00
Solidisk EFS	£59.00	£1.00
Disc Offers.		
640k Mitsubishi MF453 Disc Outfit	£200.00	£3.00
1.3 MB Fantastic Offer	£310.00	£3.00
20 MB Winchester system	£805.00	£10.00

Total =

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment ☐ Cheque ☐ Cash or Postal Orders  
☐ Bank transfer ☐ Other means.

Access or Barclay Credit  
Card Account:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

You can  
also order  
by phone

0702-354 674  
9AM-5.30PM

**SEND TO:**  
**SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED,**  
**17 SWEYNE AVE,**  
**SOUTHEND ON SEA,**  
**ESSEX SS2 6JQ.**

*We reserve the right to change specifications and prices for improvements.*



# SOLIDISK LOCAL EXPERTS

To add further to the STL support service, Solidisk provide you with a nationwide network of more than 70 local experts.

These people do not sell our equipment but can generally install and check it at absolutely no charge. Once you have our equipment, ring us for the name and number of your nearest local expert.

## FITTINGS AND CALLERS

Callers are welcome at our office Mondays to Fridays 9.30 to 5.00. Please note that we are closed on Saturdays. Customers requiring fittings must book a prior appointment by telephone.

We would point out that Solidisk, hardware and software should not be used for the purpose of infringing copyright.

Short form price list.

Qty Items.	Prices	P&P			
<b>For the BBC B:</b>			SWR256+	£190.00	£1.00
Sideways RAMs:			640k Disc Offer	£200.00	£3.00
SWR32	£58.00	£1.00	1.3MB Fantastic Offer	£340.00	£5.00
SWR64	£85.00	£1.00	Winchester Units same as above.		
SWR128	£135.00	£1.00			
CPU & Keyboard			<b>For the ELECTRON:</b>		
Case (both)	£30.00	£3.00	EFS	£59.00	£1.00
Solidisk DDFS.			Special Disc Offer	£200.00	£3.00
DDFS (with 1.9 ROM)	£40.00	£1.00	Winchester Units same as above.		
DDFS (with 2.0 ROM)	£45.00	£1.00			
DDFS (with 2.1 ROM)	£55.00	£1.00	<b>Eprom Equipment</b>		
DFDC (with 2.0 ROM)	£55.00	£1.00	Programmer	£20.00	£1.00
DFDC (with 2.1 ROM)	£65.00	£1.00	Eraser	£20.00	£1.00
Special Offers.			2764 × 5 new low price	£24.00	£1.00
640k Disc Offer	£200.00	£3.00	27128 × 3 new low price	£24.00	£1.00
1.3MB Fantastic Offer	£340.00	£5.00	<b>Datalife Diskettes</b>		
20MB Winchester	£805.00	£12.00	MD525 SS/DD	£17.00	£1.00
30MB Winchester	£1035.00	£12.00	MD557 2S/4D	£28.00	£1.00
40MB Winchester	£1265.00	£12.00	3.5" Datalife	£35.00	£1.00
60MB Winchester	£1495.00	£12.00	<b>Misc.</b>		
<b>For the BBC PLUS:</b>			65C02 with Software	£13.00	£1.00
SWR16+	£58.00	£1.00	Solimon-2 16k ROM	£13.00	£1.00
SWR64+	£85.00	£1.00	2.0 DFS 16k ROM	£15.00	£1.00
SWR128+	£135.00	£1.00	2.1 ADFS 32k ROM	£20.00	£1.00

Total =

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Barclay/Access: ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

We reserve the right to change prices and specifications for improvement without notice.



# SAVE POUNDS ON THESE COMPUTER SUPPLIES

★ **SPECIAL  
OFFER** ★  
**DS DD 48 TPI  
5 1/4" DISCS**

Unbranded - hub rings -  
envelopes - labels - write  
protect tabs. 5 year  
warranty.

Packed in plastic library  
boxes **£11.50** per box

OR  
**30 DISCS IN REXEL  
BOX £33.00**

**MICROMEDIA**

**0707 52698**

**MICROMEDIA**

**DISC-MEDIA**

**1-MEDIA-1**

**ICROMEDIA**

**MICRO  
MEDIA**

Computer Supplies

Rydal Mount Baker Street  
Potters Bar Herts EN6 2BP  
Telephone: (0707) 52698



Personal Callers Welcome

## 5 1/4" DISCS

PRICES PER BOX OF 10 1 Box 2 Bxs 3 Bxs

### CUMANA

DS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 18.30 17.40 15.90  
Packed in SEE 10 library box

### NASHUA 5 YEAR GUARANTEE

SS/DD 48 TPI 40 Track 12.88 12.08 11.35  
DS/DD 48 TPI 40 Track 16.65 15.65 14.75  
SS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 17.50 16.45 15.00  
DS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 19.20 18.05 17.00

### 3M LIFETIME GUARANTEE

SS/DD 48 TPI 40 Track 13.96 13.48 12.30  
DS/DD 48 TPI 40 Track 18.96 18.22 16.57  
SS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 21.65 20.78 18.57  
DS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 24.87 24.00 21.43  
DS HD 1.6 MB 96 TPI 44.83 41.93 39.11

### VERBATIM DATALIFE

SS/DD 48 TPI 40 Track 16.40 15.29 14.28  
DS/DD 48 TPI 40 Track 21.30 19.95 18.70  
SS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 21.75 20.60 19.35  
DS/DD 96 TPI 80 Track 27.70 25.95 24.30

## 3 1/2" DISCS

### 3M

SS/DD 135 TPI 28.60 26.50 24.80  
DS/DD 135 TPI 42.60 39.70 37.00

## 3" DISCS

### MAXELL

DS/DD 41.50 39.00 37.00  
SS/DD 41.90 39.70 38.00

For Quantity Discounts and Bulk Pack Prices  
ring 0707 52698

## DISC CARE

5 1/4" Head Cleaning Disk with 15ml cleaning solution  
5.88 5.57 5.25

Cassette Demagnetizer 3.06 2.91 2.75

## DISC STORAGE BOXES

SEE 10 5 1/4x10 2.15 2.09 2.03  
REXEL 5 1/4 x 30 7.20 6.83 6.45  
ABA LOCK LID 5 1/4 x 40 13.40 12.55 12.00  
ROCKFORT 5 1/4 x 50 9.65 8.78 8.18  
ABA LOCK LID 5 1/4 x 90 18.30 17.10 16.45

## COMPUTER LISTING PAPER

All paper plain, fanfold with micro perf edges

Size	Weight	Boxed Sheets	1,000	2,000	3,000
11 x 9 1/2	60gsm	2000	14.39	12.91	12.12
	60gsm	1000	8.66	7.48	7.01
	60gsm	500	5.37	4.38	3.94
	80gsm	2000	17.94	15.51	14.37
	80gsm	1000	10.17	9.39	8.24
	80gsm	500	6.09	5.17	4.34
EXACT A4 11 1/8 x 9 1/4	70gsm	2000	21.55	19.25	17.75
	70gsm	1000	12.20	11.70	10.05
	70gsm	500	6.15	5.29	4.80
	90gsm	1000	12.70	11.70	10.08
	90gsm	500	7.65	6.57	6.05

## COMPUTER LABELS

Continuous fanfold sprocket fed labels

	1,000	2,000	3,000
89 x 36	5.35	4.85	4.20
89 x 49	7.40	6.55	5.75
102 x 36	5.65	5.10	4.40

Please state no of labels across sheets (1 or 2)

Many other sizes available. Ring 0707 52698

## PRINTER RIBBONS

Price each per ribbon	1	3+	6+
<b>BROTHER</b> HR 5	3.00	2.70	2.50
EP 44	2.30	2.05	1.90
M 1009	4.00	3.70	3.40
EM 100/200 Correctable	2.80	2.55	2.35
Red Blue Brown Correctable	4.05	3.75	3.45
HR 15/25 - Multi-Strike	4.75	4.40	4.15
HR 15/25 - Fabric	4.20	3.80	3.45
<b>CANON</b> PW 1156A/1080	5.95	5.45	5.05
<b>COMMODORE (CBM)</b>			
4022/2022	3.90	3.55	3.25
4023/1526 Fabric	4.75	4.30	4.00
4023/1526 Multi-Strike	4.60	4.15	3.85
MPS 801/802	4.30	3.90	3.60
<b>C. ITOH</b> 8510/8510A	4.00	3.65	3.35
8600	9.70	8.95	8.30
<b>DAISYSTEP</b> 2000 Multi-Strike	3.45	3.15	2.90
2000 Fabric	5.45	5.05	4.75
<b>EPSON</b> FX/MX/RX 80	3.90	3.55	3.25
Red Brown Blue	5.20	4.80	4.50
MX 100	5.05	4.60	4.20
LQ 1500	5.75	5.25	4.80
DX 100 Multi-Strike	4.70	4.35	4.10
DX 100 Fabric	4.20	3.85	3.45
<b>JUKI</b> 6100 Multi-Strike	2.75	2.45	2.30
6100 Single Strike	1.70	1.50	1.40
6300 Multi-Strike	2.65	2.40	2.20
6300 Fabric	3.55	3.20	3.00
2200 Single Strike	2.55	2.30	2.10
2200 Correctable	2.50	2.25	2.10
<b>KAGA</b> KP 810/910	5.95	5.45	5.05
<b>M/TALLY</b> MT 80 Fabric	4.75	4.35	4.00
MT 80 Multi-Strike	4.60	4.20	3.85
<b>M/PERIPHERALS</b> MP 165	3.90	3.55	3.25
<b>NEC</b> PC 8023	4.00	3.65	3.35
<b>OKI</b> MICROLINE 80/82/83	1.80	1.60	1.50
<b>QUENDATA</b> 2000 Multi-Strike	3.45	3.15	2.90
2000 Fabric	5.45	5.05	4.70
<b>RITEMAN</b> 80	6.45	5.95	5.70
<b>SEIKOSHA</b> GP 80	3.45	3.15	2.90
GP 100/250	3.75	3.40	3.15
GP 500	4.30	3.90	3.60
<b>SHINWA</b> CP 80 Multi-Strike	4.60	4.20	3.85
CP 80 Fabric	4.75	4.35	4.00
<b>STAR GEMINI</b> 10x / 15x	1.80	1.60	1.50
<b>WALTERS</b> VM 80 Multi-Strike	4.60	4.20	3.85
VM 80 Fabric	4.75	4.35	4.00
VM 2000	5.15	4.75	4.40

If the ribbon you require is not listed  
ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

## FLOWCHART TEMPLATE

19 symbols 1/16 & 1/10 graduations 1.29

## PRINTER LEAD

Centronics lead to connect BBC Micro to Epson  
Kaga Canon etc 1 mtr - 6.50  
2 mtr - 8.50

## CONTRAST ENHANCEMENT ANTI- GLARE SCREEN 12" or 14" 19.25

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE & PACKING  
ADD VAT AT 15%

**MICROMEDIA**

Micro Media, Rydal Mount, Baker Street,  
Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP  
Telephones: 0707 52698 & 50913



# SPACE ~~... WAS ...~~ THE FINAL FRONTIER

MD200A  
MD400A



Gold  
Standard  
2 Year Warranty

MD402C  
MD802C



MD402D  
MD802D



AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP  
28/29 BURNT MILL HARLOW  
ESSEX CM20 2HU U.K.  
☎ 0279-443521 (10 lines)  
Telex 818694 AKHTER G.

Opening Hours: Mon - Fri 9 a.m. - 6.30 p.m.  
Sat 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.  
CALLERS WELCOME AMPLE PARKING  
DELIVERY:  
Securicor 'A' Service  
£8.00 per parcel  
Securicor 'B' Service  
£5.00 per parcel  
Postal Service £1.50 per parcel







For the complete range of:

## DISK DRIVES

### 100% BBC Compatible High Quality, Half-Height Disk Drives

All these drives are supplied ready cased and equipped with all necessary cables, formatting disc and User Guide.

#### 5 1/4" DUAL DRIVES, HORIZONTALLY MOUNTED (Monitor Stand Metal Case, with PSU)

<b>MD802D</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k) 40/80 track switchable £286 + VAT = £329	<b>MD402D</b> Double-sided 400k (2 x 200k) 40/80 track switchable £260 + VAT = £299
--	--

#### 5 1/4" DUAL DRIVES, VERTICALLY STACKED (Housed in Metal Case, with PSU)

<b>MD802E</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k) 40/80 track switchable £274 + VAT = £315	<b>MD402E</b> Double-sided 400k (2 x 200k) 40/80 track switchable £248 + VAT = £285
--	--

#### 5 1/4" DUAL DRIVES, VERTICALLY STACKED (Housed in Plastic Case)

<b>MD802C</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k) 40/80 track switchable £208 + VAT = £239	<b>MD402C</b> Double-sided 400k (2 x 200k) 40/80 track switchable £190 + VAT = £219
--	--

#### 5 1/4" SINGLE DRIVE (Housed in Metal Case, with PSU)

<b>MD400B</b> Double-sided 400k 40/80 track switchable £129 + VAT = £149	<b>MD200B</b> Single-sided 200k 40 track £119 + VAT = £137
---	---

#### 5 1/4" SINGLE DRIVE (Housed in Plastic Case)

<b>MD400A</b> Double-sided 400k 40/80 track switchable £109 + VAT = £125	<b>MD200A</b> Single-sided 200k 40 track £95 + VAT = £109	<b>MD100A</b> Single-sided 100k 40 track £86 + VAT = £99
---	--	---

#### 5 1/4" NEW LOW COST DRIVE WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY (Housed in Metal Case)

<b>SD400A</b> Double-sided 400k 40/80 track switchable without PSU £86 + VAT = £99	<b>SD400B</b> Double-sided 400k 40/80 track switchable with PSU £105 + VAT = £119	<b>SD802E</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k) 40/80 track switchable Vertically stacked dual drives £192 + VAT = £219
--	---	--

#### 3 1/2" VERTICALLY STACKED DRIVES AT LOW, LOW COST WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY

<b>MD400F</b> Double-sided 400k (single-density) 800k (double-density), 40/80 track switchable. Single drive, with provision for second drive to be added to the same case. £99 + VAT = £114	<b>MD802F</b> Double-sided 400k (single-density) 800k (double-density), 40/80 track switchable. Dual drives ready fitted in the vertically stacked casing. £173 + VAT = £199
--	---

#### 3M DISKETTES

744 SS DD 40T (Box of 10)	£15.60 + VAT £17.95
745 DS DD 40T (Box of 10)	£22.57 + VAT £25.95
747 DS DD 80T (Box of 10)	£26.04 + VAT £29.95

#### DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME SPECIAL EDUCATION DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice and are rounded up to the nearest pound.

AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD T/A



## COMPUTER GROUP

28/29 BURNT MILL  
HARLOW, ESSEX. CM20 2HU, U.K.  
Tel: HARLOW (0279) 443521 Telex: 818894 AKHTER G

For affordable computer solutions

## BBC IN CONTROL

### PORTCOM

This powerful port control module connects to the user port of your BBC Micro and can form the basis of a computer control system for use in the home, schools, universities etc.

- ★ User port still available.
- ★ Mains outputs, rated at 2.5A, 625W, optically isolated and zero voltage switched.
- ★ 4 Relays to switch DC loads, rated at 3A, 28V DC, SPC0.
- ★ 2 DC outputs which can be used for rapid switching, rated at 5A, 50V, 50W max.
- ★ 2 x 8 LED displays to monitor the user port and output devices.
- ★ Mains powered, regulated 5 and 12V supplies available to the user.
- ★ Many input and output modules available. Further modules soon to be released.
- ★ Demonstration software including a teaching program supplied on cassette or disc. All connecting leads and user manual supplied.

PortCom in rigid plastic case..... £126.50  
PortCom in metal case..... £143.75

### 1MHz BUS TO USER PORT ADAPTOR

Not enough user ports? Then you need this adaptor. Generates 2 more user ports from the 1MHz bus. Jumper links inside the unit allow the user to select the address of the ports. Mains powered. Complete with user manual.

1MHz bus to user port adaptor..... £51.75  
Units to generate from 2 to 32 additional user ports available. Please write for details.

### USER PORT MONITOR

A compact unit which allows the user to experiment with the user port. 10 LED display shows the status of all 8 data lines and both control lines. Connection to the monitor is either via a standard 20 way IDC lead or via 10 x 4mm jack sockets. Complete with user manual.

User port monitor..... £27.95

### BBC - ZX PRINTER INTERFACE

Still available, this popular product allows a ZX Printer to be used by the BBC Micro for listings, program development etc. Complete with user manual and fully relocatable machine code printer driver software.

BBC - ZX Printer Interface..... £29.95

### CUSTOM INTERFACES

We can design and manufacture interfaces to customers own specifications whether it be for 1 or 100. Please write or phone giving details and we will quote for your requirement. Many satisfied customers.

Thermocouple temperature sensor - connects to the analog port of the BBC Micro. Including probe, user manual and software..... £69.00

Light sensors, flow sensors, pH meter signal conditioning modules available.

Real time clock..... £36.80 1MHz bus buffer unit..... £28.75

1MHz bus decoding unit..... £32.20

Prices include VAT, postage and packing. All products guaranteed. Please add £2 for software on disk. Large S.A.E. for free catalogue or further details.

**W. D. INTERFACES,**  
12 Leabank Ave., Garforth, LEEDS LS25 2BL.

Tel: (0532) 864328 (Anytime). Trade Enquiries Welcome

## CAD FOR THE BBC MICRO

**DDX:** latest version 2.1 of our professional 2-D drafting system now has faster hatching, zoom, more powerful macro facilities and an expanded range of plotter options

**3-D View:** perspective generator/3-D modeller - now with more plotter options

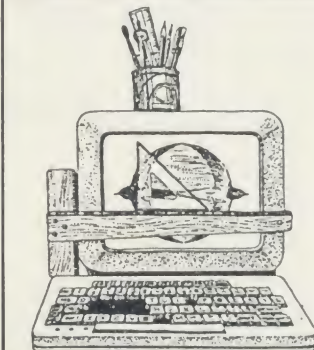
**Digital Drawings:** simple, budget-price CAD - ideal as an introduction in education

also **ICE:** Insulation & Condensation Evaluator for any building construction

All software available on disc at prices from £35. Details from...

### IBBOTSONS DESIGN SOFTWARE

"The Byre", Ecclesbourne Lane,  
Idridgehay, Derbyshire DE4 4JB  
Tel: 077 389 658



**DESIGNER  
SOFTWARE**

## ELECTRONICS C.A.D. "ANALYSER I & II"

PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF LINEAR CIRCUITS using the  
BBC MODEL B AND SPECTRUM 48K micros.

Simulates Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, Transformers, Bipolar and Field effect Transistors, and Operational Amplifiers in any circuit configuration.

Performs FREQUENCY RESPONSE ANALYSIS on Circuits with up to 30 Nodes and 100 Components, for Phase and Gain, Loss, Input impedance and Output impedance  
Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTERS, AUDIO, WIDEBAND and RF AMPLIFIERS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc, etc...

"ANALYSER" can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs.

USED BY INDUSTRIAL AND UNIVERSITY R & D DEPARTMENTS WORLD WIDE.

Very easy to use. Prices from £20. Access or American Express welcome.

For further details write or phone

**NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LIMITED**  
Department AU, 9A Crown Street, St Ives  
Huntingdon, Cambs UK, PE17 4EB  
Tel: 0480 61778 Telex: 32339



# You bought the wrong computer

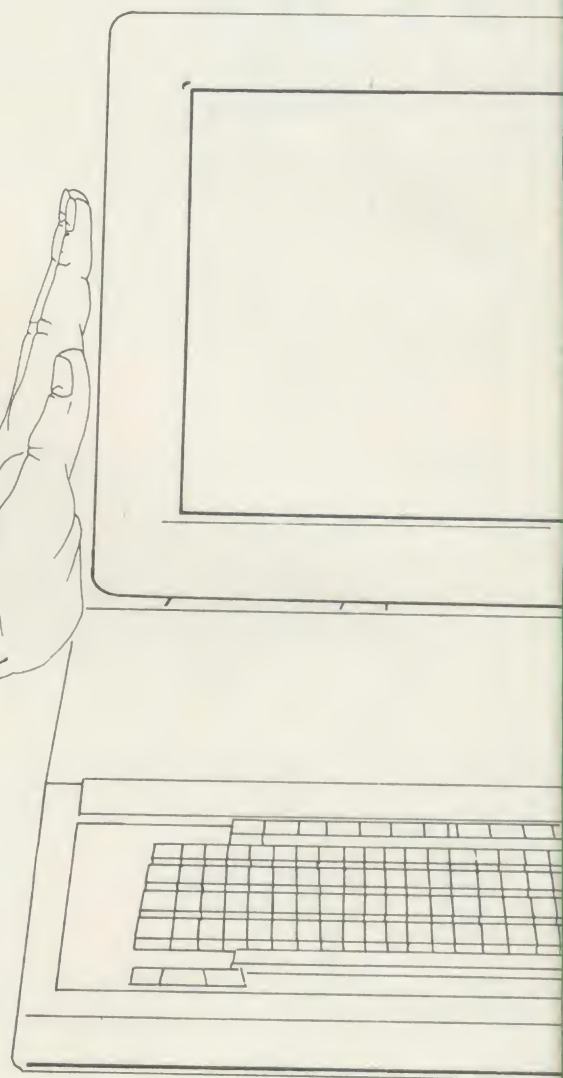
## ...or did you?

Well on Sept 13th you can find out. The first issue of **Computing Age** will be available on the newstand. On the front will be a FREE 32 page booklet assessing the seven best new generation micros... how does your computer stack up with the best?

**Computing Age** is a brand new monthly magazine aimed at the serious computer enthusiast.

With the emphasis firmly on applications, new developments and strong communications coverage, the first issue explains how to log onto Telecom Gold; the incredible speed and storage possibilities of compact discs; blowing your EPROM on the BBC; a comparison of new 16 bit machines and what *NOT* to buy this Christmas.

If you're serious about computing, get **Computing Age**, on sale Sept 13th.





## ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BBC Model B.....	£299 (a)
BBC Model B + DFS.....	£346 (a)
BBC Model B + Econet.....	£335 (a)
BBC Model B + Econet + DFS.....	£399 (a)
BBC Dust Cover.....	£4 (d)
BBC Carrying Case.....	£12 (b)

## UPGRADE KITS

Acorn DFS Kit.....	£80 (d)	1.2 OS ROM.....	£7.50 (d)
Econet Kit.....	£55 (d)	DNFS ROM.....	£17.50 (d)
BASIC II ROM with User Guide.....	£22.50 (d)		

## ECONET ACCESSORIES

Econet Starter Kit.....	£85 (b)	Printer Server Rom.....	£41 (d)
File Server Level I.....	£75 (d)	10 Station Lead set.....	£26 (c)
File Server Level II.....	£210 (d)	Adv. Econet User Guide.....	£10 (d)

### BBC B PLUS

£409 (a)

Now available from stock.

## ACORN BITSTICK

The renowned 'BITSTICK' graphic CAD package. Using the on-screen menu and colour palette, it can draw freehand as well as lines and shapes with great accuracy. Any part of a drawing may be magnified many times, and up to 48 drawings may be saved on a disc. In total, a friendly yet sophisticated CAD system offering tremendous value.

<b>ROBOCOM BITSTICK II</b> Now available	£325 (a)
ACORN's multiplotter driver for Bitstick graphics	£795 (a)
(All popular plotters included)	£79 (c)
Epson FX80 screen dump routine for Bit Stick	£35 (d)

## ACORN WINCHESTER DRIVES

Acorn Hard Discs are now available in 10 and 30 Mbyte versions. The drive plugs into the 1 MHz bus. The ADFS filing system with its hierarchical filing structure provides excellent file management facilities. Data transfer rate of 1Mbit/sec and average seek time of 85 ms provides the user very fast access to very large amounts of data. File Server Level III can be installed on the Hard Disc before delivery.

10 Mbyte Winchester Drive	£1299 (a)
30 Mbyte Winchester Drive	£1999 (a)

Add £200 to the cost if File Server Level III is to be installed.

## ACORN 2nd PROCESSORS

The Z80 2nd Processor converts your BBC into a CP/M business computer. Complete with comprehensive free software. £348 (a)

The 6502 2nd Processor provides both an increase in speed and memory. £175 (a)

## ACORN P-SYSTEM

The long-awaited-for portable operating system has arrived. Intended for use with the 6502 Second processor, this portable operating system is a complete implementation and comes complete with a Filer, Editor, and compilers for two languages, USDC PASCAL and FORTRAN-77. Widely used in universities and colleges, as well as being popular with business software authors, P-System is user-friendly, offering ease of program development as well as portability. £263 (b)

## TECHNOLINE

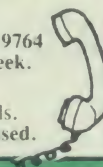
**TECHNO-LINE  
IS NOW  
ON-LINE  
24 HOURS  
Tel: 01-450 9764**

TECHNOLINE offers you 24 hour, 7 days a week ordering/information

\*New Products \*Comment Box  
\*Technical Pages \*Comments on Stock and availability of Products  
\*Placing of Orders and many others....

Techno-Line 01-450 9764  
24 hour, 7 days a week.

Technical Information:  
1200/75 Baud. Standard Viewdata/Prestel Protocols.  
Please note that a 'Prestel' type terminal must be used.



## EPROMs/RAMS

2764-25.....	£2.60 (d)	6264L.P-15.....	£5.00 (d)
27128-25.....	£3.50 (d)		

## TORCH PRODUCTS

**GRADUATE:** The ultimate upgrade — converts your BBC into a powerful 16 Bit business computer and makes it disc and hardware compatible with the IBM PC. With 256K RAM and dual drives, it simply connects through the 1 MHz bus. (The disc drives can be used in both BBC and IBM mode, without requiring a disc interface.) The top-of-the-range Model G800/2 comes complete with the free Xchange range of software, and includes a full feature word processor, a financial package — planner, a database and a business graphics all linkable. (This highly acclaimed software is now available for the IBM PC at a cost of over £400!)

**Graduate G800/2.....**£869 (a)  
(Offer valid for limited period only).

**SPECIAL  
AUTUMN  
PROMOTION**  
on Torch Disc  
& Graduate

<b>Z80 Card ZEP100 with PERFECT Software Packages + Z80 Basic.....</b>	£275 (a)
<b>Z80 Disc Pack ZDP240 with software as above.....</b>	£550 (a)
<b>20Mb Hard Disc + 1 x 400K Floppy Drive.....</b>	£1,950 (a)
<b>Unicorn 68000, Unix OS/Z80B/512K, 20MB Hard Disc, 400K Floppy.....</b>	£3495 (a)

## MULTI-FORM Z80 2nd PROCESSOR

This is a unique Z80 2nd processor running CP/M and allowing use of the massive range of CP/M software. What makes this unit rather special, is that it can be used with software from other CP/M computers, without the user needing specially configured software for the BBC. As supplied, the unit will read many formats and it is possible to configure the unit for virtually any other CP/M machine. Please contact us for further information. £325 (a)

## ACORN MUSIC 500

Convert your BBC micro into a sophisticated music composition aid and sound effects generator. Custom made software will provide you with the flexibility to compose, experiment, perform and teach music. Stereo output can be connected to a sound system including your home stereo unit. Full specification on request. £174 (a)

## SYMPHONY KEYBOARD

**SYMPHONY KEYBOARD FROM ATPL** — a professional 4 octave keyboard with sophisticated controlled software. Its multitude of facilities include simulation of musical instruments, sound effects, octave shift, pitch bend etc, etc. £108 (a)  
Synth-500 disc allows its use with the Acorn Music 500 £10 (d)

# TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

**BBC Computer  
& Econet  
Referral Centre**

### MAIL ORDER

17 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED

### RETAIL SHOPS

15 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED  
Tel: 01-208 1177  
(close to Dollis  
Hill ⊕)

**West End Branch**  
305 Edgware Road  
London W2  
Tel: 01-723 0233  
(near Edgware  
Road ⊕)

**TECHNOLINE**  
24 hour Viewdata  
Service  
Tel: 01-450 9764

All prices ex VAT

Please add carriage  
(a) £8 (Datapost)  
(b) £2.50  
(c) £1.50  
(d) £1.00.



## PRINTERS

ALL PRINTERS HAVE A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

**EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:** EPSON — the high quality range of dot-matrix printers that set the standard in the industry. A wide range of interfaces ensure that these top-of-the-range printers can be used with most computers.

**Epson RX80:** A high quality dot matrix printer. Ideal for the small business and educational user, who requires consistent quality, robustness and reliability. Features include 100cps, 80 col., 11x9 matrix, a variety of fonts including italic, pica, elite, super/subscript in standard, enlarged, condensed, emphasised print, dot addressable graphics, Centronics interface as standard. Other interfaces available.

**RX 80T + £210 (a) RX 1004 + £345 (a)**

**Epson FX80:** With all the features of the RX80 but with added speed (160cps), proportional printing, programmable characters, a 2K buffer. This is a heavy duty de-luxe, top-of-the-range printer that provides the ultimate in quality, precision and reliability.

**FX80 + £315(a) FX100 + £430 (a)**

**Epson LX-80 NLQ:** A new low-cost high performance dot matrix printer from Epson. Its many features include Near Letter Quality, Draft mode, programmable characters, a variety of print styles, graphics etc. Supplied with friction feed.

**LX-80 £219 (a) Optional Tractor Feed £20 (c)**

**Epson JX80 Colour:** A full colour dot matrix printer with colour text and graphics as well as many advanced printer features.

**JX80 Colour £499(a)**

### KAGA NLQ PRINTERS

Kaga KP810. A top quality yet very competitively priced printer with a Near Letter Quality mode. Includes all the features of Epson FX80 and uses the same control codes. Extra socket provided on the pcb for installing either 8K RAM or 8K EPROM for custom made font.

**KP810 (80 col) £235 (a) KP910 (156 col) £339 (a)**

## BUFFALO 32K Buffer for EPSON PRINTERS

This compact 32K buffer can be fitted internally on any EPSON printer within a few minutes. It does not require external power or any modification to the printer. It will hold about 15 A4 pages of text freeing your computer for other jobs in a fraction of the time it would normally have to wait for the printer to finish all that printing. Supplied with full fitting instructions.

£75 (d)

## DAISY WHEEL

**BROTHER HR15:** \* 14 cps \* 3K Buffer \* Two colour printing \* Proportional spacing \* Underline \* Bold \* Shadow print \* Super/Sub script + many other features.

**BROTHER HR15 £315 (a)**

**JUKI 6100:** \* 15 cps \* 2K Buffer \* Switchable 10/12/15 cpi \* Proportional printing \* Linear Motor for max reliability.

**JUKI 6100 £299 (a)**

## PERIPHERAL & COMPUTER SHARERS

We now offer an extended range of peripheral sharers to allow the user to switch between computers, printers and modems. High quality switching mechanisms housed in fully shielded metal cases ensure reliability. No external power input required.

All lines on the sharers are fully switched (36 on parallel and 25 on serial)

	Parallel	Serial
3 Computers to a Printer	36V36-3 £69 (c)	25V25-3 £64 (c)
4 Computers to a Printer	36V36-4 £85 (c)	25V25-4 £74 (c)
2 Computers/2 Printers x-over	36V36-X £69 (c)	25V25-X £69 (c)
BBC Cable Set 3 to 1 (1m ea.)	£32 (c)	£34 (c)
BBC Cable Set 4 to 1 (1m ea.)	£39 (c)	£41 (c)

### Computer Sharer:

1 computer to 2 printers fitted with Cable for BBC TCS26 £19.50 (c)

## BREAK-LOCK

A two-position key switch, fitting into the 'Ash-tray', that prevents accidental/unauthorised use of the Break key. £8.50 (c)

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

### EPSON

**FX80 plus sheet feeder £129 (b)**

Paper Roll Holder £17 (d) FX80 Tractor Attachment £37 (c)

Interfaces: 8143 RS232 £28 (c); 8148 RS232 + 2K £57 (c);

8132 Apple II £60 (c); 8165 IEEE + Cable £65 (c).

Serial & Parallel Interfaces with larger buffers available.

Ribbons: RX/FX/MX80 £5.00 (d);

RX/FX/MX 100 £10 (d) LX80 £6 (d)

Spare pens for H180 £7.50/set (d)

**KAGA TAXAN:** RS 232 Interface + 2K buffer £78 (c); Ribbon KP810/910 £6 (d)

**JUKI:** RS232 Interface £65 (c); Spare Daisy Wheel £14 (d);

Ribbon £2.50 (d);

Sheet Feeder £182 (a) Tractor Feed Attach £129 (a)

**BROTHER HR15:** Sheet Feeder £189 (a) Tractor Feed £99 (a)

Ribbons Carbon or Nylon £4.50 (d)

**BBC Printer Lead:** Parallel (42") £7 (d); Serial £7 (d)

Printer Leads can be supplied to any other length.

**Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):**

2000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" £13 (b) 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" £18.50 (b)

Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3 1/2" x 1 17/16" £5.25 (d)

Triple Row 2-7/16" x 1 7/16" £5.00 (d)

## EPSON HI-80 PLOTTER

EPSON technology has once again scored a first by introducing a sophisticated A4 size plotter that does not need specialised software or programming skills to operate it and yet keep the cost within the reaches of all computer users. Features include 4 pens at a time — upto 10 colours to choose from, a variety of pen nibs, high speed plotting. Powerful software command codes include single commands to plot circles, ellipses or triangles. Line or bar graphs and pie charts can be plotted in a variety of exciting styles very simply by keying in the data into the computer. Detailed leaflet on request. £375 (a)



## PRINTER SHARER/BUFFER

A unique sharer/buffer that provides a simple solution to improve system utilisation. It can be connected to up to three computers and it will automatically switch between the computers to scan for data — no manual switching required. High speed data input rate to the buffer cuts down the normal waiting time for the computers for the printing operation to complete and thus allowing the computers to be used for other uses. The 64K buffer would hold over 30 A4 pages of text.

Facilities include: COPY, PAUSE AND RESET. LED indication for percentage of memory available and data source. Mains powered. Send for detailed specification.



**TSB 64 Buffer/Sharer £199 (a)**  
**BBC Cable Set £30**



## MONITORS

All monitors supplied with BBC lead

### MICROVITEC

All 14" monitors now available in plastic or metal cases, please specify your requirement.

14" RGB		with PAL & Audio	
1431 Std Res	£185 (a)	1431 AP Std Res	£205 (a)
1451 Med Res	£240 (a)	1451 AP Med Res	£280 (a)
1441 Hi Res	£389 (a)	These monitors can receive TV programs thru a Video Recorder	

Swivel Base for Plastic 14" Microvitecs £20 (c)

20" RGB with PAL & Audio	
2030CS Std Res	£380 (a)
2040CS Hi Res	£685 (a)

### KAGA TAXAN 12" RGB

VISION II Hi Res	£225 (a)	NEW VISION III Plus	£360 (a)
------------------	----------	---------------------	----------

SANYO CD3125NB 14" RGB Std Res £159 (a)

### MONOCHROME MONITORS:

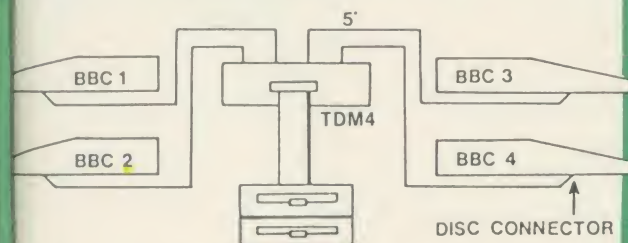
SANYO DM8112CX Hi Res 12" Green Screen	£95 (a)
KAGA KX1201G Hi Res 12" Etched Green Screen	£99 (a)
KAGA KX1203A Hi Res 12" Etched Amber screen	£105 (a)
PHILIPS BM7502 12" Hi Res Green Screen	£75 (a)
PHILIPS BM7522 12" Hi Res Amber Screen	£79 (a)
Swivel Base for Kaga Monochrome fitted with Digital Clock	£21 (c)
Monitor Plinth for the BBC	£13.50 (b)
Double Tier Plinth for BBC and flat pack dual drive	£19.50 (b)
BBC Leads Kaga RGB £5(d) Microvitec £3.50 (d)	
Monochrome £3.50 (d)	

## TOUCHTEC-501

Designed for use with Microvitec metal cased monitors, and using the RS-423 socket, this unit brings genuine touch-screen operation to your BBC. Ideal for the educational market. Supplied with a users handbook and utilities disc containing starter programs and development software. £260 (b)

## DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

The cost-effective alternative to networking! A self-contained unit that enables up to four computers to be connected to one single or dual disc drive. No hardware modifications — simply plugs into the computers disc interface connectors. No ROMs or other software needed. All DFS commands work as normal. The switching of drives between computers is totally automatic and completely invisible to the user. This unit is ideal for installing in classrooms and other situations, where networking is not planned or necessary, or where costs must be kept low. In many cases software needs to be shared, although full networking complexity and cost is not needed. Several of these units can be connected in series to allow more computers to access the same discs, i.e. two quads connected to one dual will allow 7 computers to share 1 drive. Units are supplied with 5' of cable per outlet as standard. Mains powered.



TDM4 Quad Unit (up to 4 computers)	£135 (a)
TDM2 Dual Unit (2 computers)	£75 (b)

## DISC ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable	£6 (d)	Dual Disc Cable	£8.50 (d)
10 Disc Library Case	£1.80 (d)	30 Disc Case	£6.00 (c)
Lockable Storage Boxes 40 Discs	£14 (c)	100 Discs	£16 (c)

## DISC DRIVES

TECHNOMATIC drives are fitted with high quality slimline Mitsubishi mechanisms and represent the state of the art in drive technology. The drives are built to the highest standards and are tested to their full performance capability before packaging.

Single drives are available with or without integral mains power supply. The dual drive power supplies are switch mode type and are generously rated to ensure minimum heat generation even over long periods of operation. All drives with integral power supply are fitted with a mains indicator.

The drives are housed in attractively designed metal casings painted in hard wearing BBC matching paint. The dual drives can be supplied in stacked version or with built-in plinths. The plinth version cases are of sturdy construction to carry any monitor and provide a simple method of having a compact computer installation.

The 80T drives are supplied with the 40/80 track switching modules at no extra charge. The 40/80 track switches are conveniently positioned in the front on dual drives to enable easy switching between the tracks.

All drives are supplied with all the necessary cables, manual and a formatting disc. The mains powered drives are also fitted with a 13A mains plug suitably fused. The drives are ready to be fitted to the computer. All drives are capable of operating in single or double density modes.



### Single Drives:

1 x 100K 40T SS	: TS100	£85(b)
1 x 400K 80/40T DS	: TS400	£125 (b)

### With integral psu:

PS100	£120 (b)
PS400	£145 (b)

### Dual Drives: (with integral psu)

#### Stacked Versions:

PD200 2 x 100K 40T SS	£190 (a)
PD800 2 x 400K 80/40T DS	£265 (a)

#### Plinth Versions:

PD200P	£215 (a)
PD800P	£289 (a)

**Note:** We can supply drives with Shugart mechanisms at considerably lower prices. Please phone for details.

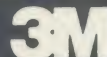
### 3.5" Drives:

These compact drives, used with most of the new 16 bit micros offer fast access times and high performance with minimum of power consumption. The mechanisms are 80 track double sided and are capable of both single and double density operation. The single drive is offered in a dual case with a blanking plate for future upgrading. The drives come complete with cables, manual and formatting disc.

TS35 1 x 400K 80T DS	£99 (b)	TD35 2 x 400K 80T DS	£175 (b)
----------------------	---------	----------------------	----------

## 3M FLOPPY DISCS

### Authorised Distributor Data Recording Products



Industry standard high quality discs with guaranteed error free performance for life. Discs in packs of 10:

40T SSDD £13(c)	40T DSDD £18(c)
80T SSDD £22(c)	80T DSDD £24(c)

3 1/2" discs. Pack of ten £38(c)

## DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

The FLOPPICLENE drive head cleaning kit is an ideal way to ensure the optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminates the risk of contamination and abrasion of sensitive driveheads. These risks are normally inherent in the reusable drivehead cleaning kits. Floppiclene with 20 disposable cleaning kits. £14.50 (b)

# TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

**BBC Computer  
& Econet  
Referral Centre**

### MAIL ORDER

17 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED

### RETAIL SHOPS

15 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED  
Tel: 01-208 1177  
(close to Dollis Hill ⊕)

**West End Branch**  
305 Edgware Road  
London W2  
Tel: 01-723 0233  
(near Edgware Road ⊕)

### TECHNOLINE

24 hour Viewdata  
Service  
Tel: 01-450 9764

All prices ex VAT

Please add carriage  
(a) £8 (Datapost)  
(b) £2.50  
(c) £1.50  
(d) £1.00.







## RB2 TRACKER BALL

A precision built tracker ball. Software allows RB2 to function instead of cursor keys, for word processing, CAD/CAM etc. Software includes a graphics/CAD package.

RB-2 (with 'microdraw'). £52 (b)  
RB-21 (with 'icon artmaster'). £60 (b)

## AMX MOUSE



This sophisticated mouse has many advanced features such as Icons, Windows etc. The supplied 'AMX ART' is a superb, yet simple-to-use CAD package allowing the creation of amazing graphical designs. A screendump for drawings is included. It can also be used with Wordwise/View to replace the cursor keys. Supplied complete with CAD Package, ROM and full instruction manual. £69 (b)

**AMX DESK** An organisational program, including memo-pad, telephone/address book, diary, alarm, calculator etc. On Disc. £22 (d)

**AMX PAINTBOX** £13 (d)

**AMX UTILITIES** Provides new drawing facilities including Zoom, colour sketch and more. On Disc. £13 (d)

## ACORN TELETXT ADAPTOR £192 (a)

## ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

This interface enables a BBC computer to control any scientific and technical equipment that conforms to the IEEE488 standard, at a lower price than other systems, but without sacrificing any aspect of the standard. The interface can link up to 14 IEEE compatible devices. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories, with the advantage of speed, accuracy and repeatability. The interface is mains powered and comes with cables, IEEEFS ROM, and user guide. £282 (a)

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

**GEMINI DATAGEM** features include \* almost unlimited file size (max 10Mbyte) \* supports up to 4 drives \* Max of 5000 records per file \* max 6K record size \* max of 62 fields \* generates form letters from records. Please ask for leaflet. £68 (c)

**HEWSTORE** An exciting, powerful database with many features: display can be 'spreadsheet' or 'card-layout' type. Powerful selection and sorting utilities. Any screen mode can be used. Data can be sent to View and ViewSheet. Maximum file size 4096MByte! Maximum record size 60K. £52 (d)

**TARdataBASE** A fast machine code, true random access database program in a 16K Eprom. Up to 4096 records in a file, up to 69 fields per record. The record layout is totally user defined. Entirely menu driven — thus very user friendly. Extremely fast searches are possible using the Keysearch facility. Mailmerging from View and Wordwise, and address labelling. Its printer configuration suits any BBC compatible printer. £69 (d)

**LALES BETABASE** £18 (d)

**MASTERFILE II** The new version of the popular general purpose file management system. It allows large amounts of information to be stored and processed. It is extremely powerful yet flexible to use. The disc version allows up to 17 fields per record, and the only limitation as to the number of records is the capacity of the disc. Typically, using 5 fields, about 2000 records may be stored on a 100K disc. This latest version features many new facilities including use with WORDWISE/VIEW £16.50 (d) Disc (80 or 40T).

## CP/M SOFTWARE FOR TORCH Z80 ACORN Z80 PROCESSOR

We can now supply almost any CP/M based software package in a format suitable for the Torch Z80 and Acorn Z80 second processors.

**WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL** The advanced word processing package comprising of WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex and SpellStar, a total combination offering substantial savings on individual prices. WordStar is the best selling word processing program on the market. Extensive operator aids include a comprehensive yet friendly manual, step-by-step training guide, command cards, on-screen menus with four levels of help messages etc. etc. SpellStar checks text files against its 20,000 word-plus dictionary. You can both add to the dictionary and create specific supplementary ones. Mailmerge is ideal for mailing applications where lists are selected on a range of criteria. It enables the fast production of personalised form letters, mailing labels, invoices, etc. StarIndex creates alphabetical indexes, tables of contents, paragraph numbering and much more.

**WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £310 (a)**

**WORDSTAR £275 (a) MAILMERGE £145 (a)**

**DBASE-II** Undoubtedly 'The Database', can be used for an almost limitless number of business applications, ranging from mailing list preparation and maintenance through to running accounting ledgers and payrolls. In addition to standard database features it provides much more. An on-disc tutorial takes you from setting up a simple file all the way through to setting up custom screens and reports. Automatic calculations may be performed on data, and fields or entire databases may be modified or replaced with single, English-like basic commands; Dbase-II can therefore be used by general personnel having no programming knowledge. It can be tailored to suit a variety of professions and individual needs, with files such as accounting, payroll, time billing, job costing, scheduling and mailing lists. It can access several files at a time. It is fast, flexible and powerful. £335 (a)

**SuperCalc-2** A powerful decision making tool which helps to solve complex 'What if...' financial modelling and forecasting questions. With a working area of 63 columns and 255 rows, Supercalc 2 takes full advantage of colour and full memory. It allows consideration of different spreadsheet files, sorting, a wide choice of formats. Full documentation with easy to follow lessons and single key commands make the use of Supercalc2 very easy. Separate windows provide for display of results and formulae simultaneously. Calendar and date calculations simplify calculations on loan repayment and periods. £180 (a)

**Pro-Pascal** A full implementation of the International Standard for Pascal (ISO 7185) apart from the optional conformant parameters feature. In addition to the standard features of Pascal, Pro Pascal includes: dynamic strings for character and string manipulation, 9 digit integers and random access file handling for data processing applications, single and double precision floating point arithmetic, an assembler level interface for systems programmers, and separate compilation of program segments for building libraries of commonly used procedures and enabling very large object programs to be constructed. Pro Pascal is a 3 pass compiler, converting a source program into efficient Z80 machine code. The package includes a compiler, run-time library, link editor, library manager and cross referencing utility. £220 (a)

**BSTAM** A telecommunication facility used for transmitting any size CP/M file. £165 (b)

Other packages available include CIS-COBOL, INFOSTAR, DMS +, FMS, SAGE, ATITUTORIALS, MACRO-80 etc. Please telephone with your requirements.

## TORCH GRADUATE IBM SOFTWARE

We are able to supply most popular software packages including: FRAMEWORK, WORDSTAR, WORD, EASY-WRITER, DBase-II & III, LOTUS-123, VISICALC, SAGE etc. Please telephone with your requirements.

# TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

**BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre**

### MAIL ORDER

17 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED

### RETAIL SHOPS

15 Burnley Road  
London NW10 1ED  
Tel: 01-208 1177  
(close to Dollis Hill) ⊕

### West End Branch

305 Edgware Road  
London W2  
Tel: 01-723 0233  
(near Edgware Road) ⊕

### TECHNOLINE

24 hour Viewdata Service  
Tel: 01-450 9764

### All prices ex VAT

Please add carriage  
(a) £8 (Datapost)  
(b) £2.50  
(c) £1.50  
(d) £1.00.



## ROMs/SOFTWARE

### WORD-PROCESSORS

**VIEW** Acorn's version V2.1 word processor rom. Advantages include printing straight from memory and editing in any mode. £48 (c)

**VIEW VERSION VS.O** Also compatible with BBC +. Complete with Printer Driver Generator. £13 (d)

**HI VIEW** Disc based version of VIEW word processor for use with the 6502 2nd processor. Allows 47K of user memory. £52 (c)

**VIEW INDEX** Disc based program to create an index from VIEW text files. Ideal for anyone concerned with writing extensive reports or books. £13 (d)

**WORDWISE** One of the most popular word processors for general use. £34 (d)

**WORDWISE PLUS** The new advanced Wordwise on a 16K eprom, for the more specialised users who require added features and flexibility. Four new programs are also supplied allowing mail-merging, index generating, two-column text printout and continuous processing. £49 (d)

**SPELLCHECK-I** £15 (d)

**SPELLCHECK II** A ROM based fast machine code program that works with both VIEW and WORDWISE. Vocabulary disc supplied with 6000 words can be expanded to well over 17,000 words on 100K drive. Fully compatible with 6502 second processor. £24.50 (d)

### SPREADSHEETS

**VIEWSHEET** Acorn's spreadsheet provides 255 columns and 255 rows and will operate in any mode. Windows can be created which can then be rearranged to provide any print format required. Function keys provide for easy entry of commands. Printer control codes can be used using the printer driver. Fully compatible with VIEW and the 6502 2nd Processor. £48 (d)

**ULTRACALC 2** This enhanced version of the original BBC Publications popular spreadsheet ROM includes many new features including full compatibility with the 6502 2nd processor running as HiCalc allowing 44K of user memory, operate in any mode, greater flexibility in printer control, spooling as ASCII file etc. All these features are in addition to the existing powerful features such as handling of labels and numbers as values. Column width control and features normally found in well designed spreadsheets. £55 (d)

**INTERSHEET** The new spreadsheet from Computer Concepts. Many advanced facilities including 105 character display, several spreadsheets may be used at once, may be used with View & Wordwise etc. etc. £49 (c)

**INTERCHART** Graphics Package. £38 (d)

### LANGUAGES



**META-ASSEMBLER.** Editor/Assembler, Macros etc includes 65xx, 68xx, 8048, 8088, Z80, 68000, Z8000, 8086-8088 etc. Phone for details. ROM and Disc £69 (d)

**6502 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** A Macro-Assembler with utilities for use with the 6402 2nd Processor. Enables the serious programmer to develop large programs in assembly language. £43.35 (d)

**ISO-PASCAL** Acorn's full implementation of International Standard Pascal on two 16K ROMs. Disc Version for use on 6502 2nd Processor also supplied. Comprehensive manual. £60 (c)

**ACORN LOGO** A full implementation of the Logo language from Acornsoft. Supplied as two ROMs with a tutorial course and technical manual. £60 (b)

**BCPL** A full implementation of the BCPL compiler language consisting of the language of ROM, disc containing the BCPL compiler, a screen editor, a 6502 assembler, other utilities and programming aids and examples of BCPL code and a 450 page manual. £52 (b)

**BCPL CALCULATIONS PACKAGE** Supplied on disc, it supports floating point, fixed point and fast integer calculations. It includes the BCPL calculation files, example files and a comprehensive user guide. £17.30 (b)

**BCPL STAND ALONE GENERATOR** Utilities in this package enable the programs developed using the BCPL ROM to be converted so that they can be run on any BBC micro whether it has a BCPL ROM or not. Stand alone programs for other 6502 based systems can also be developed. £43 (d)

**ACORN LISP** Rom £43 (d) **FORTH** £43 (d) **COMAL** £43 (d)

**MICROTEXT** The authorising system from the National Physical Laboratory. Disc £53 (b) Cassette £43 (b)

**G:FORTH** An advanced implementation of FORTH which follows the 79-Standard specification on a 16K ROM and has a full double number extension set. It incorporates an editor, 6502 assembler, very fast turtle graphics and supports extensive string and file handling. It contains 540 predefined words including those for reading joystick ports, produce sounds, set and read the time and produce random numbers. Fully compatible with disc or tape filing systems and works in any mode. Package comes complete with a USER GUIDE, Introduction to FORTH and 16K GFORTH ROM. £41 (d)

**OXFORD PASCAL** A fast, compact P-Code compiler, that fully utilises BBC Graphics and sound, contains a powerful editor, and produces 'standalone' software. £43 (c)

## UTILITIES

**ACCELERATOR** From Computer Concepts — Finally, a comprehensive compiler that will compile existing BBC Basic programs, simply, and in most cases, without alteration. Compiles to either intermediate code or machine code. Supplied with two Roms, manual, utility disc etc. £56 (d)

**SPEECH ROM** From Computer Concepts — allows infinite speech with the Acorn speech system using simple \* commands. Pitch and emphasis can be altered — even singing is possible! £29 (c)

**DISC DOCTOR** Computer Concept's popular disc utility ROM which adds 20 commands to the DFS system. £26 (d)

**GRAPHICS ROM** £24 (d)

**PRINTMASTER** The ROM that features the most versatile screen dumps for the Epson MX/RX/FX80 and KAGA PRINTERS. Includes mode 7, magnification, character definition, enlarged text, etc. — in short — this ROM does it all! £27 (d)

**BROM** The new utility ROM from Clares — a Toolkit ROM that gives you full screen editing. Many extra functions are included. £29 (d)

**REPLICA II** 40 & 80 Track Versions available. £9.75 (d)

**EXMON-II** Advanced M/C Monitor. £22 (d)

**TOOLKIT** Adds 27 new commands to BBC Basic. £21 (d)

**SLEUTH** Basic Debugger £21 (d)

**HELP** ROM based comprehensive on screen HELP facility to aid and speed up programming. £19 (d)

**DUMPMASER** Disc based dumps for many printers. £9 (d)

**HERSEY CHARACTER** Font generator £11.00 (d)

**BILLBOARD** A useful program that enables your BBC to produce superlarge 'Billboard' type characters i.e. a continuous horizontal scrolling of super-large characters. £15 (d)

**DISCMASER** Disc Utility. £15 (d)

**BEEBUG SUPERPLOT** Cass £7.50 (d) **BEEBUG DESIGN** £15 (d)

**MUROM** Music Development ROM. £21 (d)

**MICROGUIDE** Keyboard Key-Plate. £6.00 (d)

When ordering software on disc please specify track format (40/80)

## BOOKS

(No VAT, p&p £1.50 per book)

### CPU/Assembly Language Books

6502 Applications.....	£12.50
6502 Assy Lang Prog.....	£19.95
6502 M/C for Beginners.....	£ 5.95
6502 Advanced Programming.....	£11.95
6502 Programming.....	£13.95
6809 Assy Lang Programming.....	£13.45
6809 Programming.....	£12.95
8086 Book.....	£23.95
Prog. the 8086/89.....	£14.95
Programming the 6800.....	£19.95
Programming the Z80.....	£16.95
Z80 Ass./Lang Prog.....	£19.95
8087 Applications and Programming (IBM) PC.....	£22.25

### LANGUAGES

BBC Micro Sideways Roms Rays.....	£ 9.95
CP/M Handbook.....	£13.95
Mastering the CP/M.....	£16.50
FORTHAN Cookbook.....	£ 8.00
Introduction to PASCAL.....	£16.50
Prog the Micro with PASCAL.....	£ 8.50
The UNIX Book.....	£12.50

### BBC Micro Books

#### Books for Beginners:

BASIC Programming on the BBC = Crver.....	£ 5.00
BBC BASIC.....	£ 4.00
BBC BASIC for Beginners.....	£ 4.00
BBC Micro for Beginners.....	£ 4.75
Century Computer Prog.....	£ 9.95
Drawing Your Own BBC Programs.....	£ 6.95
Easy Prog for the BBC Micro.....	£ 5.00
Friendly Computer Book.....	£ 3.50
Gateway to Computing BBC1.....	£ 4.95
Gateway to Computing BBC2.....	£ 4.95
Introducing the BBC Micro.....	£ 4.50
Mathematical Programs in BBC Basic.....	£ 7.95

### Languages/Programming

30 Hours BASIC.....	£ 6.95
Advanced User Guide.....	£12.50
Adv BASIC Rom User Guide.....	£ 7.50
Advanced Prog Tech for BBC.....	£ 8.95
Applied Ass./Lang on the BBC.....	£ 7.95
Ass./Lang Made Easy for BBC.....	£ 5.95
Assy. Lang. Prog. made easy.....	£ 5.95
Applied Assembly Lang on BBC.....	£ 7.95
BASIC Rom User Guide.....	£ 9.95
Applied Ass./Lang on the BBC.....	£ 9.95

BBC Micro Advanced Programming.....	£ 9.95
BBC Micro Sideways ROM's RAM's.....	£ 9.95
BCPL User Manual Acorn.....	£15.00
Creative Assembler on BBC.....	£ 5.95
Discovering BBC M/C.....	£ 6.00
Guide to the BBC ROM.....	£ 9.95
Exploiting BBC BASIC.....	£ 6.95
FORTH Acorn.....	£ 7.50
Further Programming for BBC.....	£ 4.00
LISP Acorn.....	£ 7.50
Programming the BBC.....	£ 6.50
Structured Programming.....	£ 6.50
S-PASCAL Acorn.....	£ 7.50
Using BBC BASIC.....	£10.00
Word Processing on BBC (Wordwise + Epson).....	£ 5.25

### SOUND & GRAPHICS

Advanced Graphics with BBC.....	£ 6.00
BBC Graphics & Sound.....	£ 7.50
BBC Micro BASIC, Sound & Graphics.....	£ 7.50
Creative Sound on the BBC.....	£ 9.95
Graphics on the BBC Micro.....	£ 6.00
Turtle Graphics.....	£ 7.50

### EDUCATIONAL

BBC Micro in Education.....	£ 6.50
Prog for Education (Pri.Sch).....	£ 5.95

### DISC DRIVE SYSTEMS

Advanced Disc User Guide.....	£14.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion.....	£ 7.95
Disc-Drive Projects for Micro's.....	£ 5.95
Disc Book.....	£ 3.50
Disc Programming Techniques.....	£ 7.95
Disc Systems.....	£ 6.95
Using Floppy Discs.....	£ 6.95

### APPLICATIONS

BBC Filing Systems & Databases.....	£ 7.95
BBC Software Projects.....	£ 6.95
Business Programming on BBC.....	£ 7.95
Business Applications on BBC.....	£ 7.95
DIY Robotics & Sensors.....	£ 6.95
Interfacing Projects for BBC.....	£ 6.95
Making Music on the BBC.....	£ 5.50

### GAMES

100 Programs for the BBC.....	£ 6.00
BBC User Guide Acorn.....	£15.00

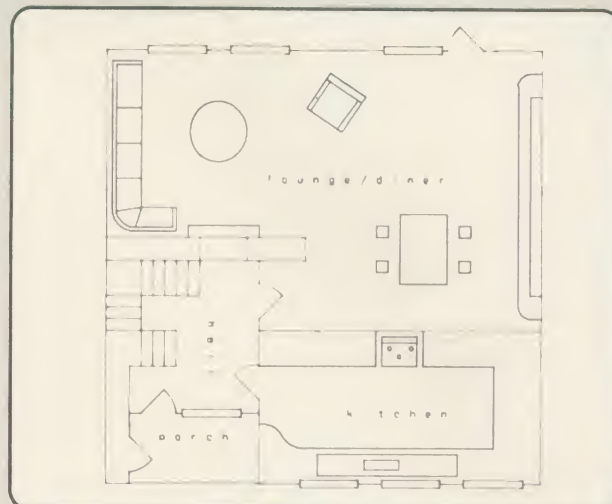
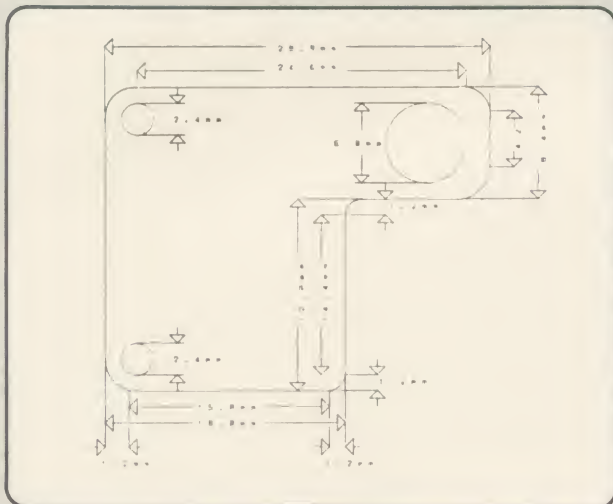
### MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS

6522 VIA Book.....	£ 4.50
--------------------	--------



# NOVACAD

## Computer Aided Draughting for the BBC Micro



A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities which until now were confined to custom built CAD packages.

Whether you want to draw a complex electronic circuit diagram or plan your new kitchen or simply draw a cube NOVACAD will help you do it better and more easily.

All you need is a BBC micro model B fitted with Acorn Dfs and a single disc drive. If you have a 6502 2nd processor and a dual disc drive then NOVACAD's capabilities are further enhanced.

- \* Very user friendly with all commands and controls from the keyboard. Special windowing techniques make available to the user almost one million dots allowing a lot more detail to be put on the drawing than one would normally expect the BBC to be capable of. (Mode O screen display only 1/6 the number of dots). The drawing can be 4 windows across and 5 up.
- \* Libraries of user defined ICONS such as electronic symbols can be created easily and edited even in the middle of drawing another diagram. ICON size is not limited to a number of pixels. An ICON can contain upto 500 lines, so complete drawings or sections of large drawings can be saved as ICONS for use with other drawings.
- \* ICONS can be called by name from a library into any part of the diagram and can be moved, enlarged, reduced, rotated in 90° steps and have mirror images made before being finally positioned. COPY facility speeds up the drawing if particular shapes are repeatedly used.
- \* The zoom facility allows the user to magnify any section of a drawing by upto 20 times to make it easier to insert details.
- \* User definable grid helps the user set his own scaling for the drawings.

- \* Horizontal and vertical displacements can be measured in any user defined scale.
- \* Up to 8 'levels' can be used to produce multi layer drawings, and then user can decide which levels are to be displayed. This can be particularly useful in pcb drawings, architectural drawings with details of the services behind the walls displayed only when required and many other such applications.
- \* Text can be added at any position vertically or horizontally.
- \* Use of 2nd processor will allow use of colour, higher pixel density drawings and considerably faster operation. (NOVACAD without the 2nd processor is faster than any other CAD package we have seen for the BBC).
- \* Powerful delete facilities allow deletion of single lines or whole sections with minimum of key presses.
- \* Printer dump for Epson compatible printers incorporated in the software which allows a full or a sectional screen dump.
- \* An optional plotter utility will allow output to a range of popular plotters for high quality diagrams.

NOVACAD will prove to be an invaluable teaching aid in technical schools and colleges and for anyone involved in draughting it will be an ideal labour saving tool.

NOVACAD package with 16K ROM, Utility disc and a comprehensive manual £79(c).

Novacad compatible with Tracker Ball £99(c).

Upgrading of existing ROMs and Discs £20(d).

Plotter Utility Program £21.50(d).

### BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS (Carriage code (d))

Complete Keyboard	£52	Serial ULA	£14.00	6522A 2MHz VIA	£5.50	7438	£0.40	74LS163	£0.75
Power Supply Unit	£52	UHF Modulator	£4.50	LM3 24 op-amp	£0.45	74LS00	£0.24	74LS244	£0.80
Keyswitch	£1.75	6502A 2MHz CPU	£6.50	SAAS050-Teletext	£9.00	74LS04	£0.24	74LS245	£1.10
Keyboard Connector	£4.50	6502 CMOS CPU	£12.00	6845SP CRT Controller	£6.50	74LS10	£0.24	74LS373	£0.90
Video ULA	£18.00	6522 VIA	£3.50	UPD7002	£15.00	74LS123	£0.80	8271	£45.00

### TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED  
(Tel: 01-208 1177 Telex 922800)

SHOPS AT: NW London: 15 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED  
(⊕ Dollis Hill 2 mins walk, ample car parking space)

West End: 305 Edgware Road, London W2. Tel: 01-723 0233  
(Near Edgware Road ⊕)

ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT ESTABLISHMENTS, UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES, STATE SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS, NATIONALLY RECOGNISED PLCs WELCOME.

01-208 1177

All prices exclude VAT. Please add carriage (a) £8

(b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

and 15% VAT to order value

Carriage (a) by Datapost.

For fast delivery telephone your order quoting

VISA or Access card or official order number.

(Minimum telephone order £5)





## Logical operators

### logically looked-at

THE three commands AND, OR and EOR are among the most difficult Basic concepts to understand, yet they have a variety of uses in programming, especially for graphics.

Each of them only operates when certain combinations of conditions are met. It's sometimes easiest to think of them in terms of light bulbs controlled by two or more switches – but more of that later.

They're vital when you want something to happen depending on other events. For example, an astronaut can only enter or leave an airlock when just *one* door is open (an example of EOR). Then a car might only start in an educational game when the driver's door is closed *and* his seat belt is fastened (the AND command). When you go to a computer show, the doorman will only let you in when you've paid £2 *or* you've got a ticket already.

As far as your computer is concerned, the AND, OR and EOR commands are called 'logical operators'.

Denary	Hex	Binary
0	&0	0000
1	&1	0001
2	&2	0010
3	&3	0011
4	&4	0100
5	&5	0101
6	&6	0110
7	&7	0111
8	&8	1000
9	&9	1001
10	&A	1010
11	&B	1011
12	&C	1100
13	&D	1101
14	&E	1110
15	&F	1111
16	&10	10000
17	&11	10001
18	&12	10010
19	&13	10011
20	&14	10100

Table 1. Comparing numbers in denary (base 10), hex (base 16), and binary (base 2)

## Martin Phillips unravels logical operators, gets you started with View and takes a close look at non-functioning keys

and they work by considering each bit of a binary number. So first of all we'll compare numbers in their denary (ie, the decimal system based on 10), hexadecimal (the number system based on 16) and binary (based on 2, the way computers work with everything being 'on' or 'off') forms.

Table 1 shows how the numbers translate between systems.

You'll see from the table that 13 in denary (base 10) is 1101 in binary (base 2), that is:

1 unit  
0 twos  
1 four  
1 eight  
 $1 + 4 + 8 = 13$

and that 21 in denary (base 10) is 10101 in binary (base 2):

1 unit  
0 twos  
1 four  
0 eights  
1 sixteen  
 $1 + 4 + 16 = 21$

AND is a logical operator between two binary numbers producing a result which contains 1s where both the operands (the two numbers to be ANDed) contain 1s but leaving 0s in all other positions. Thus:

$5 \text{ AND } 6 = 4$

By now, most readers not used to all this will be totally confused, so let's take it one step at a time. First change 5 and 6 to binary. 5 becomes 101 in binary, and 6 becomes 110 in binary. Now compare each number bit-for-bit:

Fours	Twos	Units	
1	0	1	(five)
1	1	0	(six)

The only column which contains a one for both numbers is the fours column. Therefore in the ANDed result the fours column will have a 1 in it and the units and twos columns will both contain a 0. This gives the binary number 100 which is 4. Think of it as a light bulb with two switches, where both have to be 'on' for the light to work.

OR, which is sometimes called the 'inclusive OR', is a logical operator

between two binary numbers producing a result which contains 1s where *either* number contains a 1 – in other words when *at least one* light switch is 'on'. Thus:

$5 \text{ OR } 6 = 7$   
 $101 \text{ OR } 110 = 111$

EOR is the exclusive OR. It is a logical operation between two numbers and the result contains a 1 at those bit positions where one, and only one, of the operands contains a 1. At all the other bit positions the result contains a zero. Thus:

$5 \text{ EOR } 6 = 3$   
 $101 \text{ EOR } 110 = 011$

Still confused by all this? Try entering listing 1 below:

```

10 REM Listing 1
20 MODE 1
30 GCOL 0,1
40 MOVE 100,100:MOVE 800,300
50 PLOT 85,800,700
60 GCOL 3,2
70 VDU 5
80 MOVE 388,512
90 PRINT"Press space bar"
100 REPEAT:UNTIL GET=32
110 MOVE 388,512
120 PRINT"Press space bar"
    
```

Listing 1. Demonstrates the use of EOR in graphics work

A red triangle should appear on the screen with the words 'Press space bar'. The letters 'space b', which are superimposed on the triangle, appear in white, while the other letters are printed in yellow. Why should this be?

First let's look at the values specifying colours in mode 1, which need only the last two binary digits:

	Denary	Hex	Binary
black	0	&0	00
red	1	&1	01
yellow	2	&2	10
white	3	&3	11

Next let's look at the GCOL statement, which handles two numbers separated by commas. The value of the number before the comma specifies the mode of action. For example:

0 means plot the colour specified.  
1 means OR the colour already there.



yellow EOR black	(10 EOR 00) gives 10 which is yellow
yellow EOR red	(10 EOR 01) gives 11 which is white
yellow EOR yellow	(10 EOR 10) gives 00 which is black
yellow EOR white	(10 EOR 11) gives 01 which is red

**Table 2. How yellow EORs with background colours**

- 2 means AND the specified colour with that already there.
- 3 means EOR the specified colour with that already there.
- 4 means invert the colour already there.

The number following the comma in the GCOL statement defines the colour to be used in future.

Line 30 of the program sets the graphics colour to be red. The triangle is then drawn. Line 60 says that all future graphics work should EOR the background colour with colour 2 which is yellow (table 2).

EOR has been chosen for this example because, apart from GCOL0, GCOL3 is by far the most useful of the GCOL statements. Using listing 1, if the space bar is actually pressed the lettering will disappear without affecting the rest of the screen display. This can be used for all sorts of elegant screen effects. The fact that the lettering changes colour depending on the background colour also means that no part of the lettering is obscured by being printed in the same colour as the background. A similar effect can be obtained by using GCOL4. Try different GCOL options and colours in lines 30 and 60 of listing 1 and note the effects.

To illustrate the usefulness of being able to 'unwrite' any information put on the screen, listing 2 will place 10 triangles haphazardly on the screen in random colours. It will then print a disc catalogue on the screen (sorry - it won't work with cassette). When the space bar is pressed, the disc is catalogued again, and EORs the previous lettering. Thus the lettering disappears as it is printed in the background colour this time. The RND range is set higher than the maximum screen co-ordinates to ensure that the triangles cover a large part of the screen.

```

10 REM Listing 2
20 MODE 1
30 FOR N=1 TO 10
40 GCOL 0,RND(3)
50 MOVE RND(1500),RND(1500)
60 MOVE RND(1500),RND(1500)
70 PLOT 85,RND(1500),RND(1500)
80 NEXT N
90 GCOL 3,2
100 VDU 5
110 MOVE 0,1023
120 *CAT
130 REPEAT:UNTIL GET=32
140 MOVE 0,1023
150 *CAT

```

**Listing 2. Shows the usefulness of 'unwriting' information on the screen**

One important use of the logical operators is in 'masking'. This is handy because it allows, say, just one bit of an eight bit number to be isolated. One example is to look at a single bit of the user port. When the user port is set to receive data from the outside, ie, to input, location &FE60 will contain the state of all eight lines of the user port. To check on the status of line 3 (the fourth line), &FE60 can be 'ANDed' with 8:

```
PRINT (?&FE60 AND 8)
```

Either 0 or 8 will be printed out depending on the status of line 3. To test if line 3 is set to logic 1 we could write:

```
IF (?&FE60 AND 8) = 8 THEN . . .
```

or to wait for line 1 to go to logic 0 we could say

```
REPEAT: UNTIL (?&FE60 AND 2) = 0
```

Rather than saying line 1 or line 3 we usually refer to the eight user port lines as PB0 to PB7. PB stands for Port B: Port A is the printer port.

Masking works because, in the case of the latter example, AND will only give a result where both bits are set to 1, and by ANDing with 2 we ensure that only the two's bit is set to 1.

Another use of masking is with the USR call.

This is similar to CALL except that at the end of the routine it's possible to get the values from the processor status register, the X register, the Y register and the accumulator. Listing 3 illustrates the use of USR.

```

10 REM Listing 3
20 DIM P% 50
30 [OPT 1
40 .test
50 LDA #&35
60 LDX #&2A
70 LDY #&7C
80 RTS
90 J
100 PRINT"Output from USR ca
11 is ";
110 PRINT~USR(test)

```

**Listing 3. This listing demonstrates USR, another use of masking**

When run, the program prints the value &307C2A35 corresponding to the values in the four registers. To find the value in the accumulator, change line 110 to read:

```
110 PRINT ~(USR(test) AND &FF)
```

Now all the other values are masked off and the result printed out will be &35.

To read the Y register value then use &FF0000 as the mask:

```
110 PRINT ~(USR(test) AND &FF0000)
```

Now the result will be given as &7C0000. To get the correct value it's necessary to use the statement DIV. Change line 110 to read:

```
110 PRINT ~(USR(test) AND &FF0000) DIV &10000
```

Now the result will be &7C, the value placed into the Y register.

## Views on getting

£5

## you started

ACORN SOFTWARE

# VIEW Guide

A guide to the VIEW Word Processor  
for the BBC Microcomputer

**'View offers more facilities for the serious wordprocessor user'**

WORDPROCESSORS are most useful programs. Once the novelty of a new computer begins to wear off, owners look for new uses, and that is the time to turn to wordprocessors. However, they are not all that easy to use.

There are several available for the BBC micro and the Electron, each with its advantages and disadvantages. When you talk to other users about the best wordprocessor to buy, they'll usually claim that the one they have is superior because few can afford to try all of them.

It's rather like asking a group of people which car is the best - they'll almost always choose the one they own and are familiar with.

Out of all the wordprocessors available, there are two in most common use - Acornsoft's *View*, and Computer Concepts' *Wordwise* or *Wordwise Plus*. *Wordwise* was one of the first word-



processors sold on a chip for the BBC micro, and its popularity was enhanced by its ease of use. It has since been extended and improved to the *Wordwise Plus* model. *View* is also a ROM chip and has the advantage of being available for the Electron as well as the Beeb. Also Acornsoft makes a children's wordprocessor, *ABC*, and the files from this can be entered into *View*.

My own evaluation of the difference between *Wordwise* and *View* is that *Wordwise* is the easier to get into and to use, but *View* offers more facilities for the serious wordprocessor user. For instance, you can format and display a document on the screen in *View* quite easily, but have to switch between an editing screen and a display screen with *Wordwise*. Hence it is difficult to format charts correctly on *Wordwise*.

Recently I have had several letters asking for help to get started with *View* (Mr J Elmslie from Godalming wins £5 for his query) and for help with *View* printer drivers.

As usual the manuals leave a lot to be desired. They are good once some familiarity with the program has been gained, but difficult to get into. Therefore this month I shall show you how to get started with *View*, and next month will explain about the printer drivers. To get into *View*, first type:

**\*WORD <RETURN>**

not **\*VIEW** as you might expect. **<RETURN>** means press the Return key. The screen will clear and a few lines of text will appear. Below these you'll see the prompt:

= >

Any Beeb or Electron screen mode can be used, but the best compromise is mode 3. (If using a TV to display the picture, then you might find it better to use mode 6 on the Electron or mode 7 on the BBC micro.) This can be selected by typing:

**MODE 3 <RETURN>**

Now the writing on the screen will become smaller. To enable some text to be typed in, enter:

**NEW <RETURN>**

Once this has been done, press Escape to change to the text mode. A 'ruler' will appear at the top of the screen, and the letters 'FJ' at the left. If using mode 3, the ruler shown is

only 34 characters wide, so press:

**CTRL—f5**

(default ruler) and this will change to 74 characters – an ideal size for both the screen display and for output to a printer. I find it useful to also press:

**CTRL—f4**

This puts *View* into insert mode, so that it is much easier to alter letters or add words.

Now simply type in your text. If odd things happen when you try to insert words, and all the text moves over or is lost off the right of the screen, don't worry, just move the cursor to the top of the paragraph and press function key f0. This will tidy up the paragraph (or block of text). To save the text or print it out, press Escape to return to the command mode. To save the text to disc or cassette using the filename JUNK, type:

**SAVE JUNK <RETURN>**

To print the text out type:

**PRINT <RETURN>**

To load the file back in again later type:

**NEW <RETURN>**  
**READ JUNK <RETURN>**

Do remember that, as with BBC Basic, NEW will clear any text already in memory. Disc users can do the same thing in one line using:

**LOAD JUNK <RETURN>**

That, then, is a simple way of getting started with *View*. As with many things, it gets easier with practice.

One tip I always use with *View* is to change the background colour to blue, which I find easier to read. The text is printed in white and there are black lines between each line of text. This is done after changing mode by pressing the following keys:

**<CTRL—S> 04000**

Nothing will appear on the screen while this is being done, but the background colour will change to blue when the last 0 has been typed in. Notice that you don't need to press the Return key. Different text and background colours can be selected in this way – see the *View* user guide for more details. It's worth experimenting here to ensure that the best combination of colours are used for your monitor or TV, but remember this will not work for mode 7.

## Don't go against

### the spin

DON'T be tempted to cut a second write-enable notch on the other side of your discs so that they can be turned over and effectively have a double-sided disc.

The black disc wallet is lined with a J-cloth type fabric to prevent scratching and keep the disc clean. This develops a nap so that a disc will spin a lot easier in the direction of motion than it will against it.

Apart from the damage that could be done to the disc itself by trying to make it double-sided, reversing the direction of motion can cause many disc read errors, and can strain the disc drive motor.

## Monitor can end

### micro's hang-ups

SOME programs are protected to such a degree that it's necessary to switch the Beeb off and on again to get them out of memory.

Sometimes, especially after it has been on for a long time, the computer will not restart but hangs up after one short bleep.

If the micro and monitor are connected to the same socket then the cure is very easy. Simply switch off the whole apparatus at the mains rather than just at the back of the computer and then switch on again.

I believe the reason this works is that the monitor draws a large current for a fraction of a second, but this enables the computer to switch on slowly. It should be noted, however, that the monitor should normally be turned off using its own on and off switch, and not just switched off at the mains.

## No more

### spaces

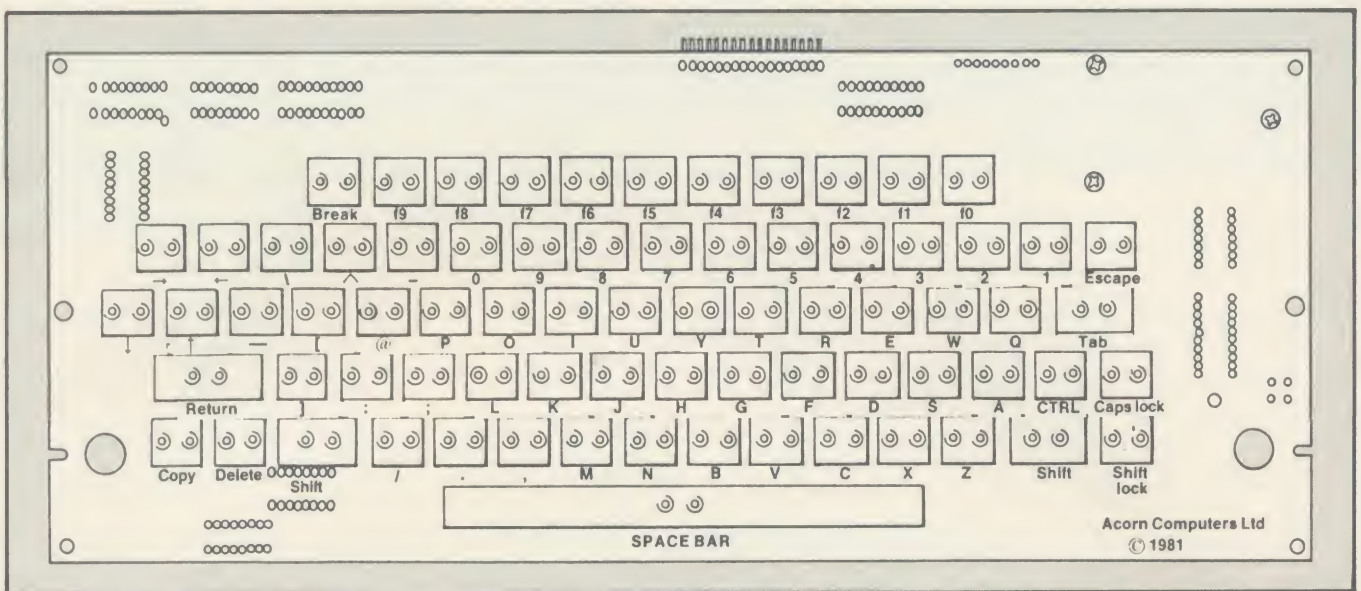
SEVERAL readers have written in to point out that in an earlier article on using @ % in the PRINT statement, I should have mentioned that there is a simpler way to ensure that leading spaces are not printed with numbers – use a semicolon between the PRINT and the number.

Compare the difference:

PRINT 1234  
PRINT; 1234

**IF YOU have a technical hitch or a programming problem let Martin Phillips give his diagnosis. We'll pay £5 if you raise a really interesting point. Please give full details of the system you're using and include a listing where appropriate, making your question as specific as possible. WRITE TO: Hints & Tips, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.**





This diagram of the keyboard circuit board should help you to mend keys that are not functioning. Two solder pads relate to each key and this diagram shows where to find them on the circuit board. When you have, trace the tracks leading from the keys until you find the break

## Tracking down

### the cracks

IT'S very annoying to discover that one of the keys or a group of keys has stopped functioning. At first this might go unnoticed if the key operates sometimes but not always. You'll often find the keys that fail are at the right-hand side of the keyboard.

The major reason for a key not functioning is that a track has broken on the back of the keyboard circuit board.

This usually happens because the key was not fitted fully up to the circuit board in the first place, or because of heavy-handed use.

Fortunately the cure is quite easy provided you have a good soldering iron. The connections for the keys form a matrix as can be seen from the keyboard circuit board. By checking carefully to see which keys do and do not work, the actual position of the break can be determined. Then you must remove the top cover of the Beeb, unplug the keyboard connector and unscrew the keyboard circuit board. You must also take care to unplug the speaker connection before removing the board completely.

Finding the actual break is usually very difficult, and almost always occurs near the solder and where the key is soldered. The crack in the track can be so fine that it is very difficult to see, so use a magnifying glass and bright light. A trial-and-error approach on suspect areas is usually effective.

The break in the track can be mended by first cleaning the offending area carefully with a sharp craft knife

and then bridging the gap with solder. If the break is bad, then solder a short piece of wire across the break. If the track has broken because the key was not fully seated on the circuit board, then resolder the key first to ensure that it is seated correctly.

On the older sort of keyboard, the two white plastic parts that link either end of the space bar with a wire rod under it have a habit of working loose – the space bar gets very wobbly. If this has happened then hunt around carefully inside the machine to find them – they are only 1cm long. Glue them in place if they have come loose – use something like Evo-stick to secure them to the space bar, but be careful not to get the glue on other parts of the computer.

## Flickering

### in Brazil

WHEN he fitted a sideways ROM board to his BBC micro Mr Carraher from Brazil found that the screen picture became unstable and produced a flickering display.

There are two possible reasons for this. First the combination of the 220 volt supply and the extra power drawn by the ROM board have combined to reduce the supply voltage to the BBC micro's video circuitry to a point at which it lacks stability. The second reason could be that on fitting the ROM board and bending the terminals on the supply leads over, this has made a bad connection between the supply leads and the computer board so that the supply voltage to the video circuit is similarly reduced.

## Quickfire

### questions

DON'T waste money on expensive disc drive head cleaners. The drive manufacturers do not recommend them – they say they are abrasive and do more harm than good.

DID you know that under the left-hand side of the keyboard (from the front) there is a small volume control that can be adjusted with a screwdriver to change the sound volume level? It can only be accessed by taking off the top cover of the micro.

MANY schools and some homes now possess TVs which can also be used as monitors. These can be connected to the composite video of the BBC micro, but the picture will be in black and white. On the circuit board near this socket on all but the earliest machines there is a circuit board link (link 39). If this link is made (bridged) then the composite video will give a colour output. Note that the newer Radio Rentals schools sets must have a dummy sound plug inserted to use the TV as a monitor.

IF using the RS423 socket, for instance for a modem, it's possible to put the plug in two ways. Once the correct way has been found (usually by trial and error), stick a label on the plug to mark the top. Use a soldering iron on a plastic plug to make a permanent mark.



# BRING Twillstar

## COMPUTERS

<b>NEW</b> BBC Mod B Plus	£449.00
BBC Mod B	£329.00
BBC Mod B & Disc Interface	£389.00
BBC Mod B & Econet Interface	£380.00
BBC Mod B & DFS & ECO	£450.00
<b>HARDWARE</b>	
Z80 Second Processor	£379.00
6502 Second Processor	£179.00
Acorn Bitstick	£379.00
Acorn IEEE	£325.00
BBC Prestel Receiver	£132.00
BBC Teletext Receiver	£225.00
Acorn Music 500	£199.00
<b>ACORN WINCHESTER DRIVES</b>	
10 Mbyte	£1450.00
30 Mbyte	£2250.00
<b>TORCH PRODUCTS</b>	
Torch Z80 Card & Perfect Software Packages + Z80 Basic	£315.00
Torch Z80 Disc Pack with Perfect Software + Z80 Basic	£635.00
Graduate G 80012	£1033.00

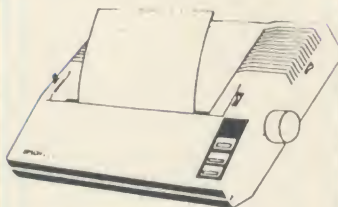
## DISC DRIVES

BBC Single 100K Drive	£99.00
BBC Single 400K	
40/80 Switched	£149.00
BBC Dual (200K)	£189.00
BBC Dual (800K)	
40/80 Switched	£298.00
<b>CUMANA DRIVES</b>	
<b>SINGLE DRIVES EXCLUDING PSU</b>	
CSX 100 (100K) 1x40	
Track Single Sided	£109.00
CSX 200D (200K) 1x40	
Track Double Sided	£129.00
CSX 400 (400K) 1x80 Track	
Double Sided	£149.00
<b>DUAL DRIVES EXCLUDING PSU</b>	
CDXL 200 (200K) 2x40 Track	
Single Sided	£189.00
CDS 400D (400K) 2x40 Track	
Double Sided	£249.00
CDX 800S (800K) 2x80 Track	
Double Sided	£289.00
<b>SINGLE DRIVES INCLUDING PSU</b>	
CS100 (100K) 1x40 Track	
Single Sided	£129.00
CS200 (200K) 1x40 Track	
Double Sided	£159.00
CS400 (400K) 1x80 Track	
Double Sided	£179.00
<b>DUAL DRIVES INCLUDING PSU</b>	
CD200 (200K) 2x40 Track	
Single Sided	£249.00
CD400 (400K) 2x40 Track	
Double Sided	£299.00
CD800S (800K) 2x80 Track	
Double Sided	£329.00

### THE BEST NAME IN MEMORY - SPECIAL PRICES



### EPSON LX80 + NLQ for WORD PROCESSING



Our SPECIAL PRICE of the month £229. 00.

## PRINTERS

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

**NEW** The New Epson Printer with NLQ, 100 CPS, 10" wide friction feed and optical tractor feed  
**EPSON LX80** £229.00

**NEW** The New Seikosha Printer with NLQ, 100 CPS special introductory offer  
**Seikosha SP 1000A** £229.00

Kaga KP810 (NLQ)	£269.00
Kaga KP910 (NLQ)	£379.00
Canon PW 1080 A (NLQ)	£269.00
Canon PW1156 A	£379.00
Epson RX80T	£212.00
Epson RX80 F/T	£240.00
Epson FX80	£365.00
Epson FX100 F/T	£495.00
Epson RX100 F/T	£399.00
Brother EP44	£228.00
Brother M1009	£195.00
Shinwa CP80A	£189.00
MP 165	£240.00

### DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR15	£378.00
Quendata DWP 1120	£229.00
Juki 6100	£340.00
Juki 2200	£275.00
Juki 6300	£799.00

### COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20	£287.00
Canon PJ1080A	£440.00
Seikosha GP700A	£399.00
Epson JX80	£570.00

### PLOTTERS

Penman Plotter (complete with utilities & cables)	£275.00
Pixy Plotter MT	£399.00
Epson Hi-80	£445.00

## BBC UPGRADES

A-B Upgrade	£110.00
Acorn DFS Interface	£89.00
Econet Interface	£69.00
Speech Interface (Special Offer)	£25.00
1.20/S	£11.50
Acorn Basic II	£25.50
DNFS ROM	£20.00

## MONITORS

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

Phillips V7001 Green (while stocks last)	£65.00
Phillips BM7502	
Green Screen	£79.00
Phillips BM7522	
Amber Screen	£95.00
Kaga KX1201G	
Hi-Res Green	£103.00
Kaga KX1203A	
Ultra Hi-Res Amber	£120.00

**NEW** Ferguson MM02 P31 Green

Ferguson MM06 Amber	£97.00
Ferguson MM02 P31 Green	£108.00
Ferguson MM08 Black/White	£108.00

### COLOUR MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 Std Res	£212.00
Microvitec 1451 Med Res	£275.00
Microvitec 1441 High Res	£420.00
Microvitec 2030 CS20 Std Res	£435.00
Microvitec 1431AP Std Res	£228.75
Microvitec 1451 AP Med Res	£320.00
Kaga RGB Vision II12" High Res	£258.00
Kaga RGB Vision III 12" Ultra High Res	£365.00

### TV MONITORS

<b>NEW</b> Ferguson RX MC01	£228.00
Phillips CT2007	£219.00
Nordmende (Remote Control)	£229.00

### BETTER BY DEFINITION



Our Price £79.00.

## TCL SPECIAL PACKAGES

### BBC1

BBC Mod. B, View or Wordwise, High Res. Monitor, Queen Data daisywheel printer, Cassette recorder with 10 cassettes and all the necessary cables and printer paper. £699.00

### BBC2

BBC Mod. B + DFS, View or Wordwise, 100K BBC drive, High Res Monitor, Quendata daisywheel printer, 10 diskettes and all the necessary cables and printer paper. £843.00

### BBC3

Same as BBC2 but with 400K drive. £912.00

### BBC4

BBC Mod. B + DFS, View or Wordwise, 800K Dual Disc Drive, High Res. Monitor, Juki 6100 daisywheel printer, 10 off 80 track Diskettes and all the necessary cables and printer paper. £1170.00

If you require a BBC MOD B Plus add £100.00 to the above prices'

## EXPANSION BOARDS

### VIDEO AND BBC + RAM ROM BOARD

Turn your BBC into a BBC Plus as far as the video (shadow) is concerned. This board has 20K RAM + 12K Ram which cannot be used as Sideways RAM which is the same situation on the BBC Plus OR this RAM can be used as data area. There is a further 2 x 16K RAM for ROM based Software. All BBC RAMROM boards come complete with RAM. One can Load FILENAM 8000 direct to RAM from disc with our BBC Plus boards. With the RA 20 + 44 we give a 32K Printer Buffer, Page back to E00 if one has Acorn 0.9 or 1.2. Fast backup of discs etc. etc. RAMAMP RA 20 + 44 £79.00



### RAMROM BOARDS

RAMROM Extension boards give an extra 6 sockets for extra ROMs and 2 slots of RAM. This RAM is not an extension of BASIC (RAMROM boards can accommodate both 2764 type EPROMs as well as 27128 EPROMs and ROM). It does not need any soldering to fit, easy to install, comes with many utility programs to make full use of the board and it's fully compatible with the RA20 + 44 and Raven Boards.

For Normal BBC Machines

RAMAMP RA 16	
1x16K RAM	
+ 6 SLOT ROM	£45.00
RAMAMP RA32	
2x16K RAM	
+ 6 SLOT ROM	£54.00
RAMAMP RAM 16	
RAM only	£32.00
First RAMROM Boards for BBC+ machine (B Smith please note)	
RAMAMP RA 16	
+1x16K RAM	
and 4 SLOT ROM	£48.00
RAMAMP RA 32	
2x16K RAM and	
4 SLOT ROM	£58.00
6 Slot Rom Board	
New issue, it is now compatible with SOLIDISC 16 or 32K sideways.	
RAMAMP ROM 6	
6 Slot ROM Only	£32.00
(Solidisc compatible)	

### RAVEN 20

The RAVEN 20 is a 20K RAM Expansion board for the BBC Micro Model B fitted with O.S. 1.2. The RAVEN Board provides the user with an extra 20K of usable RAM in screen modes 0-3. This together with the aid of software makes the system completely transparent to both the user and the computer. £49.00



# INTO YOUR HOME

## ACCESSORIES

### COMPUTER

BBC Dust Cover Vinyl	£3.50
BBC Dust Cover Plastic	£6.95
Quickshot II Joystick + I/F	£19.90
BBC Data Recorder	£35.00
Waltham MC3810 Data Recorder	£33.95

### DISC STORAGE

10 x 5 1/4 Library Case	£2.00
15 x 5 1/4 Flip-N-File	£5.95
40 x 5 1/4 Lockable	£12.50
80 x 5 1/4 Lockable	£14.00

### PRINTER ACCESSORIES TRACTOR ADAPTORS

FX80	£33.00
LX80	£23.00
Juki 6300	£129.00
Juki 6100	£129.00
Quendata DWP 1120	£114.00
Brother HR15	£95.00

### SHEET FEEDERS

Juki 6300	£183.00
Juki 6100	£183.00
Quendata DWP 1120	£165.00
Brother HR15	£212.00
Printer Leads from	£8.00

### RIBBONS

MX100/FX100	£11.50
MX/FX80	£5.50
GP80	£5.00
GP100	£5.70
GP250	£6.00
KAGA KP870	£8.50
Canon PW1080	£8.50
Brother HR15 M/S	£5.50
Brother HR15 Carbon	£4.30
Juki 6100	£4.20
Oki 80/82	£2.35
Ritman	£6.50

### SERIAL INTERFACES

Epson 8143	£34.00
Juki	£58.00
Canon	£91.00
Kaga	£85.00
Epson 8148 + 2K Buffer	£65.00

### LISTING PAPER

11" x 9 1/2 2000	£14.00
Epson 81118	£65.00
Teleprinter Roll	£4.5
Teleprinter Roll Holder	£14.00

### PRINTER LABELS

1000 90x36mm 1 across	£5.70
1000 90x36mm 2 across	£6.70
1000 90x36mm 3 across	£7.70

### MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Anti Glare Safety Screen	£17.50
Dust Covers from	£4.50
Monitor Stands Wooden plynth	£11.50
Monitor Stands Tilt and Swivel	£14.00

### BBC BOOKS

The Advanced User Guide	£12.95
The Advanced BASIC ROM User Guide	£7.95
The BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
Guide To The BBC ROM	£9.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
Disk Drive Projects for Micros	£5.95
The Advanced Disk User Guide	£14.95
For The BBC Micro	£14.95
Get More From Your Epson Printer	£7.95
The Hackers Handbook	£4.95
The Epson FX/KAGA Printer Commands Revealed	£5.95

### EPROMS

2764	£2.75
27128	£4.95



### DISC

Double Sided Double Density  
96 T.P.1. Use at 3m media.  
Guaranteed for life. Free Library Box included £20.00

## SERVICES

Fast Repair Service for the BBC  
Computer average charge from £23.00  
Printer Repairs from £20.00  
Disc Drive repairs from £15.00

### BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS AND COMPONENTS

PSU	£59.00
Keyswitch	£2.00
Complete Keyboard	£59.00
Keyboard Connector	£5.18
UHF Modulator	£5.18
Video ULA	£20.00
Serial ULA	£16.00
6522 VIA	£4.10
6502A 2 MHZ CPU	£7.50
UPD7002	£17.25
6845SP Crt Con	£7.50
SAA5050 Teletext	£10.35
LM324	£0.50
6522A 2 MHZ VIA	£6.33
8271	£52.00
74LS123	£0.46
74LS00	£0.28
74LS04	£0.28
74LS10	£0.28
7438	£0.46
74LS1630.86	
74LS244	£0.92
74LS245	£1.27
74LS375	£1.04

## DISC UTILITIES

View Index	£14.95
View Printer Driver	
Generator	£11.50
Hi-View	£59.00
Acornsoft Database	£15.00
Clares Betabase	
40/80 Track	£23.00
Clares Graph Disc	
40/80 Track	£12.95
Clares Replica II Disc	
Copier 40/80 Track	£11.95
Clares The Key	
40/80 Track	£12.95
Microtext Disc	£59.85
Beebugsoft Design	£19.00
Beebugsoft Masterfile II	£19.00
Beebugsoft Teletext Disc	£12.00
Beebugsoft Sprites Disc	£12.00
Beebugsoft Discmaster	£19.00
Beebug Billboard Disc	£19.00
Beebug Quickcalc Disc	£15.00
Beebug "Hershey" Font Disc	£15.00
Beebug Paintbox II Disc	£12.00
Gemini DDD Base	£28.00
Gemini DDD Calc	£28.00
Gemini DDD Plot	£28.00

## BBC FIRMWARE

### FIRMWARE

Acorn View Word Processor	£55.00
Acorn View Sheet	£55.00
Acorn Logo ROM	£69.00
Acorn ISO Pascal	£69.00
Acorn BCPL	£99.00
Comconcept	
Wordwise Word Processor	£36.00
Wordwise Plus	£47.00
Intersheet	£49.00
Disc Doctor	£28.00
Printmaster (Epson)	£28.00
Printmaster (Star)	£28.00
Caretaker	£28.00
Graphics ROM	£28.00
Communicator	£60.00
Accelerator	£55.00
Gremlin Debug ROM	£28.00
Interchart	£34.00
Beebug	
Toolkit ROM	£27.00
Sleuth ROM	£29.00
Help ROM	£25.00
Exmom II	£29.00
Spellcheck II	£31.00
Spellcheck Worldwide	£31.00
Spellcheck View	£31.00
Altra	
Enigma Disc Imager	£49.00
Tube Editor	£49.00
Probe I	£39.00
Basic Editor 2	£35.00
Basic Editor I	£25.00
First Aid II	£19.00
Gemini	
Datagem Database	£115.00
Pace	
Toolstar	£33.00
Commstar	£33.00
System ADE ROM	£60.00
System Spy ROM	£30.00
Edward User Pack	£44.00
Edward Teacher Pack	£25.00
BBC Ultracalc	£69.00
BBC Toolbox	£20.00
Clares B ROM	£32.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%  
'NO HIDDEN EXTRAS'

ACCESS/VISA CARD HOLDERS  
CALL US ON OUR NEW SPECIAL  
LINE

01-571 5938

OPEN  
9AM - 6PM  
MONDAY TO SATURDAY



TELEPHONE ORDERS  
(01) 574 5271

Telex Number 25247 attn TIL

# Twillstar Computers Limited

17 Regina Road, Southall, MIDDLESEX. UB2 5PL

### MINOR MIRACLE WS 3000

Latest range featuring Hayes  
Protocols. Auto Dial, Auto Answer  
Data Security Option. Fully Intelligent  
Speed Buffer VG 63. Battery Backed  
Number Store V2 123 & V22, models  
are fully upgradeable to V22 bis  
model  
V2123 300/300 Full  
Duplex £339.00  
V22 1200/1200 Full duplex £569.00  
V22 bis 2400 Full duplex £745.00

### MINOR MIRACLE WS2000

BT approved. Optional Computer  
Control, Auto Dial Auto Answer.  
Options available  
WS 2000 £148.00  
Lead (BBC-modem) £7.50  
Auto answer £34.00  
Auto dial £34.00  
Data beeb £28.75  
Communications ROM includes Full  
Prestel Facility and control of WS  
200 Autodial Auto Answer BOARDS.

### DEMON

With its devilishly clearer features.  
Auto Dial, Auto Redial Auto Answer  
Full and Half Duplex European and  
USA standards complete with Power  
Supply Leads and Manuals Full Baud  
Rates  
DEMON £57.00  
BBC ROM £24.00  
DIAL DISC £4.95

## HOW TO ORDER

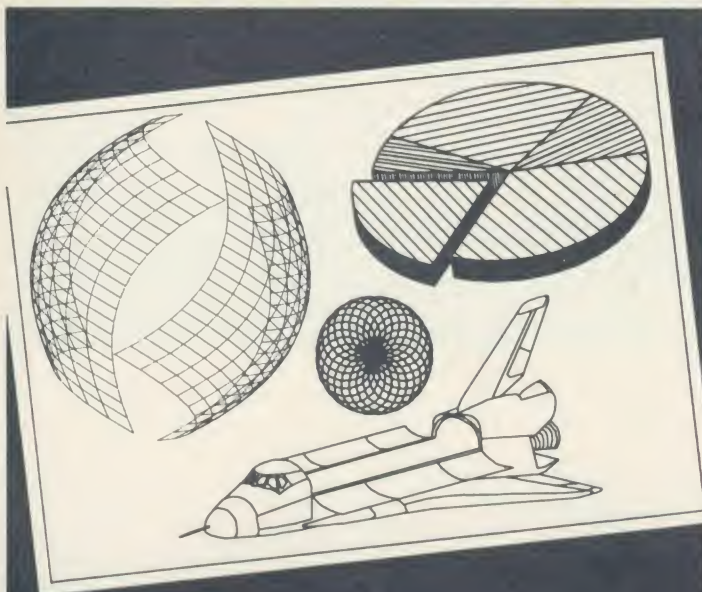
You may purchase any of the items  
listed by cheque made payable to  
TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LIMITED.

All you have to do is to list your  
requirements on a sheet of paper,  
post it to us quoting ref. 2001  
and we will despatch your goods  
within 24 hours. Please add the  
following amounts for Postage and  
Packing:

Items below £10.00	add £1.50
Items Below £50.00	add £2.50
Items below £100.00	add £3.50
Items over £100.00	add £8.00

Export Orders welcome. Please ring  
for details.





## All this can happen when you Plotmate your micro

Plotmate is new. Excitingly new.

It's a rugged, responsive flatbed plotter with a lot of built-in magic.

You can use it to create fantastic patterns. Some small as a postage stamp. Or big as an A2 poster.

It'll produce overhead transparencies for you. And all dimensions of graphs, diagrams and charts.

It'll also prepare maps. Then put the contours in.

And that's only part of it.

You should see its repertoire of characters—a whole sci-fi population for you to manipulate.

Plotmate software accepts all the colour, vector, character and graphics commands of your BBC micro.

You just plug it in and away you go. All for less than £300.\*

Phone 0702 541664

for details.

Get Plotmating soon.



# PL+MATE

**LINEAR GRAPHICS LIMITED**

28 Purdeys Way Purdeys Industrial Estate Rochford Essex  
Telephone 0702 541664 Telex 995701 Ref 356

\*exc VAT

PRACTICAL PROGRAMS TO ...

# SOFTEN YOUR HARDWARE

For the BBC Micro models  
**B & B+**

## MICRO ARTIST

**Disc £10.50 Cassette £7.50**

A Mode 2 drawing program. Requires an analogue joystick. 'Micro Artist is the best I have seen of a great number of similar packages ranging from £7 to £27 and the cheapest!—it is very good fun.' (CAD/CAM International June 1985) 'At last in Micro Artist a joystick driven drawing package that is simple to use and very versatile.' (Micro User June 1985) 'A real joy to use ... certainly the best drawing program I have yet tested on the BBC. Rating: Overall 100%.' (A & B Computing April 1985). For disc upgrade please return tape and a cheque or postal order for £2.50.

## WEATHER CHART

**Disc £12.00 Cassette £9.50**

Prepares a high resolution weather chart for the British Isles from data obtained from the BBC Shipping Forecasts. Options include the ability to draw in isobars using an analogue joystick. An EPSON screen dump routine is included and disc users may SAVE & re-LOAD completed screens.

## MORSE TRANSLATOR By G4MGD

**Disc £10.50 Cassette £8.50**

Sounds Morse Code signals received via a radio in the range 6–22wpm and translates them into plain language on the screen. Allows plain language to be transmitted and sounded in Morse at a choice of speeds. Red function keys may be programmed for user's callsign and standard passages. Program requires either a CW or RTTY interface. (A CW interface has been designed for this program by G3LIV).

## RF PREDICTOR/LOCATOR By G4MGD

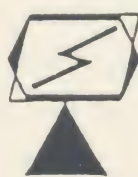
**Disc £15.50 Cassette £13.50**

PREDICTOR is based on the MINIMUF method to forecast which frequencies are likely to prove successful when trying to contact other parts of the world. Optional automatic sunspot prediction is included and any user's home position in the world is accepted. Outputs given are: GMT, Max Usable Frequency, Lowest UF, Graph of UF range in MHz, Graph of UF range in Bands. Results may be printed on a parallel printer. LOCATOR converts positions expressed in Lat/Long to Maidenhead and vice versa and provides Bearing, distance and Contest Scores of any target position in the world.

**TO ORDER.** Please send cheque/PO payable to PAEAN Systems. Specify 40 or 80 Track disc. Orders normally despatched by return at 1st Class rates.

**OTHER TITLES** Please send SAE for our full list.

**PROGRAMMERS.** We are always interested to market original quality programs on specialist subjects for the BBC Micro.



# PAEAN systems

**LITTLE BEALINGS,  
WOODBIDGE,  
SUFFOLK IP13 6LT  
TEL: (0473) 623757**



# ASSEMBLED FOR STYLE

Tessie Revivis turns to how to present assembly language listings in her second article on style

**R**EGULAR readers will be well aware that the programs presented on the yellow pages have adopted a certain style over the past year or so. We at *Acorn User* hope this has made them easier to read and enter. Last month I discussed the format we use for Basic listings, so this month I'll turn to assembly language.

These notes are by no means conclusive, and readers comments and feedback are most welcome – mark your letters 'Program Style'.

Assembly program listings will invariably form part of a Basic program that will take care of variable definitions and FOR...NEXT loops. All programs should contain the standard *Acorn User* five-line header and must be written in Basic 1. These and all the other notes given last month also apply to the writing of assembly language programs. Functions to simulate the Basic 2 EQU commands can be found in the September issue too.

Where an assembly language routine is incorporated as a procedure into a larger Basic program, if possible use the DIM method for reserving space for assembler code as illustrated below. Similarly the variable 'pass' as the control option variable in conjunction with OPT, eg:

```
70 DIM mcode 100
80 FOR pass = 0 TO 3 STEP 3
90 P% = mcode
100 [OPT pass
110\
:
300]
310 NEXT pass
```

In such cases the assembly listing should form a procedure and called as such, eg:

```
60 PROCassemble
70 PROCchecksum
80 PROCdemo
90 END
```

Where a program is to be used as a stand-alone piece of machine code it should be assembled into a suitably safe area. Below the screen memory will normally suffice for long programs. See table 1 for short routines.

The assembly language mnemonics

<b>&amp;C00-&amp;CFF</b>	The user definable character buffer
<b>&amp;B00-&amp;BFF</b>	Function key buffer – note that keys must be turned off with *FX225 first by the machine code, otherwise unpredictable results may occur
<b>&amp;A00-&amp;AFF</b>	The cassette input buffer/RS423 input buffer – note that tape and RS423 users should avoid this area except to store data once a program has been loaded
<b>&amp;900-&amp;9FF</b>	The cassette output buffer/RS423 output buffer – note that tape and RS423 users should avoid this area if the machine code programs perform a save to tape or RS423
<b>&amp;400-&amp;7FF</b>	This is the main memory workspace. It may be used to run a pure machine code program that contains no Basic or other language commands
<b>&amp;A0-&amp;A7</b>	This space is available to tape users only. It is used extensively by disc and network filing systems
<b>&amp;90-&amp;9F</b>	This space is available to tape and disc users. It is allocated to the Econet system, so may not be used by networked micros
<b>&amp;70-&amp;8F</b>	This memory is available to everyone

**Table 1. These areas are of possible use for short routines**

should be limited to one per line number, using the upper case character set only. Mnemonics should not be 'tabbed' out from the line numbers. Labels should be lower case throughout, and any use of numbers limited to the last character, eg, over1, over2, etc. Where possible label names should reflect the code to follow and each label

should be assigned to a separate line. This approach makes assembly listings much easier to type in and read, and therefore simpler to debug. It also makes them more straightforward to print in the pages of *Acorn User*.

Always incorporate a checksum procedure to verify assembled code and to report any errors.

When a technique is being illustrated, implement the assembler as a subroutine. Code should be fully relocatable – use forced branches rather than absolute jumps, eg:

```
CLC
BCC start
```

This technique will also ensure branches are used to repeat loops, eg:

```
BNE start
:
```

rather than

```
BEQ over
JMP start
over
```

Where space permits use a backslash to show loops, eg:

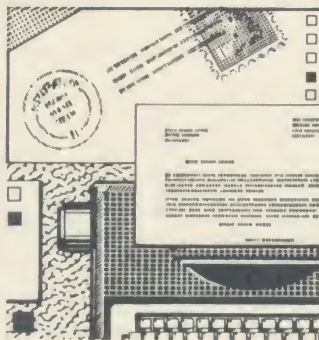
```
280 STA temp
290\
300 LDY #&FF
310 loop
320 LDA (topvector),Y
330 STA (store),Y
340 DEY
350 BNE loop
360\
370 LDA temp
```

All data tables and byte storage areas should be placed at the end of the code, where possible, and space should be made available for them by incrementing P% by the appropriate amount, using a suitable FN call.

Do not use calls into the Basic ROM. The *only* exception is if the article is of a descriptive nature about the Basic ROM. In this case Basic 1 and 2 addresses must be listed.

Finally, there are times when some of these rules must be broken – but they are the exception rather than the rule – and must justify the problems they create. If you decide you must break a rule, do tell us first!





## BBC micro—

### under expanded?

Sir, I bought a BBC micro because of its expansion possibilities which would enable me to keep up with technical advances. Recent events now have me rather worried.

The B+ is a complete waste of time as no Beeb owner is going to pay £499 for this machine: they are more likely to buy an Aries B20 board to increase memory capacity.

As the head of department in a secondary school I read with interest the article on the

Write to: Letters, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2H 7ED

possibility of a new government-initiated operating system for school micros. I am amazed that Acorn has not produced a 16-bit add on. I wonder what the scrap value of our Beebs is.

Acorn does not seem to have bothered to find out what educational institutions want in terms of hardware. How long can Acorn continue in the field of educational computing after recent events?

J C Mackey  
Leics

Three-year-old Jonathan Wills enjoys using the Beeb



## The younger

### the better

Sir, I have been surprised at the ease with which pre-school-age children can become used to computers, and get a lot of fun from them.

I have written several programs of an early learning nature. Of these, my three-year old son Jonathan's favourite program is a 'paint-

ing' program which operates with a joystick — he is easily able to select colours and shapes and place them on the screen.

Another program which he enjoys has a teddy bear who travels about the screen hiding behind large squares. The bear is just visible in the gaps between the squares, and squares can be removed one by one by pressing appropriate keys. When the teddy is found, a nursery rhyme is played.

R W Wills  
Isle of Wight

## RAMming

### more in

Sir, What an excellent idea the sideways RAM article was (June, page 119). So many of us have a ROM board with capacity for RAMs and so little has been written about them.

Besides utility and buffer programs, would it be possible for Richard Harris to advise on the following?

- 1) To recover the disc user space between &E00 and &1900. This would help us to run those TAPE programs which also load files of data.
- 2) To replace screen memory, especially in mode 3 which uses an extra 15k. *Wordwise* text could be previewed and *Beebcalc* or similar could be seen in 80 column mode with security.

I have entered the programs on pages 102 to 107 of the June issue, and my checksum for 'TESTRAM' is 194656. I am not getting any errors indicated. I notice that lines 20900 and 20920 are not complete and I wonder whether there may be any other typographical omissions.

Thank you for your excellent magazine which I have taken on and off since July '82 when it cost £1 for 40 pages.

Peter Jackson  
Glos

Thank you for your comments! I suspect that it might be possible to do 1) with a couple of crafty machine code patches. Perhaps someone might like to try?

Doing 2) would not be possible though you should be able to use the sideways RAM for text or data storage, but, again, this would need a machine code patch.

The July and August issues contained amendments to lines 20900 and 20920.

## Pointing Acorn in the right direction

Sir, I have heard some of the reorganisation plans for Acorn and feel that within the company there is considerable uncertainty about what direction it should take. I wondered, therefore, if *Acorn User* could provide a few useful pointers — as Simon Dally remarked, in the introduction to his book of puzzles, the readers of *Acorn User* are more intelligent and more good humoured than the readers of other computer magazines. Maybe this intelligence could be harnessed to establish what the users of Acorn home computers are looking for.

To start the ball rolling, let me make three points.

The top management of Acorn must go if credibility is to be re-established. This may seem a little harsh on the founders of the company but their mistakes have been both drastic and public, and they seem to have a contempt for other mortals which cannot be supported in a public company — examples range from brawling in pubs to failing to notify the Stock Exchange (for about a week) of the separation from their financial advisors.

At the 'user level' there are further examples. For instance, Acorn won the edu-

cational contract mainly, I suppose, because its computer had more access ports than any other, and there must have been the presumption of software support. If the Acornsoft program on chemical structures (which could have been written by any average 11-year-old) is anything to go by, the support was negligible until quite recently.

Consider also *Elite* — without doubt one of the finest computer games yet written. Anyone who has struggled through to an *Elite* rating will know that the much advertised 'certificate' is a cheaply duplicated letter bearing no personal information.

My second point is that I question the need for the continuous expansion and development of the 'hobby' machine. Anyone can appreciate the advantages of 16 and 32 bit machines over the meagre eight bits of the BBC micro, but do the majority really need so much raw power at home? Certainly 32k is restricting and the B+ was clearly 'too little, too late'.

'More memory' is the plea of the software houses and, like everyone else, I have had my programming brought to an abrupt halt with the 'No room' message. My ideal would

probably be a BBC computer with 128k of memory but I would not want to trade-off any of the existing facilities.

Above all, my standard model B is the most interesting and versatile toy that I have ever had — rather like the motor and gearbox that you could get for Meccano, there are masses of add-ons available but the driving force is ready and waiting to cope with very elaborate 'models' without being so complicated that only the boffins know what is going on inside the works.

Finally somewhere within the 'add-on' capabilities, interactive laser video must surely become a winner. I have a potential budget of £50,000 for a specific laser disc and program. Philips has been most helpful in supplying information but Acorn has not bothered to reply to my enquiries. In my opinion, a little more corporate effort channelled in this direction would pay handsomely.

I believe there is a steady and continuous market for the Acorn BBC micro, bigger and better in its stand-alone state maybe, through the ever increasing range of its peripherals.

M J H Leete  
Cheshire



## Scrolling

### into View

Sir, In view of the popularity of the Watford Electronics 32k RAM Board, which also causes the same scrolling problem when used with View A2.1, I thought that the following modifications to your listing given on page 112, July, would be of interest. Alter the following lines:

```
60 xramon = &72
190 LDA #xramon
```

I have built a !BOOT file as follows to call XWORD, and to set up View with the SCREEN printer. The inclusion of the Small Buffer (line 3) reduces the Bytes Free from 25854 to 25086. This is an advantage with the SCREEN printer which is otherwise garbled.

Line 2 causes a Break to be generated, which may be required to switch on the sideways RAM.

```
*RAMON:IM
CALL !-4:IM
*BUFFERON:SiM
*XWORD
MODE3:IM
NEW:IM
*TOSCRN
*COMPACT0:IM
```

John D Stettaford  
Herts

## Legal

### wrangling

Sir, I was interested to see Bill Penfold's article 'Lessons for computers in legal history' in the July issue. More instructive was his reliance on a text issued so long ago - so that he appears not to have had his attention directed towards the Contempt of Court Act 1981 (c.49).

Even more surprising is the apparent failure of the various agencies to which he directed his inquiries to ensure that he checked on the details of this Act (as well as developments in case law in recent years). Consider the significance of, for example, the provision which deals with the limitation of the scope of the strict liability rule (s.2), which includes the following:

'(1) The strict liability rule applies only in relation to publications, and for this purpose 'publication' includes

any speech, writing, broadcast or other communication in whatever form, which is addressed to the public at large or any section of the public.'

The words in italics appear to be wide enough to cover bulletin boards (don't they?). You will find that some of the other provisions of the 1981 Act are equally serviceable for the world of computers and bulletin boards!

By no means do I claim that the law is fully equipped to deal with all facets of 'modern technology', but you might at least try to double-check before you criticise the (alleged) shortcomings of 'the system'.

Good-humouredly,

Emlyn Williams  
Revising Editor  
Jowitt's Dictionary of  
English Law

Bill Penfold replies in even better humour: What is Mr Williams on about? He complains that I have not taken into account the 1981 Contempt of Court Act and chastises me for relying on an ancient, be-whiskered copy of McNae's *Essential Law for Journalists* - published back in the early swinging sixties - which says criminal contempt includes doing anything tending to prejudice the course of justice. The point I was making was that a certain editor narrowly avoided getting into trouble by commenting on a case which, at the time, was still before the courts. Is Mr Williams suggesting the 1981 Act changed that?

Or is he going on about the different practical, legal problem confronting broadcasters and printed word journalists? Surely Mr Williams must recognise that in practice a weekly magazine could go on sale containing reports which, at the time of publication, were not in contempt. But while the publication is still on the news stands, charges are brought which makes the matter *sub judice*. The point I was making was that such a publication is unlikely to get done for contempt. However, if the radio broadcast a report with exactly the same allegations but went out after the charges had been brought, the broadcasters would be very likely to find themselves in dead trouble.

Or is Mr Williams suggesting the magazine's editor would, in practice - as distinct from some esoteric theory - be up for contempt unless he whipped round to all the news-



agents in the country and withdrew his publication? In practice, I think he would find there would be no contempt charges.

Which brings us to the problem Mr Williams appears not to appreciate. Assume that same magazine story had 'gone up' on a Prestel page days earlier. Would it be treated like the magazine or would Prestel and bulletin boards - because like radio stations they have to be actively churning out their material - be regarded as broadcasting it contemporaneously? Frankly Mr Williams doesn't even attempt to answer this point.

It was because of this uncertainty that I most certainly did double-check - with the Home Office, with Prestel and with the Attorney General's office. And they all said they did not know the answer.

## Man from

### Acorn

Sir, In August's offering from the 'Man from Uncle' some rather astounding pronouncements were made about the Graphics Extension ROM and the Basic Editor. Allegedly these two products access the screen directly and do not work with second processors. I would like to set the record straight.

The Basic Editor ROM does not poke the screen at all and is 100 per cent compatible with the 6502 second processor.

The Graphics Extension ROM is the official extension to the operating system and shares the special status of being the defined interface between the user and the hardware. It does make direct access to the screen as does

the rest of the operating system's VDU driver software. However, it is also totally compatible with all three Acorn second processors (6502, Z80, 32016).

The only limitation is that the version of the Graphics extension ROM which is about to be released (V1.2) requires OS1.20 in the BBC micro, OS2.00 in the B+, and the Electron will require separate versions.

Paul Fellows  
Languages Group Leader  
Acorn

## The best of

### British

Sir, Living in Australia can have its disadvantages when one owns a Beeb, the least of which is the gamble when buying a British-made peripheral. If something goes wrong, reliable backup and parts are non-existent.

However, a recent fault in our British Micro Graphpad has re-assured us that customer service is not dead. A short letter to the manufacturer outlining the fault resulted in a reply in less than a week. The conditions were analysed to be a damaged pen and a replacement arrived via Air Mail the same day as the letter.

It is obvious that the management and staff of British Micro value their customers anywhere in the world and are willing to properly back-up their excellent product. It would certainly be nice if other firms had the same attitude.

Lindsay Thachuk  
South Australia

page 50 ►



## Strength of character

Sir, In his review of the Hershey Character Font Generator (July, page 163), Malcolm Banthorpe suggests that it is 'highly suitable for output to a plotter, provided you are prepared to modify the plotting routines'.

I have output some samples of this software on the Plotmate plotter. There is no modification required to the Beebugsoft software in order to produce this. All that is needed is to install the Plotmate driver before running the program. The driver intercepts all the graphics commands like MOVE, DRAW, PLOT and PRINT and draws on paper what is produced on the screen using these instructions.

G Pagan  
Linear Graphics  
Essex

## Beebugsoft Hershey Characters

### ROMAN FONT

### on PLOTMATE

Hershey Character Font Generator output on a Plotmate

## A helping

## hand

Sir, I was having difficulties with the cassette program of Richard Harris' ROM utilities and thought readers might be interested in the answer.

I have a Computer Village CVx16-2 ROM/RAM expansion board. I was able to load the sideways RAM from 'HARRIS1' easily and regularly but the computer would not recognise \*HELP or any of the implemented commands. I eventually succeeded in obtaining a response (as it happened by error, after many trials) so that I was certain there was no fault with the program. However, when I switched off the power I could again obtain no response after switching on.

The recommended procedure for loading to the (bat-

tery backed-up) RAM is to write-enable, load the program, write-protect, press Break and then \*HELP. The position at power-up is write-protect. Write-enable after switching on allows the program in RAM to respond correctly. This is mentioned in the manual for configurations 5, 6 and 8 but I have configuration 7.

Peter Davies  
Notts

## Getting on the right track

Sir, If you are thinking of buying a 40/80 disc drive for the flexibility it will give you, beware and read on.

I have just purchased a 40/80 track switchable disc drive from Viglen, to be used alongside other computers with 40 track Cumana disc drives in a school.

Viglen was told it had to be

use the 40/80 drive in 80 track mode only.

I have owned my BBC computer for three and a half years and have all issues of your magazine - keep up the good work.

R P Dew  
Bristol

V Boyd, managing director of Viglen replies: The following points apply to all disc drives regardless of supplier.

As all 40/80 track drives are in reality 80 track drives that have been switched so as to enable the stepper motor to double step, common sense suggests that the read/erase parts of an 80 track are about half the width of a 40 track drive.

Some makes of drives are more successful at double stepping than others. Mitsubishi, Shugart, Teac and Tec have, on the whole, given us no problems.

The earlier models of Canon (220 series) and Sanyo drives have both caused trouble in the past.

If you have a particular application which requires total compatibility, assuming your drive is correctly aligned, the following rules should eliminate any potential problems:

1. All writing of 40 track material must be carried out with a 40/80 track switchable drive (in a 40 track mode) on a disc that has not been previously written to by any 40 track-only drive.
2. A disc with data (including the formatting) written *only* by a 40 track dedicated drive, or written *only* by a 40/80 track switchable drive will be read by either type of drive.
3. If the disc contains data from both a 40 track and a 40/80 track switchable drive, then it is only *certain* to be read consistently by a 40/80 track switchable drive, and will in general be read successfully if files have not been deleted by the 40 track drive.

Unfortunately it is too complicated to explain, in the space available, the limitation of compatibility.

However, I would prefer in 99.9 per cent of cases to dual up drives with a larger capacity drive (40/80 track) and have the facility of reading and writing both 80 and 40 tracks rather than be limited with a rather outdated drive for the sake of 100 per cent compatibility.

## Error of

## its ways

Sir, After having used my BBC micro for both personal and business purposes for more than two years, it surprised me yesterday by accepting a horrible Basic syntax error and it didn't detect it.

I was testing some machine code and using some pieces of Basic to see if it worked before writing the main driver in machine code. Once I spotted my error I tried it out on its own, and it still didn't work (ie, the Basic was accepted but the result was incorrect).

Y% = 1:X% = X% = 3:PRINT  
X%,Y%

This will print Y%=1 and X%=0 and no syntax error will be spotted.

If one attempts to add another equal, such as X%=X%=X%=3 a syntax error will be reported.

Obviously in my case the error was produced by incorrect copying of a line of code, but the result was disastrous.

Koenraad Rutgers  
Bucks

In fact the line X% = X% = 3 is not an error of syntax at all - it is quite legitimate, but obviously not good technique.

X% = X% will return -1, ie, a false value. X%=3 obviously places 3 into X% which is true. The computer evaluates the line as X% equals X%=3 which returns 0 as the statement is true. The line X%=X%=X%=3 is not a valid logic assignment and will therefore generate an error.

## Adventure call

Sir, We are appealing to your readers to help us collect information on adventure games. Anyone who has played any adventures on the BBC micro can write to us at the address below with any hints, tricks or titbits.

This is not a commercial venture, we are just a group of 'down under' adventure players who have been swapping information and thought it would be good to start a collection of interesting ideas.

ELDA  
(Evil Little Dwarfs Association)  
Box 308  
East Melbourne  
3002, Victoria  
Australia



## Boot on the

### other foot

Sir, Peter Rochford's disc menu article points out the difficulty of creating a !BOOT file on a disc which has been compacted without a !BOOT file already present.

To avoid the 'Disc full' message it is simply necessary to SAVE a file (its contents are irrelevant) called !BOOT first and then create the !BOOT file in the usual way.

Dr D T Wilkie  
Stockport

## Heart of gold

Sir, I sent off cash to Chase Data for *Vector 1* explaining that I did not own a cheque book. To my surprise, when *Vector 1* arrived there was a very nice letter saying:

'Please find enclosed *Vector 1* and I am also returning £10 so that you can open a bank account when you are older.'

I think this just goes to show there are some human people left in this world.

Stephen Gayler  
Middlesex

## Paying by

### plastic

Sir, Wayne Webb's letter (August) about faulty goods from a company that has gone out of business has prompted me to tell you of my experience.

I had a similar problem recently where goods purchased were faulty, but the retailer (having got back the item) was unwilling to refund the purchase price.

In this case I had bought the goods on my Access card, and was able to obtain a refund from Access under the Consumer Credit Act. Access at first denied any responsibility, but after some wrangling paid up.

I offer the following advice to potential mail order purchasers:

Always use credit cards for mail order purchases. All reputable companies accept them, and they do give added protection.

Never buy from a company that won't take credit cards:

you have no protection if they go bust after taking your money.

If the goods you buy don't work, or don't meet the manufacturer's specification, demand an immediate and full refund.

Geoff Cox  
Kent

**Geoff's advice is sound but must be put in context. The Consumer Credit Act is a large, and in some cases confusing, piece of legislation.**

**We spoke to Access and they explained that first of all, for the buyer to have any claim, the transaction must be worth over £100.**

**If this is the case and there is disagreement, then Access will step in to arbitrate if a claim is made. If a company goes bust Access first advises the buyer to go to the liquidator, and only then will it look at the claim.**

**The company stresses that each case is considered individually, and there is no absolute rule.**

**Finally, remember that two to four per cent of every credit card transaction goes to the credit company, and these facilities are only available to companies with a certain turnover. This means that small traders cannot afford to run credit card schemes.**

## Electron-ic

### education



Electron: useful in education

Sir, I have recently purchased an Electron, mainly to use for my daughter's education.

Golem Ltd advertise a good selection of software and although it has sent us three tapes, the last one tested before dispatch, we have been unable to load them. All other tapes are easily loaded and we have tried every volume pitch possible.

Golem has offered us our

money back but we are terribly disappointed.

Could you let us know the address of a good software house for educational material which will be suitable for our Electron?

W R T Marsh  
Inverness

**Your problem of being unable to load the cassette might be caused by the tape recorder. Try cleaning the heads of your recorder and check the micro and lead with another recorder. Hints & Tips looked at this problem in June (page 43) and July 1984.**

**Golem appears to have been good in trying to help, so this might well be the problem.**

**As for other software, we gave a list of nearly 1000 titles in the May issue, classified by age, subject, computer and price, complete with publishers' addresses. Nick Evans gave more information in July (page 131), but you might try the latest home education titles from Acornsoft, ASK and Mirrorsoft.**

## Communication

### breakdown

Sir, After reading the August '85 edition I wondered why *Acorn User* doesn't have a communications system?

You could have the yellow pages listings on it so that they could be down-loaded, plus articles from past issues.

There could be a help box for readers to ask questions for your experts to answer, a 'chat line', and how about a celebrity chat-line like on Micronet?

I am sure the system would be a great help and a hit with all readers.

Jason Palmer  
W Yorks

**First, we do put some listings from each issue up on Micronet each month, although they are difficult to find (a problem we hope Micronet will soon cure - so send them a 'hurry up' message).**

**Also, five of us went along to Micronet for a Celebrity Chat-line during the Acorn User Show (which, through a misunderstanding, Micronet forgot to plug, but we still got 50-odd calls).**

**As for setting up our own system, it's very time-consuming - but we are looking into it (but no promises!).**

page 53 ►

## Tell me about Teletext

Sir, I have noticed while browsing through Channel 4's Teletext service that there are test pages (on page 597 after the Italian test page and on page 598) for an extended Level 1 teletext decoder and a Level 2 teletext decoder with enhanced facilities - for example, double width and double size text and a black foreground colour.

Our television, which is equipped with, I assume, a Level 1 teletext decoder, decodes these pages as best it can without the extra facilities. I wondered whether it would be possible to upgrade the teletext decoder chip in the Beeb to one of these enhanced chips.

If so, how much would one cost and where would I get one?

Incidentally, how is the area of black background produced when subtitles are superimposed onto a normal television picture?

Ian Goldby  
Herts

**David Bell of Acorn replies:** It is, unfortunately, not feasible to upgrade the Mullard SAA 5050 chip in the BBC micro to one of the newer CCT chips developed for Level 2 or 3 teletext.

One relevant new Mullard chip, the 'Eurorom', is a 40 pin device with a different architecture. Even if it were possible, it would of course introduce potential compatibility problems with the BBC micro's MOS and existing mode 7 software.

The black background for subtitles displayed on a teletext TV is produced by the Teletext Start Box and End Box characters. The SAA 5050 chip has a BLAN output which, in a TV, is used to blank the video signal to create the black background.

**Lawson Brown, Editor of the BBC's Telesoftware unit . . .** New adapters coming on to the market (eg, the Morley Electronics unit) should be able to cope since they use the appropriate hardware.



# The **XLtron** **MEGA•BOX** from Disco•Tech (UK) Ltd.

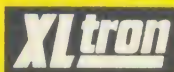
The MEGA BOX is a top quality rigid plastic storage box with see-through lid and four dividers. Holds up to 60 diskettes.

All disks are 5¼" and feature:

- Write protect notch
- Hub rings
- Double density (D/D) suitable for single density (S/D)
- Tyvex sleeves
- Full set of labels and write protect tabs
- Meets all ANSI specifications



Measures 6¼" × 8¾" × 6½"



## Floppy Disk Prices

25 SS/DD disks in **MEGA•BOX** £29 plus VAT £4.35 and £2 p&p = **£35.35**

25 DS/DD disks in **MEGA•BOX** £39 plus VAT £5.85 and £2 p&p = **£46.85**

50 SS/DD disks in **MEGA•BOX** £50 plus VAT £7.50 and £2 p&p = **£59.50**

\*50 DS/DD disks in **MEGA•BOX** £70 plus VAT £10.50 and £2 p&p = **£82.50\***

10 SS/DD disks in **mini•box** £13 plus VAT £1.95 and £2 p&p = **£16.95**

10 DS/DD disks in **mini•box** £18 plus VAT £2.70 and £2 p&p = **£22.70**

**\*£5 PRICE REDUCTION**

## SUPERDISK

XLTRON's 96 tpi (80 track) disk  
Suitable for any disk requirement or use. Individually tested and certified in our London laboratory.



10 in a **mini•box** £19 plus VAT £2.85 and £2 p&p = **£23.85**

15 in a **midi•box** £25 plus VAT £3.75 and £2 p&p = **£30.75**

25 in a **MEGA•BOX** £42 plus VAT £6.30 and £2 p&p = **£50.30**

50 in a **MEGA•BOX** £80 plus VAT £12 and £2 p&p = **£94.00**

## THE midi•box

15 DS/DD disks in our **midi•box** at a bargain price. Our new **midi•box** has some great features. It's made of high impact plastic and holds up to 30 5¼" disks, but is one of the neatest on the market. Measuring only 6" × 6" × 3", the rigid lid conveniently holds the disks you are working on ready to hand. And with 15 DS/DD disks its a bargain at only £20 plus £3 VAT and £2 p&p = £25.



## Suitable For Most Popular Micros

XLTRON disks are recommended for BBC, IBM PC Atari and Commodore computers. If you need advice on other micros just ring 01.631 0255

## Our Quality Promise

You can order with confidence. We buy disks from international manufacturers to our specifications, then test, retest and grade them in our London laboratories.

## Fully Guaranteed

The XLTRON quality control is so stringent that we can give our famous 'two for one' guarantee. If you find a faulty disk, return it to us, and we'll send you two in exchange immediately. All part of our five year guarantee.

© TYVEX is a registered name of Du Pont.  
© Rhinokote is a registered name of Rhino Magnetics Ltd.  
© XLTRON is a registered name of XLTRON Ltd.

## Personal Callers Very Welcome

We're now established in our new showroom in Alfred Place. You can save our £2 delivery charge by calling in - you'll be welcome weekdays from 10.00am till 5.00pm Saturday 10.00am-4.00pm.

## Help Lines

01-631 0255

01-631 3600

If you want help or information to place an order just ring our 'help' lines.

## Official Orders

We accept orders from all government bodies, schools, universities, libraries, armed forces etc. We despatch on receipt of an official purchase order. If you can't raise a cheque without an invoice, just post or telephone your order and we'll send you a pro-forma by return.

**To: Disco•Tech (U.K.) Ltd., Lex House, 3-6 Alfred Place, London WC1, England**

Just fill in the coupon or send your order on a postcard or letter. Or phone your order on 01.631 3600 OR 01.631 0255

Please send me the following, (tick the appropriate boxes):

\_\_\_\_\_ (QTY) ☐ SS/DD ☐ DS/DD ☐ SUPERDISK disks in a

☐ **MEGA•BOX** ☐ **midi•box** ☐ **mini•box**

I enclose a cheque/p.o. for £\_\_\_\_\_ or debit my Access/Diners/Amex card

card no. \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

(Block Capitals Please)

**Disco•Tech (U.K.) Ltd.,  
Lex House, 3-6 Alfred Place,  
London WC1, England.**

Disco•Tech (U.K.) LTD. are the  
sole distributors of XLTRON.



## CENTRAL PROCESSING...

## CENTRAL PROCESSING...

### G A Smith, Worcester Park

Micro Power is certainly still in business, though it has reduced its coverage of the BBC micro to concentrate on new machines such as the Amstrad. You can get them on (0532) 45880.

### Kevin Munro, Ross-shire

Several people have written in with your problem, whereby they have accidentally saved over the beginning of a Basic program on tape, seemingly losing it forever. There is a way around this, providing that you have a machine code monitor, for instance, Beebug-soft's *Exmon 2*.

The procedure is to \*LOAD what remains of the Basic program into memory at a convenient address, eg:

```
*LOAD PROG 2000
```

Using the memory dump option note the address of the very first RETURN character,

Because of the large amount of technical enquiries we receive in the *Acorn User* office we are now unable to reply to individual letters. However, this new feature is intended to answer as many of your queries as possible, and provide a useful information spot. Please keep your letters short and to the point.

eg, &0D or 13. Then note the address of the last byte + 1 in the file, which will be &FF. \*SAVE this section of memory, then you can load and use what you have, adding the 'lost' lines of program.

If you don't have a machine code monitor it would be a simple matter to write a short Basic program that will locate the first &0D and the &FF for you.

### Bob Jones, Harlow

Programs written in BBC Basic should, provided they are written 'legally', run on the Electron in most instances. The only exceptions are when the Beeb program makes specific use of hardware – for example there is no mode 7 on the Electron, so teletext screens aren't possible. Certainly there is no difference in the way the PRINT statement works.

### A Kitson, BFPO 30

The line numbers associated with GOTOs and GOSUBs are tokenised to allow the Basic Interpreter to translate them much quicker than would be possible if they were stored as an ASCII string. The steps for tokenising the number are:

Take four bytes, set the first to &8D, mark the other three, byte 2, byte 3 and byte 4. Convert the line number into a two byte binary value, and mark high and low. Proceed as follows:

```
byte 1: set to &8D
byte 2: set bits 0 and 1 to 0
        copy bit 7 of low byte into bit 3
        invert bit 6 of low byte and copy into bit 2
        copy bit 7 of high byte into bit 5
        invert bit 6 of high byte and copy into bit 4
        set bit 6 and clear bit 7
byte 3: copy bits 0 to 5 of low byte into bits 0 to 5
        set bit 6 and clear bit 7
byte 4: copy bits 0 to 5 of high byte into bits 0 to 5
        set bit 6 and clear bit 7
```

Detokenising a line number is simple, requiring just a few bytes of machine code, eg:

```
50 ASL byte1: ASL byte 1:
LDA byte1: AND #&C0
60 EOR byte2: STA &70:
ASL byte1: ASL byte1
70 EOR byte3: STA &71:
RTS
```

On exit, &70 and &71 contain the binary value of the line number.

### Richard Lesurf, Billericay

I doubt if you could easily transfer Joe Telford's RX and TX programs in the August *Acorn User* to deal with sound. If you want to transmit information through your telephone lines then I suggest you invest in a modem (see August issue also).

### J M Phillips, Sheerness

To help you with your choice of DFS/DDFS and disc drives, refer to our special issue on discs, July 1985.

### A Wilson, Colchester

If you wish to use more than four ROMs in your BBC micro at once, then the only way you can do this is by purchasing a sideways ROM extension board, such as the Aries B12 board. Alternatively, see 'Expanding in the right direction' in the September 1985 issue of *Acorn User*.

## Kitty sets out the pros and cons of word processors



**Q** My husband has a BBC micro which he uses purely as a hobbyist. I understand, however, that it's possible to add extra items to allow it to be used as a wordprocessor. As a secretary I use a wordprocessor in my work, and I thought if I could add the facility to the BBC micro I could work at home.

Could you advise me which is the best wordprocessor and how difficult it would be to install it?

Isobel New  
Sunderland

**A** Yes, it certainly is possible to turn your home micro into a wordprocessor, and what's more it's very simple.

As you may know, *View* and *Wordwise* are two of the most popular of the wordprocessing packages around: in fact there is a new version of the latter called *Wordwise Plus*, which has many extra facilities – the August issue contained a review of it. Of the two packages *Wordwise Plus* is undoubtedly easier to learn than *View*.

*Wordwise Plus* is menu driven – when you switch it on it presents you with a title page containing a list of options you can select simply by pressing a single key – load text, save text, search and replace, and so on. When *View* is turned on you are given a blank page with a few details regarding the amount of memory left, and filename of any text present. All loading and saving of text, etc, is performed using appropriate commands that are typed in at the keyboard.

In both cases actual entry of text is done by pressing the Escape key which moves you into the edit mode screen. In *Wordwise Plus* there is only a 40 column mode screen available. Although this is quite clear to read it does not actually show you what your final document looks like. The layout can be viewed by pre-viewing the text in 80 column mode: move back to the menu

and press a single key.

With *View* it is possible to work in any of the screen modes of the BBC micro, so by selecting, say, mode 3 you can work directly in 80 column mode so that, to coin a phrase, 'what you see is what you get'. This facility is particularly useful when compiling tables of data. The drawback here is that the text on the screen is smaller and not suitable for prolonged viewing on a TV screen. A monitor, though, will overcome tired eyes.

Special effects, such as italic and underlined text can be obtained by placing embedded or edit commands at the appropriate point in the text. This is straightforward enough in both but somewhat more flexible in *Wordwise Plus*. In this case you can use as many as you like because each effect has a different coding.

In *View*, however, you must use highlight codes, of which there are only two – therefore if you wish to use three different effects in your text you must keep defining and re-defining the highlight codes.

Wordprocessing often involves performing repetitive actions on sections of text. In *View* this can be done by setting up a 'macro' which is a sequence of special commands that will work on a specified section of text. *Wordwise Plus* contains a special programming language that's similar to Basic. By writing short programs it's possible to manipulate your text just about any way you want.

In both cases the wordprocessor is supplied as a chip which simply plugs inside your computer. Your local dealer will be happy to fit this.

Some say that *Wordwise Plus* has distinct advantages over *View*, though you might, like me, find *View* easier to use. This is especially true if you're familiar with a professional wordprocessing system at work.



# **Watford Electronics**

**Dept. AU, Jessa House, 250, Lower High Street, WATFORD, ENGLAND**

**Tel: Watford (0923) 37774/40588 Telex: 8956095 WATFRD**

**Credit Card Orders TEL: ACCESS (0923) 50234 VISA (0923) 33383**

## **BBC Micro 'B'** **Only: £289**

**Price includes FREE**  
**5 games software packages**

### **BBC MICRO 32K + 32K**

(extra 32K RAM Card already fitted)

**Only: £348**

<b>BBC B PLUS</b>	<b>£399</b>
BBC B with Watford DFS	<b>£339</b>
BBC B with Acorn DFS	<b>£335</b>
BBC B with Watford DDFS	<b>£355</b>
BBC B with ECONET	<b>£335</b>
BBC B + DFS + ECONET	<b>£395</b>
BBC B + DFS + 32K RAM Card	<b>£397</b>
BBC B + 13 ROM Board fitted	<b>£322</b>
BBC B + 32K RAM + T3 ROM Board	<b>£379</b>
BBC B + DFS + 32K RAM + 13 ROM Board all fitted	<b>£429</b>

Complete BBC B ECONET Networking System  
 now available.

(P.S. ROM based software purchased with any of  
 the above Micros will be fitted free of charge).

6502 Acorn 2nd Processor	<b>£175</b>
Z80 Acorn 2nd Processor	<b>£339</b>

TORCH Z80 Card + Perfect Software	<b>£275</b>
TORCH Z80 Card+Soft. + Disc Pack	<b>£550</b>
TORCH GRADUATE Z80 System	<b>£900</b>

Acorn Bitstick	<b>£325</b>
Acorn IEEE Interface Complete	<b>£280</b>
Acorn Teletext + Interface	<b>£195</b>

(Securicor carriage on Micros £7)

### **Dust Cover for BBC Micro** **£3.50**

## **VARIOUS PRINTERS**

● EPSON RX80 Printer	<b>£209</b>
● EPSON RX80 F/T Printer	<b>£219</b>
● EPSON RX100	<b>£342</b>
● EPSON FX80 Printer	<b>£315</b>
● EPSON FX 100 Printer	<b>£429</b>
● EPSON JX-80 Full Colour Dot Matrix Printer. Prints in 7 Colours. Upto 160 cps	<b>£499</b>
● EPSON Paper Roll Holder	<b>£17</b>
● FX80 tractor attachment	<b>£37</b>
● Centronics Printer Cable to interface all the above Printers to BBC	<b>£6</b>

(Securicor carriage charge on printers £7)

## **EPSON LX-80 PRINTER**

EPSON's new Low cost High performance  
 printer. Print speed 100 cps, NLQ mode 22 cps.  
 9 needle print head. Full FX-80 capability is  
 supported with downloadable fonts. Friction feed  
 is supplied as standard, with tractor feed and an  
 attractive auto sheet feeder as optional extra.  
 NLQ Mode and current typeface selectable from  
 front panel.

Introductory price: **£225** (carr £6)

Tractor Feed Attachment **£20**

Single Sheet Feeder **£49**

## **4 COLOUR** **PLOTTER PRINTER**

SAKATA SCP-800 printer/plotter facilitates  
 plotting & printing in 4 colours on paper upto A4  
 size, using easily replaced pens. In text mode it  
 prints upto 12 CPS. Max 160 Char. per line. In  
 graphics mode it offers full plotting facilities incl.  
 drawing, moving, scaling of text, rotation &  
 drawing of axes. (Write for a sample printout).

**Only £175**

Set of 4 SPARE PENS only **£3.95**

## **SPECIAL OFFER**

HITACHI EPROMs for Sideways ROMs

**2764-250ns £2.40**

**27128-250ns £3.90**

RAMs (Low power) for ATPL, WATFORD, etc.,  
 Sideways ROM Boards

**6264LP (8K) £5.60**

## **PRINTER SHARERS**

Connects	
3 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	<b>£65</b>
6 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	<b>£129</b>

## **BROTHER HR-15**

Brother HR15 is a high-quality daisy-wheel ideal  
 for a budget printer for serious use. Notable  
 features of this printer include a 3k buffer, 18cps  
 (max), bi-directional proportional spacing,  
 Centronics interface standard, (RS232 optional),  
 optional Sheet Feeder and Keyboard.

**ONLY £318** (carr. £7)

Single Sheet Feeder	<b>£185</b>
Electronic KEYBOARD	<b>£135</b>
TRACTOR FEED Attachment	<b>£84</b>
RIBBON CARTRIDGES:	
Fabric <b>£3.75</b> ; Carbon <b>£3.75</b> ;	
Multistrike <b>£6</b>	
DAISYWHEELS (various typefaces)	<b>£18</b>

**We are now offering at no extra cost**  
**ON-SITE 12 months maintenance on all**  
**HR15 Printers purchased from us.**  
**W.E. GIVES YOU A GREAT DEAL**

## **Listing Paper (Perforated)**

1,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	<b>£7</b>
2,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	<b>£13</b>
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	<b>£9</b>
Teletypewriter Roll (Econo paper)	<b>£4</b>

Carriage on 1,000 Sheets £1.50

## **PRINTER LABELS** **(On continuous fanfold backing** **sheet)**

1,000 90×36mm (Single Row)	<b>£5.00</b>
1,000 90×36mm (Twin Row)	<b>£4.90</b>
1,000 90×49mm (Twin Row)	<b>£7.50</b>
1,000 102×36mm (Twin Row)	<b>£6.25</b>

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

**All prices exclude VAT**

## **KAGA KP810** **NLQ PRINTER**

This excellent printer is fully Epson FX-80  
 compatible and offers superb NLQ printing. Over  
 the last year, we have sold more of these  
 printers than any other make. Write in for further  
 details of this printer.

Special Offer: **ONLY £239** (£7 carr.)

Kaga RS232 Interface	<b>£49</b>
Kaga RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer	<b>£69</b>
Kaga RS232 Interface + 16K Buffer	<b>£95</b>

## **KAGA KP910 Printer**

Similar to the KP810 but with 17" carriage for  
 wide print. Gives 156 columns of normal print or  
 256 columns in condensed mode. Ideal for  
 printing out spreadsheets.

**ONLY £339** (£7 carr.)

## **PRINTER LEAD**

Centronics lead to connect BBC micro to  
 EPSON, KAGA, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI,  
 BROTHER, SHINWA etc. printers.

Standard length (4 feet long)	<b>£6</b>
Extra long (6 feet long)	<b>£9</b>

We can supply leads to any required length.

**RS232 Cables** available in any length and any  
 combination. Please telephone for your  
 requirement.

## **PRINTER RIBBONS &** **VARIOUS DUST COVERS**

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
RX100/FX100	<b>£10.00</b>	<b>£5.25</b>
FX80/MX80	<b>£4.50</b>	<b>£4.95</b>
RX80	<b>£4.50</b>	<b>£4.50</b>
GP80	<b>£4.50</b>	—
GP100	<b>£4.95</b>	<b>£3.95</b>
GP250	<b>£5.95</b>	<b>£3.95</b>
KAGA KP810	<b>£5.95</b>	<b>£4.75</b>
CANON PW1080	<b>£5.95</b>	<b>£4.75</b>
MICROVITEC MONITORS	—	<b>£5.50</b>

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured  
 from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched  
 and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to  
 continuous use.

## **SEIKOSHA SP-1000**

This new attractively finished dot matrix printer  
 features **Near Letter Quality** mode and is  
 unsurpassed at the price. Provides high quality  
 printout for word-processing, whilst retaining a  
 fast mode (80 CPS) for draft copies. Other  
 features include a variety of character sets,  
 underlining, bold print and double strike,  
 bi-directional logic seek, automatic paper loading,  
 variable paper width etc. Friction Feed; Tractor  
 feed optional extra. SP800 makes available the  
 facilities of much more sophisticated printers at a  
 very reasonable price.

Introductory price: **£189** (carr £6)

## **EPSON HI-80 PLOTTER**

The latest addition to the popular range of  
 EPSON Printers/Plotters. Prints in upto 10  
 colours. Has many more features. Please write in  
 for spec sheet.

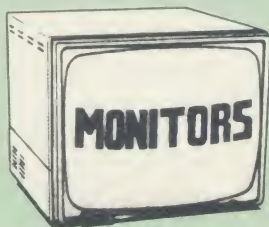
**£345** (£7 carr.)



## RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

Epson interfaces fit inside the printer to allow connection using techniques other than Centronics.

RS232 £25 RS232 + 2K Buffer £55  
IEEE 488 £62



We stock a range of monitors to suit all needs. Choice of a monitor is a matter of personal taste so we recommend that whenever possible, you ask for a demonstration at our shop.

### MICROVITEC

- 1431 - Medium resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme ..... £185
  - 1451 - High resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 ..... £229
  - 1441 - High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro ..... £385
  - 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO ..... £199
  - 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO ..... £269
  - Dust Cover for Microvitecs ..... £5.50
- All Microvitec Monitors are 14" and are supplied complete with cables.

### KAGA

- KAGA KX1201G Hi-res Green Monitor ..... £90
- KAGA KX1202G Ultra-Hi-Res Green Monitor ..... £105
- KAGA KX1203A Ultra-Hi-Res Amber Monitor ..... £105
- KAGA Vision 2, Hi-Res, RGB Colour Monitor ..... £225
- KAGA Vision 3, Ultra Hi-Res, RGB Monitor ..... £310

### FIDELITY COLOUR MONITOR

- Medium Resolution, attractively finished, 14" RGB and Composite VIDEO/AUDIO Input. Has a detachable anti-glare screen. Supplied complete with cables.

Introductory Offer: £169

### ZENITH

12" high resolution monochrome monitor. Ideal for word processing as its green or amber screen is very restful to read. The high resolution makes it good for games too - you can really see the detail that has been put into the graphics. £66

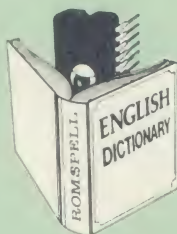
### LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips £3  
RGB lead for KAGA £3

N.B. Carriage on Monitors £7 (securicor)

NEW

## ROM-SPELL



ROMSPELL is the new fast Spelling Checker ROM from Watford. Packed with excellent features, ROMSPELL is probably the most advanced spelling checker available for the BBC micro.

Features include:

- 30,000 word dictionary
- One pass check
- Two pass check
- Ambiguous word check
- Basic access to ROMSPELL
- Immediate entry check

ROMSPELL is fantastic value at £23

(Please specify 40 or 80 tracks when ordering)

## BBC MICRO WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

A complete word-processing package (which can be heavily modified to your requirements, maintaining the large discount). We supply everything you need to get a BBC micro running as a word-processor. Please call in for a demonstration.

### EXAMPLE PACKAGE

BBC Model B, Watford Electronics' DFS upgrade, WORDWISE ROM, Twin 400k Epson drives in beige, Zenith 12" Hi-resolution monitor (Green or Amber), Brother HR15 daisywheel printer. Gemini software: BEEBCALC spreadsheet, analysis and DATABASE software on disc. 10 x 3M disc, 500 sheets fan-fold paper, 4 way mains trailing socket, manuals, all leads and BBC carrying case.

### NEW LOW PRICE

Only £999



CREDIT CARDS  
24 HOUR HOT LINES  
ACCESS 0923 50234  
VISA 0923 33383

## THE EPSON RX/FX/KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities - he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON RX/KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English how to use your printer (Kaga KP810, Canon PW1080A, or any other Epson FX-80 compatible printer) with the BBC micro, both from Basic and your Wordwise wordprocessor.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

This book is superb value at only  
£5.95 (Book - No VAT)



This Light Pen for the BBC micro is packaged in a neat pen shape with built in switch. Supplied complete with our sophisticated Pen-Pal software on cassette (see elsewhere in this ad).

Only £23

(For software on disc please add £2)

## ALFRED ROBOT SYSTEM

Designed specifically to teach the principles of Robotics, the Alfred Robot system is priced for the hobbyist pocket.

Alfred is controlled by your computer via the User Port (or similar port) and can be programmed to perform complex movements with 5 different axes of revolution.

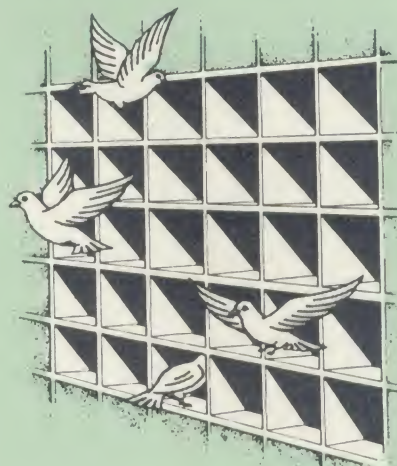
A full circuit diagram and detailed fitting notes are supplied with Alfred.

Complete software packages are also available to utilise the potential of the Alfred Robot System.

Lifting capacity of 110gms. External requirements: 9v-12v 2 amp DC power supply.

Price £195

## DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS



### DISCDATA

Discdata is an entirely disc based database handling system. It is extremely easy to use through its comprehensive menu system. The simplicity is such that we do not feel the need to provide explanation on use in the written guidance supplied with the program. The first-time database user will rapidly become familiar with this package designed throughout to be simple and obvious.

On disc at

Only £17

(Please specify 40 or 80 track when ordering)  
(Please write in for technical specifications)

### FILE-PLUS

File-Plus is a powerful database for the BBC micro with many advanced features. Largely menu driven, File-Plus is provided on a 16k ROM with some extra utilities on disc. Features included are detailed below:

- Flexible full screen form layout.
- Built in File Query Language (FQL).
- Printer Output.
- Arithmetic operations in FQL.
- Looping in FQL.
- Number range of +- 9999999999.9999.
- File linking allows files over different drives.
- Multiple forms allow selection of displayed data.

Only £36

(Please specify 40T or 80T disc)

### DATAGEM

Gemini's 24K ROM based  
DATABASE Management System

Special Offer: £69

Continued



NEW  
LAUNCH

# Le Modem

## The MODEM from Watford

At last a professional MODEM for the BBC Micro. Unlike other 'Modem packages' this is a complete package there are no extra software costs to get 'up and running'. Of course Le MODEM is multi-standard, i.e. 300/300, 1200/75 UK and BELL (USA) are all supported.

The features that make Le MODEM such good value are:

● A complete communications terminal that transforms your BBC Micro into a very powerful World/wide data transfer system.

● Auto Dials, Auto Answers, Auto Baud selects and is completely controlled by your Micro. There are no external controls!

● Allows you to access PRESTEL, B.T. GOLD, THE SOURCE, MICROLINK, MICRONET, MICROWEB, THE TIMES NETWORK, MICRO LIVE (BBC TV database), CITY BB and more.

● Designed to be SIMPLE but SOPHISTICATED. To LOGON to a data base all you have to know is its TELEPHONE NUMBER, Le MODEM does the rest.

● Supplied with a comprehensive telecomms package in a 16K sideways ROM which includes a FULL PRESTEL terminal allowing TELESOFTWARE to be downloaded.

● A comprehensive 80 column terminal. This includes XMODEM error checked transfer protocol, to allow error free data transfer anywhere in the world!

● FULLY controlled by simple \*COMMANDS allowing you to control it from your own BASIC programs. To get you started we supply a FREE disc of bundled software!

● Connects to the 1MHz bus. A \*AUDIO ON/OFF command allows you to actually hear the telephone line through your BBC micro loudspeaker.

● Completely self contained with internal mains power supply. (Even a free mains plug is fitted!) A \*TEST facility gives ON SCREEN indication that Le MODEM is working correctly.

● Packaged in such a way that you need nothing else except a BBC Micro to communicate with computers all over the world.

● BT Approval applied for.

Launch Price: Only **£89** (carr £3)

(Price includes Software ROM, Cables and Manual)

NEW  
LAUNCH

## The Watford ROM/RAM CARD A must for all serious users

We, at Watford Electronics, have been producing high quality hardware and software products for the BBC for three years now. Having carefully observed the needs of our customers we set our top hardware engineer the task of producing the ultimate ROM board to meet all your ROM/RAM requirements.

After weeks of top secret development we are now able to bring you more details of this, the ultimate in ROM/RAM boards.

● No overheating problems. ● No User Port corruption. ● Full buffering. ● NO SOLDERING. ● No flying leads. ● Firmly mounted. ● Easy fitting. ● Up to 8 banks of 16k of Dynamic RAM. ● One bank of 16k CMOS Static RAM allowed. ● All RAM has Write protect. ● All RAM has Read protect. ● CMOS RAM can have battery backup. ● Special RAM write register. ● Can run any BBC ROM. ● FREE utilities disc. ● Compatible with DDFS boards. ● Compatible with our 32k RAM Card. ● Compatible with our Sideways ZIF. ● Large printer buffer (up to 128k) ● High speed disc backup via RAM.

Obviously, so much RAM requires some powerful facilities to use. To show you just how powerful the features our board offers are, and to convince you that the competition if any, is just simply not worth buying, we shall provide some more details on the advanced features offered.

Each socket has write protection to allow all ROM based software to be run. Also, to help during software development, each socket is equipped with a special read protect facility (this allows recovery from ROM crashes). Up to 8 ROMs and 8 banks (each of 16k) of RAM may be used, or one of the ROMs may be configured to give 16k of battery backed CMOS Static RAM.

The RAM socket selection (which is independent of the normal ROM socket) is performed by a special register at FF30. In normal systems, a "write" to this location would have no effect. We believe that there is available an inferior board in which, for some totally unexplained reason, the User Port (as used by the AMX Mouse, Eprom Programmers, etc.) is used for the selection. Obviously this was not a very sensible move on the part of this manufacturer.

The ROM/RAM card from Watford represents second generation ROM board technology and is a must for all serious users of the BBC Micro.

Please write in for technical details and further prices.

### INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

● ROM/RAM CARD with 32K Dynamic RAM	<b>£45</b>
● ROM/RAM CARD with 64K Dynamic RAM	<b>£69</b>
● ROM/RAM CARD with a massive 128K RAM	<b>£109</b>

### OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

● 16K Plug-in STATIC RAM	<b>£14</b>
● Battery for Battery Backup on Static RAM	<b>£2</b>

# The ULTIMATE DFSs for the BBC MICRO

## WATFORD TOPS THE DFS CHART

Watford's Ultimate DFS has scored highest points in ACORN USER's unbiased DFS's Review of July 1985.

In concluding, the reviewer writes "It must be said that Watford's DFS certainly offers a comprehensive range of facilities at a very attractive price". (Please write in for comprehensive details.)

To celebrate the occasion, we are offering Watford's complete Disc Interface Kit at only £65 and the Double Density Unit at £66.

Just compare the features:

Features	Acorn 1.20	Watford	
		Single Density	Double Density
Max nos. of files per disc side	31	62	62
Max disc capacity	800k	800k	1440k
Tube compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes
Built-in Editor	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in Formatter	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in Verifier	No	Yes	Yes
MRUN a file	No	Yes	Yes
MLOAD a file	No	Yes	Yes
Extended RENAME	No	Yes	Yes
Selective COPY	No	Yes	Yes
Default file name	No	Yes	Yes
Disc space distribution	No	Yes	Yes
40/80 Software Switchable	No	Yes	Yes
Wide catalogue	No	Yes	Yes
Close open files	No	Yes	Yes
Improved OPENOUT	No	Yes	Yes
Copy between densities	N/A	N/A	Yes
OSWORD & 7F	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full entry point compatibility	Yes	Yes	Yes
Retain information over a break	1.20 partial	1.42	1.52
Games compatibility	Yes	Yes	Yes
Econet file server	Yes	Yes	Yes
Econet station	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full wildcard facilities	No	Yes	Yes

## WATFORD's & ACORN's SINGLE DENSITY DFS

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for two years, and has gained a large following amongst serious users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade.

### PRICES

- Complete Disc Interface Kit incl. DFS ROM & fitting instructions **£65**
- Acorn's DFS Kit complete **£70**
- DFS Manual (Comprehensive) (no VAT) **£6.95**
- (P.S. Our comprehensive DFS Manual covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs)
- Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only **£16**
- We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only **£12**
- Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. Every ROM carries a special label with our LOGO and serial number.

## WATFORD's DOUBLE DENSITY DFS INTERFACE

The DDFS from Watford Electronics represents a new standard in DFSs for the BBC micro. This is a double density version of our popular single density DFS, and combines all the features of this powerful DFS with the advantages of a system that gives 80% more storage per disc in double density mode. P.S. - Please note that not all DDFSs are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase, or of allowing a file the full size of the disc - Ours allows both of these!

The typical piece of games software these days is provided upon a protected disc. In order to work on any double density system (including the others on the market) a protected piece of software needs to make calls through the OSWORD & 7F routines. To ensure compatibility, the Watford DDFS features probably the most comprehensive and powerful 8271 emulation ever written for a double density system.

### PRICES

- Complete DDFS Kit incl. fitting instructions **£66**
- DDFS Manual (no VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing Single Density DFS Kit for our DDFS Unit at **£35**



## Quality Disc Drives from Watford Electronics

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The first capacity given in the first column indicates the single density capacity. The double density storage capacity is second one, (that within the brackets). All disc Drive type numbers start with the prefix "C".

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track and which are 80 track. The 40 track ones are manufactured by EPSON, the world famous Japanese company, (non-tinted boxes). The 80 track drives are famous MITSUBISHI drives (tinted boxes).

With two prices in a box (e.g. £295/£299), the first price is for the standard drive and the second for the same unit in switchable type. Users of either of the two Watford DFSs will not need switchable drives as their DFS will provide software switching for them. Users of Acorn's DFS will find that they need to pay the extra for switchable drives if they wish to use 40 track discs in an 80 track drive.

The drives we supply are fast (3ms track to track, 15ms settle), quiet and have a low power consumption (average well under 1 amp). Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the MITSUBISHI and EPSON drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.

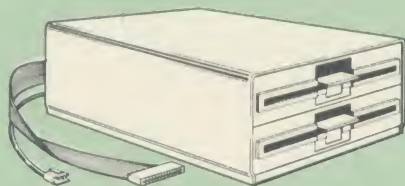
Various other "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality Epson and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

### Names you can trust, at prices you can afford!

If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate; extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this. All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. (Ideal for Schools & Colleges. All single disc drives with power supply, i.e. CS100, CS200 & CS400S) are supplied in a twin case with twin data cable for later inclusion of a second drive). At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow not just today!

All disc drives advertised here will operate in double density mode with the appropriate interface and software.



Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
100K (180K)	CLS100 £82		CS100 £105	
200K (360K)	CLS 200 £84	CLD200 £162	CS 200 £107	CD200 £172
400K (720K)	CLS 400 £110 £115 CLS400S	CLD 400 £162	£130 CS 400S	CD400 £175
800K (1.44M)		CLD800 £220 CLD 800S		£235 CD 800S

- TWIN drive CASE, with Power Supply & Cables **£35**  
Securicor carriage on Disc Drives **£5**

Prefix C = Cased Drive  
L = Less PSU  
S = Single  
D = Double

Suffix S = 40/80 Switchable

e.g. CLS400S = Cased drive, Less power supply unit, Single 400K, Switchable (40/80 track).

## MYSTERIES OF DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED

Are you tired of faulty cassettes, and lengthy loading times? Do you want to upgrade your BBC micro to take discs but you get tied up in the plethora of jargon surrounding the choice and use of these systems.

For instance, what is the difference between single and double density formats, how can you use a 40 track disc on an 80 track disc drive? What is the difference between a DFS and disc interface kit? Should you acquire a single Disc drive or twin? What does 48 TPI and 96 TPI discs mean? These are just a few of the questions you may have asked yourself and never found the answer or maybe you have yet to encounter these questions.

Now the mystery of buying a suitable interface and disc drive for your BBC micro is revealed in Watford's new book entitled 'MYSTERIES of DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED'. It describes in fine detail, yet remaining very readable to the beginner, how disc drives operate, the type of interfaces available, which type of discs to use on a disc drive and how data is stored on the discs.

**£5.95** (Book No VAT)

### 3M-5¼" DISKETTES

Top quality 3M - SCOTCH Diskettes from Watford Electronics (Your 3M Appointed Distributors). All our discs carry a lifetime warranty. These discs are quiet in operation and insert positively with their reinforced hub rings. Boxes of 10 supplied complete with self stick disc labels and write protect tabs.

- 10 x S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes **£13**
- 10 x D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes **£18**
- 10 x S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes **£22**
- 10 x D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes **£24**

### QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTES at KNOCK DOWN PRICES

To complement the range of quality discs and disc drives that WE already sell, WE are now supplying some special offer packs of 10 high quality discs, each with a life-time guarantee. These are supplied packaged in an attractive plastic library disc box to protect them from damage.

#### DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, BUY THE BEST

- 10 x M4 S-S D/D 40 Track Discs **£11**
- 10 x M5 D/S D/D 40 Track Discs **£15**
- 10 x M7 D/S D/D 80 Track Discs **£20**

### DISC ALBUMS

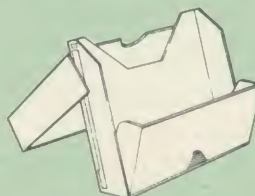
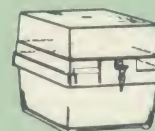
Attractively finished in beige leather-look vinyl, these conveniently store up to 20 Discs. Each Disc can easily be seen through the clear view pockets.

**£4.25**

### LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Strong plastic case that afford real protection to your discs. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive filing strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

- M35 - holds upto 40 discs **£10**
- M85 - holds upto 95 discs **£12**



### PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

FOR 5¼" DISC STORAGE  
holds 10 Discs.

**£1.80**

### FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is very simple to use.

**£8**

### DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

- Single (without PSU) **£3.20** Twin (without PSU) **£3.85**
- Single (with PSU) **£3.25** Twin (with PSU) **£3.90**

Continued



## EPSON NLQ ROM for the BBC Micro



Impress your friends and business colleagues with the quality of your letters and printed material with Watford's very simple to use EPSON NLQ! (Near Letter Quality) ROM. Suitable for FX80, RX80, RX80F/T, FX100.

Look at the features:

- Simply type \*NLQ80/100 and a single VDU code to use NLQ print.
- NLQ is then available without any modifications from BASIC, WORDWISE, VIEW (with NLQ DRIVER) or virtually any other program or language.
- Single codes select PROPORTIONAL type (yes even on the RX80); ENLARGED type; UNDERLINED type. These features can be used separately or in any combination.
- Full UK character set; Standard 'pica size'; Proportional spacing; Enlarged; Underlined; Normal type.

The NLQ ROM is supplied complete with comprehensive manual.

P.S. NLQ ROM is compatible with the Torch Z80 system and can be used from within the Perfect Writer software.

**Only: £22**

## VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for NLQ ROM

This specially written printer driver has been designed to allow View access to the full features of our NLQ ROM. A must for all VIEW and NLQ ROM users.

**£7.00**

**NEW  
LAUNCH**

## THE NLQ DESIGNER

The Kaga Taxan KP810 and KP910 are two superb printers, as our many thousands of satisfied customers would surely attest to. One of it's particularly strong points is the NLQ option that it offers; perhaps one of the more weaker points is the effort required to design your own custom NLQ font.

Well the solution is here NOW in the shape of Watford's NLQ DESIGNER ROM! This powerful piece of software allows easy design and entry of a full NLQ font, with further fonts recallable from disc. Once a font has been programmed with the versatile NLQ DESIGNER, it can be saved to disc, downloaded to your Kaga (or Canon) printer, or even programmed into an EPROM (given the appropriate hardware) and then plugged directly into your printer so that it is available immediately when you turn it on.

A 40/80 track format disc containing 3 example fonts is included in the package.

(P.S. This ROM is not suitable for Epson printers as they don't normally have NLQ ability. Keep reading our adverts though - work is in development!)

**NLQ DESIGNER & FONT DISC £25**

**INDIVIDUAL Preprogrammed FONT ROMS  
£15**

(Please write in for further details on both the NLQ DESIGNER and the individual font ROMs available.)

## DUMPOUT 3



A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including all Mode 7 facilities etc. We have to admit that there is one facility that we cannot replicate - if anyone can supply flashing ink we would like to know! The ROM also provides window setting utilities and two new OSWORD calls that allow mode 7 graphics pixels to be read and plotted using the standard graphic co-ordinate system. The latest version includes a graphic dump trigger for dumping screens from games whilst they are running. Two commands are used to operate the dump routines: \*GIMAGE - This provides a full graphics dump of any graphics mode, plus modes 7 and 8. There are many optional parameters but you need only specify the parameters you wish to change.

Features available include:

- Vertical and horizontal scaling through all the graphic modes and mode 7
- Rotation of the image produced through 90, 180 and 270 degrees
- Left hand indentation setting
- Screen dump window definition
- Colour grey scaling
- Two tone fast dump
- Special colour mask
- Mode 7 contrast expansion
- Mode 7 contiguous dump
- Key triggered dumps
- User port switched dumps

What does the independent press say!

*Practical Electronics, May 1985*

"The Dump Out 3 ROM from Watford Electronics represents one of the most sophisticated types of printer dump utilities available for the BBC Micro ...

"an extremely sophisticated and powerful dump utility".

"VERDICT - Dump Out 3 ROM has all the facilities which you are ever likely to need for producing printer dumps. The facilities available work extremely well and if printer dumps are something which you require, then this ROM can be recommended to help you to get the best out of your dot matrix printer".

*The Micro User Feb. 1985.*

"Well, here is that winner!"

"provide(s) some rather sophisticated screen dumps. Producing high resolution paper copies of graphic screens in any (graphics) mode will be the major reason for buying this ROM, and this is where Dump Out 3 performs PAR EXCELLENCE". (Our capitals for their italics.)

"The versatility of \*GIMAGE (the graphics dump command) when using these parameters is amazing. Pictures of almost any size, shape, contrast or distortion may be produced without the need for a reducing photocopier or trick photography".

"Without reservation I wholeheartedly recommend the Dump Out 3 ROM as the ultimate screen dump facility for the BBC micro. It is easy to use yet highly versatile, and caters for all BBC screen modes in multitone high resolution printing. Whole, partial, rotated and scaled screens may be dumped to almost any BBC compatible dot matrix printer (see our list at the end of this advert). At £24 it must represent excellent value for money and surely cannot be beaten".

Designed for use with the following printers: CP80, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, NEC PC8023, DMP100/120/200/400, etc, etc.  
Price including comprehensive manual

**£24**

## VIEW

### VIEW WORDPROCESSOR

We are supplying the new VIEW version 2.1 allowing printing of memory contents etc ... **£46**

## HI-VIEW

A special version of VIEW designed for use with 6502 2nd Processor. Available on disc, it offers 47K of text memory. **£49**

**VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft) £49**

**VIEWSTORE £52**

## Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for Epson FX80 & KAGA KP

**Only £9**

## VIEW DRIVERS FOR JUKI & BROTHER PRINTERS

**Only £8**

## VIEW/VIEW SHEET PRINTER DRIVER for SILVER REED (Officially approved by Silver Reed)

A range of VIEW Printer drivers to complement the Silver Reed range of printers EXP400/500/550 & 770 EB 50 and converted typewriters EX43/44 & 55.

**Only: £8**

## BEEB PRINTER ROM



*"Makes Printing Childs Play"*

This utility ROM is designed to simplify using all the facilities of your printer. It has many facilities:

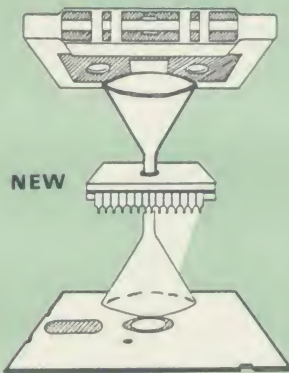
- ★ Selection of printer modes such as underline, font and size is by 'Single Key' operations.
- ★ From Wordwise, a single number following OC will select a mode rather than a long and incomprehensible string of control codes. This makes using your printer with Wordwise much more convenient.
- ★ When using Basic (or other languages) you can have control over the formatting of the output to the printer in the style of a wordprocessor. You can define page top, bottom and side margins etc. with intelligent page skip for binders an option. All supported printers will now respond to form-feed etc. commands.
- ★ User defined characters are printed as you see them on the screen so that non-standard characters are automatically printed out correctly.
- ★ Commands select the options for the following printers: GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, KAGA, LP/VII/DMP100, DMP200. Operates with either parallel or serial interfaces.
- ★ Supplied with a 50 page manual that is very comprehensive and easy to follow. Please specify printer type when ordering so that we can send the correct function key strip.

**Price: £24**



## TRANSFEROM

(Tape to Disc Utility)



The only TAPE to DISC Utility ROM that works with our Double Density Disc Interface.

After months of top secret development, we are now able to supply details of this advanced and sophisticated utility ROM for the BBC micro. Just look at the features:

- Fully menu driven for ease of use
- Copies with locked programs
- A very comprehensive built in copying features
- Copies very long adventure games
- Supplied with comprehensive manual

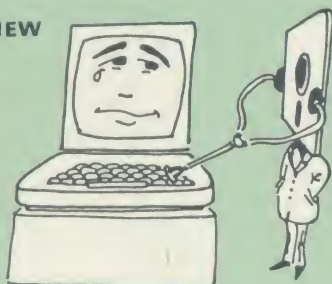
TRANSFEROM is now available in BOTH single and double density versions. The single density version works with both the Acorn and Watford single density DFSs. The double density version works with the Watford DDFS system only.

TRANSFEROM takes your software on tape and saves them onto disc. TRANSFEROM does not stop when one disc is full; you just insert another disc in and carry on with that one! Surely this is the most valuable investment you could make if you have tape software that you wish to transfer to disc! Please specify version required – Single or Double Density.

£22.00

## DIAGNOSTICS DISC

NEW



The BBC micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. Until now, the only way to discover the nature of a fault was either to find a competent friend with a large degree of patience or to find your nearest dealer and pay him to find out what is wrong.

At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

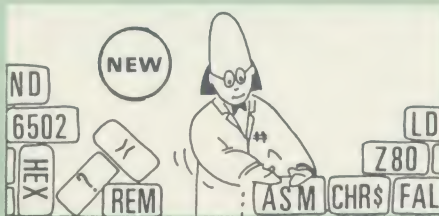
Continued

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £18.00

## ROMAS

THE CROSS ASSEMBLER AND  
MACRO EDITOR  
FOR SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS!



ROMAS is a carefully designed, sophisticated yet simple to use, development system for serious assembly language programmers. Using the BBC as the development system, you can choose your target system from the following processors:

6502, 65C02, Z80, 8085, 8041, 6809 and Z8 P.S. This includes the Acorn 6502 & Z80.

ROMAS features a powerful expression analyser, making complex table easy to generate. To aid in documentation, fully formatted assembly listings may be produced, with full symbol table output at the end.

ROMAS is provided with a powerful cross referencer to produce a listing of all the labels in a given "source" program; this makes it easy to check to see if you are about to duplicate a label.

### The Macro Editor

Features of this powerful editor provided with the ROMAS package include:

- Works in all 40 and 80 column screen modes
- Fast load and save speeds
- Continuous line and column number displays
- Search, replace and move; all available in macros
- Command repetition

The ROMAS package includes a comprehensive manual, providing detailed documentation and plenty of examples.

A give away at ... Only £45

Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

## ADE

'Systems' complete program development package in a 16K ROM. We are now supplying the new 6502 2nd processor compatible version.

SPECIAL OFFER ONLY £43

## ULTRACALC 2

The mark 2 version of the BBC Publications' extremely popular electronic spreadsheet ROM.

Only: £66

## THE INVESTIGATOR

This sophisticated Utility program on disc, enables you to make security back-up copies of most of your valuable Disc Software. Makes full use of all 8271 (will not run with double density DFSs) facilities to discover the precise format of your protected disc so that an exact copy can be produced. Supplied with detailed instructions. Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

Only £20

## BEEBMON

BEEBMON is the most powerful and versatile machine code monitor from Watford Electronics. BEEBMON offers some superb features specially designed to make the task of understanding and debugging machine code easier; indeed BEEBMON is probably the only product with sufficient power to aid in the debugging of such complex pieces of software as a DFS. Offering a total emulation mode, BEEBMON can be used to single step through code anywhere in memory. All breakpoints are emulated and the workspace is totally relocatable, allowing for the simulation of all those "awkward" pieces of code.

£24

## DISASSEMBLER ROM

Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use programmers tool.

ONLY £16

Please write in for technical details.

## ROM MANAGER

Probably the most powerful way of expanding the BBC micro is from the use of Sideways ROMs. One problem faced by the avid ROM collector is that of ROM command clashes. The solution is very simple in the form of the ROM that "Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (Quote from BEEBUG November '84.)

Basically, ROM Manager offers you the ability to turn off any installed ROM, or to send any command to any specific installed ROM. It is said that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery – Acorn's BBC Plus features many of the abilities of this powerful ROM.

Many more facilities available

Price £20

## DISC EXECUTOR

Disc Executor is a sophisticated disc utility for the transfer of your programs from cassette to disc. It copes with 'locked' files and full length adventures (up to &6E blocks long) and programs that load below &E00. Disc Executor is simple to use and provides menus to prompt the user along the way. Disc Executor will cope with the vast majority of tapes. (Please note that Disc Executor is not compatible with double density disc interfaces – keep reading our adverts though!)

Price only £10 (40 or 80 track)

## SPOIL-SPORT ROM

BANISH GAMES ... DEVELOP BRAINS  
Is it that all too often your BBC Micro is being used to stage intagalatic war? Would you rather it was put to a better use?  
The answer is now simple. Fit a WATFORD SPOIL-SPORT ROM.

It will:

- Stop machine code games being played on your BBC MICRO.
- Promote serious BASIC programming.
- Allow you to 'UNLOCK' your micro only with a preprogrammed password (in ROM).
- Interface with both disc or tape based micros.

Only £20

(Please specify password required when ordering.)

## SPARK DUMP ROM

A screen Dump ROM for the Acorn/Olivetti Spark jet printers. Works in modes 0/1/2/4/5/7. Does vertical & Horizontal scaling. Positive & Negative grey scaling.

Only: £12

## CLARE'S SOFTWARE

BROM ROM .....	£29
BROM DISC .....	£23
BETA ACCOUNTS PACK .....	£21



## SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Now Watford Electronics brings you a ROM board for small budgets or for those of you who do not wish to open up your Micro frequently. It allows you to change ROMs quickly and efficiently with the minimum of effort – no screws to loosen or keyboard to remove. The unit consists mainly of a zero insertion force (ZIF) socket on a small circuit board which is located into the position of the 'ROM Cartridge' and is connected to one of the internal ROM sockets via a ribbon cable.

- Very simple to install. **NO SOLDERING REQUIRED.** The ZIF eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting and extracting them.

- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the keyboard, unlike other cartridge systems. In addition, there are no costly extras, such as ROM cartridges for every new ROM.

- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space, simply unplug the ROM and plug in a different one. It is a real must for Professionals and Hobbyists alike.

**ONLY £15**

**NEW**

## 16K Sideways RAM Modules

The revolutionary design RAM Module you've been waiting for! Write and Read protectable, with optional battery backup. Works in a standard BBC micro or one with a ROM board.

Just look at the features:

- Compact construction.
- Fit multiple units with ease.
- No overloading problems.
- Free utilities software supplied on disc.
- Works with any ROM.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Can be used as a 16k printer buffer as well.
- Load ROMs as needed – no messy unplugging, etc.

Introductory price: **£29**

### Optional extras

BATTERY BACKUP **£3**

READ and WRITE protect Switches **£2**

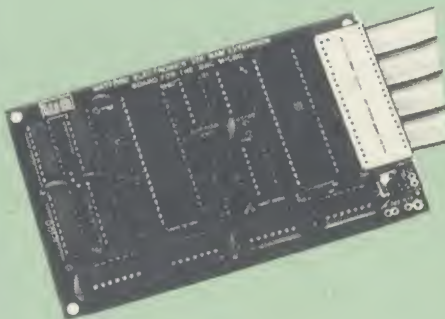
(Supplied already fitted if ordered with the Module)

## LOGOTRON LOGO

The popular Logotron Logo in ROM.  
Recommended by most Education authorities.

**Only: £55**

## 32K RAM- PRINTER BUFFER EXPANSION BOARD



**A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING**

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- **IMPROVE** your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- In "VIEW", type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This superb product is recommended by Computer Concepts for use with both Wordwise and Wordwise Plus. We wholeheartedly agree with this commendation.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

- Use the FULL 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs and have all your buffer options available as well (\*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc).

- Ensure COMPATIBILITY with a vast range of hardware (including Watford & ATPL ROM boards, double density boards, second processors), and software (including BASIC, TOOLKIT, VIEW, WORDWISE (1.20+), WORDWISE-PLUS). This is because our board, unlike those of our competitors, is connected to the computer by a ribbon cable.

- Achieve EASY OPERATION with ROM based software. A large range of commands is available for machine code and BASIC users, including some useful \*HELP messages.

**Offer price**

**Only: £60**

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

## GRAPH PAD

With this popular British Micro's Graph-pad, you can add new dimensions to your computer enjoyment. It helps you to create your own application programs by the simple use of the Graphpad. Ideal for Educational use. Supplied complete with Cables, Manual and a two program cassette.

**SPECIAL OFFER £86**

## Nightingale Modem

SPECIAL PRICE to our Customers

**£119**

(Price includes COMMSTAR ROM & comprehensive manuals)

Nightingale Modem without software **Only £99**

COMMSTAR ROM package only **£29**

(P&P on modem £2.00)

Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board **£48**

Auto Dial Utilities Disc **£9.50**

OBBS Bulletin Software **£20.00**

## BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable and different concept in BBC software supplied on a 16K ROM. It allows you to display text on the screen in 13 different styles:

A twenty page manual is supplied. Please state printer type and media for the editor & spooler when ordering (cassette, 40 or 80 track disc).

**ONLY £25**

(Please write in for technical details)

## Mk-2 13 ROM SOCKET EXPANSION BOARD



**Now all lines fully buffered – On board battery back-up facility – will now accept EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 and ROMs 6116 & 6264.**

Simply plugs into one of the four ROM sockets currently available in BBC Micro. There are only 5 solder connections to be made. Full instructions are supplied. Unlike other ROM Boards, this board has been ergonomically designed to enable the user, easy further expansion inside the Micro, e.g. Double Density Board, Torch Board, RAM Card, etc., without any clash. (At Watford, we think ahead). Our Mk2 13 ROM Socket Board enables the User to increase the sideways ROM capacity from the basic 4 sockets upto full 16 capable of being supported by current operating systems. In addition the board is designed with the facility to hold upto 16K RAM, which when switched into operation is automatically selected by any WRITE signal to the Sideways ROM area. This gives the User the ability to write a utility or language and upon pressing break have the utility or language up and running (new ROM software can be developed and tested in situ.)

The Board gives the User, plenty of freedom to explore the possibilities of the new paged ROMs due in the coming months and offers them the chance to develop their own.

All lines are fully buffered and the board meets or exceeds all timings for operation in the BBC Microcomputer.

Supplied ready-built and tested complete with fitting instructions.

**Only £30**

## PCB NI-CAD Battery for ROM Boards.

**£2**



## COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

CARETAKER Basic Utility	£28
Graphics ROM	£28
Disc Doctor ROM	£28
INTER-SHEET	£48
INTERCHART	38
TERMI	£27
COMMUNICATOR	£58
SPEECH ROM	£25

## Wordwise

Without doubt a very sophisticated piece of software for the BBC Micro. It has all the features of a professional word processor yet is easy to use.

SPECIAL OFFER: **£32**

### WORDWISE PLUS

FREE this month, the superb Word-Aid ROM with every package of Wordwise Plus bought from us **£47**

### WORDWISE PLUS UPGRADES

Existing users of Wordwise can upgrade to WORDWISE + for **£19**. Please return the old WORDWISE package complete with Chip and MANUAL with your remittance and we will send you the new WORDWISE + package.

## Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Take advantage of the programming language in Wordwise-Plus. Simply load the disc with Shift-Break and have the power of these sophisticated new features instantly at your fingertips.

#### Features:

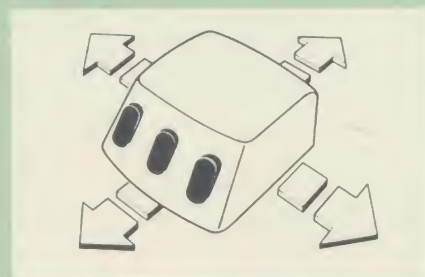
- Mail Merger
  - \* Can use Data files spooled from Wordwise-Plus.
  - \* Can use Data files from most databases.
  - \* Powerful Label printing facilities.
- Mail merges with names, addresses etc. inserted into a standard letter.
- Address Finder
  - \* Search for names.
  - \* Search for addresses.
  - \* Insert names into text.
  - \* Insert addresses into text.
- Print/Preview continuous files.
- Chapter Marker.
- Search and Display.
- Remove embedded commands.
- Text transfer.
- Printer Codes - make embedding commands easier.
- Utilities supplied compressed for speed.
- Utilities supplied annotated for help.
- Supplied on 40/80 format disc.
- Very user friendly.
- Recommended by Computer Concept.

Introductory Offer: **£12**

(Further details available on request SAE, please).

## THE AMX MOUSE

The AMX Mouse needs no introduction. It is simply the best.



ONLY: **£67.95**

We are giving away the sophisticated **COLOUR ART** Software package **ABSOLUTELY FREE** with every purchase of the AMX Mouse from us.

AMX Desk package	<b>£19.00</b>
AMX UTILITY package	<b>£11.50</b>

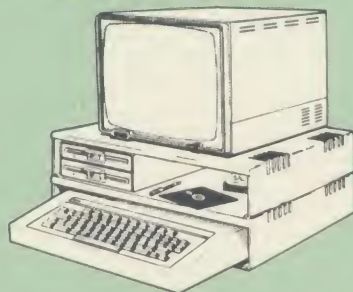
### COLOUR ART

This novel program allows you to add COLOUR to any drawing produced with your AMX Mouse package, and really bring those pictures alive. Not with just any colours, mind you, but a full range from up to 255 different shades! It's simplicity itself to use this "painting by numbers" painter to create simple, striking and powerful images to please the eye.

Special Offer: **£10** (£7 carr.)

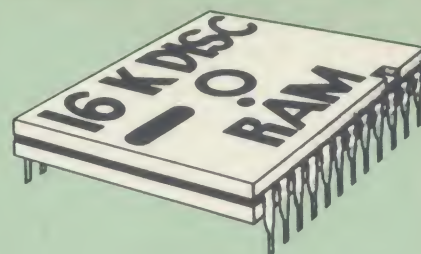
(please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering)

### PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO AND PRINTERS



Protect your computer from the weight and heat of your monitor. The BBC micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and monitor, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked or side-by-side dual disc drives or TORCH Disc pack, to be placed in the centre section. If you use our stacked drives, the remaining space can be used for further peripherals e.g. Speech Synthesizer, EPROM programmer or simply stationery. The computer slides neatly in to the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. The printer plinth is equally sturdy but without the cooling slots. It allows for access to the paper from the front as well as from the rear, (a facility not often thought of in similar products) if the paper is located beneath the plinth. This is a very convenient way to work especially if your work area is not deep enough to take the printer and paper separately.

SINGLE BBC PLINTH .....	<b>£11</b> (carr. £1.50)
DOUBLE BBC PLINTH .....	<b>£19</b> (carr. £2.00)
PRINTER PLINTH .....	<b>£10</b> (carr. £1.50)



This is the RAM you've been waiting for! This battery backed up, write protectable 16K sideways RAM board allows you to run from disk every sideways ROM available. Beware of other sideways RAM boards which are not backed up as certain ROMs will not run in these boards even though the RAM can be write protected. The Battery Backup facility allows retention of DATA after power off. On switch on the Micro will think the WATFORD DISC RAM is a ROM. Features available are:

- No soldering or modifications to BBC micro necessary.
- Plugs into normal ROM socket fitting neatly under the keyboard allowing room for other add-ons.
- Easy to use. Comes with disk based software to SAVE and LOAD ROMs. Allows you to make backup copies of your ROMs.
- Disk software can be copied onto other discs when disc is full.
- All existing ROMs can be stored on disk and used in DISC RAM.
- No messy plugging and unplugging of your ROMs. Simply Load the one you want into DISC RAM.
- Ideal for Professional users to develop ROMs. Backup facility allows testing of final versions without using EPROMs.
- The switch provided allows backup and write protection to be switched off externally.
- Can also be used as 16K printer buffer RAM in conjunction with our Buffer & Backup ROM.

New Low Price: **£30**

P.S. 16K DISC RAM Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

### Versatile BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER Unit



The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE **£32**

In recognition of the plight of the starving Ethiopians, Watford Electronics has decided that 10% of the proceeds from its new launch product, Word-Aid, should be donated to the Band-Aid Appeal Fund. It is hoped that this gesture of goodwill and friendship will be followed by more members of the Software/Hardware industry.

Continued



## BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£6.95
35 Education Programs for BBC	£6.95
100 Programs for BBC Micro	£6.95
6502 Assembly Language Program	£13.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
6502 Machine code for Humans	£7.95
68000 Assembly Lang. Programming	£19
A young persons guide to BBC Basic	£4.50
Advanced Machine Code Technique for BBC	£7.95
Advanced Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95
<b>Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro</b>	£11.95
Advanced Graphics with BBC	£9.95
Advanced 6502 Programming	£12.45
Assembly Language Programming on BBC Micro	£7.95
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£7.95
Applied Assembly Lang. for BBC	£7.95
Assembler Routines for the 6502	£XXX
Assembly Language Programming FOR the BBC Micro	£8.95
Assembly Programming made Easy	£5.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
BBC BASIC for Beginners	£7.95
BBC BASIC	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Hardware Projects	£8.95
BBC Machine Code Portfolio	£7.95
BBC MICRO add on guide	£6.95
BBC Micro An Expert Guide	£6.95
BBC Micro Assembly Language	£7.95
BBC Micro Book BASIC Sound & Graphics	£7.95
BBC Micro Games Master	£5.95
BBC Micro Graphics and Sound	£6.95
BBC Micro Programs in Basic	£5.95
BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
BBC Micro <b>ROM PAGING</b> System Explained	£2.00
BBC Micro Revealed	£6.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BBC Wargaming	£8.95
Basic Programming on BBC Micro	£5.95
BCPL User Guide	£15
Brain teasers for BBC micro	£5.95
Business Applications on BBC	£7.95
Computing for All the Family	£6.45
CP/M Bible	£16.00
CP/M Handbook with MPM	£13.95
CP/M Soul of	£14.95
CP/M The software BUS	£8.95
Creative Animation & Graphics	£7.95
Creative graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
<b>DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS)</b>	
<b>Operating Manual for BBC</b>	£6.95
Disc Programming Techniques	£7.95
Disc System for the BBC	£6.95
Discover BBC Machine Code	£6.95
Discover FORTH	£13.95
Easy Programming for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Electron Machine Code for Beginners	£6.95
Exploiting BBC Basic	£6.95
Exploring FORTH	£6.95
Filing System & Databases	£7.95
Further Prog. for BBC Micro	£5.95

FORTH on the BBC Micro	£7.95
Forth Programming	£14.40
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games BBC Computer Play	£6.95
Getting more from your BBC & Electron	£6.95
Graphics for Children	£7.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Graphic Art for BBC Computer	£5.95
Hackers Handbook	£4.95
Handbook of Procedure & Functions for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Interfacing Projects for the BBC	£6.95
Introducing the BBC Micro	£5.95
Introducing LOGO	£5.95
Introduction to FORTH	£8.95
Introduction to PASCAL	£16.50
Let your BBC teach u to program	£6.45
LISP	£9.25
LISP, A Beginners Guide to	£10.95
LISP Cassette	£15.50
Logo Programming	£8.95
<b>Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED</b>	<b>£5.95</b>
Mastering CP/M	£16.50
Programming the 6502	£13.95
Programming the BBC micro	£6.95
Programming the Z80	£16.95
Programming with Graphics	£5.95
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£6.50
The Complete FORTH	£6.95
The Complete Programmer	£5.95
<b>The Epson FX/KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED</b>	<b>£5.95</b>
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
Using BBC Basic	£6.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£6.95

## BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional \* commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROM's to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image.

Features offered by this package include:

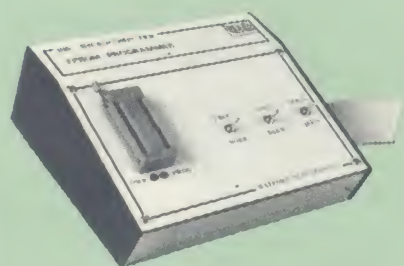
- The adding of pictures or written text to typed documents.
- Unattended recording of scientific data.
- Entry of real images into graphics programs.
- Generation of computer images.
- Slow scan television; sending images via a modem or radio.
- Security.
- Input from any video 1v video source.
- Full resolution in Modes 0,1 or 2.
- 1.6 seconds scan time.
- Up to 8 grey levels
- Manual or Auto level control
- Connects to user port

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

### £95 (Carr. £3)

(Price includes: Digitiser Unit, ROM & a comprehensive Manual.)

## EPROM PROGRAMMER



The Watford Electronics' EPROM programmer for the BBC micro is a high quality self contained package. Programs all popular EPROMs from 2K to 16K: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2564, 2764 and 27128. All manufacturers' specifications have been followed to program EPROMs at the correct speed - wrong timings could destroy your EPROMs. The unit has its own power supply so does not put heavy loads on the BBC power supply as do some other units. Connects directly to the 1MHz bus following all Acorn recommendations on addressing and bus loadings.

### SOFTWARE PACKAGE

The software is supplied on an EPROM which plugs into the Micro and is instantly available with a single command (no time wasting as on Cassette/disc loading). It is a fully purpose designed and integrated package to simplify ROM development. The system is menu driven with many prompts to avoid any accidents.

### Software facilities include:

Load File - Save File - Down Load EPROM - Program EPROM - Verify - Blank Check - Editing of memory contents prior to programming. Also included is an automatic system to allow Basic programs to be put in EPROM and accessed through the \*ROM filing system. More than one program may be put in an EPROM. All these facilities and more are explained in the comprehensive and clear 15 page manual.

**SPECIAL OFFER £69**  
(£3 carr.)

## LOW COST 'DIN' EPROM PROGRAMMER

A high performance, low cost, self contained 'DIN' EPROM PROGRAMMER for the BBC Micro. Plugs into the BBC Micro's user port.

The features are:

- Will program 2716, 2732, 2532, 2764 &



## 27128 EPROMs.

- Copy Eprom into memory and compute checksum.
- Blank check EPROM.
- Program EPROM from memory.
- Verify programmed EPROM and display checksum.
- All \* commands may be used from menu mode.
- High speed programming on 2764 & 27128.
- Machine code SOFTWARE supplied in ROM.

Only: **£49.50** (carr. £2)

## TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** - Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28**
- **ERASER GT** - Deluxe version erases up to 28 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30**
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

## VOLTMACE

DELTA-14 JOYSTICK	<b>£12</b>
Adaptor Module	<b>£12</b>
Transfer Software	<b>£7</b>

## ANTI GLARE MONITOR SAFETY SCREEN



HEADACHES? TIRED EYES? Don't take pills - Use a Watford Electronics anti-glare filter!

- Made in Britain by a long established glass maker.
- Available in 12" & 14" versions - please specify the exact monitor type when ordering.

Special Price: **£13.00** (carr. £2)

## SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. A must for every computer user.

Protection for only **£9.50**

## FLEXIBLE KEYBOARD CONNECTOR

A 'Keyboard to Micro' replacement jumper lead.

**£4**

## ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

The Attache carrying case is attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. The case is made of tough plywood, providing a very solid and safe way to carry your BBC micro. There is room provided to fit all the leads necessary behind the computer and manuals in the front. Locks supplied with two keys. Price **£11** (£2 carr.)

## DATA RECORDER

Top quality slimline portable cassette recorder designed specifically for use with home computers. Mains/Battery operated with tape counter.

**DATA CABLE** to connect recorder to BBC **£20**  
**£2.00**

## DATA CASSETTES

Top grade tested C12 Data cassettes supplied in library cases **35p** each; 10 for **£3.20**.

## CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)	
CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	<b>£2.00</b>
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	<b>£2.00</b>
to 7 pin DIN Plug	<b>£2.50</b>
to 3 Jack Plugs	<b>£2.00</b>
<b>6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)</b>	<b>£2.50</b>

## DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

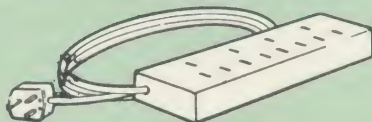
Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.

Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

## MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	<b>30p</b>	<b>45p</b>
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	<b>40p</b>	<b>50p</b>
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	<b>25p</b>	<b>85p</b>
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	<b>20p</b>	<b>30p</b>
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	<b>110p</b>	<b>215p</b>
BBC Power Plug 6 way	<b>80p</b>	-
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	<b>75p</b>	-

## 4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. Allows the whole system to be switched on from one plug.

**£9.99**



## CREDIT CARDS 24 HOUR HOT LINES



**ACCESS 0923 50234**  
**VISA 0923 33383**

## SPARES for BBC Micro

Keyboard	<b>£46;</b>	Keystrip	<b>£2</b>
Power Supply	<b>£45;</b>	Case	<b>£25</b>
UHF Modulator	<b>£4;</b>	Speaker	<b>£2</b>
Speaker Grill	<b>£1;</b>	Keyswitch	<b>£2</b>

**28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool)** **£6.95**

## 28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50**  
IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

## RIBBON CABLE

28way **55p/ft;** 34way **60p/ft.**

**8way DIP SWITCH** **£0.85**

## CHIP SHOP

7438	<b>40p;</b>	74LS00	<b>25p</b>
74LS04	<b>25p;</b>	74LS10	<b>25p</b>
74LS123	<b>80p;</b>	74LS163	<b>70p</b>
74LS244	<b>80p;</b>	74LS245	<b>£1</b>
74LS393	<b>£1.20;</b>	4013	<b>60p</b>

4020	<b>£0.90</b>	4816	<b>£1.00</b>
DS3691	<b>£3.50</b>	DS88LS120	<b>£3.00</b>
LM324	<b>£0.45</b>	UPD7002	<b>£4.40</b>
6502A CPU	<b>£5</b>	65C02 CPU	<b>£9.50</b>
6522	<b>£3.40</b>	6845SP	<b>£6.75</b>
SA45050	<b>£8.75</b>	SN76489	<b>£5.50</b>
2764-250nS	<b>£2.40</b>	27128-250nS	<b>£3.90</b>
6116LP-2K	<b>£2.75</b>	6264LP-8K	<b>£5.60</b>
8271	<b>£45</b>	ACORN DNFS	<b>£15</b>
ACORN OS 1.2	<b>£6</b>	ACORN BASIC 2	<b>£16</b>

ACORN LOGO **£60** COMAL **£43**

ISO PASCAL **£60**

SLEUTH ROM **£25** TOOLKIT ROM **£23**

BBC A to B Upgrade Kit **£45**

**NEW LAUNCH**

## DELTA CARD

Delta is the latest in add-ons for the BBC Micro. Mounting internally, this unit provides a new CPU to run your programs at TWICE their original speed (i.e. a massive 4 MHz!). Even better than this, you can run applications programs such as Wordwise Plus, ViewSheet, Pascal, etc. at twice their speed. Whereas a 6502 Second Processor increases the speed of a standard BBC by about 50%, the combination of a BBC and Delta Card runs at twice the speed of a standard BBC! Unlike second processors, full compatibility is achieved with all standard software.

64k of fast RAM is provided on this card to allow for your program, Basic and the Operating System to all be stored in fast RAM, and hence run at maximum speed. Software available for this unique and powerful expansion card includes routines to load the currently selected language into the 16k of fast sideways RAM, alter the banking of the RAM to provide 'shadow' screen memory (as featured in our 32k RAM Card), provide a printer buffer, edit memory, etc.

Special Introductory Price  
**Only £99** (carr £3)

## ACORN SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Speech Chips, Manual and full fitting instructions

**Only £19**

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. CARRIAGE: Minimum £1 on all cash orders. On bulky items, Securicor charge applies.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to the total cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)

# Watford Electronics

ept. BBC, JESSA HOUSE, 250, Lower High Street, WATFORD, ENGLAND  
Credit Card Orders TEL: ACCESS (0923) 50234 VISA (0923) 33383

Telex: 8956095 WAELEC



NEW LAUNCH

## 64K NON - VOLATILE RAM MODULE

Add a massive 64K of battery backed - up RAM to your BBC B or B+  
This is no ordinary memory expansion!  
FEATURING:

### \* SIMPLE

The module is external to the BBC. Absolutely NO SOLDERING required. No need to open the case to install. Simply plugs into the 1MHz bus. No unplugging of chips, cutting tracks, moving links, attaching wires to IC legs...

### \* PORTABLE

Totally self-contained unit. Small enough to slip into a pocket. Rugged construction. Memory contents retained for YEARS by internal re-chargeable power source.

### \* VERSATILE

Unlimited Uses - eg:  
Portable Ram-Disk  
63K Printer Buffer  
Desk diary  
Fast data Storage/Retrieval  
CAL Systems  
Overlay Storage for Mammoth Programs  
Screen Storage for Windows.



THIS IS NOT A SIDEWAYS RAM ADVERTISEMENT!!

The Ram Module comes complete with SOFTWARE and COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL for only £129.95 (excl. VAT and £2 p.p.). The software is supplied on a dual format disk - if tape required please specify.

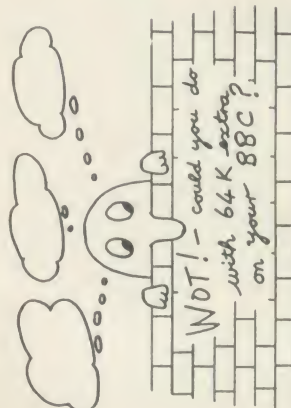
To order your Ram Module, send a cheque for £151.75 (all inclusive) to:

PERMANENT MEMORY SYSTEMS,  
38 MT. CAMERON DRIVE NORTH,  
EAST KILBRIDE, G74 2ES

For more information, write or phone (03652) 32796.

Official orders and inquiries from Government Establishments, Universities, Colleges, Schools and Hospitals welcome.

Permanent Memory Systems is the trading name of Ganarch Limited.



# MATHS CAN BE FUN!

These delightful maths packages for the BBC Model B or Electron are based on the highly-acclaimed BBC Radio series for primary schools. They feature a friendly approach, careful matching to a child's level of understanding, and superb screen presentation, bringing maths topics alive in an exuberant and entertaining way.

## Maths with a Story 1

Co-ordinate Jigsaw—an imaginative introduction to co-ordinates. Symmetry Patterns—a powerful idea that children can directly explore. The Two Dice Race Game—elementary probability introduced through participation. The Colouring Puzzle—the famous map-colouring problem, whose presentation here is proof that mathematics really is fun!

**BBC Model B version: Cassette and booklet £10.95 0563 211253**

**Electron version: Cassette and booklet £10.95 0563 211512**

## Maths with a Story 2

Pirate Gold: A treasure hunt for one or two players using co-ordinates and logic. Rotaflex: Symmetry—rotations and reflections—through picture design. Dice Squares: Probability and number bonds—two variety-filled games based on dice throwing. The Tile Stretch Game: Stretch, enlargement, distortion, area—cover a board with tiles after stretching them.

**BBC Model B version: Cassette and booklet £10.95 0563 211458**

**Electron version: Cassette and booklet £10.95 0563 211520**

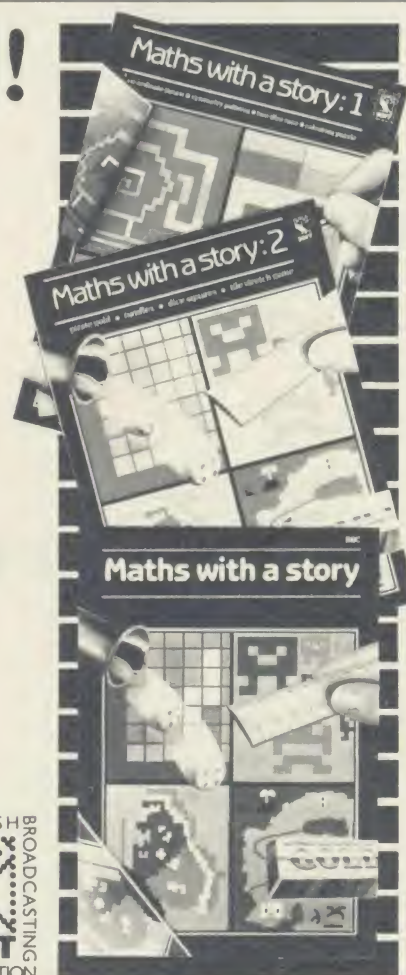
## Maths with a Story—Book

In this entertaining, fully illustrated book Shirley Stewart presents a wide range of enjoyable maths projects and activities for all the family. The topics include tessellation, maxima and minima, fractions and remainders, and numbers in everyday life.

**£4.50 0563 211768**



Prices include VAT. Available from software dealers and major booksellers, or by post from BBC Publications P.O. Box 234, London SE1 3TH. (Add £1.30 for postage and packing.)





# SPLASH IT ALL OVER ELECTRONICALLY

65

Chris Steele draws up *Freehand*, an art package to rival those found in design studios

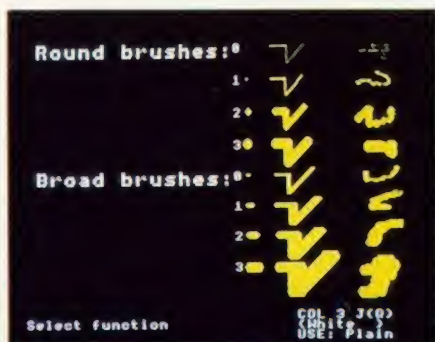
**T**HE computer fascinates many who would like to experiment with it while not wanting to learn to program – usually it is the graphics and sound capabilities that arouse most interest. Unfortunately the tortuous actions required to get just a simple splash of colour on the screen put off many potential users before they have even started.

*Freehand* is a 'painting' system which allows you to put colour on the screen in a familiar way, and then manipulate it with a number of tools usually only available on the costly commercial systems found in large design studios.

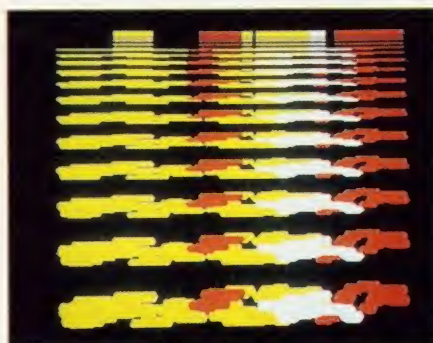
People are often confused by painting systems and CAD (Computer Aided Design) systems. The difference between them is that a painting system manipulates and works upon the screen image itself, while a CAD system works upon data which represents an actual or imaginary object – the screen displays just one interpretation of that data. With a painting system the screen image is often the end product, while with a CAD system the final product is more likely to be a design for a house, car or shoe.

*Freehand* offers a variety of electronic brush styles for making the initial marks on the screen – there is an air-brush, a text plotting routine, patterns and a broad pen. Once an image has been created there are many routines for manipulating it – it can be squashed, stretched, twisted, copied, blurred or mapped as you desire.

The software was originally developed for use by art and design students. The way they used it was as unexpected as the screen images they produced. Often, while trying to produce an image, a student would accidentally create something more



*Freehand* puts a wide variety of brush-strokes at your disposal



Once an image has been created it can be stretched and squashed



There are many effects available for you to build up your own images

interesting. Others used the software as an investigative tool, then returned to paper or canvas to produce the final article they envisaged.

This month I'll introduce the central program which includes the basic brush styles and general utilities. In the November issue I'll present the routines used to produce the illustrations on these pages.

The software comes in a number of parts which are saved on disc. The first, "PAINT", is a header program which sets up the system variables, initialises some text data and defines the brush characters.

It then loads the main program "P2" which contains a kernel of I/O routines and the basic brush and line drawing facilities. Other routines are called from P2 as disc overlays when they are needed.

There is no theoretical limit to the final total size of the software, but this program has just 14 overlays.

## Typing it in

First type in the "PAINT" program and save it. It sets up the mode 1 screen, defines the graphics window and a text window for prompts, sets the function keys to produce ASCII values 200-229, sets the A/D converter to do eight bit conversion and disables the auto repeat on the keyboard.

Next type in "P2" and save it as such: it is chained from "PAINT". The box on page 66 tells you what the various bits do.

Next type in and save "O.SHUTILS", save it in directory O (for Overlay) under the name SHUTILS. This will be loaded when either f0, f1 or f2 are pressed in conjunction with Shift.

Finally, you type in and save "O.CTUTILS". Save it in directory O under the name CTUTILS. This will be



loaded whenever f0, f1 or f2 are pressed with the Control key.

## Getting started

Now you are ready to splash some electronic paint onto your VDU. Chain the first program "PAINT". Once P2 has been loaded you'll see a blank graphics window, and a text window for prompts taking up the bottom three lines. To the left are the words 'Select function', and to the right is a status box showing which colour number is in use, the colour that number represents and how the colour will be used. K will appear if the keyboard is selected or J for the joystick, followed by S if the slow but steady joystick routine is in use, or Q if the quick but rather inaccurate method is chosen.

Select a brush with f5 or f6, then a cursor will appear, and the prompt line tells you which brush has been chosen. If the cursor does not appear at first try moving it about. Now, by pressing the fire button (or the space bar if the keyboard is selected) the brush will leave its mark on the screen - I'll call this action a 'Hit'. Try different combinations of colour, colour use and brushes. Key f8 allows you to change from quick joystick to slow joystick to keyboard. Key f7 performs 'rubber banding' - one hit to fix the first point, drag the line around the screen and hit again to fix the other end - select another function to quit. Key f9 clears the graphics screen to the colour currently in use.

A grid function helps you position images more accurately. Press Tab once to show the grid, then again to erase it. This will only work from another function and when the cursor is on the screen. It is best to turn the grid on, position the cursor, then turn it off again before you make any marks, otherwise occasional pixels may be left in the wrong colour.

Pressing Shift and f0 will load O.SHUTILS (for Shift UTILitieS), then erase the prompts box and move the graphics screen down by a couple of lines which is useful for taking screen

## How the program works

**Lines 60-70** reserve space for the overlays - each should be less than &700 long.

**Line 80** sets the error trap, which will display the error number and allow you to re-run the program while keeping the graphics screen intact.

**Lines 110-150** form the main loop - 'updatek' allows the user to select a function, then 'select' directs the program to the correct code. Unfortunately because BBC Basic performs no garbage collection the program will run out of variable storage very quickly once a few overlays have been used. To solve this problem a CLEAR is performed after each function, so the end of the main loop has to be terminated with a GOTO. CLEAR clears all variables including the Basic stacks.

PROCselect determines which function routine is to be used. If the function key is pressed with either the Shift or Control key then an overlay will be loaded from disc.

**Lines 300-330** select colour numbers 0 to 3 respectively.

**Lines 350-420** increment the way in which the colour should be used; plain, OR, AND, EOR, or invert (see page 262 of the User Guide).

**Lines 390-420** increment the brush number. There are four round brushes: 0 is a single pixel while 3 is the size of a character space.

**Lines 440-470** select a broad brush. Again there are four: 0 is just a couple of pixels wide while 3 is two character spaces wide.

**Lines 490-580** allow 'rubber band' drawing.

**Lines 750-780** change the input routine which is used. PROCstick uses joystick number one. PROCavstick takes five values from PROCstick and averages them to give a steadier cursor, and PROCkeys uses the cursor keys.

**Lines 800-810** clear the graphics screen to the present screen colour.

shots. Press any key to return to the main program.

Shift and f1 redefine the colour in use. Move left or right and the colour will be changed on screen, then its name will appear in the status box. Hit to fix the colour.

The last utility in SHUTILS redefines the size and position of the grid. Move the cross hairs to the bottom left-hand corner of a new grid square, hit, then move to the upper right and hit again. The cross hairs will disappear and the grid will be displayed.

Loading the CTUTILS (for ConTrol UTILitieS) overlay by pressing f0, f1 or f2 in conjunction with the Control key will allow you to save or load a screen from disc, and perform operating system commands (\*FX, \*DELETE, \*DRIVE, etc).

The screen memory is saved in directory P (for Picture), while the palette information is saved under directory C (for Colour). This allows the software to reset the palette to the colours in force when you last saved that picture. When performing OS commands which produce some form of output to the screen (\*CAT or \*INFO) that output will be printed on the graphics screen, so make sure you've saved any image that you wish to keep before executing those commands.

Finally, people get most benefit from the software by playing with it. I have given up trying to predict how people will use it, as they always find a way I had not thought of, and something quite extraordinary appears - unlike anything they were aiming at!

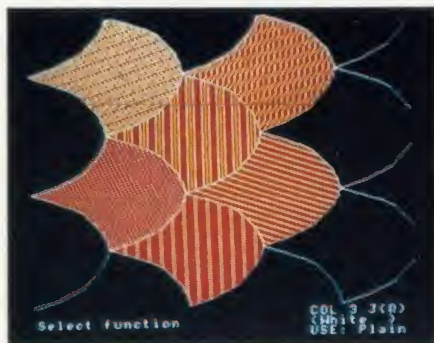
The program was developed to run on a BBC B (OS 1.20 and Basic 1) with double-sided 80-track disc drive. But don't despair if this is not your set-up as there are a number of ways in which the software can be adapted.

For single-sided or single-density discs the software should work fine, but I recommend you keep a separate disc for screens you have saved as each of these screens uses two files of over 20k in length.

You can also adapt the program to



No, it's not your eyesight that's at fault - this is an example of the blur routine



Just some of the many patterns you can incorporate in your pictures



Another option allows you to copy an image to achieve what you have in mind



All requests for co-ordinate information go through PROCcoords, and are then sent to PROCkeys, PROCstick or PROCavstick. There should be no problem replacing one of these procedures with one of your own to request information from another device. The requirements are that the procedure returns a value in X% and Y% within the screen boundaries, and sets hit% to TRUE if the button has been pressed.

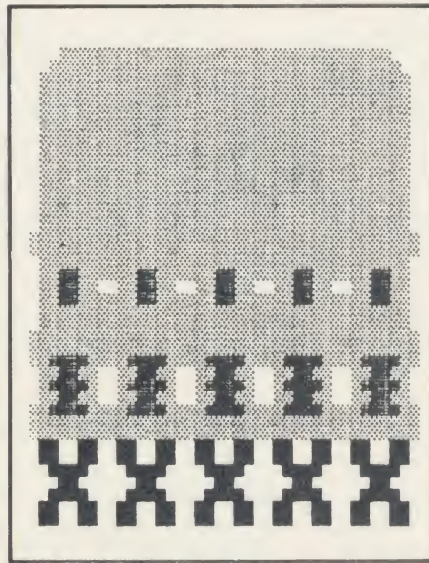
**The *Freehand* listings are on  
yellow pages 97–100**

- f0** Selects colour 0 (black initially)
- f1** Selects colour 1 (red initially)
- f2** Selects colour 2 (yellow initially)
- f3** Selects colour 3 (white initially)
- f4** Changes the way the colour will be used
- f5** Selects one of four round brushes
- f6** Selects one of four broad brushes
- f7** Rubber band lines
- f8** Selects keyboard or joystick
- f9** Clears the graphics screen
- Shift f0** Centres the graphics screen
- Shift f1** Redefines the present colour
- Shift f2** Redefines the grid
- Control f0** Saves the present screen
- Control f1** Allows OS (\*FX) commands to be input
- Control f2** Loads a screen from disc

### Other keys

- Tab** Displays or erases grid
- Escape** Aborts present function
- Cursor keys** Move cursor
  - + **Shift** Move the cursor in big steps
- Space bar** 'Hit' equivalent of joystick button

**Space bar** 'Hit' equivalent of joystick button



### Three examples of what you can 'pain' with *Freehand*

CONTROL	SAVE	*O.S.	LOAD									
SHIFT	POSE	DEF COL	DEF GRID									
	COL 0	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL USE	BR 0-3	BBR 0-3	BAND	JOY/KEY	CLR SCR		

Cut out or trace this function keystrip to help you use *Freehand*



# MICROWORLD

## COMPUTER GROUP

**stair**

*The Power Behind the Printed Word*

### COMPUTERS

Acorn Electron ALA01 with 5 Pack	£119.00
Acorn Electron YTV Starter Pack	£139.00
BBC Model B	£339.00
BBC Model B with DFS	£399.00
BBC Model B with DFS and NFS	£465.00
BBC B PLUS (64K RAM)	£469.00
(Free Cumana CSXL100 with B Plus)	
Z80 Second Processor with software	£379.00
6502 Second Processor	£190.00
32016 Second Processor (32 bit)	£1,099.00
Winchester 10MB with Level III	£1,699.00
Winchester 30MB with Level III	£2,499.00
Econet Starter Pack (Clock + 2 terms)	£99.95

### DISK DRIVES

Cumana CSXL 100 40T, Single, no psu	£79.95
Cumana CSX100 40T, single, no psu	£89.95
Cumana CSX200 80T, single, no psu	£139.95
Cumana CSX400 80T, single, no psu	£169.95
Cumana CSL100 40T, single, with psu	£109.95
Cumana CS100 40T, single with psu	£129.95
Cumana CS200 80T, single, with psu	£169.00
Cumana CS400 80T, single, with psu	£189.95
Cumana CD200 40T, dual, with psu	£239.00
Cumana CD400 80T, dual, with psu	£269.00
Cumana CD400/S 80T, dual, with psu	£279.00
Cumana CD800/S 80T, dual, with psu	£299.00
Disk Interface kit with DNFS Rom	£69.00
Disk Interface with DNFS Rom fitted	£89.00
Torch Z80 Disk Pack	£699.00
All Cumana Drives come with cables, manuals for matter disc and are 40/80 track switchable.	

### ROMs & SUNDRIES

AMX Mouse superb plus software	£75.95
Wordwise ROM	£39.95
Wordwise plus ROM	£52.00
View ROM	£58.00
View Sheet ROM	£52.00
Disc Doctor ROM	£33.95

### NEW SG-10 NLQ

Only

£270

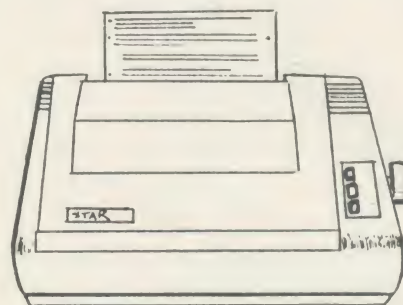
inclusive of VAT, BBC cable, box of paper (2000 sheet) and Printmaster ROM worth £61.00

VERY

VERSATILE

#### Features

- 1) 120cps — bidirectional logic seeking
- 2) Near letter quality mode
- 3) Inexpensive ribbons
- 4) Epson and IBM compatible
- 5) Easily accessible dip-switches
- 6) Friction and Tractor feeds
- 7) Standard parallel Interface-free BBC cable
- 8) 12 months guarantee and our 7 day Money Back Guarantee.



SG-10 NLQ

### BRANCHES THROUGHOUT SCOTLAND



### VERY LIMITED OFFER DFS KIT

A complete kit of parts with  
DNFS ROM — Mail Order Only

**£69.00** incl. VAT

### EDUCATIONAL SPECIALIST

Microworld are Scotland's sole Scottish based distributor with vast experience of Econet and can offer installation, service, advice and supply throughout the U.K. Our London office is now open to service the entire country. Please call for our latest Educational Prices or phone for our list of dealers nationwide.

★★ Stop Press ★★

Acorn 30 MB and  
10 MB Winchester's for  
Level III Econet,  
ex. stock.

### SPECIAL PRINTER OFFERS

**JUKI 6100** — Superb 18 c.p.s. Daisywheel Printer with 10, 12, 15 pitch and proportional spacing. Complete with free BBC cable

Only £339 incl VAT

(Sheet Feeder £199)

**Canon PW 1080A/NLQ** — Superb near letter quality printer with draft speed of 160 c.p.s. and NLQ speed of 27 c.p.s. Fully Epson Software compatible and ideal for use with most computers: comes complete with free BBC cable.

Only £289 incl. VAT

(Serial Interface extra £85)

### BRANCH NETWORK THROUGHOUT THE UK

#### Glasgow

11 Bath Street  
Glasgow 041 332 1116  
415/419 Blythswood Court  
Anderston Cross Centre  
Glasgow 041 226 3011

#### Edinburgh

12 Leven Street  
Tollcross  
Edinburgh 031 228 1111  
4 St. Andrew Square  
Edinburgh 031 557 2087

#### Central Despatch Dept.

Constable House  
Hopetoun Street  
Edinburgh EH7 4NF  
031 556 0191 x240

#### Aberdeen

77 Holburn Street  
Aberdeen  
0224 571735

#### London

Park House  
140 Battersea Park  
Road  
London SW11 4NB  
01 627 4840



# MICROWORLD

## LONDON

**CALL 01-627-4840**



**24  
Hours  
Service**

### Cumana CSXL 100

**Disk Drive  
& DFS Kit  
only**

**£139.95**

**incl. VAT & Carriage**

### Cumana CS400

**Disk Drive  
& DFS kit**

**£209.00**

**incl. VAT & Carriage**

### Cumana CD800/S

**40/80 track switched**

**Dual Drive was £349.95**

**Sale price £299!**

**incl. VAT**

**or with DFS**

**£369.00 incl. VAT**

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS

### Acorn Electron Microcomputer

**with Plus 1 adaptor  
Joystick and five  
software packs,**

**were £201.75  
now only £129.95**

**incl. VAT**

### Cumana QFS

**Double Density Disc  
Interface Kit**

**Only £59.95 incl.**

**(Compatible with Acorn DFS)**

### Torch Z80 Disc Drive

**comprising dual disc drive  
(800K) and Z80 second processor  
with £1,000 worth of free  
software and free DFS kit**

**worth £910.00**

**Only £589.00**

**incl. VAT and Carriage**

## HOW TO ORDER

Orders by post welcomed: please mail coupon with payment.

Telephone orders welcome: call 01-627 4840 (London) or 031-228 1111 (Edinburgh).

We also welcome Government and Educational orders.

All products supplied include our own 12 months guarantee backed by our own service centre staffed by fully qualified engineers.

Order with confidence, 7 days money back guarantee.

All charges include VAT and carriage charges by courier. Dealer enquiries and personal callers welcome. All offers stated here are available through any of Microworld's 50 dealers nationwide.

The right is reserved to alter prices without prior notice.

## MAIL ORDER

To: Microworld Distribution, Dept.MU, Park House, 140 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 01-627 4840

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ I enclose a cheque for £.....payable to Microworld Computer Systems Ltd.

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express Account

No .....Signed .....

Name ..... Address .....

\_\_\_\_\_

E.&O.E.

ACORN USER OCTOBER 1985



# THE 64 SOFTWARE CENTRE

1 Princeton Street, London WC1  
01-430 0954

## SERIOUS SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO (32K)

### BUSINESS

PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
Cassette Disk (40T)

#### GEMINI-

Database	19.95	23.95
Stock Control	19.95	23.95

Invoices and Statements	19.95	23.95
Spreadsheet	19.95	23.95
Cashbook	59.95	59.95
Final Accounts	59.95	59.95

Cashbook, Final Accounts, Payroll, Spreadsheet, Graphplot pack	159.95	159.95
--	--------	--------

Home accounts	19.95	23.95
Easiledger (sales, purchases)	19.95	23.95
Graph plot	19.95	23.95
Word processor	19.95	23.95
Mailist	19.95	23.95
Payroll	39.95	39.95
DDD-BASE		29.95
DDD-CALC		29.95
DDD-PLOT		29.95

Integrated Accounting System (5 modules)		499.75
Datagem (24k ROM)		129.95

#### PRACTICORP-

Practicalc II		69.95
---------------	--	-------

### EDUCATIONAL

PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
Cassette

#### GEMINI-

Alphabet Fun	7.95
Oliver Owl	7.95
Felicity Farm	7.95
Counting Fun	7.95
Edward Bear	7.95
Word Quest	7.95

#### GRIFFIN-

Number Fun	7.95
Fairshare	7.95
Table Sums	7.95
Get Set	7.95
Wordspell	7.95
Word Games	7.95

MIRROR-SOFT- Fun Numbers	7.95
Looksharp	7.95
Quick Thinking	7.95
Here and There	7.95

KOSMOS- Spanish A	8.95
German A	8.95
Spanish B	8.95
German B	8.95

SHIELD- Maths Revision I	9.95
Physics O Level	9.95
Maths Revision 2	9.95
Chemistry O Level	9.95

#### ASK-

The Best 4 Language	19.95
The Best 4 Maths	19.95
Number Painter	19.95

The 64 Software Centre,  
1 Princeton Street, London WC1

Please supply the following items:

1..... Qty..... @ £.....  
2..... Qty..... @ £.....  
3..... Qty..... @ £.....  
4..... Qty..... @ £.....

TOTAL £.....

POSTAGE £.....

TOTAL £.....

Name ..... Address .....

Visa/Access Card No.....

Date ..... Signature .....

## ALL IN STOCK NOW

OPEN 10am-6pm INCLUDING SATURDAYS

MAIL ORDER: ADD £1 FOR ITEMS OVER £20,  
OTHERS FREE.

Credit Cards: Access, Visa (Phone or Write).  
Immediate Despatch.



# DISC-AID

## 16k ROM software for the BBC micro

- **Security backup** Creates backup copies of protected discs
- **40/80** Disc converter transforms any 40 track disc into 80 track form
- **Comprehensive menu** Offers single key entry to mark file to CHAIN, LOAD, \* LOAD or \* RUN ■ **Multiple file operation** to COPY and DELETE files
- **Discmend** will repair your corrupted discs in one easy operation
- **Disc indexer** Creates a MASTER INDEX of ALL your discs for easy program location
- **Fast save and LOAD** of programs under development
- **Fast format-fast verify** Ensures efficient use of your discs

The ideal companion ROM for **Solidisk**, **RAMAMP** and other sideways RAM/ROM users. The MENU features **ROMLOAD & ROMSAVE** of sideways software and is virtually instantaneous in operation!

### Security backup:

Will create backup copies of protected discs. Single or dual drive operation, this utility is fast and intelligent in operation. It does not require the user to 'investigate' the disc to be copied. *Disk version: see below*

### 40/80:

Will convert any 40 track disc into 80 track while retaining all files on disc. Eliminates the need for switchable drives and has the added bonus of increasing disc capacity by up to 200K.

### Discmend:

Reads the entire disc searching out disc errors and repairing any sectors/tracks found to be defective.

### Disc indexer:

This utility will read the catalogue information from ALL of your discs, sort the filenames into alphabetical order and produce a master index with each filename matched to its corresponding disc title. The master index can be printed immediately and/or saved to a disc as an ASCII file. The ASCII file can be \* TYPED and can also be amended using any popular wordprocessor.

### Fast save and load:

Auto-SAVES developing programs with one command, \* MS, updating its filename by incrementing the last letter. Auto-LOADs the latest version on disc with \* ML.

### Fast format:

Will format your discs to 40 or 80 tracks, single or double sided. Sectors on successive tracks are ordered to improve the access speed of the DFS.

### Fast verify:

This utility does not abort on finding a bad track but verifies the whole disc indicating good tracks in green and bad tracks in red.

### Official and Company Orders

We accept orders from all government bodies, schools, universities, libraries, armed forces etc. We despatch on receipt of an official order. If you're not a government body and can't raise a cheque without an invoice, just post or telephone your order and we'll send you a pro-forma by return.

### NEW!

**Our Security Backup feature also on DUAL FORMAT disc. This powerful disc utility will copy protected discs for the BBC MICRO and will even copy discs used on other computer systems!**

# owl software



53a High Street, Epping, Essex CM16 4BA Tel: Epping (0378) 76040

THIS ROM IS ONLY COMPATIBLE WITH THE STANDARD ACORN S/D DFS.

**Copies protected disks**



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

```

DISC-AID
SELECT
0,1,2 or 3 defects drive
1 Index Discs
5 Security Backup
2 Format Discs
4 Hunting Discs
11 Discmend
4 40-80
    
```

```

DISC-AID
INDEX DISCS
SELECT OUTPUT TO:
PRESS
'P' for PRINTER
'D' for DISC FILE
'F' to FINISH
FINISHED SAVING
DRIVE 0
1042 FILES IN INDEX
    
```

```

DISC-AID
COPY FROM drive 0 to drive 3
A 1000 S B ROVENTO S C BOUNTY S
D CASTLE S E CRAFT S F DRAFTS S
G CLUTE S H EUREKA S I FLIGHT S
J GOLF S K GARDEN S L WIPPO S
M INVERDER S N JUPITER S O BONE S
P MACE S Q HINDER S R MISSION S
S PUL S T RIDDLE S U RUNNER S
V SNIPER S W SHOOKER S X STAR2 S
Y TANK S Z TEST1 S A TRON S
b VORTEX S c WIZARD S d ZERO S
    
```

Credit cards Tel: Epping (0378) 76040 (24hrs)

To: **OWL SOFTWARE**

53a High Street, Epping,  
Essex CM16 4BA

Please supply: £ £

\_\_\_ DISC-AID ROM(s) @ £28.00 \_\_\_

\_\_\_ DISC COPIER(s) @ £16.00 \_\_\_

Total \_\_\_

I enclose a cheque/p.o. for £ \_\_\_  
or debit my Access/Visa  
card no.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Our prices include VAT & Delivery



# STYLISH SYMMETRY

Jim McGregor and Alan Watt turn their micros to designing wallpaper-type repetitive patterns

**P**ATTERNS for decoration come in all shapes and sizes, but many of them make use of the phenomenon of symmetry, where a part of a shape or pattern is repeated in a



Asymmetrical flying fish display illustrates network pattern 1 in figure 4

certain way. The theme of symmetry runs right through history, from the wallpaintings of the ancient Egyptians to the carpets and wallpapers of today. It allows the designer to take a shape, or motif, and repeat it so as to cover a large area.

The shape may be simple or complex; it is the way it is repeated which is the focus of this article.

It turns out there are just 17 possible ways to arrange the basic motif so the final 'wallpaper'-type pattern exhibits

certain kinds of symmetry. These can all be described mathematically, and so can be reproduced by a BBC micro or Electron. Great skill is needed to visualise and reproduce these patterns, but

type	distinguishes motif type
xx	x axis origin position of motif
yy	y axis origin position of motif
skew	a distance through which to translate motifs in certain rows
PROCdraw-motifat point	draws a motif using origin (xx,yy) loop counter for points of motif
plotop x	plotting operation x axis position of a point of the motif relative to the origin (xx,yy)
y	y axis position of a point of the motif relative to the origin (xx,yy)
PROC-transform	transforms the points of a motif, ie, rotation, reflection, etc

Table 1. Definitions of the variables used in all the programs

the micro can do it easily, leaving us to work on the effects of shapes displayed with certain symmetries.

The yellow pages present 17 programs to reproduce the wallpaper pat-

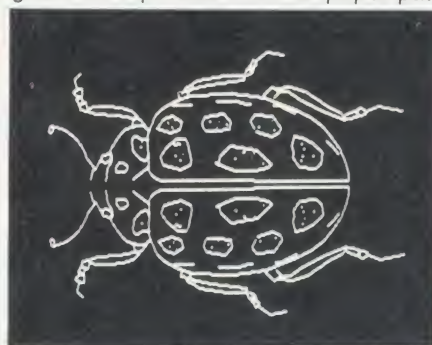


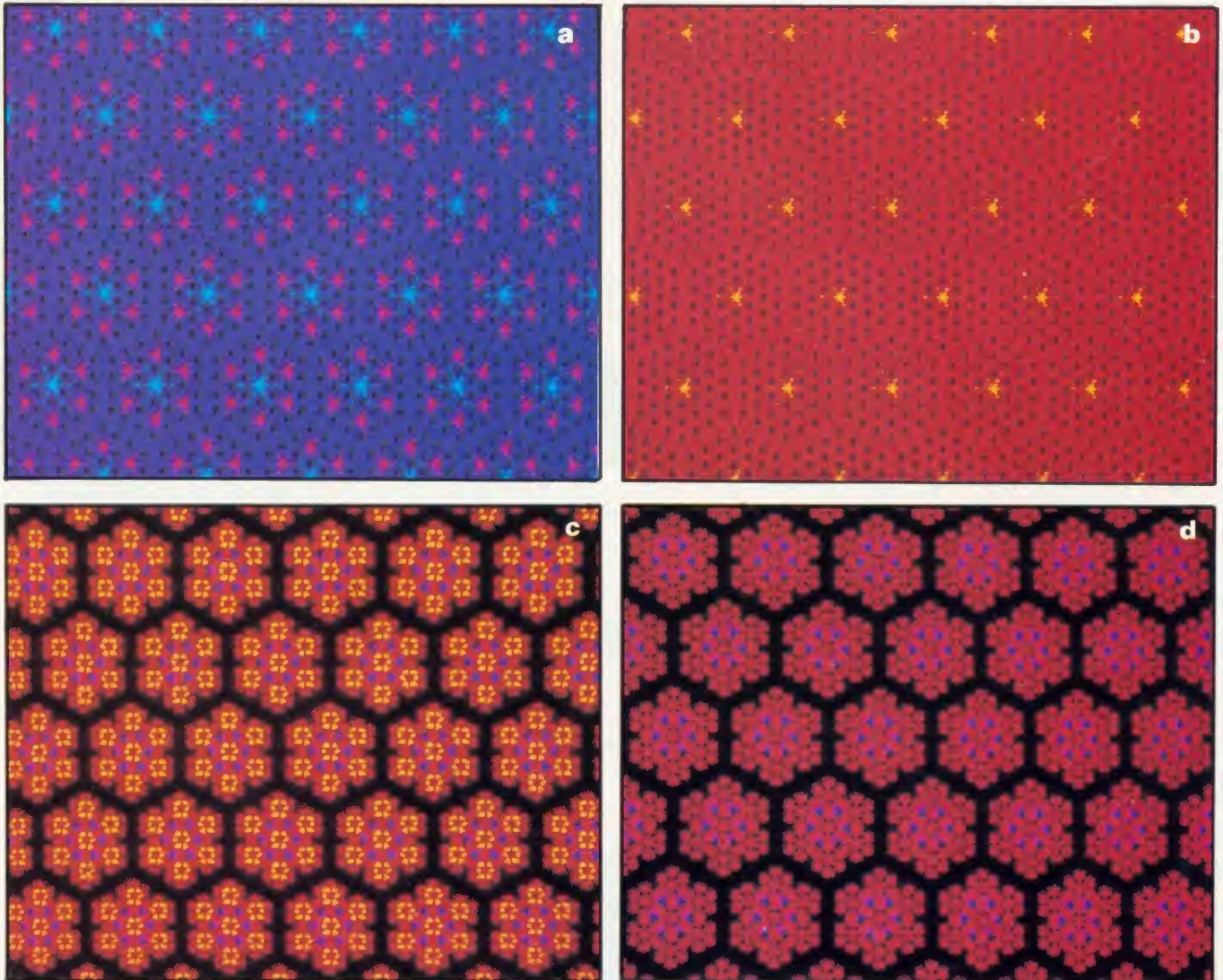
Figure 1. Beetle shows mirror symmetry about a line running from its head down

terns. A simple triangle motif is used to demonstrate, but this can be replaced by a shape of your choice which is plotted, input by a digitiser, or calculated mathematically. The only limit is that of your imagination—illustrated by the two final listings using data for a rhino and a daffodil!

## Types of symmetry

There are two fundamental types of symmetry, the first of which is very well represented in nature. Take the





Two Koch flakes used in network 17. This network has 60° rotational symmetry centres and lines of reflection. (a) and (b) are the same pattern with VDU19 changes. The same goes for (c) and (d)

example of the beetle in figure 1, which shows 'mirror' symmetry. In other words, one half is the reflection of the other. Most animals and insects are the same. This type of symmetry can be detected by folding a drawing of the object in half: if one half fits perfectly over the other, it is symmetrical about the line of the fold.

The second kind of symmetry is demonstrated by figure 2. Note that there is no line about which the sea-horse star can be folded to show mirror symmetry. However, it can be turned about the axis line through its centre so that one arm sits perfectly over the next. This is 'axial' symmetry. The beetle in figure 1 has no axial symmetry. Figures with neither mirror nor axial attributes are asymmetrical.

## Program organisation

The programs that control the arrangement of each of the 17 wallpaper groups are given as listings 1-17 on the yellow pages. They all produce pat-

terns from a simple motif - triangle. Using the same shape for each group means we can compare groups and appreciate the differences and similarities between them easily. In principle, the program required to produce patterns with a more complex shape will be identical - only PROCdrawmotif will change (see table 1 for definitions of variables used). You can make up



Figure 2. Star figure shows a symmetry when rotated about centre, but no mirror symmetry

your own motifs and listings 18 and 19 demonstrate very well the use of more complex motifs.

When handling data there are three possible approaches when shapes or motifs are being drawn and redrawn. Originally the data for the shape will be held in a file which PROCdrawmotif can simply read and re-read from. This is the simplest approach, but only suitable for use with discs. However, in the wallpaper group programs this technique is simulated using a single DATA statement. If the file is on cassette, it should be read once only and transferred into an array. This method also has the advantage that any transformations, such as reflection, need only be calculated once. The shape can be reflected and this version stored in the same array.

A third approach is to store the shape data in the program as a set of DATA statements that are created from a file automatically. Here you need a pre-processing program that converts the



# Does your BBC have a one track mind?

## True multi-tasking will put you out of your misery!

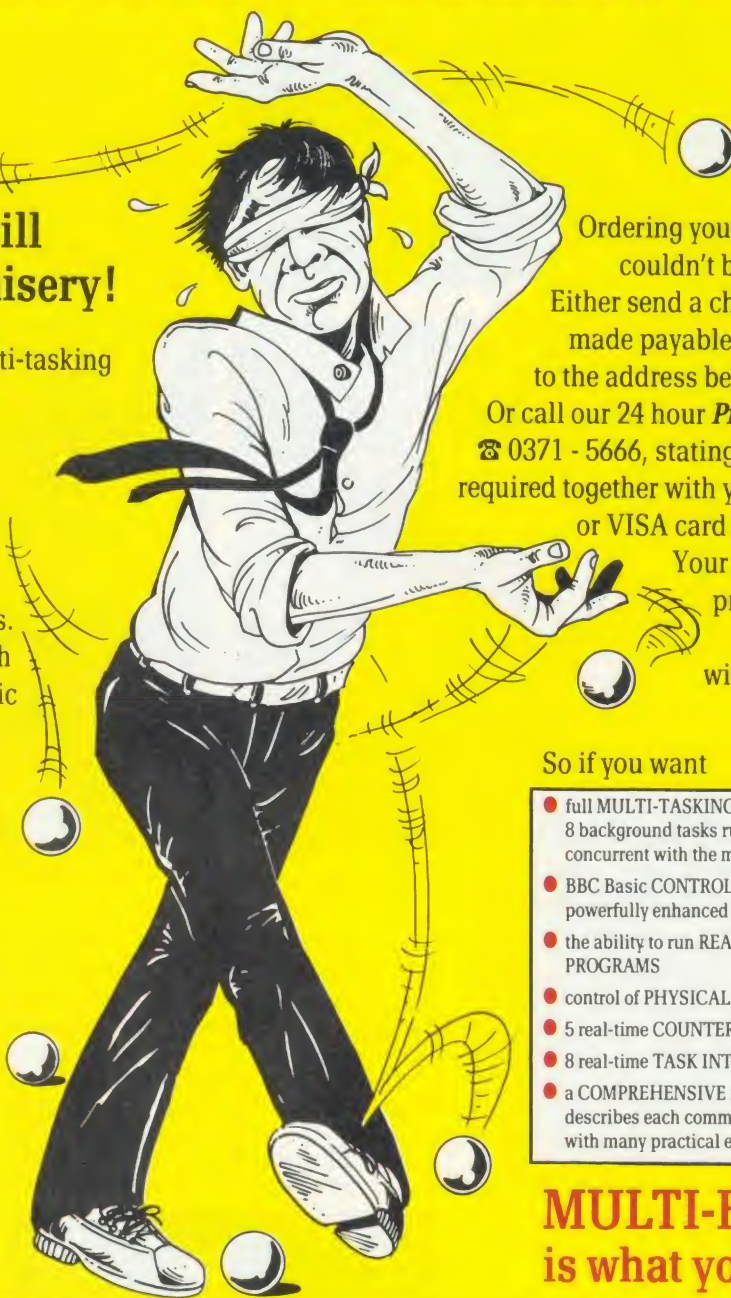
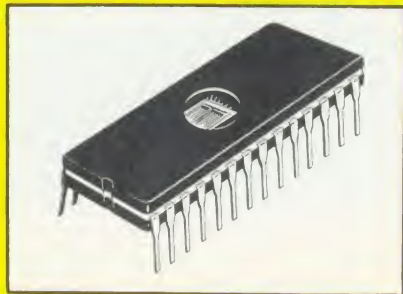
Your BBC now has the true multi-tasking potential of much bigger machines.

CMS Soft have cracked it!

This module, packaged as a ready-to-fit sideways ROM, brings you a robust system that holds its own in the most demanding industrial and laboratory conditions.

And there is no interference with normal BASIC functions; Multi-Basic enhances the power, speed and readability of the best BASIC Interpreter there is.

**£39<sup>95</sup>** incl. p+p



Ordering your Multi-Basic couldn't be easier.

Either send a cheque or P.O., made payable to CMS Soft, to the address below.

Or call our 24 hour **Priority Phone** ☎ 0371 - 5666, stating the quantity required together with your ACCESS or VISA card number.

Your order will be processed and dispatched within 10 days.

### So if you want

- full MULTI-TASKING with up to 8 background tasks running concurrent with the main program
- BBC Basic CONTROL FEATURES powerfully enhanced
- the ability to run REAL TIME PROGRAMS
- control of PHYSICAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- 5 real-time COUNTER/TIMERS
- 8 real-time TASK INTERVAL TIMERS
- a COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL that describes each command in detail, with many practical examples

**MULTI-BASIC**  
is what you need



**MULTI  
BASIC**

Enquiries and orders to:  
**CMS SOFT Limited.**  
Unit 18, Industrial Estate  
Chelmsford Road  
Great Dunmow  
Essex CM6 1XG

**CMS** SOFT



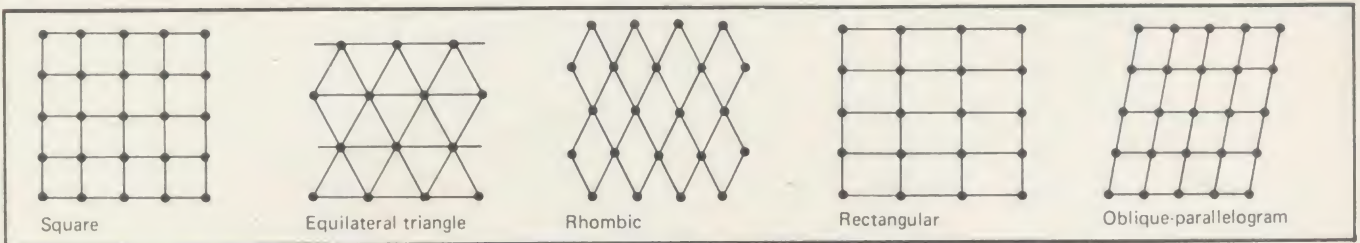


Figure 3. The five parallelogram nets. Shapes are placed on the point intersections to give symmetrical patterns

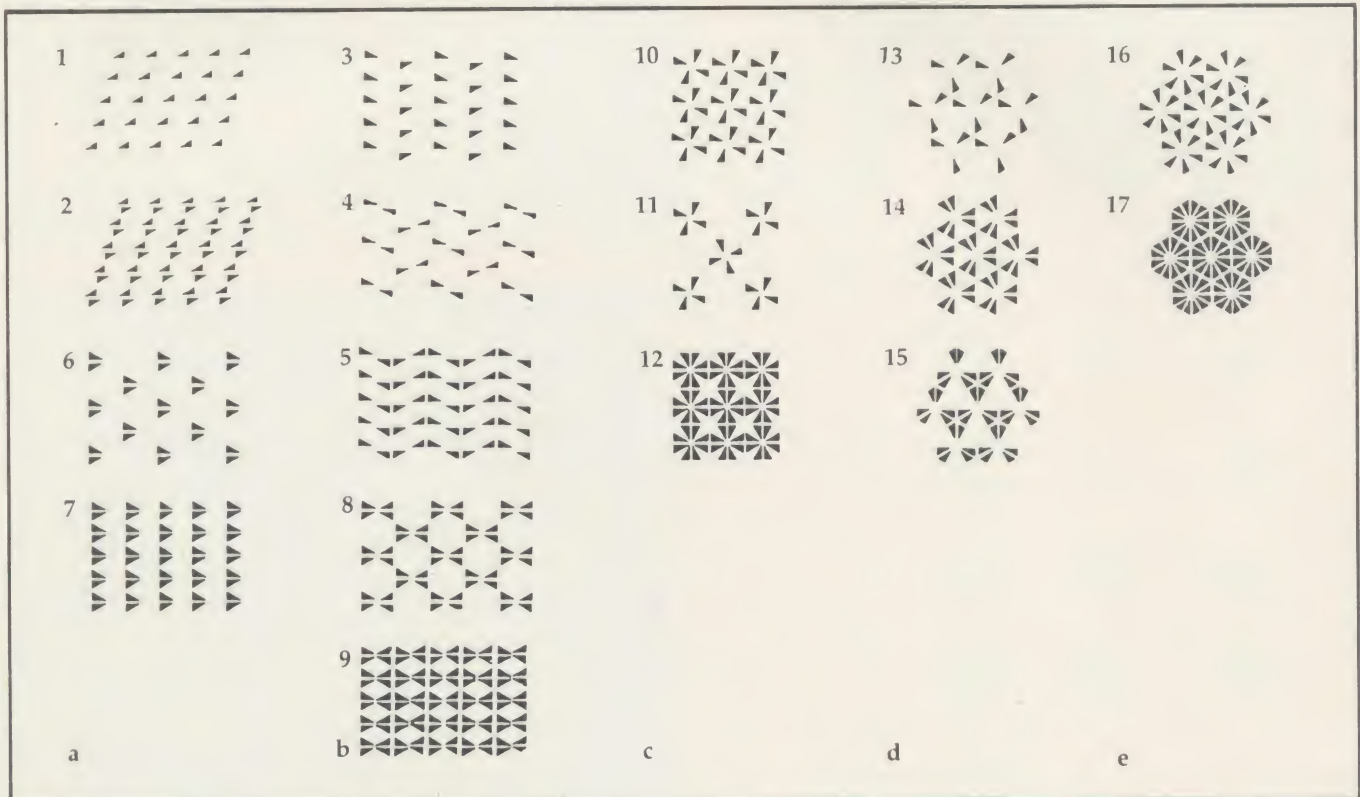


Figure 4. The 17 network patterns formed by the basic triangle shape. The four patterns in column (a) show no axial symmetry; the five in column (b) 180° symmetry; (c) 90°; (d) 120°; (e) 60° symmetry

file data into DATA statements for incorporation in a program. This can be done using \*SPOOL and \*EXEC.

Note that for more complex groups changes may have to be made in their position, otherwise they may overlap. To avoid this, groups should be placed further apart. The correct spacing for each grouping depends on the shape, the grouping used and aesthetic considerations. These adjustments are especially necessary with more complex motifs, such as the rhinoceros and daffodil motifs in listings 18 and 19.

## Network patterns

When arranging motifs at equal intervals in a line, you obtain band or strip patterns, used extensively in fabric design and architecture. Now when placing motifs in two dimensions you use one of a number of translation 'nets' to control the shape translations. These are parallelogram nets, of which there are five (see figure 3) – square, rectangular, oblique, equilateral and

rhombic. Each intersection in a net defines the co-ordinates of a point where the motif is to be placed. The symmetry class of a pattern is, in general, independent of the translation net. However, if the shape itself possesses axial symmetry, then using different translation nets may result in different symmetry classes.

Another point to note here is that network symmetry is being used to place pre-drawn motifs. Using the network to divide up the plane into equal figures without gaps or overlaps is known as 'tessellating'. Mathematically both processes are the same but in computer terms they require completely different approaches. (Tessellations will be discussed next month.)

There are 17 possible symmetries of network patterns, and examples of all of these, using the asymmetrical triangle as a motif, are shown together in figure 4. This article only describes four of the network groups in detail.

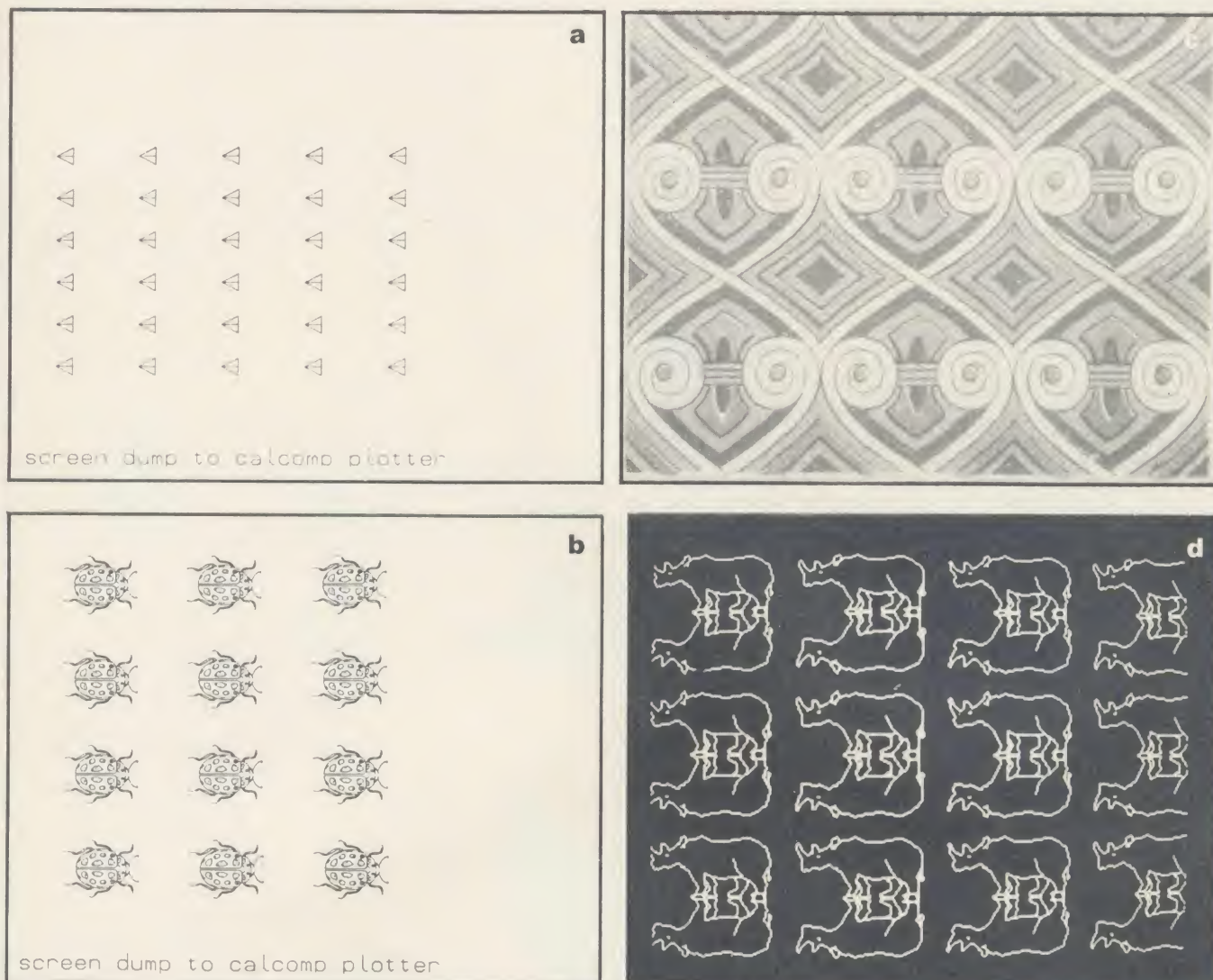
The easiest way to view the process

is as follows. To generate each group or class select a particular translation net and place the motif or cluster of motifs at each point determined by the translation. The different groups are then categorised according to the symmetry exhibited by the motif cluster. The axial or cluster symmetry of the motif group then influences the overall symmetry of the network. Figure 4 will help you appreciate this point.

## Network group 1

This is the simplest network group and is generated by placing a single motif at each of the specified points in a translation net (see example on page 72). Providing the single motif is asymmetric the resulting network possesses no symmetry at all. This means that if you consider the pattern printed on paper you cannot fold the pattern in any way that superimposes the part of the pattern on itself. Also there is no perpendicular axis about which the pattern can be rotated and come into coinci-





**Figure 5. Four examples of network pattern 7. Pattern (a) is reproduced by listing 7. Half beetle replaces single triangle in (b). The Egyptians used this system to produce (c). The rhino picture is generated by listing 18, developed from listing 7**

dence with itself after rotation (apart from 360 degrees).

The program for this network group works on the process of generating a band and repeating it. The program structure to generate a band is a FOR loop controlling a translation through the period 'a' for as many instances of the motif as are required. This is achieved by simply moving the origin through the period each time. Alternatively you can generate a column and repeat this.

To keep the programs reasonably short they are written using just one translation net. All 17 programs could be extended to use any allowable translation net. Allowable means that any net which preserves the symmetry group can be used. For example, all five nets can be used in group 1.

## Network group 7

This group has lines of symmetry in one direction and no axial symmetry. It contains axes of glide reflections that coin-

cide with the lines of symmetry, and is drawn by listing 7.

The example in figure 5c is Egyptian and belongs to network group 7 by virtue of the spirals – had these been concentric circles it would be an example of network group 9. A number of adjustments need to be made to listing 7 to generate listing 18, which uses the rhinoceros motif. The original data for this motif is specified on a 1000x1000 grid and so must be scaled down in PROCdrawmotif.

## Network group 13

Network group 13 has 120 degree rotational symmetry points and does not contain any lines of symmetry. The motifs arranged in this network pattern impart a feeling of rotation. Listing 13 contains procedure calls that rotate the motif through angles of 120 degrees.

Figure 6c is Moorish and taken from the Alhambra Palace in Spain. Listing 19 uses a daffodil motif (again subject to scaling due to specification on a

1000x1000 grid) to demonstrate this network group.

The origin of the motif is moved to the bottom of the daffodil stem so that on rotation three daffodil stems will meet in the centre of a cluster.

## Network group 17

This possesses 60 degree rotational symmetry centres and lines of reflection. Examples are given by the colour pictures on page 73.

This article is the first in a series of four adapted by Stephen Maddock from *The Art of Microcomputer Graphics for the BBC Micro/Electron*. The book, by Jim McGregor and Alan Watt, is published by Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd.

**The listings for the 17 patterns and two demonstrations are on yellow pages 100 to 103**



# SEND IN FOR THE BOOK AND SOFTWARE

If this has whetted your appetite  
for more on graphics read on ...

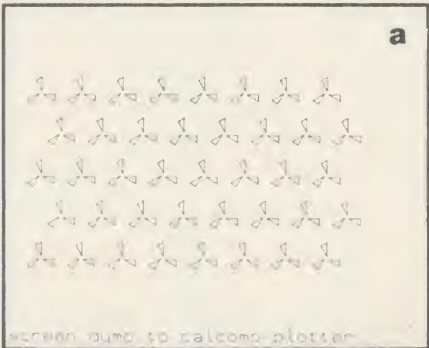


Figure 6. Pattern 13: (a) with basic triangles; (b) rotated spirals interlock; (c) Moorish use

To accompany this series, *Acorn User* is making the book and programs developed from it available to readers. *The Art of Microcomputer Graphics*, published by Addison-Wesley, contains 448 pages – plus 16 pages in full colour – demonstrating the best in graphical techniques for the BBC micro (B/B+) and Electron. In 10 chapters and more than 100 programs it covers how computer graphics are generated, two-dimensional manipulation and patterns, tessellations, recursion and fractals, 3D pictures, 3D manipulation, introducing reality and mathematical patterns. *Tesselator* takes up the subject of

interlocking shapes made famous by the Dutch artist M C Escher, as well as Penrose patterns where an infinite number of patterns are revealed from just two simple shapes. An 80-page booklet introduces the concepts and presents the software necessary to generate and manipulate shapes. *Graphito* presents the user with 40 pre-defined shapes and pictures which can be stretched, squeezed, shrunk, rotated, coloured and textured by a series of procedures – almost 50 in all. Recursive and fractal pattern generators are included in the package. A substantial 112-page booklet explains how it's all done.

Please send me:

- The Art of Microcomputer Graphics for the BBC/Electron ..... £14.95 ☐  
Tesselator .....cassette £21.95 ☐ 40-track disc £27.95 ☐  
Graphito .....cassette £22.95 ☐ 40-track disc £29.95 ☐

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £.....made payable to Redwood Publishing.

OR please debit my Access/Barclaycard

Account number  Expires

Name .....

Address.....

.....Post code .....

Signed ..... Date .....

Send this form with your remittance to: Graphics Offer, Acorn User, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. All prices include VAT, postage and packing.



# Robico Software

3 Fairland Close, Llantrisant, Mid Glamorgan. CF7 8QH Tel (0443) 227354



## Brilliant Games for the BBC B

THE NEW TEXT ONLY, DISC-BASED MEGA-ADVENTURE!

### ENTHAR SEVEN

It is the distant future . . . You are on board a fragile Interplanetary Space Hopper which orbits a small, Earth-like planet known as Enthar Seven. Your task is to reach the planet's surface before the Hopper's orbit decays and the spacecraft spirals into oblivion!

Once on Enthar Seven, you must explore the planet and find and board an Escape Vessel.

Enthar Seven is written entirely in machine code and uses disc filing techniques to provide a massive scenario. The game has an advanced command interpreter which can understand complete sentences and multiple statements, and compresses the text stored on disc (using the same methods as in our acclaimed cassette based games) to approximately half its original length. When expanded there is well over 100K of text!

With 450 atmospherically described locations to visit, 80 objects to examine, an extensive vocabulary and approximately 1200 lengthy messages, we believe that Enthar Seven is the outstanding BBC adventure to date. The beautifully packed game costs £17.95 for the twin disc 40 track version and £16.95 for the single disc 80 track version.

### ISLAND OF XAAN

Escape from the forbidding Island of Xaan by finding a disguise and enough treasure to pay your passage on a sailing ship. Machine code, text compression and about 180 locations make this a must for all adventurers.

**P.C. Weekly:** "Whatever else is true, Island of Xaan must be the only adventure to come with a freebie that is worth having (Note Book) . . . I suspect this could prove to be one of the best text adventures on the BBC."

**A & B Computing:** "Excellent game from Robico Software . . . write more!"

**H.C.W.:** "The game follows the same format as the Level 9 and Acornsoft classics."

### RICK HANSON

As Rick Hanson, Special Agent, your mission is to assassinate an evil General and save the world from the final holocaust! Rick Hanson, a machine code, compressed text adventure, has 220 locations and an advanced sentence interpreter.

**P.C. Weekly:** "Good to see there are still a few programs around that make you envious of BBC owners."

**A & B Computing:** "A game as near to my ideal as any I have played . . . its mass of brilliantly written text has left enduring images on my mind . . . if you want to know how good an adventure can be, buy (Rick Hanson) and find out!"

### BANJAX

Banjax is a machine code, arcade adventure with a massive 240 locations and brilliant MODE 1 graphics. These combine to give the "feel" of classic adventuring. Will Banjax the Bear enter the Inner Sanctum of the Golden Temple of the Land of Mystery?"

**Your Computer:** "Some of the best graphics in a BBC game since Frak."

**Eagle & Tiger Comic:** "The graphics are very good indeed . . . An interesting cross between Indiana Jones and Winnie the Pooh!"

**A & B Computing:** "The graphics are superb . . . There are some delightful characters in this game . . . All the locations are beautifully drawn and virtually every screen is different . . . I strongly urge you to buy this game."

**Micro User:** "Banjax contains some of the best Mode 1 graphics I have ever seen . . . A definite must for the kids that I recommend highly."

### BEELINE

This is a fun, machine code arcade game with smooth, colourful graphics, 18 playing screens, a practice screen, choice of starting screen, monitor and T.V. modes and two levels of play at a giveaway price!

**S.W. Echo:** "I'll give it 10" (out of 10).

**A & B Computing:** "Nice graphics . . . an enjoyable game."

TITLE	CASSETTE	40 TRACK	80 TRACK	SUB TOTAL
BANJAX	£9.95	£11.95	£11.95	
BEELINE	£7.95	£9.95	£9.95	
ISLAND OF XAAN	£7.95	£9.95	£9.95	
RICK HANSON	£9.95	£11.95	£11.95	
ENTHAR SEVEN	NOT AVAILABLE	£17.95	£16.95	

Cheque or Postal Order to the value of:



# DAY OF THE FRACTAL

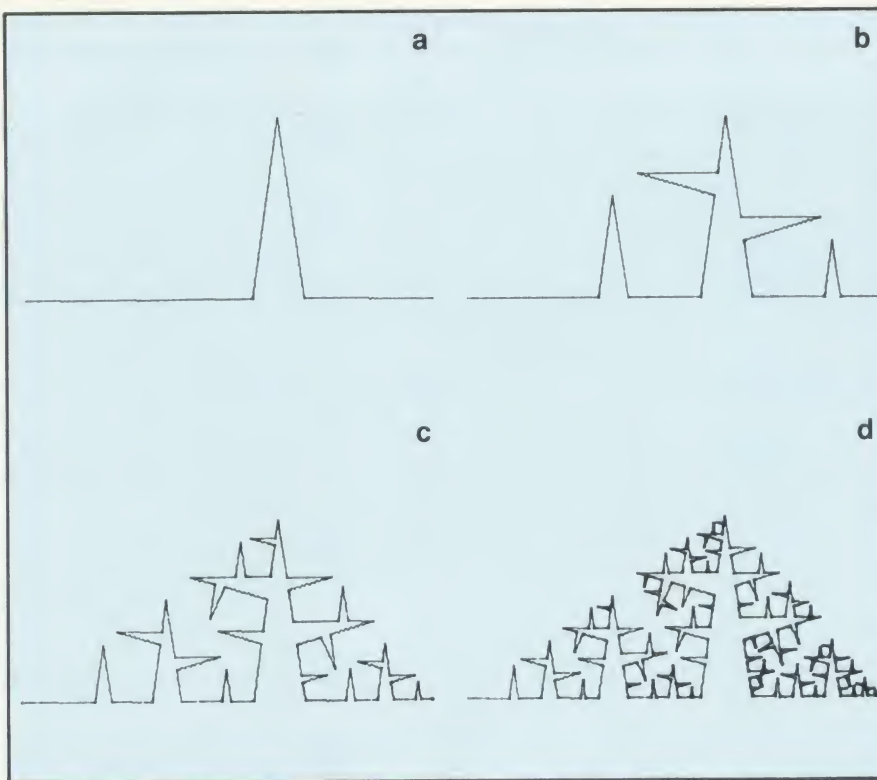
A fractal is a curve of infinite length and detail.

Kim Aldis shows how to generate them on the micro

**T**HE first time the subject of fractals was broached in the popular computer press, to my knowledge, was Susan Stepney's article in *Acorn User*, March 1984, on generating fractal curves by recursively inserting a shape inside itself. Prior to that, apart from obscure technical papers, the only source of good information had been a superbly illustrated book, *The Fractal Geometry of Nature*, by Benoit Mandelbrot – a remarkable man who is generally known and accepted as 'the father of fractals'. I spent a long time looking for that book, scouring most of London's book shops, receiving at best a blank look, at worst puzzled stares from assistants who probably thought they were dealing with a nutter. Eventually I tracked it down and it is still one of my most prized possessions.

There are many ways of generating fractal curves – Susan Stepney touched briefly on one, and I shall be looking in more detail at this method, showing two ways in which the range of curves may be increased. First, let's go over the principles involved.

The official definition of a fractal curve is: 'A set for which the Hausdorff



**Figure 1.** (a) define a shape by a series of co-ordinates (the generator), then scale and rotate it to fit between an initial pair of points (the initiator), (b) then repeat to fit between each successive pair of points from the last stage, and continue through (c) and (d)

Besicovitch dimension strictly exceeds the topological dimension.' I'll pretend the maths don't exist and look at it on a more understandable level.

Basically a fractal is a curve of infinite length with an infinite level of detail. No matter how closely you look at it, fresh detail is always revealed. This may sound a little puzzling at first, but the phenomenon occurs regularly in nature. Consider a coastline – a fine example of a fractal curve. Observation from a great height reveals coarse details, bays, larger islands, etc, but if you

move in closer more detail then becomes apparent in the form of small inlets, even smaller streams and the like. Move in even closer, and rocks and stones are visible. No matter how close you go you always find there is more detail to be seen.

Simulating this on a computer is not quite so frightening as it at first appears. One solution – the one we shall be looking at in detail – goes something like this. Define a shape by a series of co-ordinate points (the generator), scale and rotate it to fit between an initial pair of points (the initiator) and you get something like figure 1(a). The next step is to scale and

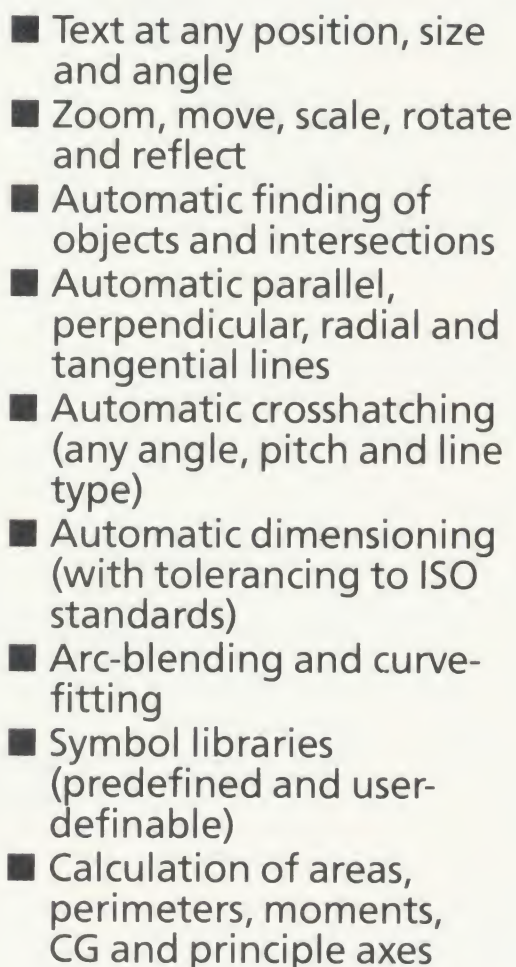
rotate the generator points so they fit between each successive pair of points from the last stage, figure 1(b). Repeat as required for each new set of points created and the process continues as in figures 1(c) and (d). If this is done recursively, the process can be repeated to any level very elegantly using only a few lines of code.

This is the basic 'bottom level', but there are ways of making the curves more interesting. Consider what would happen if you stopped thinking of a generator as a continuous series of linked



# BBC/TORCH... PRECISION DRAUGHTING FOR THE ENGINEER

It has functions which include



**1 Orgreave Way,  
Handsworth,  
Sheffield S13 9LS  
Tel: (0742) 696863**

80



points but looked at it as a series of lines, each defined by a start and end point. This opens up two new possibilities. First, lines can be disconnected, as in figure 2, allowing for the creation of 'islands' and 'lakes' within a curve – figure 2(a) shows the generator, and

by BC, which causes the first insertion to be rotated effectively through 180 degrees.

This leads to a further refinement. So far we have seen two different ways of inserting a generator between two points on itself, one as normal and one

creating it using the software listed with this article. If you need a clue the base is an equilateral triangle with the top third chopped off.

## The software

Now for the highlight of the show – a

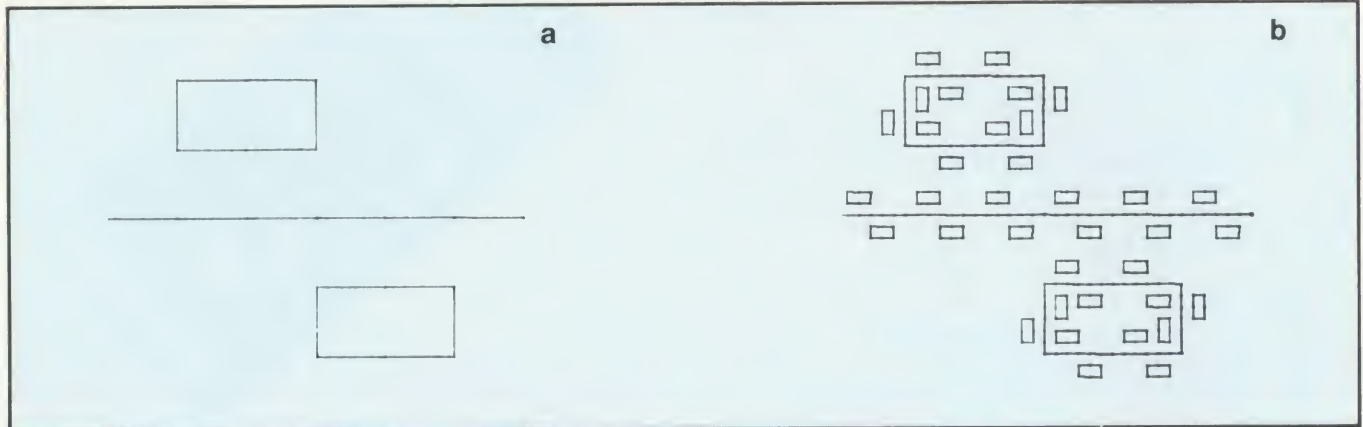


Figure 2. Lines can be disconnected to allow for the creation of 'islands' and 'lakes' within a curve. (a) shows the generator and (b) the first iteration

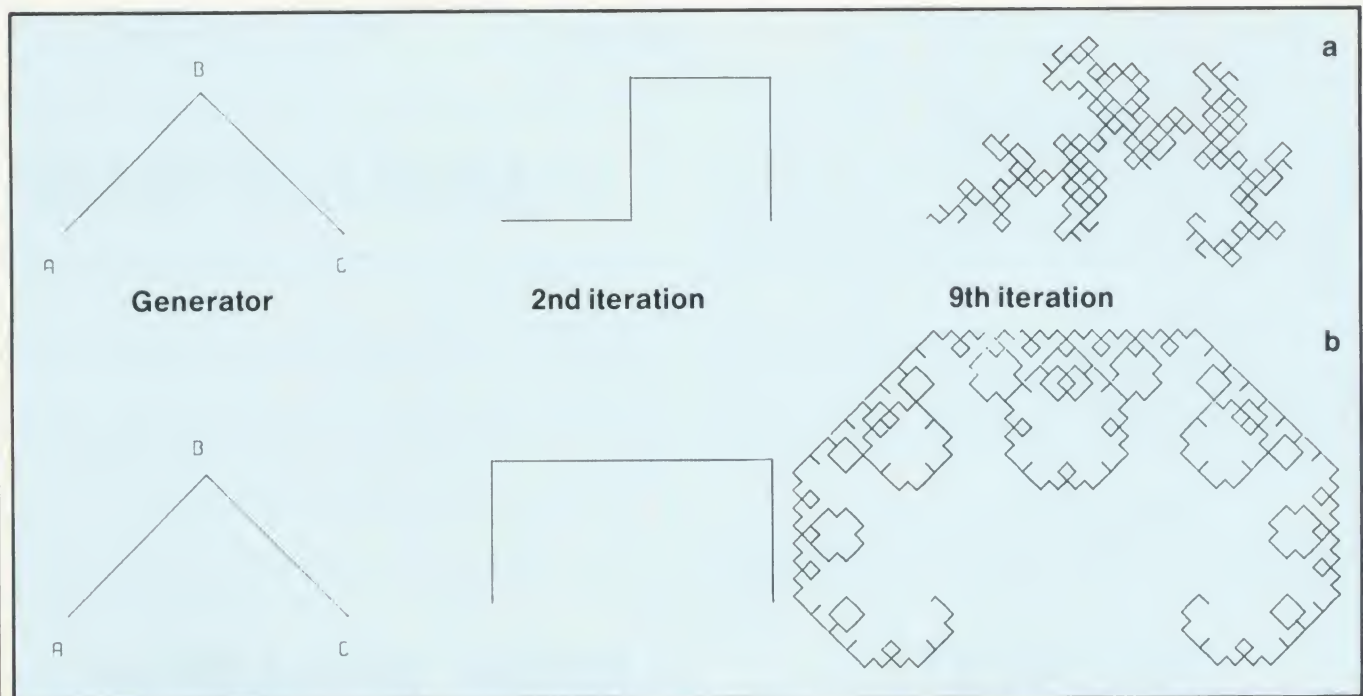


Figure 3. How the generators are defined affects the outcome through successive levels of recursion. In (b) it is defined normally, but in (a) it is rotated through 180 degrees.

figure 2(b) the first iteration. Secondly, and to some extent more importantly, you have a degree of control over how each section of the curve is split. In order to make this a little clearer look at figure 3. Both the generators in 3(a) and 3(b) look the same, but at the first level of recursion they are clearly different and at the ninth iteration there is no similarity at all. The difference between the two generators lies in the way they have been defined; 3(b) is defined normally with its two lines in the order AB, BC but 3(a) is in the order BA followed

rotated through 180 degrees, but looking at figure 4 you'll see that there are four possibilities.

Achieving the remaining two is a simple matter of flipping the generator, before insertion – easily done by multiplying the y component of the generator by -1. The power of this is shown by Mandelbrot's Monkey Tree in figure 5, which uses combinations of reversed and mirrored lines so that when it splits down the curve avoids itself completely, creating an intricate and delicate pattern. You might like to try re-

fully fledged, no holds barred fractal curve generator (listing 1 on the yellow pages) – through which you can create fractal curves visually or numerically, complete with all the features mentioned above, and then save them.

The program is hungry – not so much so that it causes problems with the tape filing system, but disc users will need to note the following:

- Set PAGE to &1300. This is as low as you can get since generators are saved and loaded as data files.

Continued on page 83 ►



# TURN YOUR BBC MICRO INTO A PROFESSIONAL MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

## THE OPERATING SYSTEM

- FLEX—The Professional Operating System
- Versatile, Flexible & Powerful, the ideal operating system for industrial control
- Provides the power, sophistication and ease of development, previously only offered by larger, more expensive systems

## THE HARDWARE

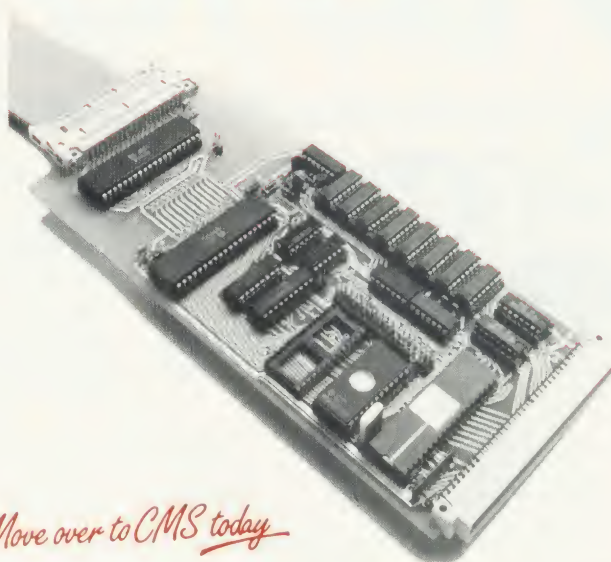
- 6809 Advanced 16 Bit Processor
- Choice of Industrial Interfaces for Target Applications:
  - High Resolution Colour Graphics
  - Industrial input/output boards
  - IEEE communications
  - and many more

## THE TOOLS

- PL9 — A fast, efficient control language
- CMS FORTH Interpreter & Compiler
- Cross Assemblers for most 8 bit & 16 bit micro's
- "C", BCPL, PASCAL

## THE SUPPORT

- Top rate after sales technical support
- Systems / Hardware Design



*Move over to CMS today*

**CMS**

44a Hobson Street  
Cambridge CB1 1NL  
(0223) 324141

Cambridge  
Microprocessor  
Systems Limited

## RADAR

Your BBC micro can now become a Radar Simulator. These programs, written by a Master Mariner and substantially in machine code provide an accurate and realistic radar simulation of sea areas around the British coast.

Your own ship is chosen from a menu of 7 types from V.L.C.C. to small boat and including a large hovercraft. You may start from a preset port on the chosen 'chart', a position previously saved or a lat/long position. Charts are automatically loaded on reaching a limit and contain an accurate plot of land, buoys etc. Many further charts will shortly be available. Up to 30 moving targets with afterglow effect can be handled. New targets are generated as others exceed maximum range.

**RADAR NAVIGATOR**—Ranges .375 to 12 miles, revolving cursor, range rings, bearing/distance marker, wind and tide input, collision detection, save position, real time or 4 times rate, sea state 'inhibit' for protected waters, full display of course set, speed, distance, timer, wind & tide and many other features. Two charts covering Channel from Dungeness to Dunkirk plus a high definition chart of Dover.

**RADAR SIMULATION**—As Radar Navigator but with a number of additional special features for teaching purposes. Includes ability to preset relative position and action of moving targets. The scenario may then be saved and re-run as required. Tides may be set automatically but not displayed until required, providing useful exercises.

**RADAR NAVIGATOR**—£20 + VAT = £23  
**RADAR SIMULATION**—£30 + VAT = £34.50

Disc only. State 40/80 track. Add 75p P&P. Includes full specification & instructions. If further information is required send large SAE + £1 (deductable on order). For orders or information: Sea Information Systems Ltd., 66 Worthing Road, Patchway, Bristol BS12 5HX.

## VANNIN SOFTWARE

**LASER ATTACK.** New game for 1 or 2 people shooting targets with a Laser Gun, 5 skill levels, Sound option, Target score for replay, Joystick option, Table of merit, High score. BBC(B) Tape £5.

**SPIDER SPELLER.** Exciting educational game involving collecting letters to spell words while avoiding giant spiders, 155 word vocabulary, Sound option, 2 skill levels, Joystick option, High score. BBC(B) Tape £5.

**THE GOLDEN MAZE.** Search the maze for the ten golden bars and the sword of Tigana while avoiding the snakes. Best time, Stopwatch, Joystick option, BBC(B) Tape £5.

**DOUBLE TURN.** A card game for 1 or 2 players requiring a good memory, skill and luck. Sound option, High score, Match scoreboard. BBC(B) Tape £5.

Mail order only. Please write for more details.

VANNIN SOFTWARE, 133 Boroughbridge Road, Acomb, York YO2 6AA.

## WANTED

### FOR INCLUSION IN OUR 1986/7 CATALOGUE

FURTHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS for the BBC micro computer. All subject areas required from Mechanical Engineering to Hairdressing, (including 'A' Level).

## 25% ROYALTIES

If you have written any suitable programs that you would like to submit for publication, please write to me TERRY FORMHALLS with full details.

Already publishing your own programs? Carry on! — But why not increase your potential market through us. Write for details of our trade terms.

**ENGINEERING & AUTOMOTIVE COMPUTER PROGRAMS LTD.**  
175 Hursley Road, Chandlers Ford, Hants. SO5 1JH.

## BIZZELL BARGAINS

**PRINTER/PLOTTER ONLY £346.96 + VAT**

High speed, high quality, four colour, flatbed.

Ideal for graphs, drawings, symbols, axes, geometric patterns, charts, diagrams, circuits, computer art, flowcharts, 3-D, contours etc.

### MICAD COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Comprehensive flexible CAD software for your BBC micro  
**MICAD**—easy to use, low cost educational software demonstrating the most important principles of computer aided design.  
£29.95 + VAT

### RD DIGITAL TRACER

Produce illustrations on your computer simply and easily using the tracer to copy existing material. Simply run the tracer head over anything you want to produce. Complete with full instructions, manual and software. BBC  
£60.83 + VAT

For UK Customers, carriage is included, but add 15% VAT. Write with order and cheque to:  
**BIZZELL COMPUTERS, Walnut Tree House, Forncett St. Peter, Norwich NR16 1HR. (095389-592)**



● Renumber the program with line increments of one as opposed to the usual 10.

First, a word about the coding. The real guts of the program are in PROC-split, lines 830 to 980. This is the procedure that does all the hard work, the rest provides all the luxuries. All the data concerning the generator is stored in five parallel arrays (more for clarity than compactness) – two for X and Y start co-ordinates of each line, two similar for X and Y end co-ordinates. These co-ordinates are stored as real numbers which are a fraction of the distance between the points of insertion – for example a point lying exactly halfway between the two points would be (0.5,0) and the two points would be (0,0) and (1,0) respectively.

The fifth array is mirr% in which a flag is stored indicating whether an edge should be mirrored or not. The

concerned with loading and saving generators and initiators, and are fairly straightforward. All generators are saved as data files with a G. extension, similarly initiators are saved with an I. extension, so the wrong data can't get into the wrong storage area.

## Designing shapes

The designing of shapes is slightly more complex. Taking generator definition first, pressing f5 will display a dotted grid on the screen with a flashing cursor to the left and another smaller grid to the right. Halfway up the dotted grid on each side are two marks, representing the two points into which the shape will be inserted.

The cursor lies at one end of a rubber-banded line, both ends of which can be moved using cursor keys for the cursor end, and Shift+cursor for the other end. In this way both ends of each

resident functions; SQR, SIN, etc. You can return to normal data entry in the event of a mistake by pressing f8 again. In this instance the data just entered will be ignored.

The mirroring facility described above can be toggled on and off for any given edge with f9. When this is on a small 'm' will be displayed next to the appropriate edge number in the grid to the right.

Defining an initiator is essentially the same as defining a generator. Again both ends of the line can be moved, but mirroring will have no effect.

Once both initiator and generator have been designed the curve can be generated by pressing f6. A recursion depth will be asked for and this must lie between one and nine. Remember the deeper this goes, the longer it will take. On a complex curve with a high level of recursion this could be several hours.

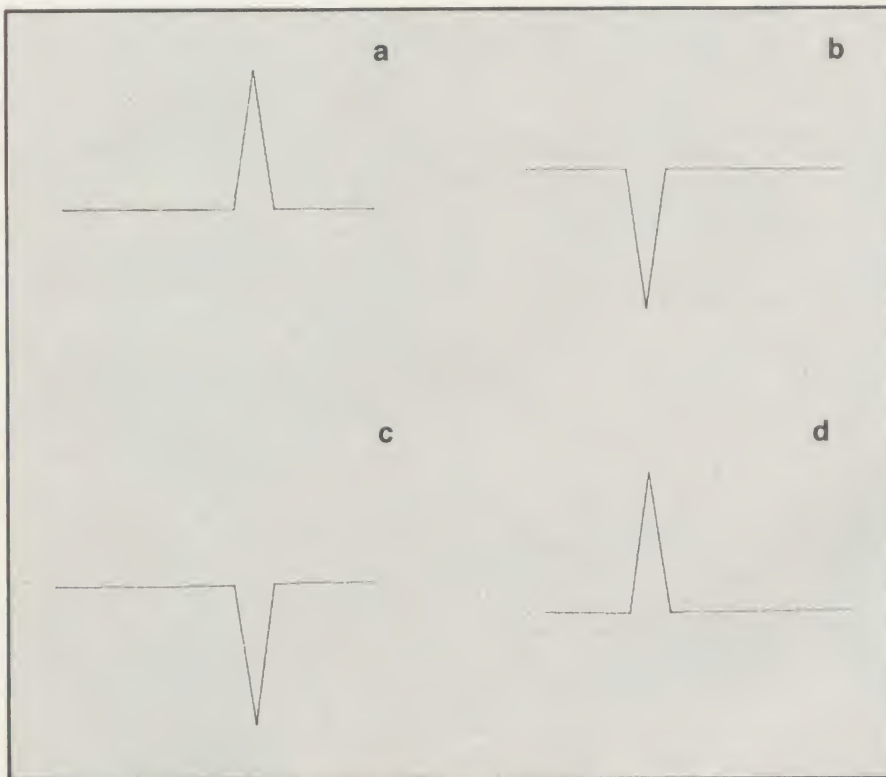


Figure 4. The four ways of inserting a generator between the points on itself. (a) normal insertion, (b) 180 degrees, (c) mirroring and (d) 180 degree rotation plus mirroring

procedure contains a loop, lines 870 to 960, which for each edge either draws part of the curve or recalls itself, depending on how deep the level of recursion is. Rotation and scaling are by a simplified matrix multiplication and if the current edge is to be mirrored then its Y component is multiplied by -1.

When the program is run a menu is displayed, listing the available options and how to get at them. You can return to this at any point via the Escape key without losing data.

The first four options (f0 to f3) are

generator edge are defined as described previously.

The line is fixed in place with the Return key and the user is automatically taken into the next edge. When the shape is complete the routine is exited using the Delete key.

Co-ordinates can also be entered numerically, for greater accuracy, by pressing f8. This will then expect four entries; start X/Y co-ordinates and end X/Y co-ordinates with a carriage return after each. The routine uses the EVAL function so you can use any of the Basic

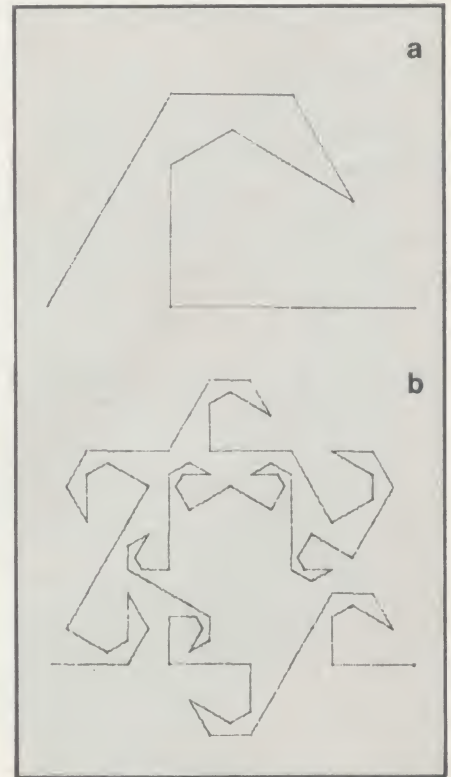


Figure 5. Mandelbrot's monkey tree, (a) generator, and (b) first iteration

Two final points: any operating system commands can be accessed using '\*' in the normal way and there is a user routine – PROCuser – at the end of the listing for the benefit of anyone wishing to install printer dumps. Again, memory is a little short so go steady, but above all, have fun.

**The listing for Kim Aldis' fractal curve generator is on yellow pages 104-106.**



# IT'S GREAT BEING TWO-FACED



## QFS DISK FILING SYSTEM FOR THE BBC MICROCOMPUTER

- Simple installation – plugs into existing empty sockets.
- No soldering required fitted in under 15 minutes.
- Utilities in ROM
- Designed to be compatible with most Acorn Disk Software.
- Double Density capacity is 18 sectors per track, giving a massive 1.4 mega bytes.
- QFS kit contains a 16k ROM containing the firmware. A small printed circuit board contains disk controller and associated custom IC. In addition there are a further 7 support IC's and a link to plug into the BBC micro PCB.
- The QFS comes complete with operating manual and full fitting instructions including diagrams.

## ELECTRON DISK INTERFACE

- Plugs straight into electron's plus-one expansion.
- Compatible with 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk drives.
- Up to 89 file names can be stored on each disk.
- Interface contains a real time clock/calendar which allows time and date stamping of saved files.
- Interface comes in hard wearing BBC beige cabinet, complete with operating manual.

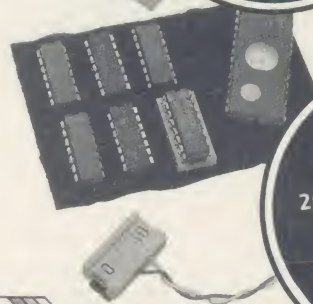
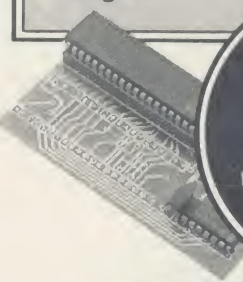
## AND TWICE AS DENSE

Because Cumana's QFS and Electron interfaces are DOUBLE DENSITY they provide extra storage capacity and increase file space.

**ELECTRON INTERFACE**  
**£114.95**  
Inc VAT  
postage & packing  
£1.50 extra

**QFS**  
**£79.95**  
Inc VAT  
postage & packing  
£1.50 extra

**NEW!**  
**ZEP 100**  
**2nd Processor Card**  
**£199.00**  
ex VAT  
Inc postage & packing



**CUMANA®**  
*The best name in memory*

### ORDER FORM

To: CUMANA LIMITED, THE PINES TRADING ESTATE,  
BROAD STREET, GUILDFORD, SURREY, GU3 3BH.  
TEL. 0483 503121.

Please rush me QFS Quantity ..... Electron I/F Quantity .....

I enclose cheque/PO\* for ..... or debit  
my access/visa card\* no ..... \* Delete as applicable

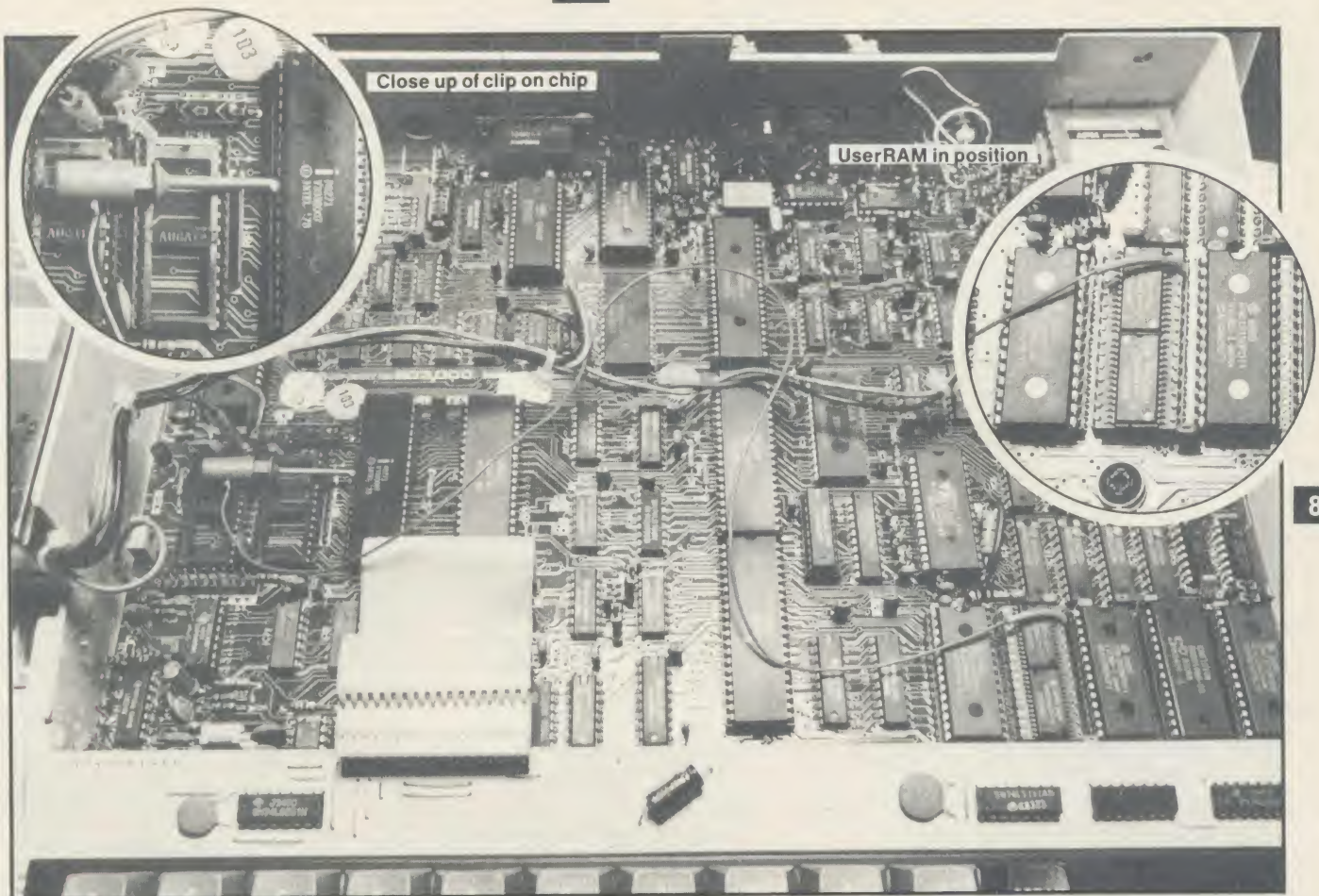
Name .....

Address .....

Tel: .....  
E&OE

Acorn User





85

UserRAM in place in BBC micro sideways RAM socket between OS and View ROMs. Lead goes across board to leg of 8271 chip (or IC77)

## FIRST EASY-FIT SIDEWAYS RAM

- 16k ● Fully-compatible with BBC B/B+ ● Backed by *Acorn User*
- 3 minutes to fit ● Software support ● Comprehensive manual ● Disc or cassette ● Simple for schools ● Ideal for Econet ● No soldering ● No chips to remove ● No cutting tracks ● Only one lead to fit

TAKE a piece of software, load it in UserRAM using the utilities provided and it can be accessed instantly using a '\*' command or run as a Basic program: no waiting for the disc or cassette. It's just like using software on a chip such as *Wordwise* or *View*.

The *Acorn User* UserRAM is as easy to install as a sideways ROM, with just one lead to clip onto the leg of a chip (there's a choice of two) – there's no need to unplug the chip to fit the lead. It takes three minutes to do – and two of those are taken up removing and replacing the BBC's lid! This has been made possible by fitting two of the

latest 8k RAM chips onto a circuit the size of a standard 16k EPROM or ROM.

A comprehensive printed manual gives fitting instructions, information on how to create your own sideways RAM software, ideas on using the equipment and technical notes on how the utilities provided work. Also, a standard disc (which runs on 40 and 80 track drives with any DFS and is unprotected) is supplied with all the basic utilities needed. One year's guarantee is given, with postage and VAT included.

Write to *Acorn User* for details of multiple orders.

### SO EASY TO FIT

- 1 Switch off BBC micro. Remove lid and keyboard to reveal sideways ROM sockets.
- 2 Insert UserRAM into any empty sideways ROM socket, just like a normal chip.
- 3 Take lead over to left of BBC board and clip to leg of a chip (does not have to be soldered, or chip removed).
- 4 Replace keyboard and lid.
- 5 That's it! You're ready to check the installation with the software supplied.

### Pack 1 £45.50

- 16k sideways RAM chip with attached connecting lead.
- Disc of utility software.
- Instruction booklet.

#### Copyright notice:

No party connected with this product will give aid to anyone seeking to break software copyright. *Acorn User* welcomes details from software houses willing to license schools and other users of UserRAM for their products.

### Pack 2 £62

- As in pack 1, plus
- 19 new utilities including printer buffer, \*FORMAT and VERIFY for discs, ROM auto boot, two OS calls, save graphics screen, list function keys, and much more.

● BBC Micro ROM Book by Bruce Smith (published by Collins at £9.95).

BRUCE SMITH  
**THE BBC MICRO ROM BOOK**  
SIDEWAYS ROMs AND RAMs

Fill in this coupon and send it (or a copy) with your remittance to *UserRAM, Acorn User, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.*

Please send me: . . . . copies of pack 1 at £45.50 each

. . . . copies of pack 2 at £62.00 each

☐ I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to

**Fronwood Ltd** for £. . . . .

\*Tick appropriate box. Prices include VAT and post

☐ Please debit my Access card Expiry date

Account number

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Post Code . . . . .

Signed . . . . . Date . . . . .



ALL SOFTWARE  
NOW AVAILABLE  
ON 3" DISKS



ALL SOFTWARE  
NOW AVAILABLE  
ON 3" DISKS

## the SCYTHE

### THE SCYTHE TOOLKIT

If you can't see the wood for the trees, get the **Scythe** and **Hack** your way through! This ROM contains 26 useful commands, and has the added bonus of accepting HEX, DECIMAL, BINARY and resident INTEGER variable entry. The ROM commands can all be preceded with a "Y" and there are inbuilt ROM management routines to help avoid conflict with other ROMs. Supplied with comprehensive manual.

<b>MDIS:</b>	A fast Up/Down scrolling disassembler which will examine all paged ROMs. Will work in any 40 or 80 column mode.	<b>XLIST:</b>	Will search a Basic program for any VDU codes (which may for instance be used to make the program unlistable) and replace them with a "  ".
<b>SDIS:</b>	Will spool disassembler code in a form compatible with the BASIC 2 assembler as data is represented with EQUBS.	<b>BAD:</b>	Will attempt to repair a bad program.
<b>MEDIT:</b>	Memory editor with hex/ascii display. Up/Down scrolling with paged ROM/RAM access. Will work in any 40 or 80 column mode.	<b>MRELOC:</b>	Will add a relocating program to a machine code file so that it will automatically download and run.
<b>KLIST:</b>	Expands soft key definitions and presents them so they can be easily edited, all codes are expanded so that Wordwise type definitions can be changed.	<b>SLOW:</b>	Will slow down operation of the BBC (over a variable range) to allow easier playing on many games, and the analysis of operation of graphics, etc.
<b>BASE:</b>	Will accept a number and display its Hex, Decimal & Binary equivalents.	<b>TDISK:</b>	Comprehensive file transfer utility allowing you to transfer files between filing systems (i.e. ROM, Net, Disk, Tape & Tape 3). Many features including: locking/unlocking programs, any length of file.
<b>ROMLIST:</b>	Displays what ROMs are present in your machine and the ROM size.	<b>VECTOR:</b>	Will produce a menu of the programs on a Vector 1 program disk, and run them, this utility will cope with some forms of protection which cannot be handled by any disk based product.
<b>ROMSAVE:</b>	Will save any sideways ROM to the current filing system.	<b>ROFF:</b>	Will switch off a particular ROM so that it cannot be accessed. Even Scythe can be switched off!
<b>FORMAT:</b>	Formats a disk to any number of tracks, from any track.	<b>RON:</b>	Will reactivate a particular ROM, or all ROMs.
<b>VERIFY:</b>	Verifies a disk, shows up bad tracks, and displays an error count.	<b>SECTLOAD:</b>	Load sectors from disk ignoring errors.
<b>FREE:</b>	Displays an analysis of the free space available on a disk.	<b>SECTSAVE:</b>	Save sectors to disk.
<b>SFIND:</b>	Search memory for the occurrence of a specified string.	<b>MSHIFT:</b>	Move memory including paged ROMs.
<b>BFIND:</b>	Search memory for the occurrence of any sequence of bytes.	<b>MSWAP:</b>	Swap memory including paged ROMs.

**PRICE £24 INCLUSIVE**

## ROM MASTER

A new utility ROM from Chalice Software to help control your BBC. The MASTER allows you to switch off ROMs even through <CTRL> <BREAK> avoiding any conflicts which prevent you accessing a command in another ROM or which stop you playing your favourite game! ROM MASTER contains over 20 commands which apart from ROM management include a sophisticated disassembler, memory editor, file scrambler/unscrambler, function key lister, base converter and many other useful features.

Using ROM MASTER couldn't be easier. Numbers can be entered in DECIMAL, HEX, BINARY or the resident INTEGER variables. ROMs can be specified by their socket numbers, their title or an abbreviation of the ROM title. All commands where relevant will accept lists, so for example you could switch off several ROMs in one command, perhaps mixing socket numbers, titles and abbreviations all on the same line.

**PRICE £16.00 INCLUSIVE**

### ■ VECTOR 1 ▴

#### TAPE TO DISK UTILITY

##### Features

- + Once only purchase
- + Can save to any disk
- + Very user friendly, help pages on disk
- + 40/80 Format
- + No awkward ROMs, can be used on any machine
- + Can load to all available RAM &400-87FFF
- = Simply the best tape to disk utility available

### ■ VECTOR 2 ▴

#### DISK UTILITY

##### Features:

- + 40/80 Format
- + User friendly, menu driven
- + Contains powerful features such as a disk sector editor, Disk Compare, format, verify and track repair
- = The most powerful disk utility available

**Prices:** £12.00 each for Vector 1 or Vector 2

£23 for both.

### Dataware

**Slide Master:** Specialised database for the photographer tailored for perfect cataloguing of a photographic collection. (Disk Only) **£16.00**

**Spellwise:** Spelling checker for Wordwise (checks the Wordwise example document in six minutes) **£16.00**

**Contents:** Produces a page numbered contents list from spooled text. **£16.00**

**Mam:** Write your own adventure and test it on the Beeb. Requires Acornsoft Lisp to operate. Eliza is also included on the disk. You write the rules to suit your requirements. (Disk Only) **£16.00**

All software £15.00 if bought with any other product.

### Nucleus Software & Concept Keyboard

The fastest way to teach reading - EFL etc. Many applications which allow teachers to introduce their own ideas. No programming skill required. Please send for details.

Fuji 5¼" Disks	40 TK SS/DD	£17.60
Packs of 10	40 TK DS/DD	£24.50
	80 TK DS/DD	£28.00

Eproms		
2764 (250ns)	Each	£3.00
27128 (250ns)	Each	£4.50

All prices shown include VAT and p&p. Please add £3.00 per disk if you require 3" disks and specify when ordering.

Orders to: CHALICE SOFTWARE  
3 Merlin Way, Covingham,  
Swindon SN3 5AN

*All Enquiries Please Ring:  
0793-615026  
Dealer Enquiries are  
Welcome*





Video digitiser art in action: Mr Spock from *Star Trek the Movie* (above); and Acorn-sponsored driver David Hunt with superimposed surround



## WIN A VIDEO DIGITISER AND LIGHTPEN

Be imaginative  
and think up an  
original use  
for a digitiser



'Tarzan in the jungle' (above), composed of two superimposed images and 'cleaned up' with a lightpen; and the keyboard, posed for a camera



**A** VIDEO Digitiser and Lightpen from RH Electronics is the big prize in this month's competition – with RH Lightpens and software (each worth £50) awaiting the two lucky runners-up.

The Digitiser will take a still frame from a video cassette recorder or camera (via a composite video interface) and display it on a TV or monitor in a BBC micro graphics mode.

The picture can then be saved on tape or disc, printed out, or even edited with a lightpen (as seen on the Thames TV programme *Database* in July).

The Digitiser – worth £199 – comes in a case similar to Acorn's own second processors' complete with ROM software, manual, and leads to the BBC micro (it connects to the 1MHz bus) and VCR.

Entering the competition is simplicity itself. All you have to do is think up a novel, practical use for the Digitiser

and describe it to us in no more than 50 words.

The idea could be for schools, hospitals, business or in the home – let your imagination run riot, and see what you can come up with.

Entries will be judged by Sandy Dow, managing director of RH Electronics and Tony Quinn, editor of *Acorn User*.

Any competition winner who already has an RH Digitiser or Lightpen will be given a full refund.

### How to enter

Write out or print your idea for a practical use for the digitiser in less than 50 words, attach it to the form below and send them to: October Competition, *Acorn User*, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

The closing date for receipt of entries is October 31.

### June winners

JUNE'S competition produced an enormous response – just under 4000 entries, about 75 per cent correct. The solution was 13,573, obtained from 765, 970, 945, 992, 749, 841, 758, 888, 941, 756, 992, 466, 879, 999, 975, 657.

The first correct entry out of the bag and winner of a BBC micro, monitor disc drive and printer was Paul Taylor of London.



Fill in this form, and attach it to your entry describing in less than 50 words a practical, novel use for the RH Electronics Video Digitiser, and send it to October Competition, *Acorn User*, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Closing date is October 31.

Name .....

Address .....

.....Post code.....

Daytime telephone number.....





an  
ab  
wi  
ac

va  
spe  
the

Yo  
for  
pub  
you  
and

mu  
you  
use  
sho  
live  
We

Na  
nat  
Sw

Mic



# Nice Password. Shame about the Identity.

It's a unique combination.

Your Special Identity Number and Personal Password. The valuable key to huge databases teeming with activity, set on our Mainframes across the nation.

On Micronet 800, you're a valued individual, adding your own special flavour and personality to the database.

Take our exciting new "Gallery". You control your personal screens for all to see. The intriguing "Chatline" public conversation service gives you freedom to express your views and meet some remarkable people.

All part of a tremendous Communications section that networks you to 60,000 Micronet and Prestel users across the country. Try Tele-shopping, or interview celebrities live on "Celebrity Chatline" every Wednesday night.

And there's FREE (& instant) National Electronic Mail, plus International Telex, and the Contact and SwapShop bulletin boards.

Get computer news first on Micronet's daily (and controversial)

"Newsflashes" and read up on the latest reviews and courses. Feast from our regularly changing menu of programs to download straight into your micro - absolutely free.

You also get access to Educational Computing's "School Link" and Prestel's huge 300,000 page database, including world news, business & share bulletins and optional homebanking. For only £16.50 per quarter, that's less than the price of a daily paper!

Micronet is unique amongst networks and bulletin boards as it keeps your phone costs very low with

special local\* rate calls whenever you connect up - that's around 40p for a whole hours entertainment each evening.

The only accessory you need is a Modem, to get the best value for money around in micro communications.

Fill in the coupon for the full facts and send to Micronet 800, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1R 5EJ. But be warned, Micronet 800 is a 'living' service with ever-expanding features. So maybe you'd be better to call in at your local Micronet 800 Action Station. There are thousands of Micronetters waiting to meet you!



To: MICRONET 800, Durrant House, 8 Herbal Hill,  
London EC1R 5EJ. Telephone 01-278 3143.  
Please send me the full facts about Micronet 800.

AU10

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Make/Model of Micro \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

\* For 98% of telephone users.  
Prestel is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.  
On Prestel



# SEE MICRONET 800 IN ACTION

At selected Boots, Laskys, John Lewis & your local computer store

<p><b>AVON</b>  <b>Bath.</b> Boots, 1 Marchants Passage, Southgate, Tel: 0225 64402.  <b>Bristol.</b> Boots, 59 Broadmead, Tel: 0272 293631.  <b>Weston Super Mare.</b> Peter Castelli Ltd, 28 Orchard Street, Tel: 0934 24778.  <b>BEDFORDSHIRE</b>  <b>Bedford.</b> Boots, The Harpur Centre, Harpur Street, Tel: 0234 56231.  <b>Bedford.</b> Software Centre, 52a Bromham Road, Tel: 0234 44733.  <b>Leighton Buzzard.</b> DJ Computers, 17 Bridge Street, Tel: 0525 383929.  <b>Luton.</b> Boots, 82-86 Armdale Centre, Tel: 0582 20592.  <b>BERKSHIRE</b>  <b>Slough.</b> Boots, 178-184 High Street, Tel: 0753 27267.  <b>Maidenhead.</b> Boots, 54-58 High Street, Tel: 0628 27892.  <b>BUCKINGHAMSHIRE</b>  <b>Milton Keynes.</b> Boots, 18 Crown Walk, Secklow Gate West, Tel: 0908 607327.  <b>Milton Keynes.</b> Depson Business Systems, 65 Aylesbury Street, Blechley, Tel: 0908 367446.  <b>Aylesbury.</b> Boots, 69-70 Friars Square, Tel: 0296 83661.  <b>Chesham.</b> Reed Photo &amp; Computers, 113 High Street, Tel: 0494 783373.  <b>CAMBRIDGESHIRE</b>  <b>Cambridge.</b> Boots, 65-67 Sidney Street and 28 Petty Curry Street, Tel: 0223 350213.  <b>Cambridge.</b> Cambridge Computer Store, 4 Emmanuel Street, Tel: 0223 358264.  <b>Peterborough.</b> Boots, 40-42 Bridge Street, Tel: 0733 65352.  <b>Peterborough.</b> Logic Sales, Unit 6 Midgate Parade, Tel: 0733 49696.  <b>St Neots.</b> Compute, 3 Cross Keys, Tel: 0480 72013.  <b>CHESHIRE</b>  <b>Chester.</b> Boots, 47-55 Foregate Street, Tel: 0244 28421.  <b>Chester.</b> Computer Link, 21 St. Werburgh Street, Tel: 0244 316516.  <b>Crewe.</b> Midshires Computer Centre, 57 Earle Street, Tel: 0270 589191.  <b>Macclesfield.</b> Computer Centre, 68 Chestergate, Tel: 0625 618827.  <b>Warrington.</b> Boots, 39-45 Bridge Street, Tel: 0925 574825.  <b>CLEVELAND</b>  <b>Middlesbrough.</b> Boots, 88-90 Linthorpe Road, The Cleveland Centre, Tel: 0642 249616.  <b>Darlington.</b> Darlington Computer Shop, 75 Bondgate, Tel: 0325 448778.  <b>CORNWALL</b>  <b>St Austell.</b> AB&amp;C Computers, Duchy House, 6 Lower Aylmer Square, Tel: 0726 64463.  <b>Bodmin.</b> Microtest, 18 Normandy Way, Tel: 0208 3171/3182.  <b>CUMBRIA</b>  <b>Kendal.</b> The Kendal Computer Centre, Stramontage, Tel: 0539 22559.  <b>Whitehaven.</b> PD Hendren, 15 King Street, Tel: 0946 2063.  <b>Workington.</b> Technology Store, 12 Finkle Street, Tel: 0900 66972.  <b>Penrith.</b> Penrith Communications, 14 Castlegate, Tel: 0768 67146.  <b>DERBYSHIRE</b>  <b>Alfreton.</b> Gordon Harwood, 69-71 High Street, Tel: 0773 836781.  <b>Chesterfield.</b> Boots, 35-37 Low Pavement, Market Place, Tel: 0246 203591.  <b>Derby.</b> Boots, 1 Devonshire Walk, Tel: 0332 45886.  <b>Derby.</b> First Byte Computers, 10 Main Centre, London Road, Tel: 0332 365280.  <b>DEVON</b>  <b>Exeter.</b> Boots, 251 High Street, Tel: 0392 32244.  <b>Exeter.</b> Open Channel, Central Station, Queen Street, Tel: 0392 218187.  <b>Paignton.</b> Computer Systems Ltd, 35 Hyde Road, Tel: 0803 524284.  <b>Plymouth.</b> Syntax, 76 Cornwall, Street, Tel: 0752 28705.  <b>Plymouth.</b> Computer Base, 21 Market Avenue, Tel: 0752 672128.  <b>Plymouth.</b> Boots, 2-6 New George Street, Tel: 0752 266271.  <b>Seaton.</b> Curtis Computer Services, Seaton Computer Shop, 51c Harbour Road, Tel: 0297 22347.  <b>Tiverton.</b> Actron Microcomputers, 37 Bampton Street, Tel: 0884 252854.  <b>DORSET</b>  <b>Bournemouth.</b> Lansdowne Computer Centre, 1 Lansdowne Crescent, Lansdowne, 0202 20165.</p>	<p><b>Dorchester.</b> The Paper Shop, Kings Road, Tel: 0305 64564.  <b>Poole.</b> Lansdowne Computer Centre, 14 Armdale Centre, Tel: 0202 670901.  <b>ESSEX</b>  <b>Basildon.</b> Basildon Software Centre, 78-80 Liberty Shopping Hall, East Square, Tel: 0268 27922.  <b>Braintree.</b> Mirage Micros, 24 Bank Street, Tel: 0376 48321.  <b>Chelmsford.</b> Maxton Hayman, 5 Broomfield Road, Tel: 0245 354595.  <b>Colchester.</b> Boots, 5-6 Lion Walk, Tel: 0206 577303.  <b>Colchester.</b> Colchester Computer Centre, 3a Short Wyre Street, Tel: 0206 47242.  <b>Grays.</b> H. Reynolds, 79 Orsett Road, Tel: 0375 5948.  <b>Harlow.</b> Harlow Computer Centre, 17 Staple Tye, Tel: 0279 22846.  <b>Hornchurch.</b> Comptel Computer Systems, 112a North Street, Tel: 0402 446741.  <b>Ilford.</b> Boots, 177-185 High Road, Tel: 01-553 2116.  <b>Romford.</b> Software Plus, 72 North Street, Tel: 70 65271.  <b>Southend-on-Sea.</b> Computarama, 88 London Road, Tel: 0702 335443.  <b>Southend-on-Sea.</b> Computer Centre, 336 London Road, Tel: 0702 337161.  <b>Southend-on-Sea.</b> Estuary Personal Computers, 318 Chartwell North, Victoria Circus Shopping Centre, Tel: 0702 614131.  <b>GLOUCESTER</b>  <b>Cheltenham.</b> Screen Scene, 144 St. Georges Road, Tel: 0242 528979.  <b>Gloucester.</b> Boots, 38-46 Eastgate Street, Tel: 0452 423501.  <b>HAMPSHIRE</b>  <b>Basingstoke.</b> Boots, 15 Old Basing Mall, Tel: 0256 51611.  <b>Bournemouth.</b> Boots, 18-20 Commercial Road, Tel: 0202 21713.  <b>Farham.</b> Electronequip, 36-38 West Street, Tel: 0329 230670.  <b>Farham.</b> Boots, 21 Westbury Mall, Tel: 0329 232011.  <b>Portsmouth.</b> Micro Choice, 159 Havant Road, Drayton, Tel: 0705 327591.  <b>Portsmouth.</b> RDS Electrical (Portsmouth) Ltd, 157-161 Kingston Road, Tel: 0705 812478.  <b>Portsmouth.</b> Boots, 194/204 Commercial Road, Tel: 0705 825248.  <b>Southampton.</b> Boots, 23-29 Above Bar Street, Tel: 0703 333983.  <b>Waterloo.</b> GB Microland, 7 Queens Parade, London Rd, Tel: 0705 259911.  <b>HERTFORDSHIRE</b>  <b>Potters Bar.</b> The Computer Shop, 197 High Street, Tel: 0707 44417.  <b>Stevenage.</b> DJ Computers, 11 Town Square, Tel: 0438 65501.  <b>Watford.</b> SRS Microsystems, 94 The Parade, High Street, Tel: 0923 26602.  <b>Welwyn Garden City.</b> DJ Computers, 40 Fetherne Road, Tel: 96 28444.  <b>HUMBERSIDE</b>  <b>Beverley.</b> Computing World, 10 Swabys Yard, Dyer Lane, Tel: 0482 881831.  <b>Grimsby.</b> R.C. Johnson Ltd, 22 Friargate, River Head Centre, Tel: 0472 42031.  <b>Hull.</b> Boots, 48-58 Prospect Centre, Tel: 0482 22334.  <b>Hull.</b> Computer Centre, 26 Analby Road, Tel: 0482 26297.  <b>ISLE OF MAN</b>  <b>Douglas.</b> T.H. Colebourn, 57-61 Victoria Street, Tel: 0624 73482.  <b>KENT</b>  <b>Ashford.</b> DGH, 10 North Street, Tel: 0233 32597.  <b>Beckenham.</b> Supa Computers, 425 Croydon Road, Tel: 01-650 3569.  <b>Bromley.</b> Boots, 148-154 High Street, Tel: 01-460 6688.  <b>Chatham.</b> Boots, 30-34 Wilmott Square, Pentagon Centre, Tel: 0634 405471.  <b>Gravesend.</b> Gravesend Home Computers, 39 The Terrace, Tel: 0474 28871.  <b>Folkstone.</b> Boots, 24-26 Sandgate Road, Tel: 0303 54007.  <b>Maidstone.</b> Boots, 56-62 King Street, Tel: 0622 53912.  <b>Maidstone.</b> Kent Micros, 52 Union Street, Tel: 0622 52784.  <b>Rainham.</b> Microway Computers, 39 High Street, Tel: 0634 376702.  <b>Sevenoaks.</b> Ernest Fielder Computers, Dorset Street, Tel: 0732 456800.  <b>Shortlands.</b> The Village House of Computers, 87 Beckenham Lane, Tel: 01-460 7122.  <b>Sittingbourne.</b> Computer Plus, 65 High Street, Tel: 0795 25677.  <b>Tunbridge Wells.</b> Boots, 7-11 Calverley Road, Tel: 0892 26486.</p>	<p><b>Tunbridge Wells.</b> Modata Computer Centre, 28-30 St. Johns Road, Tel: 0892 41555.  <b>LANCASHIRE</b>  <b>Blackpool.</b> Boots, 28-38 Bank Hey St &amp; Victoria St, Tel: 0253 22276.  <b>Blackpool.</b> Blackpool Computer Store, 179 Church Street, Tel: 0253 20239.  <b>Bolton.</b> Computer World UK, 208 Chorley Old Road, Tel: 0204 494304.  <b>Burnley.</b> IMO Computer Centre, 39-43 Standish Street, Tel: 0282 54299.  <b>Lancaster.</b> Northern Lights, 89 Scofield Road, Tel: 0524 62634.  <b>Preston.</b> 4Mat Computing, 67 Friargate, Tel: 0772 561952.  <b>Rochdale.</b> Boots, 50 Market Way, Tel: 0706 53225.  <b>LEICESTERSHIRE</b>  <b>Leicester.</b> Boots, 30-36 Gallowtree Gate, Tel: 0533 21641.  <b>Leicester.</b> DA Computers, 104 London Road, Tel: 0533 549407.  <b>Market Harborough.</b> Harborough Home Computers, 7 Church Street, Tel: 0858 63056.  <b>LONDON</b>  <b>W1.</b> Computers of Wigmore Street, 104 Wigmore Street, Tel: 01-486 0373.  <b>W1.</b> Galaxy, 230 Tottenham Court Road, Tel: 01-636 6500.  <b>W1.</b> Sonic Foto Micro Centre, 256 Tottenham Court Road, Tel: 01-580 5826.  <b>W1.</b> Tomorrow's World Today, 27 Oxford Street, Tel: 01-439 7799.  <b>W1.</b> Transam Micro Systems, 59-61 Theobalds Road, Tel: 01-405 5240.  <b>W8.</b> Boots, 127a Kensington High Street, Tel: 01-937 6882.  <b>SE7.</b> Vic Odds Micros, 6 London Bridge Walk, Tel: 01-403 1988.  <b>SE15.</b> Castlehurst Ltd, 152 Rye Lane, Peckham, Tel: 01-639 2205.  <b>EC2.</b> Devron Computer Centre, 155 Moorgate, Tel: 01-638 3339.  <b>N14.</b> Logic Sales, 19 The Bourne, The Broadway, Southgate, Tel: 01-882 4942.  <b>N22.</b> Boots, 38-40 High Road, Wood Green, Tel: 01-881 0101.  <b>NW4.</b> Davinci Computer Store, 112 Brent Street, Hendon, Tel: 01-202 2272.  <b>NW4.</b> Boots, Brent Cross Shopping Centre, Tel: 01-202 5256/7.  <b>NW11.</b> Computers Inc, 86 Golders Green, Tel: 01-209 0401.  <b>GREATMANCHESTER</b>  <b>Altrincham.</b> Boots, 13-17 George Street, Tel: 061-928 4471.  <b>Hyde.</b> C Tech Computers, 184 Market Street, Tel: 061-366 8223.  <b>Manchester.</b> Boots, 32 Market Street, Tel: 061-832 6533.  <b>Manchester.</b> Mighty Micro, Sherwood Centre, 268 Wilmslow Road, Fallowfield, Tel: 061-224 8117.  <b>Manchester.</b> NSC Computer Shops, 29 Hanging Ditch, Tel: 061-832 2269.  <b>Marple.</b> Marple Computer Centre, 106 Church Lane, Tel: 061-449 9933.  <b>Oldham.</b> Home &amp; Business Computers, 54 Yorkshire Street, Tel: 061-633 1608.  <b>Oldham.</b> Boots, 1 Town Square Shopping Centre, Tel: 061-624 2525.  <b>Stockport.</b> National Micro Centres, 36 St Peters Gate, Tel: 061-429 8080.  <b>MERSEYSIDE</b>  <b>Liverpool.</b> Hargreaves, 31-37 Warbreck Moor, Walton, Tel: 051-525 1782.  <b>St Helens.</b> Microman Computers, Rainford Industrial Estate, Mill Lane, Rainford, Tel: 0744 885242.  <b>Southport.</b> Boots, 31-39 Chapel Street, Tel: 0704 33907.  <b>St Helens.</b> Boots, 8 Church Street, 24 La Grange Arcade, Tel: 0744 25488.  <b>MIDDLESEX</b>  <b>Harrow.</b> Camera Arts, 42 St. Ann's Road, Tel: 01-427 5469.  <b>Hounslow.</b> Boots, 193-199 High Street, Tel: 01-570 0156.  <b>Southall.</b> Twillstar Computers Ltd, 7 Regina Road, Tel: 01-574 5271.  <b>Teddington.</b> Andrews, Broad Street, Tel: 01-977 4716.  <b>Twickenham.</b> Productive Computers Ltd, 72 Heath Road, Tel: 01-891 4991.  <b>Uxbridge.</b> JKL Computers, 7 Windsor Street, Tel: 0895 51815.  <b>NORFOLK</b>  <b>Norwich.</b> Adams, 125-129 King Street, Tel: 0603 22129.  <b>Thetford.</b> Thetford CB &amp; Micros, 21 Guildhall Street, Tel: 0842 61645.  <b>NOTTINGHAMSHIRE</b>  <b>Mansfield.</b> Boots, 39 Four Seasons Shopping Centre, Tel: 0623 23089.</p>	<p><b>Nottingham.</b> Boots, 11-19 Victoria Centre, Tel: 0602 470676.  <b>Nottingham.</b> Telstar, 280 Huntingdon Street, Tel: 0602 505585.  <b>Worksop.</b> Computer Graphix, 32 Bridge Street, Tel: 0909 472248.  <b>NORTHAMPTONSHIRE</b>  <b>Kettering.</b> Boots, 35 Gold Street, Tel: 0536 514675.  <b>Northampton.</b> Boots, 9 The Parade, Tel: 0604 22573.  <b>NORTHUMBERLAND</b>  <b>Morpeth.</b> Telerents (Northern) Ltd, 31 New Gate Street, Tel: 0607 513537.  <b>OXFORDSHIRE</b>  <b>Abingdon.</b> Ivor Fields Computers, 21 Stert Street, Tel: 0235 21207.  <b>Banbury.</b> Computer Plus, 2 Church Lane, Tel: 0295 55890.  <b>Oxford.</b> Science Studio, 7 Little, Clarendon Street, Tel: 0865 54022.  <b>Oxford.</b> Absolute Sound and Video, 19 Old High Street, Headington, Tel: 0865 65661.  <b>SCOTLAND</b>  <b>Aberdeen.</b> Boots, 133-141 Union Street, Tel: 0224 585349.  <b>Dundee.</b> Boots, 49-53 High Street, Tel: 0382 21756.  <b>Edinburgh.</b> Boots, 101-103 Princes Street, Tel: 031-225 8331.  <b>Edinburgh.</b> Microworld Computer Group, 12 Leven Street, Tel: 031 228 1111.  <b>Edinburgh.</b> Edinburgh Computers, 51-57 Lothian Road, Tel: 031 229 4418.  <b>Edinburgh.</b> Silicon Centre, 7 Antigua Street, Tel: 031 557 4546.  <b>Glasgow.</b> Boots, 200 Sauchiehall Street, Tel: 041 332 1925.  <b>Glasgow.</b> Microworld Computer Group, 11 Bath Street, Tel: 041 332 1116.  <b>Glasgow.</b> Boots, Union Street and Argyle Street, Tel: 041 248 7387.  <b>Glasgow.</b> Tom Dixon Cameras, 31 Parade, Tel: 041-204 0826.  <b>Glasgow.</b> Commscot Ltd, 30 Gordon Street, Tel: 041 226 4878.  <b>East Kilbride.</b> Boots, 33-37 The Plaza, Tel: 035 52 20629.  <b>Falkirk.</b> Boots, 79-91 High Street, Tel: 0324 20535.  <b>Hamilton.</b> Tom Dixon Cameras, 8 Cadzow Street, Tel: 0698 283193.  <b>Peterhead.</b> North East Computers, 1 Ellis Street, Tel: 0779 79900.  <b>SHERIFFS</b>  <b>Shrewsbury.</b> Computarama, 13 Castlegate, Tel: 0743 60528.  <b>Telford.</b> Computer Village, 2/3 Hazeldine House, Central Square, Tel: 0952 506771.  <b>Telford.</b> Telford Electronics, 38 Mall 4, Tel: 0952 504911.  <b>SOMERSET</b>  <b>Taunton.</b> Boots, 64-65 High Street, Tel: 0823 76061.  <b>STAFFORDSHIRE</b>  <b>Newcastle-under-Lyme.</b> Computer Cabin, 24 The Parade, Silverdale, Tel: 0782 636911.  <b>Stoke on Trent.</b> Town Computer Store, 30 Town Road, Hanley, Tel: 0782 287540.  <b>Stoke on Trent.</b> Boots, 3-5 Market Square, Hanley, Tel: 0782 23271.  <b>SUFFOLK</b>  <b>Bury St. Edmunds.</b> Boots, 11-13 Cornhill, Tel: 0284 701516.  <b>Bury St. Edmunds.</b> The Suffolk Computer Centre, 1-3 Garland Street, Tel: 0284 705503.  <b>Ipswich.</b> Computer Magic, 24 Crown Street, Tel: 0473 50965.  <b>SURREY</b>  <b>South Croydon.</b> Concise Computer Consultants, 1 Carlton Road, Tel: 01-681 6842.  <b>Croydon.</b> The Vision Store, 53-59 High Street, Tel: 01-686 6362.  <b>Croydon.</b> Boots, The Mall, 12-18 Whitgift Centre, Tel: 01-688 6021.  <b>Epsom.</b> The Micro Workshop, 12 Station Approach, Tel: 0372 721533.  <b>Guildford.</b> Guildford Computer Centre, 5 The Quadrant, Bridge Street, Tel: 0483 578848.  <b>Wallington.</b> Surrey Micro Systems, 53 Woodcote Road, Tel: 01-647 5636.  <b>Woking.</b> Harpers, 71-73 Commercial Way, Tel: 0486 225657.  <b>SUSSEX</b>  <b>Brighton.</b> Boots, 129 North Street, Tel: 0273 27088.  <b>Brighton.</b> Gamer, 71 East Street, Tel: 0273 728681.</p>	<p><b>Bognor Regis.</b> Bits &amp; Bytes, High Street, Tel: 0243 867143.  <b>Eastbourne.</b> Boots, 15 Eastbourne Armdale Centre, Tel: 0323 27742.  <b>Horsham.</b> Boots, 1 Swan Walk, Tel: 0403 53053.  <b>Horsham.</b> Orchard Computer Centre, 34 East Street, Tel: 0403 64884.  <b>Worthing.</b> Boots, 48-52 Montague Street, Tel: 0903 207106.  <b>TYNE &amp; WEAR</b>  <b>Newcastle-upon-Tyne.</b> Boots, Eldon Square, Tel: 0632 329844.  <b>Newcastle-upon-Tyne.</b> RE Computing, Parkview House, Front Street, 4 Lane Ends, Tel: 091 2701740.  <b>Sunderland.</b> Business Micro Communications Ltd, Refuge Assurance Buildings, Saint Thomas Street, West Sunniside, Tel: 0783 654916.  <b>WALES</b>  <b>Aberdare.</b> Inkey Computer Services, 70 Mill Street, The Square, Trecynon, Tel: 0685 881828.  <b>Aberystwyth.</b> Aberdara at Galloways, 23 Pier Street, Tel: 0970 615522.  <b>Cardiff.</b> Boots, 36 Queens Street &amp; 105 Frederick Street, Tel: 0222 31291.  <b>Cardiff.</b> The Computer Shop, 41 The Hayes, Tel: 0222 26666.  <b>Cardiff.</b> Cardiff Microcomputers, 46 Charles Street, Tel: 0222 373072.  <b>Newport.</b> Gwent Computers, 92 Chepstow Road, Tel: 0633 841760.  <b>Newport.</b> Boots, 155-156 Commercial Street, Tel: 0633 51212.  <b>Swansea.</b> Boots, 17 St. Marys Arcade, The Quadrant Shopping Centre, Tel: 0792 43461.  <b>Swansea.</b> The Micro Store, 35-36 Singleton Street, Tel: 0792 46980.  <b>WARWICKSHIRE</b>  <b>Coventry.</b> Boots, 38-42 Corporation Street, Tel: 0203 26561.  <b>Leamington Spa.</b> Boots, 31 Parade, Tel: 0926 24945.  <b>Leamington Spa.</b> Leamington Hobby Centre, 121 Regent Street, Tel: 0926 29211.  <b>Nuneaton.</b> Micro City, 1a Queens Road, Tel: 0203 382049.  <b>Rugby.</b> O.E.M., 9-11 Regent Street, Tel: 0788 70522.  <b>WEST MIDLANDS</b>  <b>Birmingham.</b> Boots, City Centre House, 16-17 New Street, Tel: 021-643 7582.  <b>Dudley.</b> Central Computers, 35 Churchill Precinct, Tel: 0842 238169.  <b>Stourbridge.</b> Walters Computer Systems, 12 Hagley Road, Tel: 0384 370811.  <b>Walsall.</b> New Horizon, 1 Goodall Street, Tel: 0922 24821.  <b>WILTSHIRE</b>  <b>Trowbridge.</b> West Wiltshire Micros, Whiteheart Yard, Tel: 02214 67259.  <b>YORKSHIRE</b>  <b>Bradford.</b> Boots, 11 Darley Street, Tel: 0274 390891.  <b>Doncaster.</b> Boots, 13-15 French Gate, Tel: 0302 62238.  <b>Barnsley.</b> Boots, 34-40 Cheapside, Tel: 0226 82616.  <b>Huddersfield.</b> Micro World Computers, 1006-1010 Manchester Road, Linthwaite, Tel: 0484 846117.  <b>Huddersfield.</b> Boots, 22 King Street, Tel: 0484 21756.  <b>Leeds.</b> Boots, 19 Albion Arcade, Bond Street Centre, Tel: 0532 33551.  <b>Leeds.</b> Micro Power, Northwood House, North Street, Tel: 0532 458800.  <b>Sheffield.</b> PIP Micro Communications, 9 Taptown Crescent, Broomhill, Tel: 0742 661096.  <b>Sheffield.</b> Boots, 4-6 High Street, Tel: 0742 78333.  <b>Wakefield.</b> Boots, 26-28 Upper Kinkgate, Tel: 0924 376181.  <b>York.</b> York Computer Centre, 7 Stonegate Arcade, Tel: 0904 641862.</p>
--	--	---	--	--

Phone 01-278 3143 for your free information pack now!

Micronet 800, 8 Herbal Hill, London EC1.



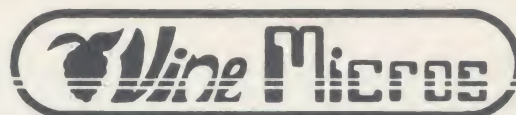


AN EXCITING NEW DISC UTILITY

for BBC 'B'

100%  
effective

REPLAY



THIS IS A UNIQUE HARDWARE/ROM-BASED SYSTEM

THE LEADERS IN  
TAPE TO DISC TRANSFER  
FOR THE BBC COMPUTER

featuring:—

£35-00

inclusive of VAT  
and post

- \* 100% TAPE TO DISC TRANSFER
- \* MID-PLAY 'STOP AND SAVE' FACILITY  
(no more TAPE data files)
- \* MOST DISC TO DISC TRANSFER
- \* DISPLAYS A 'STOPPED' SCREEN  
(ready for printing)
- \* MID-GAME PAUSE FACILITY

FOR BBC 'B' 1.20 O.S. — FITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING DISC FILING SYSTEMS (state size)

Type R8271  
Acorn DFS/DNFS  
Watford Single Density and  
Pace Single Density

Type R1770  
Opus 3.45 and Solidisk

Type R2791  
Opus 3.15

The REPLAY system solely provides a facility for an individual user. Resulting discs are not recognised by a different computer. We are offering £8.00 trade-in value to T.D.ROM users who may wish to upgrade to REPLAY.

- \* Easy to fit with detailed installation instructions, no soldering. \*

Available by post from:

VINE MICROS, MARSHBOROUGH, NR. SANDWICH, KENT CT13 0PG.

Telephone: (0304) 812276  
(or your local Dealer)

TD ROM<sup>c</sup>

Have you just bought a disc drive and wish that more of your software was on disc? Then sit back and let the T.D.ROM transfer most of your tapes to disc easily and efficiently. The T.D.ROM handles any length of program and can save to any disc. To suit DFS types as for REPLAY. Economically priced at:

£18.00 including VAT and post  
(Further details available)

ADDCOMM

This versatile ROM will suit all your TOOLKIT and GRAPHIC requirements. Forty extra commands are added to BBC BASIC including LOGO GRAPHICS. Highly rated in reviews and real value for money at:

£28.00 including VAT and post  
(Brochure available)



Companion

from BEVAN TECHNOLOGY

... bringing the outside world to your fingertips

The **Companion** is a purposeful partner to the BBC microcomputer. Not only does it turn your micro into a tidy Personal Computer system with a built-in 3½" disc drive, it also allows you to interface with the outside world.

As well as a disc formatter, the Menu-driven **Systems Disc** includes extensive HELP pages and the programs, **COMPANION LANGUAGE** and **COMPANION TUTOR**. These allow the facilities of the **Companion** to be controlled with new commands and gives a byte by byte description of each important interfacing register.

Also included, the **User Friendly Board** — allows hard wire connection to the four inputs and four relay outputs.

NOW, with additional software and a video tape or disc system, the **Companion** is the heart of an Interactive Video System. Imagine this advert on interactive video... it would have paused by now to ask a question, allow you to type a reply, branch to another section of file, provide a print-out for your files — in short, **give information and training on an individual basis, at your own rate.**

For further details write to us at the address below...  
or ring (0902) 23546.

To: Bevan Technology Ltd, FREEPOST, Gresham Chambers,  
14 Lichfield Street, WOLVERHAMPTON, West Midlands WV1 1BR  
Please send me details of the **COMPANION**... including the address of my nearest dealer.

Name .....

Address .....

Phone No.....





# BACK- ISSUES

**1. July/August 1982** The first issue. Articles on drawing techniques. The BBC Computer Programme. Machine code graphics. Questions & answers. Hints and Tips. Sound. Interfacing scientific instruments. Dumb Terminals for 0.1 machines. Disc drives. Econet in schools.

**2. September** Ceefax telesoftware. Beeb in business. Mailing list. Simple files. 30-Hour Basic course. Art on a micro. Music. BBC micro as a keyboard. Extra Atom commands. BBC Basic board. ULA design. Teletext graphics. Machine code graphics. Analogue input. Schools training. 0.1 cassette bug patch.

**3. October** Electron details. BBC TV series—confessions. Two Epson graphics dumps. Seikosha GP100 dump. Worldwide networking for BBC micro. Garbage handling. Voice ROMs. Sound pitch envelope. Moving graphics. ZX printer for Atom. RGB colour separations for Atom. Biofeedback. Book reviews.

**4. November** Teletext. Second BBC TV series. Machine code series 1. Programming forum. *Trek III*. Speeding up graphics. Bomber game listing. 7-tone Epson graphics dump. Atom graphics manipulation. Dumb terminal for 0.1 machine. Firework graphics. Editing tips.

**5. December** BBC TV in schools. Machine code 2—registers. Programming forum. Program generators. Carols. Hints & Tips. Logo and Turtle graphics in schools. Introduction to procedures. Software review. Atom word processing. Toolbox review. 16-colour graphics on model A. Sorting. Sound envelope design.

**6. January 1983** MEP school launch. \*FX commands for sound. Second BBC TV series. Machine code 3—two pass assembly. Disc drives for the Beeb. Programming forum. Program protection. Micros in schools—new series. Commodore Pet printer used with Beeb. BBC programs written on an Atom. Extra Atom memory.

**7. February** 1 MHz bus examined (4). 3D Atom graphics (3). Atom BBC Board reviewed (3). Machine code 4—memory (5). BBC Computer Literacy update (1). Atom error handling (2). Micros in schools 2—getting organised (6). Hints and Tips (4). Beeb Forum (3). Reviews of *Wordwise* (2) and the Amber printer (1).

**8. March** Chess on the BBC micro (3). Sound on the Beeb (4). Printers for beginners (4). Atom analogue converter (2). Schools 3—micros and maths (6). Machine code 5—indirect addressing (3). DIY lightpen (5). MEP's *Microprimer* review (2). Atom Ross toolkit review (1). Beeb Forum (2). Assembly language and Pascal book reviews (2).

**9. April** *Hexangle* game listing (4). Bach on the Beeb (4). Hints & Tips on disc drives (4). Machine code 6—the CALL statement (4). Interfacing the 1 MHz bus (3). Schools 4—young children and micros (6). Graphics listings (2). Printers for beginners 2 (4). Reviews of BCPL, educational software and Atom software (3).

**10. May** Review of Basic II(1). Graphics listings(1). New \*FX calls in OS1.2(1). Colour mixing on the Beeb(4). Jazz, blues and folk on the BBC(6). Schools 5—language development(6). DIY Beeb interface box(4). Atom sound board(5). A to Z of printing: how to get going(4). Hints and Tips: PROCs, discs and FNs(5). Printer, software and book reviews.

**11. June** Techniques series—sorting(2). Hints and Tips: 50p network(5). Drawing techniques and CAD(5). Machine code: interrupts(6). Schools 6—information technology. Atom Forum. Beeb Forum. Printers—write your own graphics dumps(4). Comparative review of *View* and *Wordwise*(3). Three graphics packages reviewed(3). Test of *Acorn User's* interface box(4).



**12. July** Techniques—hash tables(2). Hints and Tips: logic made easy(5). Recursion and graphics(6). Handling strings(3). Two ideas for passing variables(2). Beeb aids the blind(2). DIY second keyboard(5). Beeb Forum. Sounds on the Atom(2). Hardware, firmware, software and book reviews. Atom Forum.

**13. August** Printer graphics and dumps(2). Techniques—Tree structures and sorting(2). All the fun of the fair(7). 40/80 disc copier(2). Colour painting(5). Basic II: random access files(2). Screen dumps for Olivetti, Centronics and Seikosha(5). Atom strings(3). Reviews of Tandy CGP115 printer, five educational packs, A to D converter.

**14. September** Techniques—ink-blots and mazes. Painting by lightpen. DFS space explored. Beeb Forum. *Mega Monsters* game listing. Machine code



graphics dumps. Atom Forum. Atom cassette recorder check. Reviews of Atom RAM boards, Cumana disc manual, *Logo* for schools, Hobbit floppy tape and books.

**15. October** Women and computing. Techniques—random numbers. Review of Computer Concepts' *Beebcalc*. Fractal graphics. 57 files on 40 & 80 track discs. *Vampire* game listing. Beeb Forum. Assembly code controls tab key. Osfile merging. Atom future. Atom verify routine. Reviews of *Vu-Type*, Procyon Atom book, Epson FX80, Teletext adapter, disc drive, software.

**16. November** Techniques—impossible problems. Contour graphics. Connecting two Beebs together. XREF: sorts & lists variable, function and procedure names. Assembler utilities in Basic II. OS, VDU, \*FX, OSBYTE calls—pull-out poster. Disc overlays. Adding extra Atom commands. Reviews of 7 educational packs, Atom ROM, books, games.

**17. December** Random graphics. Animated graphics in colour. Techniques—graphs. Hints & Tips. Universal printer dump. 6522 connected to the Electron. Saving machine code. Beeb Forum. Graphics pull-out poster. Index: July 82–July 83. Forum Extra: EQUUS. BBC helps the disabled. Schools—data processing. Transferring data between Beebs, Atoms... or Pets. Atom block demolition utility. Atom disassembler program. Reviews of software, books, educational programs from Chalksoft.

**18. January 1984: Games special issue** Techniques—graphs part 2. Stacks and queues, Basic and languages. Hints & Tips. Voice chip revealed. How to write games. Electron interfacing. Beeb Forum. Life graphics routines. *Defencemog* game listing. *The Train Game* listing. Machine code graphics. Where to put machine code. Schools—handling data. Juki daisywheel printer examined. Atom Forum and adventure.

Reviews of utilities, software, *Beeline* wordprocessor, educational packages, two chess programs.

**19. February: Adventures special issue** Techniques—efficient sorts(3). PROC for a numeric keypad on the Beeb keyboard(1). 12 graphics listings(1). Random access filing on disc(5). Locking files(2). MCP40 printer/plotter looked at(5). Hints & Tips(3). Beeb Forum(2). Make discs readable on 40 and 80 track drives(4). Screen memory organisation(3). Hints on adventure design(3). Adventure action(4). Adventure ideas in computer language(2). Text compression(2). Word-crunching(4). VIA chip on Electron to drive a parallel printer(3). Atom Forum(2). Schools—simulation packages(4). Reviews: *Disc Doctor*, Leasalink's DFS upgrade, Hitachi's microdrive system, Solidisk's sideways RAM board, software.



**20. March** Utility: timing routine. Fractals. Teletext and mode 7 dump. ROMs reviewed. Hints & Tips. Beeb Forum. Add sounds to your games. Learn Lisp 1. Cube graphics. Printer driver for View. Basic II from Basic I. Beeb's ADC chip. Atom Forum. Listing form for the Atom. Atom 'bytes free' routine. Schools—test of *Factfile*. Keyboard skills. Amcom DFS v Acorn DFS. Reviews: *Beebpen* wordprocessor, Atom expansion system, software, books.

**21. April** Beeb graphics on TV(3). 6845 chip explored(3). Advanced filing systems(1). Lisp 2(4). Hints & Tips(3). Beeb Forum(4). Choose disc tracks to copy(4). Function key editing(4). Teletext dumps(3). CES scrutinised(3). Passing variables(2). Computer Concepts' graphics ROM(4). Schools—simulations(4). Calculating Easter dates(3). Better programming(3). Atom Forum(2). Atom ROM routines(5). Converting BBC to Atom Basic(2). Three printers compared(2). Reviews: software, Aries B20 RAM board, *Toolkit*, Monitors.

## Sold-out copies

Eleven issues are not available—July 1982; February, March, April, May, June, July and August 1983; February, April and June 1984. Photocopies of articles are available at 18p a page (minimum charge 50p, inclusive of postage). Orders should be addressed to AU Photocopies, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH. Figure in brackets indicates the number of pages in each article.

## How to order

Fill in the order form opposite and send with your cheque or postal order for £1.25 per issue (made payable to Redwood Publishing) to Acorn User Services, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey RH6 8DW.

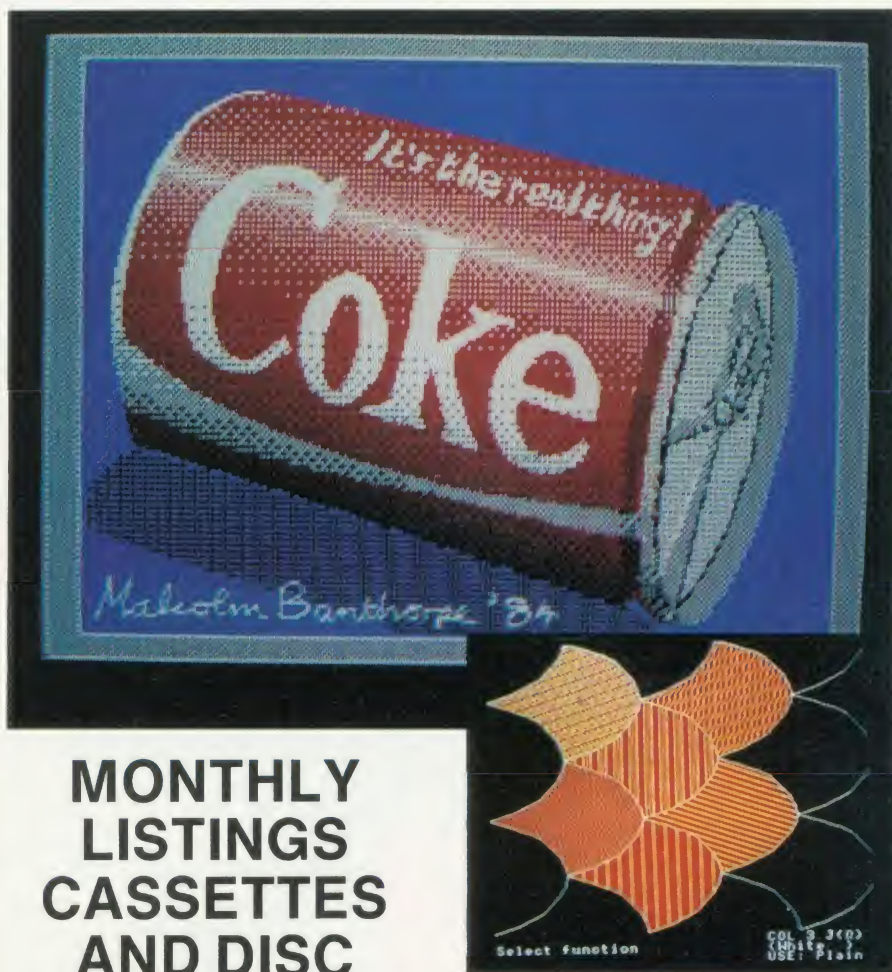












# MONTHLY LISTINGS CASSETTES AND DISC

Of course all the cassettes of listings from back issues are still available at £3.75, so if typing's not your strong point, fill in the form below and send it with your remittance to Acorn User Products, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey RH6 8DW.

Send this form, with your remittance, to Acorn User Products, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey RH6 8DW. The above prices include postage and packing.



# ACORN USER

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

Please start my subscription to Acorn User from the next available issue as indicated:

	12 months	24 months
01: UK	£17.50 <input type="checkbox"/>	£35 <input type="checkbox"/>
02: Europe	£25 <input type="checkbox"/>	£50 <input type="checkbox"/>
03: Middle East	£30 <input type="checkbox"/>	£60 <input type="checkbox"/>
04: The Americas and Africa	£30 <input type="checkbox"/>	£60 <input type="checkbox"/>
05: All other countries	£35 <input type="checkbox"/>	£70 <input type="checkbox"/>

Name

Address


Please answer these questions to help us improve your magazine.

- Do you use your micro for?:  
 1 ☐ school 2 ☐ business 3 ☐ hobby
- Do you have, or intend to buy, any of the following?:  
 1 ☐ monitor 2 ☐ disc drive 3 ☐ second processor  
 4 ☐ printer 5 ☐ modem
- How many software packages do you think you will buy in the next 12 months?:  
 1 ☐ 0-5 2 ☐ 6-10 3 ☐ 10 or more

- ☐ I enclose my cheque/postal order/sterling bank draft payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....  
☐ Please debit my Access/American Express/Barclaycard

Account no.

Expiry date

Signed..... Date.....

Send this form, with your remittance, to Acorn User Subscriptions, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH

# ACORN USER

# SERVICES

**BACK DATED ISSUES @ £1.25 per copy**  
 MONTH YEAR

.....	AU <input type="checkbox"/>	issue	.....	£.....
.....	AU <input type="checkbox"/>	issue	.....	£.....
.....	AU <input type="checkbox"/>	issue	.....	£.....
Total				£.....

## BINDERS

In red with silver logo on the spine.  
 Holds 12 issues of over 200 pages.  
 ONLY £4.75 inc. p&p.



..... RP01 Binders @ £4.75 £.....

Please add £1.00 each for overseas items.  
 Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Name.....

Address.....

☐ I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....

☐ Please debit my Access/Barclaycard

Account no.

Expiry date

Signed..... Date.....

Send this form, with your remittance, to Acorn User Services, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey RH6 8DW. All the above prices include postage and packing.

# ACORN USER

# SOFTWARE



## MONTHLY PROGRAM LISTING CASSETTES

Please send me the following listings cassettes (@ £3.75 each. (State which month(s) you require.)

Name.....

Address.....

☐ I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....  
☐ Please debit my Access/Barclaycard

Account no.

Expiry date

Signed..... Date.....

Send this form, with your remittance, to Acorn User Software, PHS Mailing Ltd, PO Box 14, Horley, Surrey RH6 8DW. All the above prices include postage and packing.

24 HOUR PHONE SERVICE (02937) 72208



See 'Splash it all over electronically', page 65

# INDEX

PROGRAM	Page	BBC B	BBC B +	6502SP <sup>a</sup>	Electron	Monthly cassette
Paint:	Listing 1	97	•	•	•	•
	Listing 2	97	•	•	•	•
	Listing 3	99	•	•	•	•
	Listing 4	99	•	•	•	•
Network Patterns:	Listings 1-19	100-104	•	•	•	•
Fractal Generator:	Listing 1	104-106	•	•	•	•
Easyplot:	Listing 1	107	•	•	•	•
	Listing 2		•	•	•	•
JX80 Printer Dumps:	Listing 1	109	•	•	• <sup>b</sup>	•
	Listing 2		•	•	• <sup>b</sup>	•
	Listing 3		•	•	• <sup>b</sup>	•
	Listing 4		•	•	•	•
	Listing 5		•	•	•	•

<sup>a</sup> Set PAGE to &1900 before running the programs    <sup>b</sup> Plus 1 required

## Listing 1. Header program for *Freehand* – see page 100 if you have cassette

```

10 REM Paint
20 REM by Chris Steele
30 REM for BBC B/B+ and Electron
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 MODE 1
70 :
80 VDU 5
90 VDU 24,0;100;1279;1023;
100 VDU 28,0;31,28,29
110 :
120 *FX 225,200
130 *FX 226,210
140 *FX 227,220
150 *FX 190,8
160 *FX 16,2
170 *FX 11,0
180 :
190 PROCcolours
200 PROCcharacters
210 FX=&9C0;FX=" "
220 KX=1;LX=0;EX=3;JX=1
230 XZ=400;YZ=400
240 AZ=3;BX=0
250 WX=100;HX=100
260 RX=50;SX=150
270 :
280 PAGE=&1300
290 CHAIN"P2"
300 :
310 END
320 :
330 DEF PROCcharacters
340 VDU 23,224,0,8,8,8,119,8,8,8
350 VDU 23,225,24,24,24,231,231,24,24,
24
360 VDU 23,226,60,102,195,129,129,195,
102,60
370 VDU 23,227,195,129,0,0,0,0,129,195
380 :
390 VDU 23,228,0,0,7,4,4,7,0,0
400 VDU 23,229,0,15,24,16,16,24,15,0
410 VDU 23,230,31,48,96,64,64,96,48,31
420 VDU 23,231,192,128,128,0,0,128,128,
192
430 :
440 VDU 23,232,0,0,224,32,32,224,0,0
450 VDU 23,233,0,240,24,8,8,24,240,0
460 VDU 23,234,248,12,6,2,6,12,248
470 VDU 23,235,3,1,1,0,0,1,1,3
480 :
490 VDU 23,236,0,0,0,0,8,0,0,0
500 VDU 23,237,0,0,0,0,24,24,0,0,0
510 VDU 23,238,0,24,60,126,126,60,24,0
520 VDU 23,239,60,126,255,255,255,255,
126,60
530 :
540 VDU 23,240,0,0,0,3,3,0,0,0
550 VDU 23,241,0,0,7,15,15,7,0,0
560 VDU 23,242,0,15,31,63,63,31,15,0

```

Continued ►

## Entering listings

Where possible, programs are listed with line numbers in increments of 10. With these listings, simply type AUTO <RETURN> before you begin. This will give automatic line numbering. Don't type a space after the line number. To list your program so it appears identical to the printed version in the magazine, type: LISTO 1 <RETURN> WIDTH 40 <RETURN> LIST <RETURN>

With screen modes 1,4,6 or 7, WIDTH 40 is not needed. Note that occasionally, for clarity, programs are listed with a text width different to our standard of 40 characters.

Most typing mistakes in Basic will cause error messages when the program is run. Finding errors in assembly language listings is often harder, so we provide checksums where we can. These are small routines which report any mistakes in assembled machine-code. In the August issue of *Acorn User* we published a program for calculating checksums for Basic programs. See page 109 for details of our monthly Basic checksum sheets.

## ◀ Continued

```

570 VDU 23,243,63,127,127,255,255,127,
127,63
580 :
590 VDU 23,244,0,0,0,192,192,0,0,0
600 VDU 23,245,0,0,224,240,240,224,0,0
610 VDU 23,246,0,240,248,252,252,248,2
40,0
620 VDU 23,247,252,254,254,255,255,254
,254,252
630 :
640 ENDPROC
650 :
660 DEF PROCcolours
670 DX=&900
680 $DX="Plain";$(DX+6)="Or "
690 $(DX+6C)="And " ;$(DX+13)="Ex-Or "
700 FOR IX=DX+20 TO DX+255 STEP 8
710 READ $IX
720 NEXT IX
730 ENDPROC
740 :
750 DATA "Black ","Red "
760 DATA "Yellow ","White "
770 DATA Black,Red,Green,Yellow
780 DATA Blue,Magenta,Cyan,White
790 DATA Blk/Wht,Red/Cyn,Grn/Mag
800 DATA Yel/Blu,Blu/Yel,Mag/Grn
810 DATA Cyn/Red,Wht/Blk

```

## Listing 2. Chris Steele's main *Freehand* program

```

10 REM P2 – main program
20 REM by Chris Steele
30 REM for BBC B/B+ and Electron
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 LOMEM=TOP+2700
70 TX=TOP
80 ON ERROR GOTO 850
90 PROCstatus
100 :
110 PROCupdatek
120 PROCselect
130 CLEAR
140 LOMEM=TX+2700
150 GOTO 110
160 END
170 :
180 DEF PROCselect
190 IF KX>209 THEN PROCovmenu:ENDPROC
200 ON KX-199 GOSUB 300,310,320,330,35
0,390,440,490,750,800
210 ENDPROC
220 :
230 DEF PROCupdatek
240 IF KX>199 AND KX<230 THEN ENDPROC

```

Continued ►



## ◀ Freehand listing 2 continued

```

250 PROCprt("Select function")
260 REPEAT:K%=GET
270 UNTIL K%>199 AND K%<230
280 ENDPROC
290 :
300 A%=0:PROCstatus:K%=0:RETURN
310 A%=1:PROCstatus:K%=0:RETURN
320 A%=2:PROCstatus:K%=0:RETURN
330 A%=3:PROCstatus:K%=0:RETURN
340 :
350 B%=(B%+1)MOD4
360 PROCstatus:K%=0
370 RETURN
380 :
390 E%=(E%+1)MOD4
400 PROCprt("Brush "+STR$(E%))
410 PROCbrushes(224+E%,32,236+E%,32)
420 RETURN
430 :
440 E%=4+(E%+1)MOD4
450 PROCprt("Broad Brush "+STR$(E%-4))
460 PROCbrushes(224+E%,228+E%,236+E%,2
40+E%)
470 RETURN
480 :
490 PROCprt("Rubber banding")
500 REPEAT
510 PROCcursor(224,32)
520 K%=INKEY(1)
530 UNTIL hit% OR K%>199
540 IF K%>199 THEN RETURN
550 REPEAT
560 PROCband(X%+16,Y%-16)
570 UNTIL K%>199
580 RETURN
590 :
600 DEF PROCband(px%,py%)
610 GCOL 3,A%
620 PROCletgo
630 REPEAT
640 PROCcursor(224,32)
650 x%=X%+16:y%=Y%-16
660 MOVE px%,py%:DRAW x%,y%
670 K%=INKEY(1)
680 *FX 19
690 MOVE px%,py%:DRAW x%,y%
700 UNTIL hit% OR K%>199
710 IF hit% GCOL B%,A%:MOVEpx%,py%:DRA
W x%,y%
720 px%=x%:py%=y%
730 ENDPROC
740 :
750 J%=(J%+1)MOD3
760 PROCstatus
770 K%=0
780 RETURN
790 :
800 IF FNget("Clear screen to "+$(D%+&
20+A%*8)+" (Y/N) ?")="Y" THEN GCOL B%,A
%+128:CLG
810 K%=0:RETURN
820 :
830 REM Error handler
840 :
850 ON ERROR OFF
860 VDU 4,12
870 REPORT
880 PRINT" at line ";ERL
890 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";
900 VDU 3
910 CLOSE#0
920 *FX 15,0
930 K%=GET
940 RUN
950 :
960 DEF PROCletgo
970 TIME=0
980 REPEAT
990 PROCcoords
1000 IF TIME>300 THEN PROCprt("Release

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

'hit%' button")
1010 UNTIL NOT hit%
1020 *FX 15,0
1030 ENDPROC
1040 :
1050 DEF PROCcoords
1060 IF INKEY(-97) THEN PROCgrid
1070 IF J%=0 PROCkeys:ENDPROC
1080 IF J%=1 PROCstick ELSE PROCavstick
1090 ENDPROC
1100 :
1110 DEF PROCstick
1120 X%=4*(ADVAL(1)DIV206)-32
1130 Y%=4*(256-ADVAL(2)DIV256)
1140 hit%=- (ADVAL(0) AND 3)
1150 ENDPROC
1160 :
1170 DEF PROCavstick
1180 LOCAL ax%,ay%,n%
1190 FOR n%=0 TO 4
1200 PROCstick
1210 ax%=ax%+X%:ay%=ay%+Y%
1220 NEXT
1230 X%=ax% DIV5:Y%=ay% DIV5
1240 ENDPROC
1250 :
1260 DEF PROCkeys
1270 step%=4+(-36*INKEY(-1))
1280 X%=X%+step%*(INKEY(-26)-INKEY(-122
))
1290 Y%=Y%+step%*(INKEY(-42)-INKEY(-58)
)
1300 hit%=INKEY(-99)
1310 IF X%<0 X%=0
1320 IF X%>1248 X%=1248
1330 IF Y%<0 Y%=0
1340 IF Y%>1023 Y%=1023
1350 ENDPROC
1360 :
1370 DEF PROCcursor(c%,cc%)
1380 GCOL 4,3
1390 PROCcoords
1400 *FX 19
1410 VDU 25,4,X%;Y%;c%,cc%
1420 *FX 19
1430 VDU 25,4,X%;Y%;c%,cc%
1440 ENDPROC
1450 :
1460 DEF PROCgrid
1470 LOCAL a%,u%
1480 FOR a%=R% TO 1279 STEP W%
1490 FOR u%=S% TO 1023 STEP H%
1500 PLOT 70,a%,u%
1510 NEXT u%,a%
1520 ENDPROC
1530 :
1540 DEF PROCbrushes(cr%,crx%,br%,brx%)
1550 REPEAT
1560 REPEAT
1570 PROCcursor(cr%,crx%):K%=INKEY(1)
1580 IF hit% PROCstroke(br%,brx%)
1590 UNTIL K%>199
1600 IF K%<205 THEN ON K%-199 GOSUB 300
,310,320,330,350
1610 UNTIL K%>204
1620 ENDPROC
1630 :
1640 DEF PROCstroke(b%,bb%)
1650 GCOL B%,A%
1660 REPEAT
1670 PROCcoords
1680 VDU 25,4,X%;Y%;b%,bb%
1690 UNTIL NOT hit%
1700 ENDPROC
1710 :
1720 DEF PROCprt(s%)
1730 LOCAL c%
1740 VDU 4,12
1750 REPEAT
1760 c%=28

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ Freehand listing 2 continued

```

1770 REPEAT
1780 c%=c%-1
1790 UNTIL MID$(s$,c%,1)=" " OR MID$(s$,
,c%,1)=" "
1800 PRINT LEFT$(s$,c%-1);
1810 s%=MID$(s$,c%+1)
1820 UNTIL s%=""
1830 VDU 5:ENDPROC
1840 :
1850 DEF FNinput(q$)
1860 PROCprt(q$):VDU 4
1870 INPUT LINE a$:VDU 5
1880 =a$
1890 :
1900 DEF FNget(q$)
1910 LOCAL t%
1920 PROCprt(q$)
1930 t%=GET
1940 IF t%>90 THEN t%=t%-32
1950 =CHR$(t%)
1960 :
1970 DEF PROCbox(x%,y%)
1980 PLOT 26,0,y%:PLOT 26,x%,0
1990 PLOT 26,0,-y%:PLOT 26,-x%,0
2000 ENDPROC
2010 :
2020 DEF PROChalfbox(x%,y%)
2030 MOVE x%,1023:PLOT 30,x%,y%
2040 PLOT 30,1279,y%:MOVE x%,y%
2050 ENDPROC
2060 :
2070 DEF PROCstatus
2080 VDU 28,29,31,39,29,4,12
2090 PRINT"COL ";A%;
2100 IF J%=0 PRINT" K" ELSE IF J%=1 PRI
NT" J(D)" ELSE PRINT" J(S)"
2110 PRINT "(";$(D%+20+A%*8);")"
2120 PRINT"USE: ";$(D%+B%*6);
2130 VDU 28,0,31,28,29,5
2140 ENDPROC
2150 :
2160 DEF PROCovmenu
2170 IF K%>219 THEN PROCctrlled ELSE PRO
Cshfted
2180 ENDPROC
2190 :
2200 DEF PROCctrlled
2210 IF K%<223 THEN PROCovly("CTUTILS")
ENDPROC
2220 K%=0:ENDPROC
2230 :
2240 DEF PROCshfted
2250 IF K%<213 THEN PROCovly("SHUTILS")
ENDPROC
2260 K%=0:ENDPROC
2270 :
2280 DEF PROCoscli(S$)
2290 $(D%+D0)=S$
2300 x%=X%:y%=Y%
2310 Y%=9:X%=&D0:CALL &FFF7
2320 X%=x%:Y%=y%
2330 ENDPROC
2340 :
2350 DEF PROCovly(f$)
2360 IF f$=F% THEN 10000 ELSE F%=f$
2370 PROCprt("Loading overlay "+f$)
2380 PROCoscli("LOAD :0.0."+f$+" "+STR$
~(T%-2))

```

## Listing 3. Shift utilities for use with Freehand

```

10000 REM 0.SHUTILS
10010 REM Shift Utilities
10020 IF K%=210 THEN PROCpose
10030 IF K%=211 THEN PROCdefcol
10040 IF K%=212 THEN PROCdefgrid
10050 ENDPROC

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

10060 :
10070 DEF PROCpose
10080 VDU 4
10090 VDU 28,0,31,39,29
10100 VDU 12
10110 VDU 28,0,31,39,0
10120 VDU 30,11,11
10130 VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
10140 K%=GET
10150 VDU 23,1,1;0;0;0;
10160 FOR c%=0 TO 32:VDU10:NEXT c%
10170 PROCstatus
10180 ENDPROC
10190 :
10200 DEF PROCdefcol
10210 PROCprt("Redefine present colour b
y moving cursor.")
10220 REPEAT
10230 PROCcoords
10240 nc%=X% DIV 82
10250 VDU 19,A%,nc%,0,0,0
10260 $(D%+20+A%*8)=$(D%+40+nc%*8)
10270 PROCstatus
10280 UNTIL hit%
10290 K%=0
10300 ENDPROC
10310 :
10320 DEF PROCdefgrid
10330 PROCprt("Define grid ... touch a n
ew grid point")
10340 REPEAT
10350 PROCcoords
10360 PROCcross(X%,Y%):PROCcross(X%,Y%)
10370 UNTIL hit%
10380 PROCcross(X%,Y%)
10390 bx%=X%:by%=Y%
10400 :
10410 PROCprt("Now touch the point above
and to the right of it")
10420 REPEAT
10430 REPEAT
10440 PROCcoords
10450 PROCcross(X%,Y%):PROCcross(X%,Y%)
10460 UNTIL hit%
10470 UNTIL X%>bx% AND Y%>by%
10480 PROCcross(X%,Y%)
10490 :
10500 W%=X%-bx%
10510 H%=Y%-by%
10520 R%=bx% MOD W%
10530 S%=by% MOD H%
10540 :
10550 PROCcross(bx%,by%)
10560 PROCcross(X%,Y%)
10570 :
10580 PROCgrid
10590 K%=0
10600 ENDPROC
10610 :
10620 DEF PROCcross(x%,y%)
10630 MOVE x%,100
10640 PLOT 22,x%,1023
10650 MOVE 0,y%
10660 PLOT 22,1279,y%
10670 ENDPROC

```

## Listing 4. Control utilities to use with Freehand

```

10000 REM 0.CTUTILS
10010 REM Control Utilities
10020 IF K%=220 THEN PROCsave
10030 IF K%=221 THEN PROCcoms
10040 IF K%=222 THEN PROCload
10050 K%=0
10060 ENDPROC
10070 :
10080 DEF PROCsave
10090 LOCAL pn$

```

Continued ▶



See 'Stylish symmetry', page 72

## Running "Paint" on a cassette-based system:

PAINT was designed with a disc-based system in mind, making use of overlays to cram all the facilities into the memory. The program can be converted to run on a cassette-based system fairly easily by including the overlays in the main program itself. With PAGE set to &E00 there will be sufficient space for both overlays to be contained in the memory simultaneously. Here are the changes required:

- Replace line 280 in PAINT with:

```
280 VDU 4
```

- Replace line 2360 in P2 with:

```
2360 IF f$="CTUTILS" GOTO 9000 ELSE GOTO 10000
```

- Delete lines 2370 and 2380 from P2

- Enter "O.SHUTILS" as part of P2, starting with line number 9000

- Enter "O.CTUTILS" as part of P2, starting with line number 10000

### ◀ Freehand listing 4 continued

```
10100 pn$=FNname("Name for screen to be
      saved as")
10110 PROCoscli("SAVE P."+pn$+" 3000 7FF
      F")
10120 PROCsavepal(pn$)
10130 ENDPROC
10140 :
10150 DEF PROCload
10160 LOCAL pn$
10170 pn$=FNname("Name of screen to be l
      oaded")
10180 PROCoscli("LOAD P."+pn$)
10190 PROCloadpal(pn$)
10200 PROCstatus
10210 ENDPROC
10220 :
10230 DEF FNname(p$)
10240 LOCAL n$
10250 REPEAT
10260 REPEAT
10270 n$=FNinput(p$)
10280 UNTIL LEN(n$)>0 AND LEN(n$)<8
10290 UNTIL INSTR(n$," ")=FALSE AND INST
      R(n$,".")=FALSE AND INSTR(n$,":")=FALSE
      AND INSTR(n$,"*")=FALSE
10300 =n$
10310 :
10320 DEF PROCcoms
10330 REPEAT
10340 s$=FNinput("Type O.S. command or <
      RETURN> to continue ")
10350 PROCoscli(s$)
10360 UNTIL s$=""
10370 ENDPROC
10380 :
10390 DEFPROCsavepal(name$)
10400 DIM loc% 5
10410 a%=A%:c%=C%:x%=X%:y%=Y%
10420 osword%=&FFF1
10430 Y%=loc% DIV 256
10440 X%=loc% MOD 256
10450 A%=&0B
10460 C%=&00
10470 f%=OPENOUT("C."+name$)
10480 FOR j%=0 TO 3
10490 ?loc%=j%
10500 CALL osword%
```

Continued ▶

### ◀ Continued

```
10510 BPUT#f%,?loc%
10520 BPUT#f%,loc%?1
10530 NEXT j%
10540 CLOSE#f%
10550 A%=a%:C%=c%:X%=x%:Y%=y%
10560 ENDPROC
10570 :
10580 DEFPROCloadpal(name$)
10590 f%=OPENIN("C."+name$)
10600 FOR c%=0 TO 3
10610 cn%=BGET#f%
10620 cv%=BGET#f%
10630 VDU 19,cn%,cv%,0,0,0
10640 $(D%+&20+cn%*&B)=$(D%+&40+cv%*&B)
10650 NEXT
10660 CLOSE#f%
10670 ENDPROC
```

### Listing 1. Produces pattern 1 in figure 4 on page 75

```
10 REM Program 1 - produces network
20 REM pattern 1 in figure 4
30 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
40 :
50 MODE 0
60 FOR xx = 100 TO 900 STEP 200
70 skew=0
80 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 100
90 skew=skew+30
100 PROCdrawmotifat(xx+skew,yy)
110 NEXT yy
120 NEXT xx
130 END
140 :
150 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
160 RESTORE
170 VDU 29,xx,yy;
180 FOR point = 1 TO 4
190 READ plotop,x,y
200 PLOT plotop,x,y
210 NEXT point
220 ENDPROC
230 :
240 DATA 4,-20,-10,5,+20,-10
250 DATA 5,20,10,5,-20,-10
```

### Listing 2. Gives pattern 2 in figure 4

```
10 REM Program 2 - produces network
20 REM pattern 2 from figure 4
30 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
40 :
50 MODE 0
60 type=1
70 FOR xx = 100 TO 900 STEP 200
80 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 100
90 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
100 NEXT yy
110 NEXT xx
120 type=2
130 FOR xx = 200 TO 950 STEP 200
140 FOR yy = 300 TO 800 STEP 100
150 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
160 NEXT yy
170 NEXT xx
180 END
190 :
200 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
210 VDU 29,xx,yy;
220 RESTORE
230 FOR point = 1 TO 4
240 READ plotop,x,y
250 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0
      ,0,-1,0)
```

Continued ▶



## ◀ McGregor & Watt's listing 2 continued

```
260 PLOT plotop,x,y
270 NEXT point
280 ENDPROC
290 :
300 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
310 xt=a*x+b*y+c:yt=d*x+e*y+f
320 x=xt:y=yt
330 ENDPROC
340 :
350 DATA 4,-20,-10,5,+20,-10
360 DATA 5,20,10,5,-20,-10
```

## Listing 3. Changes to make to listing 2 to get pattern 3 in figure 4

```
0 REM To obtain program 3 from 2
1 REM type in the following:
130 FOR xx = 120 TO 950 STEP 200
140 FOR yy = 270 TO 800 STEP 100
250 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
0,0,-1,0)
```

## Listing 4. Pattern 4 in figure 4

```
10 REM Program 4 - produces network
20 REM pattern like no. 4 in fig. 4
30 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
40 :
50 MODE 0
60 type=1
70 FOR xx = 100 TO 900 STEP 400
80 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 200
90 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
100 NEXT yy
110 NEXT xx
120 type=2
130 FOR xx = 140 TO 940 STEP 400
140 FOR yy = 270 TO 800 STEP 200
150 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
160 NEXT yy
170 NEXT xx
180 type=3
190 FOR xx = 300 TO 900 STEP 400
200 FOR yy = 350 TO 750 STEP 200
210 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
220 NEXT yy
230 NEXT xx
240 type=4
250 FOR xx = 340 TO 900 STEP 400
260 FOR yy = 330 TO 770 STEP 200
270 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
280 NEXT yy
290 NEXT xx
300 END
310 :
320 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
330 VDU 29,xx;yy;
340 RESTORE
350 FOR point = 1 TO 4
360 READ plotop,x,y
370 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
0,0,-1,0)
380 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,
0,-1,0)
390 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
0,0,1,0)
400 PLOT plotop,x,y
410 NEXT point
420 ENDPROC
430 :
440 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
450 xt=a*x+b*y+c:yt=d*x+e*y+f
460 x=xt:y=yt
470 ENDPROC
480 :
490 DATA 4,-20,-10,5,+20,-10
500 DATA 5,20,10,5,-20,-10
```

## Listing 5. Changes to make to listing 4 to get pattern 5 in figure 4

```
0 REM To obtain program 5 from 4
1 REM type in the following:
190 FOR xx = 300 TO 1100 STEP 400
200 FOR yy = 270 TO 750 STEP 200
250 FOR xx = 340 TO 1140 STEP 400
260 FOR yy = 250 TO 770 STEP 200
```

## Listing 6. Gives pattern 6 in figure 4

```
10 REM Program 6 - produces network
20 REM pattern 6 in figure 4
30 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
40 :
50 MODE 0
60 FOR type = 1 TO 2
70 FOR xx = 100 TO 900 STEP 200
80 skew=0
90 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 100
100 IF yy=350 OR yy=550 OR yy=750 THEN
skew=100
110 PROCdrawmotifat(xx+skew,yy)
120 skew=0
130 NEXT yy
140 NEXT xx
150 NEXT type
160 END
170 :
180 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
190 VDU 29,xx;yy;
200 RESTORE
210 FOR point = 1 TO 4
220 READ plotop,x,y
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,
0,-1,-20)
240 PLOT plotop,x,y
250 NEXT point
260 ENDPROC
270 :
280 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
290 xt=a*x+b*y+c:yt=d*x+e*y+f
300 x=xt:y=yt
310 ENDPROC
320 :
330 DATA 4,-20,-10,5,+20,-10
340 DATA 5,20,10,5,-20,-10
```

## Listing 7. Changes to make to listing 6 to get pattern 7 in figure 4

```
0 REM To obtain program 7 from 6
1 REM type in the following:
80 :
100 :
110 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
120 :
```

## Listing 8. Changes to make to listing 6 to get pattern 8

```
1 REM To obtain program 8 from 6
2 REM type in the following:
232 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
40,0,1,0)
234 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
40,0,-1,-20)
```

## Listing 9. Changes to make to listing 6 to get pattern 9

```
0 REM To obtain program 9 from 6
1 REM type in the following:
```

Continued ▶



## ◀ McGregor & Watt's listing 9 continued

```

70 FOR xx = 200 TO 1000 STEP 200
80 :
100 :
110 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
151 FOR type = 3 TO 4
152 FOR xx = 150 TO 950 STEP 200
153 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 100
154 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
155 NEXT yy
156 NEXT xx
157 NEXT type
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,0,-1,-30)
232 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,0,0,1,0)
234 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,0,0,-1,-30)

```

## Listing 10. Changes to make to listing 6 to get pattern 10

```

0 REM To obtain program 10 from 6
1 REM type in the following:
60 FOR type = 1 TO 4
80 :
90 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 130
100 :
110 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
120 :
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,-50,0,-1,-20)
232 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(0,1,-10,-1,0,-40)
234 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(0,-1,-40,1,0,20)

```

## Listing 11. Gives pattern 11 in figure 4

```

10 REM Program 11 - produces network
20 REM pattern 11 in figure 4
30 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
40 :
50 MODE 0
60 FOR type = 1 TO 4
70 FOR xx = 100 TO 900 STEP 400
80 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 260
90 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
100 NEXT yy
110 NEXT xx
120 NEXT type
130 FOR type = 5 TO 8
140 FOR xx = 300 TO 900 STEP 400
150 FOR yy = 380 TO 750 STEP 260
160 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
170 NEXT yy
180 NEXT xx
190 NEXT type
200 END
210 :
220 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
230 VDU 29,xx,yy;
240 RESTORE
250 FOR point = 1 TO 4
260 READ plotop,x,y
270 IF type=1 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,0,1,10)
280 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,-50,0,-1,-20)
290 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(0,1,-10,-1,0,-40)
300 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(0,-1,-40,1,0,20)
310 IF type=5 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,-50,0,1,10)
320 IF type=6 THEN PROCtransform(0,-1,

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

-40,-1,0,-40)
330 IF type=7 THEN PROCtransform(0,1,-10,1,0,20)
340 IF type=8 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,0,-1,-20)
350 PLOT plotop,x,y
360 NEXT point
370 ENDPROC
380 :
390 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
400 xt=a*xx+b*yy+c:yt=d*xx+e*yy+f
410 x=xt:y=yt
420 ENDPROC
430 :
440 DATA 4,-20,-10,5,+20,-10
450 DATA 5,20,10,5,-20,-10

```

## Listing 12. Changes to make to listing 11 to get pattern 12

```

1 REM To obtain program 12 from 11
2 REM type in the following:
60 FOR type = 1 TO 8
70 FOR xx = 100 TO 900 STEP 200
80 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 130
130 END

```

## Listing 13. Produces pattern 13 in figure 4

```

10 REM Program 13 - produces network
20 REM pattern 13 in figure 4
30 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
40 :
50 MODE 0
60 FOR type = 1 TO 3
70 FOR yy = 250 TO 750 STEP 120
80 skew=0
90 IF yy=370 OR yy=610 THEN skew=60
100 FOR xx = 100 TO 700 STEP 120
110 PROCdrawmotifat(xx+skew,yy)
120 NEXT xx
130 NEXT yy
140 NEXT type
150 END
160 :
170 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
180 VDU 29,xx,yy;
190 RESTORE
200 FOR point = 1 TO 4
210 READ plotop,x,y
220 IF type=1 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,0,-1,0)
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,-.866,0,-.866,0.5,0)
240 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.866,0,.866,0.5,0)
250 PLOT plotop,x,y
260 NEXT point
270 ENDPROC
280 :
290 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
300 xt=a*xx+b*yy+c:yt=d*xx+e*yy+f
310 x=xt:y=yt
320 ENDPROC
330 :
340 DATA 4,5,5,5,39.64,5
350 DATA 5,39.64,25,5,5,5

```

## Listing 14. Changes to make to listing 13 to get pattern 14

```

1 REM To obtain program 14 from 13
2 REM type in the following:

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ McGregor & Watt's listing 14 continued

```

60 FOR type = 1 TO 6
220 IF type=1 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0
,0,1,0)
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0
,0,-1,0)
240 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,-
.866,0,.866,-0.5,0)
241 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.
866,0,-.866,-0.5,0)
242 IF type=5 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,-
.866,0,-.866,0.5,0)
243 IF type=6 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.
866,0,.866,0.5,0)

```

## Listing 15. Changes to make to listing 14 to get pattern 15

```

1 REM To obtain program 15 from 14
2 REM type in the following:
70 FOR yy = 250 TO 610 STEP 90
90 IF yy=340 OR yy=520 THEN skew=50
100 FOR xx = 100 TO 700 STEP 100
220 IF type=1 THEN PROCtransform(0,1,0
,-1,0,0)
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(0,-1,
0,-1,0,0)
240 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(.866,
-.5,0,.5,.866,0)
241 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(.866,
.5,0,.5,-.866,0)
242 IF type=5 THEN PROCtransform(-.866
,-.5,0,.5,-.866,0)
243 IF type=6 THEN PROCtransform(-.866
,.5,0,.5,.866,0)

```

## Listing 16. Changes to make to listing 15 to get pattern 16

```

1 REM To obtain program 16 from 15
2 REM type in the following:
70 FOR yy = 250 TO 850 STEP 120
90 IF yy=370 OR yy=610 OR yy=850 THEN
skew=206
100 FOR xx = 100 TO 1000 STEP 412
220 IF type=1 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0
,0,1,0)
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(.5,-
.866,0,.866,0.5,0)
240 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,-
.866,0,.866,-.5,0)
241 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
0,0,-1,0)
242 IF type=5 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.
866,0,-.866,-.5,0)
243 IF type=6 THEN PROCtransform(.5,.8
66,0,-.866,0.5,0)
340 DATA 4,16,-4,5,64,-4
350 DATA 5,64,-32,5,16,-4

```

## Listing 17. Changes to make to listing 16 to get pattern 17

```

1 REM To obtain program 17 from 16
2 REM type in the following:
60 FOR type = 1 TO 12
70 FOR yy = 250 TO 850 STEP 240
90 IF yy=490 THEN skew=150
100 FOR xx = 100 TO 1000 STEP 300
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0
,0,-1,0)
240 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(.5,-
.866,0,.866,0.5,0)
241 IF type=4 THEN PROCtransform(.5,.8
66,0,-.866,-0.5,0)
242 IF type=5 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,-

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

.866,0,.866,-0.5,0)
243 IF type=6 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.
866,0,.866,.5,0)
244 IF type=7 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
0,0,-1,0)
245 IF type=8 THEN PROCtransform(-1,0,
0,0,1,0)
246 IF type=9 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.
866,0,-.866,-0.5,0)
247 IF type=10 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,
-.866,0,-.866,.5,0)
248 IF type=11 THEN PROCtransform(.5,.
866,0,-.866,.5,0)
249 IF type=12 THEN PROCtransform(0.5,
-.866,0,-.866,-.5,0)
340 DATA 4,24,-6,5,96,-6
350 DATA 5,96,-42,5,24,-6

```

## Listing 18. Generates the rhinoceros demonstration in figure 5(d) on page 76

```

10 REM Program 18
20 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
30 :
40 MODE 0
50 FOR type = 1 TO 2
60 FOR xx = 100 TO 850 STEP 250
70 FOR yy = 250 TO 850 STEP 200
80 PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
90 NEXT yy
100 NEXT xx
110 NEXT type
120 END
130 :
140 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
150 VDU 29,xx;yy;
160 RESTORE
170 FOR point = 1 TO 147
180 READ plotop,x,y
190 x=x/5;y=y/5
200 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0
,0,-1,-105)
210 PLOT plotop,x,y
220 NEXT point
230 ENDPROC
240 :
250 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
260 xt=a*x+b*y+c:yt=d*x+e*y+f
270 x=xt:y=yt
280 ENDPROC
290 :
300 DATA 4,-412,88,5,-408,68,5,-404
310 DATA 40,5,-376,-4,5,-384,-32,5
320 DATA -376,-60,5,-368,-68,5,-360
330 DATA -68,5,-356,-64,5,-340,-68
340 DATA 5,-316,-56,5,-304,-56,5,-284
350 DATA -60,5,-232,-36,5,-216,-36,5
360 DATA -204,-52,5,-192,-52,5,-180
370 DATA -56,5,-180,-60,5,-152,-84
380 DATA 5,-144,-108,5,-120,-148,5
390 DATA -104,-184,5,-104,-188,5,-116
400 DATA -224,5,-144,-244,5,-144,-248
410 DATA 5,-120,-256,5,-88,-256,5,-64
420 DATA -244,5,-68,-232,5,-76,-228
430 DATA 5,-56,-188,5,-60,-164,5,-64
440 DATA -160,5,-68,-136,5,-36,-176
450 DATA 5,-36,-192,5,-40,-204,5,-60
460 DATA -228,5,-44,-236,5,-16,-236
470 DATA 5,8,-232,5,8,-224,5,0,-212
480 DATA 5,0,-184,5,8,-160,5,-4,-140
490 DATA 5,-16,-112,5,40,-120,5,104
500 DATA -116,5,116,-132,5,128,-140
510 DATA 5,128,-188,5,76,-216,5,76
520 DATA -232,5,104,-236,5,144,-236
530 DATA 5,148,-220,5,192,-164,5,184
540 DATA -136,5,204,-144,5,220,-156
550 DATA 5,236,-180,5,228,-232,5,204
560 DATA -260,5,220,-268,5,252,-268,5

```

Continued ▶



See 'Day of the fractal', page 79

## ◀ The rhinoceros (listing 18) continued

```
570 DATA 288,-272,5,288,-244,5,280
580 DATA -232,5,292,-180,5,296,-156,5
590 DATA 288,-140,5,288,-116,5,280
600 DATA -112,5,280,-100,5,300,-76,5
610 DATA 308,-48,5,304,-96,5,304,-128
620 DATA 5,312,-136,5,320,-124,5,312
630 DATA -88,5,312,-72,5,316,-20,5
640 DATA 308,32,5,300,48,5,296,68,5
650 DATA 224,116,5,192,124,5,176,124
660 DATA 5,72,104,5,-8,112,5,-80,136
670 DATA 5,-124,116,5,-132,120,5,-152
680 DATA 116,5,-172,100,5,-172,116,5
690 DATA -184,140,5,-204,124,5,-208
700 DATA 104,5,-212,92,5,-224,88,5
710 DATA -232,76,5,-256,56,5,-268,56
720 DATA 5,-276,48,5,-300,84,5,-320
730 DATA 88,5,-320,40,5,-348,28,5
740 DATA -364,40,5,-380,60,5,-404,100
750 DATA 5,-412,92,5,-412,84,5,-408
760 DATA 80,4,104,-4,5,132,-72,5,160
770 DATA -108,5,204,-144,5,220,-152,4
780 DATA 156,-104,5,140,-112,5,120
790 DATA -116,5,104,-116,4,-16,-112,5
800 DATA -60,-96,5,-60,-104,5,-60
810 DATA -116,5,-68,-124,5,-68,-136,4
820 DATA -172,100,5,-180,84,5,-192,76
830 DATA 5,-208,72,5,-196,76,5,-188
840 DATA 84,5,-188,64,4,-292,16,5
850 DATA -284,20,5,-280,16,5,-292,16
860 DATA 5,-284,20,5,-280,16
```

## Listing 19. The daffodil motif

```
10 REM Program 19
20 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
30 :
40 MODE 0
50 FOR type = 1 TO 3
60 FOR yy = 250 TO 850 STEP 150
70 skew=0
80 IF yy=400 OR yy=700 THEN skew=88
90 FOR xx = 100 TO 975 STEP 175
100 PROCdrawmotifat(xx+skew,yy)
110 NEXT xx
120 NEXT yy
130 NEXT type
140 END
150 :
160 DEF PROCdrawmotifat(xx,yy)
170 VDU 29,xx;yy;
180 RESTORE
190 FOR point = 1 TO 148
200 READ plotop,x,y
210 x=x/10;y=y/10+50
220 IF type=1 THEN PROCtransform(1,0,0,0,-1,0)
230 IF type=2 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,-.866,0,-.866,.5,0)
240 IF type=3 THEN PROCtransform(-.5,.866,0,.866,0.5,0)
250 PLOT plotop,x,y
260 NEXT point
270 ENDPROC
280 :
290 DEF PROCtransform(a,b,c,d,e,f)
300 xt=a*x+b*y+c:yt=d*x+e*y+f
310 x=xt:y=yt
320 ENDPROC
330 :
340 DATA 4,-32,-492,5,-64,-440,5,-64
350 DATA -108,5,-88,-108,5,-196,-64,5
360 DATA -232,-40,5,-248,-16,5,-252
370 DATA 32,5,-216,76,5,-192,88,5
380 DATA -168,92,5,-144,88,5,-116,80
390 DATA 5,-92,76,5,-148,136,5,-184
400 DATA 200,5,-200,252,5,-200,268,5
410 DATA -188,272,5,-160,268,5,-116
```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```
420 DATA 256,5,-48,224,5,-20,204,5,-8
430 DATA 240,5,8,264,5,32,288,5,48
440 DATA 296,5,68,280,5,84,260,5,96
450 DATA 236,5,104,240,5,112,240,5
460 DATA 120,224,5,128,220,5,132,232
470 DATA 5,136,224,5,140,228,5,148
480 DATA 216,5,156,224,5,164,224,5
490 DATA 168,216,5,176,220,5,184,208
500 DATA 5,184,196,5,188,184,5,208
510 DATA 192,5,212,176,5,220,180,5
520 DATA 220,152,5,228,156,5,240,148
530 DATA 5,248,136,5,248,112,5,256
540 DATA 112,5,260,108,5,248,84,5
550 DATA 252,76,5,244,76,5,232,64,5
560 DATA 236,56,5,228,44,5,220,40,5
570 DATA 224,52,5,208,48,5,204,40,5
580 DATA 192,32,5,216,28,5,280,-20,5
590 DATA 304,-48,5,320,-84,5,328,-112
600 DATA 5,292,-136,5,236,-148,5,184
610 DATA -144,5,160,-132,5,160,-144,5
620 DATA 120,-164,5,44,-236,5,12,-220
630 DATA 5,-24,-192,5,-28,-496,4,96
640 DATA 240,5,88,228,5,80,232,5,76
650 DATA 228,5,68,232,5,44,216,5,48
660 DATA 212,5,24,196,5,28,188,5,20
670 DATA 168,5,28,172,5,36,168,5,28
680 DATA 144,5,32,136,5,44,140,5,56
690 DATA 136,5,56,104,5,60,100,5,72
700 DATA 108,5,84,100,5,84,92,5,80,76
710 DATA 5,88,76,5,104,64,5,112,72,5
720 DATA 124,76,5,136,72,5,136,64,5
730 DATA 144,64,5,140,48,5,136,44,5
740 DATA 148,48,5,152,40,5,168,52,5
750 DATA 180,32,5,192,32,5,196,36,4
760 DATA 168,44,5,72,-40,5,44,-36,5
770 DATA 16,-24,5,0,4,5,-4,36,5,20,84
780 DATA 5,40,136,4,64,-40,5,104,-48
790 DATA 5,128,-64,5,152,-96,5,160
800 DATA -116,5,160,-140,4,-60,-140,5
810 DATA -24,-192,4,8,-20,5,-4,-64,5
820 DATA 0,-88,5,-44,-116,5,-68,-108
830 DATA 4,-8,16,5,-36,44,5,-100,76,4
840 DATA -20,204,5,4,168,5,16,144,5
850 DATA 24,116,5,24,104,5,28,100
```

## Listing 1. Kim Aldis' fractal generator

```
10 REM Fractal Generator
20 REM by Kim Aldis
30 REM for BBC B/B+ and Electron
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 ON ERROR GOTO 2400
70 *KEYO*FX4,0;M*FX12,10;M
80 MODE0:VDU23;B202;0;0;0;0
90 PROCinit
100 FOR I%=1 TO 30:mirr%(I%)=0:NEXT
110 PROCinstr
120 PROCoption
130 END
140 :
150 DEF PROCgenerator
160 PROCgrid(100,0,900,990)
170 X%=0:Y%=0:P%=0:Q%=0
180 D%=100:E%=500:I%=1
190 REPEAT
200 PROCrband
210 IF K%=127 GOTO 280
220 xgenst(I%)=V%/800
230 ygenst(I%)=W%/800
240 xgennd(I%)=X%/800
250 ygennd(I%)=Y%/800
260 IF mirr% mirr%(I%)=-1 ELSE mirr%(I%)=1
270 I%=I%+1
280 UNTIL K%=127
```

Continued ▶



## ◀ Fractal generator continued

```

290 npts%=I%-1
300 ENDPROC
310 :
320 DEF PROCinit
330 DIM xgenst(30),ygenst(30),xgenend(
30),ygenend(30),xinitst(30),yinitst(30),
xinitend(30),yinitend(30),mirr%(30),oscl
i% 20
340 P%=0:Q%=0:R%=0:Y%=0:dx%=2:dy%=4
350 mirr%=FALSE:del$=BSTRING$(30," ")
360 VDU23,242,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,&FF
370 *FX 4,2
380 *FX 12,1
390 *FX 225,128
400 *FX 226,144
410 ENDPROC
420 :
430 DEF PROCrband
440 PRINTTAB(70,I%+1);I%
450 mirr%=FALSE
460 GCOL4,1
470 REPEAT
480 K%=INKEY(0)
490 *FX 15,0
500 IF K%<>-1 PROCdraw
510 IF K%=140 X%=X%-dx%
520 IF K%=141 X%=X%+dx%
530 IF K%=142 Y%=Y%-dy%
540 IF K%=143 Y%=Y%+dy%
550 IF K%=159 Q%=Q%+dy%
560 IF K%=158 Q%=Q%-dy%
570 IF K%=157 P%=P%+dx%
580 IF K%=156 P%=P%-dx%
590 IF K%=136 PROCkeyin
600 IF K%=137 mirr%=NOT mirr%:PRINTTAB
(76,I%+1);CHR$(242)
610 IF mirr% PRINTTAB(76,I%+1);"M"
620 PROCcursor
630 IF K%<>-1 PROCdraw:dx%=dx%+4:dy%=d
y%+2 ELSE dx%=2:dy%=4
640 UNTIL K%=&OD OR K%=127
650 V%=P%:W%=Q%:GCOL0,1:PROCdraw
660 P%=X%:Q%=Y%
670 ENDPROC
680 :
690 DEF PROCdraw
700 MOVE P%+DX,Q%+EX:DRAW X%+DX,Y%+EX
710 PROCcursor
720 ENDPROC
730 :
740 DEF PROCcursor
750 GCOL 4,1:FOR CX=1 TO 2
760 MOVE X%+DX-20,Y%+EX
770 DRAW X%+DX+20,Y%+EX
780 MOVE X%+DX,Y%+EX+20
790 DRAW X%+DX,Y%+EX-20
800 NEXT
810 ENDPROC
820 :
830 DEF PROCsplit(xs,ys,xs,ys,mirr%)
840 LOCAL I%,xdiff,ydiff
850 xdiff=xs-xs:ydiff=ys-ys
860 N%=N%+1
870 FOR I%=1 TO npts%
880 Xs=xdiff*xgenst(I%)-ydiff*ygenst(I
%)*mirr%
890 Ys=ydiff*xgenst(I%)+xdiff*ygenst(I
%)*mirr%
900 Xs=xdiff*xgenend(I%)-ydiff*ygenend
(I%)*mirr%
910 Ys=ydiff*xgenend(I%)+xdiff*ygenend
(I%)*mirr%
920 xstart=Xs+Xs:ystart=Ys+Ys
930 xend=Xs+Xs:yend=Ys+Ys
940 IF N%=nrc% MOVE xstart,ystart:DRA
Wxend,yend ELSE PROCsplit(xstart,ystart,
xend,yend,mirr%(I%)*mirr%)
950 IF INKEY(0)=32 N%=nrc%
960 NEXT

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

970 N%=N%-1
980 ENDPROC
990 :
1000 DEF PROCgrid(X1%,Y1%,X2%,Y2%)
1010 FOR AX=X1% TO X2% STEP 50
1020 FOR BY=Y1% TO Y2% STEP 50
1030 PLOT69,AX,BY
1040 NEXT: NEXT
1050 MOVE X2%,Y2%
1060 DRAW X1%,Y2%:DRAW X1%,Y1%
1070 DRAW X2%,Y1%:DRAW X2%,Y2%
1080 MOVE (X2%+X1%)/2,Y2%
1090 DRAW (X2%+X1%)/2,Y2%+8
1100 MOVE (X2%+X1%)/2,Y1%
1110 DRAW (X2%+X1%)/2,Y1%-8
1120 MOVE X2%,(Y2%+Y1%)/2
1130 DRAW X2%+8,(Y2%+Y1%)/2
1140 MOVE X1%,(Y2%+Y1%)/2
1150 DRAW X1%-8,(Y2%+Y1%)/2
1160 PROCmenu
1170 ENDPROC
1180 :
1190 DEF PROCsave(A$)
1200 IF A$="G" PRINTTAB(26,29);"Save ge
nerator "; ELSE PRINTTAB(26,29);"Save In
itiator ";
1210 INPUT"File ",sfile$
1220 IF A$="G" sfile$="G."+sfile$ ELSE
sfile$="I."+sfile$
1230 PRINTTAB(26,29);del$
1240 f=OPENOUT(sfile$)
1250 IF A$="G" PRINT#f,npts%:pts%=npts%
ELSE PRINT#f,ninitpts%:pts%=ninitpts%
1260 FOR I%=1 TO pts%
1270 IF A$="G"PRINT#f,mirr%(I%),xgenst(
I%),ygenst(I%),xgenend(I%),ygenend(I%):E
LSE PRINT#f,xinitst(I%),yinitst(I%),xini
tend(I%),yinitend(I%)
1280 NEXT
1290 CLOSE#f
1300 ENDPROC
1310 :
1320 DEF PROCload(A$)
1330 IF A$="G" PRINTTAB(26,29);"Load Ge
nerator ";ELSE PRINTTAB(26,29);"Load Ini
tiator ";
1340 INPUT"File ",file$
1350 IF A$="G" file$="G."+file$ ELSE fi
le$="I."+file$
1360 PRINTTAB(26,29);del$:VDU7
1370 f=OPENUP(file$)
1380 IF A$="G"INPUT#f,npts%:pts%=npts%
ELSE INPUT#f,ninitpts%:pts%=ninitpts%
1390 FOR I%=1 TO pts%
1400 IF A$="G"INPUT#f,mirr%(I%),xgenst(
I%),ygenst(I%),xgenend(I%),ygenend(I%) E
LSE INPUT#f,xinitst(I%),yinitst(I%),xini
tend(I%),yinitend(I%)
1410 NEXT
1420 CLOSE#f
1430 ENDPROC
1440 :
1450 DEF PROCinitiator
1460 PROCgrid(0,0,1000,990)
1470 I%=1:DX=0:EX=0:X%=0
1480 Y%=500:P%=0:Q%=500
1490 REPEAT
1500 PROCrband
1510 IF K%=127 GOTO 1550
1520 xinitst(I%)=V%+100:yinitst(I%)=W%
1530 xinitend(I%)=X%+100:yinitend(I%)=Y
%
1540 I%=I%+1
1550 UNTIL K%=127
1560 ninitpts%=I%-1
1570 ENDPROC
1580 :
1590 DEF PROCmenu
1600 MOVE 1079,0:DRAW 1079,960

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ Fractal generator continued

```

1610 MOVE 1279,0: DRAW 1279,960
1620 MOVE 1179,0: DRAW 1179,960
1630 FOR I%=0 TO 960 STEP 32
1640 MOVE 1079,I%: DRAW 1279,I%
1650 NEXT
1660 ENDPROC
1670 :
1680 DEF PROCoption
1690 REPEAT
1700 REPEAT: K%=INKEY(0)
1710 IF K%=ASC("G") PROCosc
1720 UNTIL K%=>128 AND K%<=137
1730 ON K%-127 GOSUB 1750,1760,1770,1780,1790,1800,1810,1870,1880,1880
1740 UNTIL FALSE
1750 PROCsave("G"): RETURN
1760 PROCload("G"): RETURN
1770 PROCsave("I"): RETURN
1780 PROCload("I"): RETURN
1790 CLS: PROCgenerator: RETURN
1800 CLS: PROCinitiator: RETURN
1810 INPUTTAB(60,0) "Recursion Depth ", n
rec%
1820 N%=0: GCOL0,1: CLS
1830 IF nrec%>9 OR nrec%<=0 PRINTTAB(60,0) "Out of range " : VDU7
1840 FOR H%=1 TO ninitpt%
1850 PROCsplit(xinitst(H%), yinitst(H%), xinitend(H%), yinitend(H%), 1)
1860 NEXT: VDU7,7: RETURN
1870 PROCuser
1880 RETURN
1890 UNTIL FALSE
1900 ENDPROC
1910 :
1920 DEF PROCkeyin
1930 A=1/3: B=SQR(3)
1940 PRINTTAB(10,0): del$: PRINTTAB(10,0)
: "7": K%=-1
1950 PROCgetstring: A$=num$: IF ASC(E$)=1
36 ENDPROC
1960 PROCgetstring: B$=num$: IF ASC(E$)=1
36 ENDPROC
1970 PROCgetstring: C$=num$: IF ASC(E$)=1
36 ENDPROC
1980 PROCgetstring: D$=num$: IF ASC(E$)=1
36 ENDPROC
1990 R=EVAL(A$): S=EVAL(B$)
2000 T=EVAL(C$): U=EVAL(D$)
2010 P%=R*800: Q%=S*800
2020 X%=T*800: Y%=U*800: K%=&OD
2030 ENDPROC
2040 :
2050 DEF PROCosc
2060 VDU28,0,31,79,22,14,12
2070 INPUT "name$
2080 X%=oscli% MOD 256: Y%=oscli% DIV 25
6
2090 $oscli%=name$: CALL&FFF7
2100 VDU26,15
2110 ENDPROC
2120 :
2130 DEF PROCinstr
2140 VDU26,12
2150 FOR M%=0 TO 9
2160 READ opt$
2170 PRINTTAB(18,M%*2): "f": M%: " .....
..... " : opt$
2180 NEXT
2190 PRINTTAB(25,25) "<Esc> Return to Me
nu"
2200 ENDPROC
2210 :
2220 DATA Save Generator, Load Generato
r, Save Initiator, Load Initiator
2230 DATA Define Generator, Define Initi
ator, Generate Fractal
2240 DATA User Print Dump, Toggle Numeri
c Input, Mirror Image
2250 :

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

2260 DEF PROCgetstring
2270 num$=""
2280 REPEAT
2290 RESTORE
2300 *FX 15,0
2310 E$=GET$: IF ASC(E$)=&D THEN 2350
2320 PRINT: E$;
2330 IF ASC(E$)=136 THEN 2350
2340 num$=num$+E$
2350 UNTIL ASC(E$)=&D OR ASC(E$)=136
2360 PRINT: " , "
2370 ENDPROC
2380 :
2390 REM *** Error Handler ***
2400 IF ERR=17 GOTO 110
2410 PROCinstr
2420 PRINTTAB(0,28) "ERROR " : REPORT
2430 GOTO 120
2440 :
2450 DEFPROCuser: MOVE0,0: VDU29,0: 0: 2,1,
27,1,65,1,8,1,10
2460 FORY%=1020TO12STEP-16: VDU1,27,1,76
,1,192,1,3: FORX%=0TO1276STEP4: A%=0: B%=0:
FORZ%=0TO12STEP4: A%=A%*4+3*POINT(X%,Y%-Z
%): B%=B%*4+3*POINT(X%+2,Y%-Z%): NEXT: VDU1
,A%,1,A%,1,B%: NEXT: VDU1,10: NEXT: VDU1,27,
1,64,3
2470 ENDPROC

```

## Entering the program

Kim Aldis' fractal generator listing uses line increments of 10, so use the auto line-numbering facility to save time. Disc users should note that PAGE must be set at &1300 before running the program, and that all REM statements, colon lines and unnecessary spaces should be left out if there is to be sufficient memory. Be careful to skip the number of any line you leave out, and when you have finished typing the listing in, check that the last line number you have used is the same as that in our listing. Electron users need not make any alterations to the program before running it.

## Dumping fractals

You may enter your own screen dump routine in PROC-user but we have included a one line dump by George Hill, suitable for an Epson printer, as an illustration.

## Listing cassettes and

## bar code booklet

IF KEYING in all these listings gets you down and your fingers in a tangle why not send off for our monthly listings cassette? It contains all the major programs in this issue and costs £3.75 including postage and packing. You'll find the details about the cassette and the order form on page 96.

Better still, be the envy of your friends and buy a bar-code reader (see our offer on page 113). All the listings in these yellow pages are reproduced in bar code format - send a cheque or postal order for £1.60 plus an A4-sized stamped addressed envelope to Bar Code Listings, Acorn User, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.



## Listing 1. Vufoil program to use with Easyplot

```

10 REM Easyplot Vufoil Display
20 REM by Martin Phillips
30 REM for the BBC B/B+ and Electron
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 IF PAGE>&1300 GOTO 1110
70 MODE1
80 PROCinitialise
90 PROCrun
100 END
110 :
120 DEF PROCinitialise
130 ON ERROR GOTO 1070
140 EX=0:O=0:flag=1:N=4
150 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;21
160 DIM A 2500,F 75,f(1,1)
170 DIM Q%(75),P% 30,page$(60)
180 f%=P%+20
190 LOPT 0:;S%:
200 LDX #f%MOD256:LDY #f%DIV256
210 LDA #D:JSR &FFF1:RTS:]:VDU6
220 *FX 11,0
230 REPEAT:EX=EX+1
240 READ page$(EX)
250 UNTIL page$(EX)="end"
260 end=EX-1:EX=1
270 ENDPROC
280 :
290 DEF PROCrun
300 PROCload(page$(EX))
310 IF flag=1:A$=GET$:PROCclear
320 PROCdraw
330 IF EX=end THEN GOTO 370
340 EX=EX+1:PROCload(page$(EX))
350 PROCspace
360 GOTO 310
370 PROCclear
380 ENDPROC
390 :
400 DEF PROCload(T$)
410 O=OPENUP(T$):INPUT#O,A%
420 FOR N=0 TO A%:A?N=BGET#O
430 NEXT N:CLOSE#O
440 ENDPROC
450 :
460 DEF PROCdraw
470 FOR N=0 TO 3
480 VDU 19,N,(A?N);0;
490 NEXT N
500 VDU28,0,31,39,29
510 PRINTTAB(0,2)page$(EX);
520 N=8:REPEAT:PROC(N)
530 N1=FNa:PROCTy(N,0,0):N=N+N1
540 UNTILN>=A%
550 ENDPROC
560 :
570 DEF PROCmo(x,y,s,e)
580 LOCALs1:REPEAT
590 PROCr(s)
600 s1=FNa:PROCTy(s,x,y)
610 s=s+s1
620 UNTILs>e-1
630 ENDPROC
640 :
650 DEF PROCci(K)
660 cs=2*PI/P%
670 cr=SQR((Y%-Y%)^2+(X%-X%)^2)
680 ca=ATN((X%-X%)/(0.5+Y%-Y%))
690 IFY%<Y% THEN ca=ca+PI:ELSE IF X%<X%
THEN ca=ca+2*PI
700 MOVE X%,Y%
710 FOR cn=1 TO P%
720 PLOT K,x%+cr*SIN(ca+cn*cs),y%+cr*CO
S(ca+cn*cs)
730 NEXT cn
740 ENDPROC
750 :
760 DEF PROCpr(pc,d):LOCAL A%,X%,Y%:VDU
5,18,pc,C%,25,4,x%,y%+32*d;:IFd=1 THEN PR

```

Continued ▶

◀ Continued

```

INTP$:VDU4:ENDPROC
770 A%=10:X%=0:Y%=10:p=&A00:FOR pb%=1 T
O LENP$:p$=MID$(P$,pb%,1):IFp$<" " :VDU10,
8,10:pb%=pb%+1:GOTO780:ELSE?p=ASCp$:CALL&
FFF1:VDU23,240,p?1,p?1,p?2,p?2,p?3,p?3,p?
4,p?4:VDU23,241,p?5,p?5,p?6,p?6,p?7,p?7,p
78,p?8,240,8,10,241,11;
780 NEXT:VDU4:ENDPROC
790 DEF PROCty(a%,ax,ay):GCOL0,C%:IFB%=
15 THEN PROCmo(ax+A!(a%+8),ay+A!(a%+12),x
%,X%):ENDPROC
800 x%=x%+ax:y%=y%+ay:IFB%<4 THEN X%=X%
+ax:Y%=Y%+ay
810 IFB%=1 THEN MOVEx%,y%:PLOT(D%+5),X%
,Y%
820 IFB%=2 THEN MOVEx%,y%:PLOT(D%+5),X%
,y%:PLOT(D%+5),X%,Y%:PLOT(D%+5),x%,Y%:PLO
T(D%+5),x%,Y%
830 IFB%=3 THEN P%=D%MOD160:D%=16*(D%DI
V160):PROCci(D%+5)
840 IFB%=4 THEN f(0,0)=A?(a%+4):f(1,0)=
A?(a%+5):f(0,1)=A?(a%+6):f(1,1)=A?(a%+7):
PROCfi
850 IFB%=16 THEN P$=(A+a%+8):PROCpr(0,
X%)
860 IFB%=17 THEN MOVEx%,y%:FORi=a%+8 TO
D%+7+a% STEP3:DRAWax+256*(A?i)+A?(i+1),ay
+4*(A?(i+2)):NEXT
870 ENDPROC
880 DEF FNab=8+D%*(B%DIV10)
890 DEF PROCr(a%):B%=(A?a%):DIVB:C%=(A?a
%)MODB:x%=256*(A?(a%+1))+A?(a%+2):y%=4*(A
?(a%+3)):X%=256*(A?(a%+4))+A?(a%+5):Y%=4*(
A?(a%+6)):D%=A?(a%+7):ENDPROC
900 DEF PROCfi:LOCALX%,Y%:f1%=1:f2%=0:P
ROCfa(x%):REPEAT:f3%=Q%(f1%):f4%=Q%(f1%+2
5):y%=4+Q%(f1%+50):f1%=(f1%+1)MOD25:PROCF
c:y%=y%-8:PROCFc:UNTILf1%=f2%+1:ENDPROC
910 DEF PROCFc:Z%=POINT(f3%,y%):IFZ%=-1
ENDPROC:ELSEIFZ%=0:f8%=f3%:ELSEPROCfb(f3%)
920 IFf8%>f4%-N%ENDPROC
930 REPEAT:PROCFa(f8%):PROCFb(f8%):UNTI
Lf8%>f4%:ENDPROC
940 DEF PROCFa(x%):PLOT76,x%,y%:CALLS%:
f2%=(f2%+1)MOD25:Q%(f2%)=f4%AND&FFFF:Q%(f
2%+25)=f%!4AND&FFFF:PROCFd(Q%(f2%),Q%(f2%
+25)):Q%(f2%+50)=y%:ENDPROC
950 DEF PROCfb(f10%):PLOT92,f10%,y%:CAL
LS%:f8%=N%+f%!4AND&FFFF:IFf8%>f4%PROCFd(f
10%,f4%)ELSEPROCfd(f10%,f8%-N%)
960 ENDPROC
970 DEF PROCfd(f10%,f11%):Y%=(Y%+1)DIV
4)MOD2:X%=(f10%DIVN%):MOD2:IFPOINT(f11%,y%
)=0:GCOL0,f(X%,Y%):PLOT77,f11%,y%:GCOL0,f
((X%+1)MOD2,Y%):MOVEf10%+N%,y%:PLOT21,f11
%,y%
980 ENDPROC
990 :
1000 DEF PROCclear:FOR N=0 TO 3:VDU19,N,
0,0,0,0:NEXT:VDU12,16,20:ENDPROC
1010 :
1020 DEF PROCspace:A$=GET$:CLS
1030 IF RIGHT$(page$(EX),1)>"A" THEN f1a
g=0:ELSE:PROCclear:flag=1
1040 ENDPROC
1050 :
1060 DEF PROCescape:PROCclear:INPUT"GO T
O WHICH VUFOIL "A$:A%=VAL(A%):N=0:REPEAT
N=N+1:UNTIL VAL(page$(N))=A% OR N=end:EX=
N:CLS:ENDPROC
1070 CLOSE#0:COLOUR 3:VDU4
1080 IF ERR=222 PRINT"FILE NOT ON DISC"
"CHANGE DISC & PRESS SPACE BAR":EX=EX-1:G
OTO 350
1090 IF ERR=17 THEN PROCescape:GOTO300
1100 REPORT:END
1110 FORD%=0 TO TOP-PAGE STEP4:D%!=&1300=
D%:PAGE:NEXT:??13=?&13-(PAGE-&1300)DIV256
:PAGE=&1300:RUN

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ Vufoil listing continued

```
1120 REM Enter the vufoil numbers here
1130 DATA 1,2,3,4
1140
1150 REM The next line must be present
1160 DATA end
```

## Listing 2. Notice Board sequences pictures

```
10 REM Easyplot Notice Board
20 REM by Martin Phillips
30 REM for the BBC B/B+ and Electron
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 IF PAGE>1300 GOTO840
70 MODE 1
80 PROCInitialise
90 REPEAT
100 E%=1
110 REPEAT
120 MODE M(E%)
130 VDU23;B202;0;0;0;
140 PROCload(page$(E%))
150 PROCrun
160 I=INKEY(100*wait)
170 E%=E%+1
180 UNTIL E%=end
190 UNTIL 0
200 :
210 DEF PROCInitialise
220 VDU19,0,6,0,0,0
230 VDU19,3,4,0,0,0
240 C%=1:x%=480:y%=928
250 P$="Easyplot"
260 PROCpr(0,0)
270 C%=3:x%=416:y%=780
280 P$="Notice Board"
290 PROCpr(0,0)
300 INPUTTAB(4,14)"Enter time delay in
seconds "wait
310 E%=0:@%=0:VDU21
320 DIM A 2500,page$(30),M(30)
330 DIM F 75,f(1,1),Q%(75)
340 DIM P% 30:f%=P%+20
350 [:OPT0:;S%:LDX#f%MOD256
360 LDY#f%DIV256:LDA#&D
370 JSR&FFF1:RTS:]:VDU6
380 *KEY10 PAGE=&1300:M CHAIN"NOTICE":M
390 *FX178,0
400 E%=0
410 REPEAT:E%=E%+1
420 READ M(E%),page$(E%)
430 UNTIL page$(E%)="end"
440 end=E%
450 ENDPROC
460 :
470 DEF PROCload(T$)
480 O=OPENUP(T$):INPUT#O,A%
490 FOR N=0 TO A%:A?N=BGET#O
500 NEXT N:CLOSE#O
510 N%=2^(1+M(E%)) MOD 3)
520 n%=N%-1:IF M(E%)>3 THEN n%=(N%/2)-1
530 ENDPROC
540 :
550 DEF PROCrun
560 FOR N=0 TO n%:VDU19,N,(A?N);0;:NEXT
:N=N+1:REPEAT:PROCcr(N):N1=FNai:PROCTy(N,0,0)
:N=N+N1:UNTILN>=A%:ENDPROC
570 DEF PROCmo(x,y,s,e):LOCALs1:REPEAT:
PROCcr(s):s1=FNai:PROCTy(s,x,y):s=s+s1:UNTIL
s>e-1:ENDPROC
580 DEF PROCci(K):cs=2*PI/P%:cr=SQR((Y%-
y%)/2+(X%-x%)/2):ca=ATN((X%-x%)/(0.5+Y%-
y%)):IF Y%<Y% THEN ca=ca+PI:ELSE IF X%<X%
THEN ca=ca+2*PI
590 MOVEX%,Y%:FORcn=1 TO P%:PLOT K,x%+c
r*SIN(ca+cn*cs),y%+cr*COs(ca+cn*cs):NEXT:
```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```
ENDPROC
600 DEFPROCpr(pc,d):LOCAL A%,X%,Y%:VDU5
,18,pc,C%,25,4,x%,y%+32*d;:IFd=1 THEN PRI
NTP$:VDU4:ENDPROC
610 A%=10:X%=0:Y%=10:p=&A00:FOR pb%=1 T
O LENP$:p$=MID$(P$,pb%,1):IFp$<" ":VDU10,
8,10:pb%=pb%+1:GOTO620:ELSE?p=ASCp$:CALL&
FFF1:VDU23,240,p?1,p?1,p?2,p?2,p?3,p?3,p?
4,p?4:VDU23,241,p?5,p?5,p?6,p?6,p?7,p?7,p
?8,p?8,240,8,10,241,11;
620 NEXT:VDU4:ENDPROC
630 DEFPROCTy(a%,ax,ay):GCOL0,C%:IFB%=1
5 THEN PROCmo(ax+A!(a%+8),ay+A!(a%+12),x%
,X%):ENDPROC
640 x%=x%+ax:y%=y%+ay:IFB%<4 THEN X%=X%
+ax:Y%=Y%+ay
650 IFB%=1 THEN MOVEx%,y%:PLOT(D%+5),X%
,Y%
660 IFB%=2 THEN MOVEx%,y%:PLOT(D%+5),X%
,y%:PLOT(D%+5),X%,Y%:PLOT(D%+5),x%,Y%:PLO
T(D%+5),x%,y%
670 IFB%=3 THEN P%=D%MOD160:D%=16*(D%DI
V160):PROCCI(D%+5)
680 IFB%=4 THEN f(0,0)=A?(a%+4):f(1,0)=
A?(a%+5):f(0,1)=A?(a%+6):f(1,1)=A?(a%+7):
PROCfi
690 IFB%=16 THEN P$=$(A+a%+8):PROCpr(0,
X%)
700 IFB%=17 THEN MOVEx%,y%:FORi=a%+8 TO
D%+7+a% STEP3:DRAWax+256*(A?i)+A?(i+1),ay
+4*(A?(i+2)):NEXT
710 ENDPROC
720 DEF FNa=B+D%*(B%DIV10)
730 DEF PROCcr(a%):B%=(A?a%)/DIV8:C%=(A?a
%)/MOD8:x%=256*(A?(a%+1))+A?(a%+2):y%=4*(A
?(a%+3)):X%=256*(A?(a%+4))+A?(a%+5):Y%=4*(
A?(a%+6)):D%=A?(a%+7):ENDPROC
740 DEF PROCfi:f1%=1:f2%=0:PROCfa(x%):R
EPEAT:f3%=Q%(f1%):f4%=Q%(f1%+25):y%=4+Q%(
f1%+50):f1%=(f1%+1)MOD25:PROCfc:y%=y%-8:P
ROCfc:UNTILf1%=f2%+1:ENDPROC
750 DEF PROCfc:Z%=POINT(f3%,y%):IFZ%=-1
ENDPROC:ELSEIFZ%=0f8%=f3%:ELSEPROCfb(f3%)
760 IFf8%>f4%-N%:ENDPROC
770 REPEAT:PROCfa(f8%):PROCfb(f8%):UNTIL
f8%>f4%-N%:ENDPROC
780 DEF PROCfa(x%):PLOT76,x%,y%:CALLS%:
f2%=(f2%+1)MOD25:Q%(f2%)=f%AND&FFF:Q%(f
2%+25)=f%:4 AND&FFF:PROCfd(Q%(f2%),Q%(f2
%+25)):Q%(f2%+50)=y%:ENDPROC
790 DEF PROCfb(f10%):PLOT92,f10%,y%:CAL
LS%:f8%=N%+f%:4 AND&FFF:IFf8%>f4%PROCfd(
f10%,f4%)ELSEPROCfd(f10%,f8%-N%)
800 ENDPROC
810 DEF PROCfd(f10%,f11%):Y%=(y%DIV4)MO
D2:X%=(f10%DIVN%)/MOD2:IFPOINT(f11%,y%)=0:
GCOL0,f(X%,Y%):PLOT77,f11%,y%:GCOL0,f((X%
+1)MOD2,Y%):MOVEf10%+N%,y%:PLOT21,f11%,y%
820 ENDPROC
830 :
840 FOR D%=0 TO TOP-PAGE STEP4:D%!=1300
=D%:PAGE:NEXT:7&13=7&13-(PAGE-&1300)/DIV25
6:PAGE=&1300:RUN
850 REM For each picture, enter into
860 REM DATA statements first the
870 REM mode and then the filename.
880 REM Separate each entry by a comma
890 DATA 1,PROG1
900 DATA 1,PROG2
910 DATA 1,PROG3
920
930
940
950 REM The next line must be present
960 DATA 1,end
```

For full details on how to use this month's programs by Martin Phillips see his article on page 139



## Check-out our Checksums

If you're having problems checking your listings, then send an A4 sized stamped addressed envelope plus a cheque or postal order for 50p, and we'll send you a photocopy of a line-by-line checksum value for each program in this month's *Acorn User*. These values can then be matched against your own using Tessie Revivis' BSUM program presented in the August 1985 *Acorn User*, so that you can spot instantly where the erroneous line is.

Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to Redwood Publishing and your envelope should be clearly marked Checksums and sent to Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

### Checksum

The following extra lines form a checksum for the assembly language part of George Hill's Epson JX80 colour printer screen dump. Type them in and run the whole program. If an error is reported check your listing, otherwise delete the extra lines and save the program.

```
65 MODE6:LOMEM=&2800
1551 REM Checksum
1552 total%=0
1553 FOR b%=code TO P%-1
1554 total%=total%+?b%:
NEXT
1555 IF total%<>30734
PRINT"Checksum error
- please check
listing":END
ELSEPRINT "Listing
is OK":END
```

If a second processor is being used then you must also add the following line:

```
66 HIMEM=&6000
```

### Listing 1. Epson JX80 screen dump

```
10 REM Epson JX80 screen dump
20 REM by G.B.Hill
30 REM for BBC/Electron with Plus 1
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 REM Space for buffers and blocks
70 HIMEM=HIMEM-&500
80 code=HIMEM
90 yellow=code+&200:magenta=code+&300
:cyan=code+&400
100 DIM block 9,xstore 0,bitcode 8
110 ?xstore=0
120 logical=block+4:physical=block+5
130 $bitcode=CHR$27+"r"+CHR$0+CHR$27+"
*"+CHR$5+CHR$0+CHR$2
140 oswrch=&FFEE:osword=&FFF1
150 PROCassemble
160 VDU 2,1,27,1,65,1,8,1,10
170 FOR X%=0 TO 1264 STEP 16
180 FOR Y%=0 TO 1020 STEP 4
190 block!0=X%:block!2=Y%
200 CALL three_bytes
210 NEXT
220 CALL printem
230 NEXT
240 VDU 1,12,1,27,1,65,1,12,3
250 END
260 :
270 DEF PROCassemble
280 FOR pass=0 TO 3 STEP 3
290 P%=code
300 LOPT pass,
310 .three_bytes
320 LDA #9
330 LDX #block MOD 256
340 LDY #block DIV 256
350 JSR osword
360 LDA #11
370 LDX #logical MOD 256
380 LDY #logical DIV 256
390 JSR osword
400 LDA physical
410 EOR #7
420 STA physical
430 LDX xstore
440 ASL yellow,X
450 ASL yellow,X
460 ASL magenta,X
470 ASL magenta,X
480 ASL cyan,X
490 ASL cyan,X
500 .y
510 LDA #4
520 BIT physical
530 BEQ m
540 CLC
550 LDA #3
560 ADC yellow,X
570 STA yellow,X
580 .m
590 LDA #2
600 BIT physical
610 BEQ c
620 CLC
630 LDA #3
640 ADC magenta,X
650 STA magenta,X
660 .c
670 LDA #1
680 BIT physical
690 BEQ b
700 CLC
710 LDA #3
720 ADC cyan,X
730 STA cyan,X
740 .b
750 INC block
760 INC block
```

Continued ►



## ◀ JX80 screen dump continued

```

770 INC block
780 INC block
790 LDA block
800 \ test bottom four bits
810 AND #&F
820 BNE three_bytes
830 INC xstore
840 RTS
850 :
860 .printem
870 LDX #0
880 LDA #4
890 STA bitcode+2
900 JSR bit_code
910 .yloop
920 LDA #1
930 JSR oswrch
940 LDA yellow,X
950 JSR oswrch
960 LDA #1
970 JSR oswrch
980 LDA yellow,X
990 JSR oswrch
1000 INX
1010 BNE yloop
1020 LDA #1
1030 JSR oswrch
1040 LDA #13
1050 JSR oswrch
1060 LDA #1
1070 STA bitcode+2
1080 JSR bit_code
1090 .mloop
1100 LDA #1
1110 JSR oswrch
1120 LDA magenta,X
1130 JSR oswrch
1140 LDA #1
1150 JSR oswrch
1160 LDA magenta,X
1170 JSR oswrch
1180 INX
1190 BNE mloop
1200 LDA #1
1210 JSR oswrch
1220 LDA #13
1230 JSR oswrch
1240 LDA #2
1250 STA bitcode+2
1260 JSR bit_code
1270 .cloop
1280 LDA #1
1290 JSR oswrch
1300 LDA cyan,X
1310 JSR oswrch
1320 LDA #1
1330 JSR oswrch
1340 LDA cyan,X
1350 JSR oswrch
1360 INX
1370 BNE cloop
1380 LDA #1
1390 JSR oswrch
1400 LDA #10
1410 JSR oswrch
1420 RTS
1430 :
1440 .bit_code
1450 LDY #0
1460 .bloop
1470 LDA #1
1480 JSR oswrch
1490 LDA bitcode,Y
1500 JSR oswrch
1510 INY
1520 CPY #8
1530 BNE bloop
1540 RTS
1550 J: NEXT
1560 ENDPROC

```

## Listing 2. George Hill's 'mini-dump'

```

30000 DEFPROC D: DIM E% 9, Q% 960: F% = E% DIV
256: G% = E% + 4: H% = G% DIV 256: J% = E% + 5: O% = &FF
F1: VDU2, 1, 27, 1, 65, 1, 8, 1, 10: FOR L% = 1020 TO 0
STEP -32: FOR K% = 0 TO 1276 STEP 4: PROC B: NEXT: PR
OC P: VDU1, 10: NEXT: VDU1, 12, 1, 27, 1, 65, 1, 12,
3: ENDPROC
30010 DEFPROC B: N% = K% DIV 4: B% = 0: C% = 0: D% =
0: FORM% = 0 TO 28 STEP 4: E% ! 0 = K%: E% ! 2 = L% - M%: A%
= 9: X% = E%: Y% = F%: CALLO: A% = 11: X% = G%: Y% = H%: C
ALLO: ? J% = ? J% EOR 7: B% = 1 + B% * 2: C% = 1 + C% * 2: D% =
1 + D% * 2
30020 B% = B% + ((? J% AND 4) = 0): C% = C% + ((? J% AND
2) = 0): D% = D% + ((? J% AND 1) = 0): NEXT: Q% ? N% = B%:
Q% ? (N% + 320) = C%: Q% ? (N% + 640) = D%: ENDPROC
30030 DEFPROC P: FOR P% = 0 TO 2: IF P% = 0 R% = 4 ELSE
IF P% = 1 R% = 1 ELSE R% = 2
30040 S% = Q% + P% * 320: VDU1, 27, 1, 114, 1, R%, 1,
27, 1, 42, 1, 5, 1, 64, 1, 1: FOR O% = 0 TO 319: VDU1, S
% ? O%: NEXT: VDU1, 13: NEXT: ENDPROC

```

## Checksum

The following extra lines form a checksum for the assembly language part of George Hill's JXDUMP program. Type them in and run the whole program. If an error is reported then check your listing. Otherwise delete the extra lines and save the program.

```

75 LOMEM = &2B00
165 base = &900
2350 REM Checksum
2351 total% = 0
2352 FOR b% = S% TO P% - 1
2353 total% = total% + b%: NEXT
2354 IF total% <> 35706 PRINT
"Checksum error - please
check listing": END ELSE
PRINT "Listing is OK"
Remove checksum & SAVE: END

```

## Listing 3. George Hill's JXDUMP program

```

10 REM JXDUMP
20 REM by G.B.Hill
30 REM for BBC/Electron with Plus 1
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 REM Prints all graphics modes
60 REM using physical colour.
70 :
80 MODE 7
90 oswrch = &FFEE: osasci = &FFEE3
100 osword = &FFF1: osbyte = &FFF4
110 osargs = &FFDA: oscli = &FFF7
120 DIM user 3, cli 30
130 name$ = "JX80"
140 :
150 PROC filing_system
160 IF tape THEN base = &C00
170 IF disc THEN base = &900
180 IF NOT (tape OR disc) THEN PRINT "C
an't *SAVE, unrecognised filing system."
: VDU7: END
190 S% = base + 3

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ JXDUMP continued

```

200 block=S%
210 Xlo=S%:Xhi=S%+1:Ylo=S%+2:Yhi=S%+3
220 logical=S%+4
230 physical=S%+5
240 S%=S%+9:message=S%
250 $message="Only modes 1,2,4 and 5"+
CHR$13+CHR$(7)
260 S%=S%+24
270 bitcode=S%
280 $bitcode=CHR$27+"r"+CHR$0+CHR$27+"
*"+CHR$5+CHR$0+CHR$2
290 S%=S%+8:lfcode=S%
300 $lfcode=CHR$27+"A"+CHR$0+CHR$10
310 S%=S%+4:ribbon=S%
320 ribbon?0=4:ribbon?1=1
330 ribbon?2=2:ribbon?3=0
340 S%=S%+4:colour=S%
350 colour?0=4:colour?1=2
360 colour?2=1:colour?3=8
370 S%=S%+4:xstore=S%
380 S%=S%+1:byte=S%
390 S%=S%+1
400 opt=3
410 FOR PASS=0 TO opt STEP opt
420 P%=S%
430 [OPT PASS
440 .setup
450 LDA #0
460 STA Xlo
470 STA Xhi
480 STA Ylo
490 STA Yhi
500 LDA #2
510 JSR oswrch
520 LDX #8
530 JSR setlf
540 RTS
550 :
560 .reset
570 LDX #12
580 JSR setlf
590 LDA #1
600 JSR oswrch
610 LDA #12
620 JSR oswrch
630 LDA #3
640 JSR oswrch
650 RTS
660 :
670 .setlf
680 LDY #0
690 STX lfcode+2
700 .lfloop
710 LDA #1
720 JSR oswrch
730 LDA lfcode,Y
740 JSR oswrch
750 INY
760 CPY #4
770 BNE lfloop
780 RTS
790 :
800 .modecheck
810 LDA #87
820 JSR osbyte
830 TYA
840 CMP #6
850 BPL wrongmode
860 CMP #3
870 BEQ wrongmode
880 CMP #0
890 BNE rightmode
900 LDA #1
910 STA rotate+1
920 STA byteinc+1
930 LDA #2
940 STA xinc+1
950 .rightmode
960 CLC
970 RTS

```

Continued ▶

## ◀ Continued

```

980 .wrongmode
990 LDY #00
1000 .msg
1010 LDA message,Y
1020 JSR osasci
1030 INY
1040 CPY #24
1050 BNE msg
1060 SEC
1070 RTS
1080 :
1090 .one_line
1100 LDA #9
1110 LDX #block MOD 256
1120 LDY #block DIV 256
1130 JSR osword
1140 LDA #11
1150 LDX #logical MOD 256
1160 LDY #logical DIV 256
1170 JSR osword
1180 LDA physical
1190 EOR #7
1200 AND #7
1210 CMP #7
1220 BNE not_black
1230 LDA #8
1240 .not_black
1250 STA physical
1260 .rotate
1270 LDY #2
1280 .rotloop
1290 ASL byte
1300 DEY
1310 BNE rotloop
1320 LDX xstore
1330 LDA colour,X
1340 BIT physical
1350 BEQ off
1360 CLC
1370 .byteinc
1380 LDA #3
1390 ADC byte
1400 STA byte
1410 .off
1420 CLC
1430 LDA Xlo
1440 .xinc
1450 ADC #4
1460 STA Xlo
1470 LDA Xhi
1480 ADC #0
1490 STA Xhi
1500 LDA Ylo
1510 AND #8F
1520 BNE one_line
1530 LDA #1
1540 JSR oswrch
1550 LDA byte
1560 JSR oswrch
1570 LDA #1
1580 JSR oswrch
1590 LDA byte
1600 JSR oswrch
1610 SEC
1620 LDA Xlo
1630 SBC #16
1640 STA Xlo
1650 LDA Xhi
1660 SBC #0
1670 STA Xhi
1680 CLC
1690 LDA Ylo
1700 ADC #4
1710 STA Ylo
1720 LDA Yhi
1730 ADC #0
1740 STA Yhi
1750 CMP #4
1760 BEQ return
1770 JMP one_line

```

Continued ▶



## ◀ JXDUMP continued

```

1780 .return
1790 LDA #0
1800 STA Ylo
1810 STA Yhi
1820 LDA #1
1830 JSR oswrch
1840 LDA #13
1850 JSR oswrch
1860 RTS
1870 :
1880 .bit_code
1890 LDY #0
1900 LDA ribbon,X
1910 STA bitcode+2
1920 .bloop
1930 LDA #1
1940 JSR oswrch
1950 LDA bitcode,Y
1960 JSR oswrch
1970 INY
1980 CPY #8
1990 BNE bloop
2000 RTS
2010 :
2020 .jx80
2030 JSR modecheck
2040 BCC start
2050 RTS
2060 .start
2070 JSR setup
2080 .mainloop
2090 LDX #0

```

Continued ▶

## Important Memory Locations

Address	Use
base	space reserved for jump instruction
block	four bytes containing x and y co-ordinates
logical	logical colour of point
physical	physical colour of point
message	"wrong mode" message
bitcode	code for colour and bit image control
lfcode	code for linefeed control
ribbon	four one-byte stores containing code to control yellow/magenta/cyan ribbon
colour	four bytes containing the logical value for yellow/magenta/cyan
xstore	temporary store for X register
byte	printer byte under preparation

## ◀ Continued

```

2100 .lineloo
2110 STX xstore
2120 JSR bit_code
2130 JSR one_line
2140 INX
2150 CPX #4
2160 BNE lineloo
2170 LDA #1
2180 JSR oswrch
2190 LDA #10
2200 JSR oswrch
2210 CLC
2220 LDA Xlo
2230 ADC #16
2240 STA Xlo
2250 LDA Xhi
2260 ADC #0
2270 STA Xhi
2280 CMP #5
2290 BNE mainloop
2300 JSR reset
2310 RTS
2320 J: NEXT
2330 PRINT "P%=";~P%
2340 PRINT "setup=";~setup
2350 REM Insert Checksum here
2360 base?0=&4C
2370 base?1=jx80 MOD 256
2380 base?2=jx80 DIV 256
2390 :
2400 COM$="SAVE "+name$+" "+STR$~base+"
+200 "+STR$~base
2410 PROCoscli(COM$)
2420 PRINT "SAVING DUMP" ""*";COM$
2430 END
2440 :
2450 DEFPROCfiling_system
2460 X%=&80;Y%=0;A%=0
2470 !user=USRosargs
2480 tape=(?user=1 OR ?user=2)
2490 disc=(?user=4)
2500 ENDPROC
2510 :
2520 DEFPROCoscli($cli)
2530 X%=cli MOD 256;Y%=cli DIV 256
2540 CALloscli
2550 ENDPROC

```

## Machine-code Subroutines

Name	Function
setup	sets X & Y to top left & sets lf to 8
reset	resets linefeed to 12 & sends formfeed
setlf	sets linefeed according to X register
modecheck	checks display mode. If not graphics then error message issued and carry set
one_line	gets one line of yellow/magenta/cyan data & prints it
bit_code	sends ESC r ?? ESC * 5 0 2
jx80	main dump program



# BAR CODE OFFER



## KEEP UP WITH THE KIDS IN SCHOOL

BAR CODES will revolutionise the way we use computers in applications as well as the way we load data. Here is the chance to get experience of this important development by ordering the Addison Wesley/MEP Bar Code Teaching Pack (see our January issue, page 129) direct through *Acorn User*.

These BBC micro bar code readers are being offered to schools first and versions will not be available to the public in the shops until later in the year – when they will certainly cost more. However, because of its active involvement in the scheme *Acorn User* is able to offer the Teaching Packs direct to readers at the introductory price of £49.95 plus £2.95 post and packing (plus VAT).

*Acorn User* will be printing some listings in bar code format in each issue and making booklets of bar codes available by mail order.

Book publishers are already printing listings in bar code format, in fact Bruce Smith's latest book *The BBC Micro Machine Code Portfolio* has 13 pages of bar code listings.

So, to stay ahead of the latest development in computers and education, send off for a pack from *Acorn User* today. See page 106 for offer of magazine listings in bar code format.

The pack includes:

- ★bar code reader
- ★explanatory booklet written by *Acorn User* author George Hill
- ★software to print bar codes
- ★music program by Joe Telford
- ★bar code stencil
- ★disc or cassette of utility software

*Note to disc users:* the disc supplied is 40 track – however, if you order the cassette, there are instructions on how to transfer the software to 40 or 80 track discs.

**Please state disc or cassette version.**

All for £60.84 including VAT and £2.95 postage, (£52.90 excluding VAT).

Make your cheque payable to Redwood Publishing, fill in the form below and send it to Bar Code Offer, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.

Please send me ..... Bar Code Reader Teaching Packs\* (£60.84 each inclusive)

\*please tick for 40 track disc ☐ or cassette ☐

Name .....

Address .....

Post code .....

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Redwood Publishing for £.....

Signed .....

Date .....

Send this form with your remittance to Bar Code Offer, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.



(I. Sinclair, N.S.W., Australia)

**RED MOON** The latest adventure from the greatest! Text only but, as you would expect from Level 9, some of the best-written text around. You must use many weapons and spells as you collect the 9 treasures and find the Red Moon Crystal. No Sticks. (Level 9) Cassette £6.95

based integration and data-file compatibility between your DATABASE, SPREADSHEET and GRAPHICS programs. Comprehensive, indexed manuals with training programs and demos on disk. Works even over 2 drive surfaces. All 3 programs fully compatible. Each can be bought separately, but you save £19.90 if you buy all 3 together. (Gemini.) DDD-BASE, DDD-CALC, DDD-PLOT. EACH DISK (40/80 track) £29.95 ALL 3 DISKS £69.95

**REVS** "After the magnificent ELITE we now have another winner, Revs. Graphically, it is excellent. It feels like driving a real racing car... oozes class, style and, above all, realism... one of the best simulations ever." (PCW) Sticks, OK (Acornsoft) CASSETTE £14.95 DISK (40/80 track) £17.65

# NEW REPLAY ROM

"THE BEST FORM OF TRANSFER I HAVE MET ... I have nothing but praise to lavish upon it." (PCT) "An unusual device that promises to be a boon for disk-using games fans." (Beebug) These reviews are of the original TAPE/DISK ROM which transfers nearly all software to disk. BUT the actual ROM must be present before the SAVED software will run. So no pirates! TD ROM is still available at £18.00. **REPLAY ROM** is the new enhanced version which is 100% effective. Even loads a stopped screen for printing. Disk to disk transfers. Midplay stop-and-save. REPLAY ROM is £35.00. (To upgrade existing TD ROM contact Vine.) For either TD ROM or REPLAY ROM, please order by type no: according to your DFS: TYPE 8271 for Acorn DFS, Acorn DNFS, AMCOM S/D, WATFORD S/D. TYPE 1770 for OPUS DDOS 3.45 & SOLIDISK DDOS: TYPE 2791 for Opus 3.15. (Vine) **TD ROM £18.00 REPLAY ROM £35.00**

## BEACH HEAD

"A multi-screen arcade game that is very close to being perfect ... graphically it is astonishing ... a vast number of features." (PCW) A whole war on one tape! At last the famous Commodore/Spectrum program runs on your Beeb. 6 battles each require a different survival strategy. 1 or 2 players. 3 skill levels. Sticks OK. (U.S. Gold) **Cassette £9.95**

Mouse and make your Beeb a bit like an expensive Macintosh. 6502 2nd processor and Wordwise/View compatible. The package includes disk, cassette, two manuals, ROM and Mouse. PLUS! AMX ART and ICON DESIGNER. 17 special mouse commands. AMX ART lets you draw pictures/diagrams and print on Epson-compatibles. ICON DESIGNER creates icons for use in your own programs. (AMS) **ROM/DISK PACKAGE.** (State 40 or 80 track: state 5.25 or 3 inch disks.) Recommended price £89.95 **OUR PRICE £79.95 SAVE £10.00.**

**REPTON** "The graphics are excellent, being clear and colourful with smooth movement and scrolling ... the game provides an exciting challenge with a good balance between reward and failure ... very playable, highly addictive and thoroughly enjoyable." (ABCComp) 12 screens of progressive difficulty, but on each screen you see only 1/16th of the whole playing area at once. Password feature lets you skip completed screens. Map helps with first 7 screens. No Stick. (Superior) Cassette £9.95 Disk (State 40 or 80 track) £11.95

## ACCELERATOR ROM

*"The best compiler around for the BBC at the moment."* (Beebug 7/85) Claimed to be the most comprehensive compiler available for the Beeb. Compiles practically all BBC BASIC: the only one compatible with BBC BASIC syntax and offering full floating-point arithmetic. Package includes two ROMs, manual, utilities disk, quick reference card. (Computer Concepts) Recommended price £64.40 **OUR PRICE £55.00 SAVE £9.40**

## BBC MUSIC SYSTEM

*"The best music software package for the Beeb, using the internal soundchip, that I have ever seen."* (Beebug) *"It is difficult to imagine a more comprehensive musical program."* (ABCComp) 76-page illustrated manual. But the 4-page leaflet has you watching one of the pre-recorded tunes play within 2 minutes. Then you start to adapt it... No Stick. (Island Logic) 2 Cassettes £25.95 2 Disks (40/80 track) £24.95

**SHARE ANALYSER** "An excellent program,"  
recommended." (Which?) Comprehensive reporting, analysis and charting  
(MUser) "Very highly  
package. All printers OK. 20,000 whole number share prices plus 320 purchases/  
sale/dividend records per disk. Many different reports available. 20-page  
manual. No Stick. (Synergy) Cassette £17.95 Disk (State 40 or 80 track) £24.95

**WORDWISE + ROM** The greatest BBC wordprocessing ROM.  
180-page manual. 56-page manual. Keystrip. Typing tutor. Example text. Example programs enable mailmerging, index generation. COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING WORDWISE FILES and with 6502 2nd processor. (Computer Concepts)  
Recommended price £56.35 **OUR PRICE £50.00 SAVE £6.35**

**FREE TAPES DISKS** If your order from this ad comes to more than £30 (excluding p&p) we will send you 2 free 15min blank data tapes or 1 free 5.25 inch disk. Indicate which on your order!

# VISA ACCESS

**SPEEDYSOFT**  
01-846 9353 (24 HRS)

# EUROCARD MASTERCARD

PHONENO: if any, in case of query

Program Name	Cass/Disk	Price
Postage & Packing	UK add 75p per order	
	Europe ADD £1.00 per program	
	Outside Europe ADD £1.50 per program	
	Total Order	





## Get your graphics

### priorities right

READERS who have purchased Acornsoft's excellent new Graphics Extension ROM (GXR) might like to know of a few incompatibility problems.

Early versions of the Raven-20 software do not claim the OSWRCH vector correctly, neither does the Computer Concepts Graphics ROM. However, both can be used with the GXR providing they are placed in lower priority sockets.

Several ROMs make illegal use of \*FX163. The GXR uses \*FX163,242 with the third parameter in the range 0-66. \*FX163s with second parameters greater than 191 are allocated to Acornsoft ROMs. Unfortunately some ROMs, for example *Wordwise Plus*, use \*FX163 with any parameters which is a 'waste' of a whole OSBYTE and prevents ISO Pascal, Logo and the GXR from working unless they are in higher priority sockets.

Finally, any program which uses the workspace below the default value of PAGE may run into trouble if it corrupts the GXR private workspace. However, the GXR can be switched off with \*NOGXR, so preventing this.

## Doctors

### orders

MICHAEL Stevens from Leicester has supplied a one-line function key definition that allows owners of *Disc Doctor* to find Basic keyword tokens. Michael writes...

One utility provided by *Disc Doctor* is a FIND command. This locates a string of characters within a Basic program.

However, it's not as useful as it might be, because it will not allow you to search directly for Basic reserved words, eg, PRINT, GOTO, etc. This is because Basic tokenises each of its key words into a unique one-byte value. Thus when \*FIND PRINT is entered (to search for all print statements), *Disc*

## Bruce Smith is in the chair with tips on the Graphics Extension ROM, a mode 7 function keystrip and one for *Disc Doctor* users

*Doctor* looks for the characters P-R-I-N-T instead of the appropriate token (241).

My program, which is held as a function key definition, shifts the emphasis in the FIND routine so that if a keyword is entered to be searched for, the token is looked for instead of the actual text. Non-Basic keywords are searched for in the normal way. Remember the program will only work if you have the *Disc Doctor* chip in your micro.

To use the utility, type in the function key definition *exactly* as shown. Do not add extra spaces or miss anything out.

Pressing the function key then prints: five times as an input prompt. In response, enter the word which is to be searched for and press Return. The numbers of any lines on which the word was found will be printed out in the normal *Disc Doctor* way.

The system works like this. It allows Basic to have a go at tokenising the word entered in the keyboard buffer. If it could be tokenised *Disc Doctor* is asked to look for the appropriate token; if it couldn't, the entire word is searched for.

\*KEY 0 !!o21!K!MX%=47:Y%=7:\$&72F="FI. "+\$&72B:CALL&FFF7:DEF!F:!!!

Function key definition to find Basic keyword tokens, for use with *Disc Doctor*

£5

## A new mode in function keystrips

MANY of you were pleased with Dr Osborne's dynamic keystrip in the June issue. Alec Whitfield from Maidenhead was and has reworked the program for use in mode 7.

As Alec mentioned in his letter there are some limitations but I think it's still of great practical use.

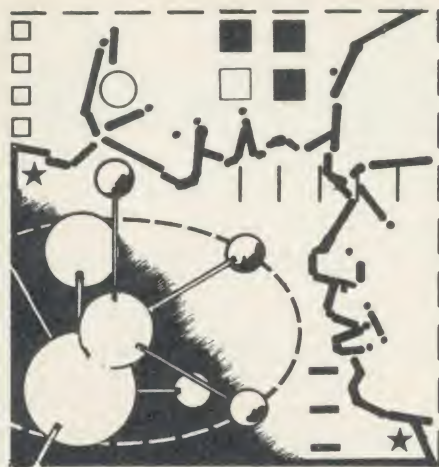
```

10 REM MODE 7 Dynamic F-key Strip
20 REM for BBC B/B+
30 REM by Alec Whitfield
40 REM (c) Acorn User October 1985
50 :
60 MODE7
70 DIM f$(2,2,9)
80 REM (legend,level,key)
90 f$(0,0,0)="TO":f$(0,0,1)="BE"
100 f$(0,0,2)="OR":f$(0,0,9)="XYZ"
110 f$(0,1,0)="ABC":f$(0,1,3)="NOT"
120 f$(0,1,4)="TO":f$(0,1,5)="BE"
130 f$(0,2,6)="THT":f$(0,2,7)="IS"
140 f$(0,2,8)="THE":f$(0,2,9)="QU"
150 f$(1,0,1)="ONE":f$(1,1,1)="NOK"
160 f$(1,2,1)="THE":f$(1,0,2)="TWO"
170 f$(1,1,2)="AT":f$(1,2,2)="DOR"
180 INPUT "Number of levels ",level
190 IF level<1 OR level>3 THEN 18
200 levels=level-1
210 :
220 REPEAT
230 CLS
240 INPUT "Which legend (1-3) ",leg
250 IF legend<1 OR legend>3 THEN 24
260 legend=legend-1
270 PROCkeylegend
280 UNTIL FALSE
290 :
300 DEF PROCkeylegend
310 VDU 28,0,24,39,21-levels
320 PROCdrawframe
330 f$(legend,levels,9)=LEFT$(f$(legend,levels,9),2)
340 FOR F%=0 TO levels
350 FOR E%=0 TO 9
360 PRINT TAB(1+4*E%,3+F%) f$(legend,F%,E%);
370 NEXT: NEXT
380 VDU 28,0,20-levels,39,0
390 ENDPROC
400 :
410 DEF PROCdrawframe
420 VDU 151,44,44,44
430 FOR E%=1 TO 9
440 VDU 60,44,44,44:NEXT
450 :
460 VDU32,32,48,151
470 FOR E%=1 TO 9
480 VDU 53,135,48+E%,151:NEXT
490 :
500 VDU 151,44,44,44
510 FOR E%=1 TO 9
520 VDU 61,44,44,44:NEXT
530 :
540 FOR F%=0 TO levels
550 VDU 151,32,32,32
560 FOR E%=1 TO 9
570 VDU 53,32,32
580 IF NOT (E%=9 AND F%=levels) THEN
590 VDU 32
590 NEXT: NEXT
600 :
610 ENDPROC

```

Beeb Forum is a platform for ideas, tips and applications relating to the BBC micro and the Electron, intended for experienced programmers to share their thoughts. For every reader's tip published we pay £5- or more for something special. Contributions should be typed or printed, with substantial listings on cassette. WRITE TO Beeb Forum, Acorn User, Redwood Publishing, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.





## More tricks from Mike Barwise

£5

### State monitor

### development

THOMAS Harris, an A-level science student at Redditch College, has sent in a design for a state monitor (figure 1). Good try, Thomas, although the idea can be taken further without difficulty.

Thomas' monitor is effectively a buffered set of LEDs. These will light when the output of the NAND gates go LOW, and go out when the outputs go HIGH. I think that the current limiting resistor is rather a high value, due to the 8mA maximum current available from the 74LS00, so the LEDs will be quite dim.

A better solution would be to use one of the 'artillery' open collector NAND gates like 7438, which can deliver currents in the region of 48mA. A smaller resistor (generally in the region of 300R-470R) could then be used to allow the full LED current of approximately 12mA to pass. The inputs will of course apply one standard TTL load (approximately three LS loads) to the lines under test.

There is one major drawback to this type of state monitor – unless you can single-step your system, all you will see is a row of blinking LEDs. This limits the usefulness of the passive design to the detection of 'something happening or not' unless you can single step the system under test. We can, however, go further without much problem.

If we replace the NAND gates (used as buffers) with latches, we can trap an event running at full speed, and hold the result for as long as we want. The chosen part is the 74LS373 transparent octal latch. These have high current (24mA) buffered outputs, and while the ENABLE is held HIGH, act as buffers. When the ENABLE is taken LOW, the



Figure 1: Thomas Harris' design for a state monitor – effectively a buffered set of LEDs

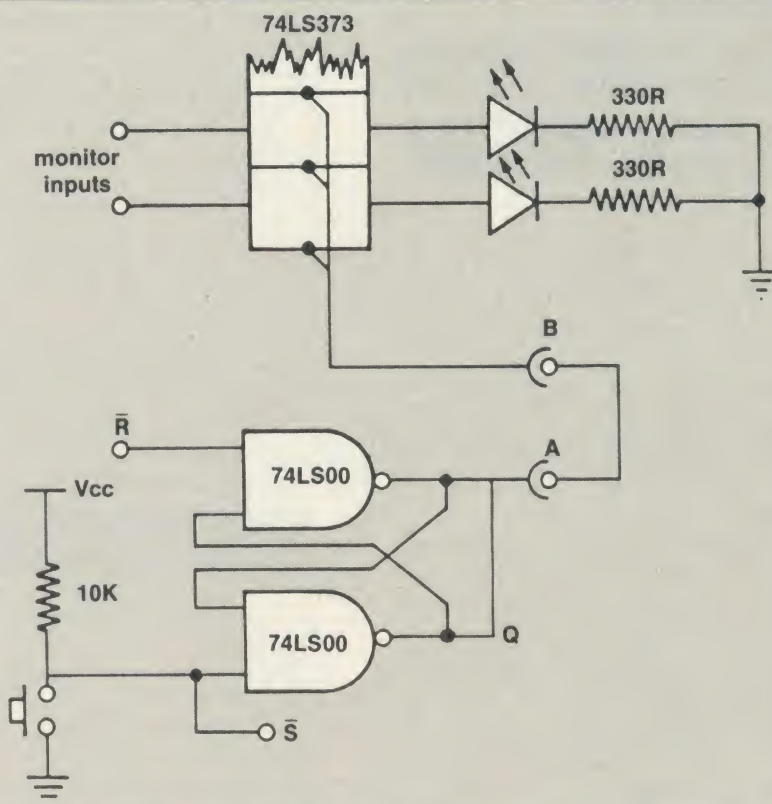


Figure 2: Demonstrates the general principle of the state monitor

states of the inputs are latched and held until ENABLE goes HIGH again. It follows that, if we can provide a means of controlling the latch ENABLE from the circuit under test, a single event can be trapped and examined while the system is running at full speed. The 74LS373 is guaranteed up to 35MHz, so the Atom user should have no timing problems!

Figure 2 shows the principle of the state monitor. An SR flip flop is set by, for example, pushing a button, and its Q (non-inverting) output passed to the latch ENABLEs. The states of the latches are thereafter passed to the LEDs until the RESET of the SR flip flop is driven by some selected trigger signal. The flip flop then resets, taking the latch ENABLE LOW and trapping the data presented to the latches within the total decode and latch propagation time. This will depend on the circuit of the decode to the trigger driving the SR RESET, but 100ns should not be difficult to achieve, allowing event trapping up

to 10MHz.

Useful enhancements to the trigger circuit include the provision of a decode from up to 24 lines (figure 3), and optional short pulse monostable to allow signals with a relatively long stable period (eg, address lines) to trap themselves and a one-and-only-one circuit to allow selection of trigger event (figures 4 and 5).

The decode in figure 3 is set up by applying a test word to each of the chips' Q inputs. They have internal pullup resistors. The P inputs are connected to the lines under test. Any 'don't care' line Q is directly coupled to its associated P input. When Q and P match, a LOW output results.

The simplest configuration of the state monitor is to use one figure 3 and one figure 2, connecting figure 3 F to figure 2 R and linking figure 2 A to B. The LED display will then be frozen when the P and Q words match. If you wish to find out whether the signals under test are stable, the monitor



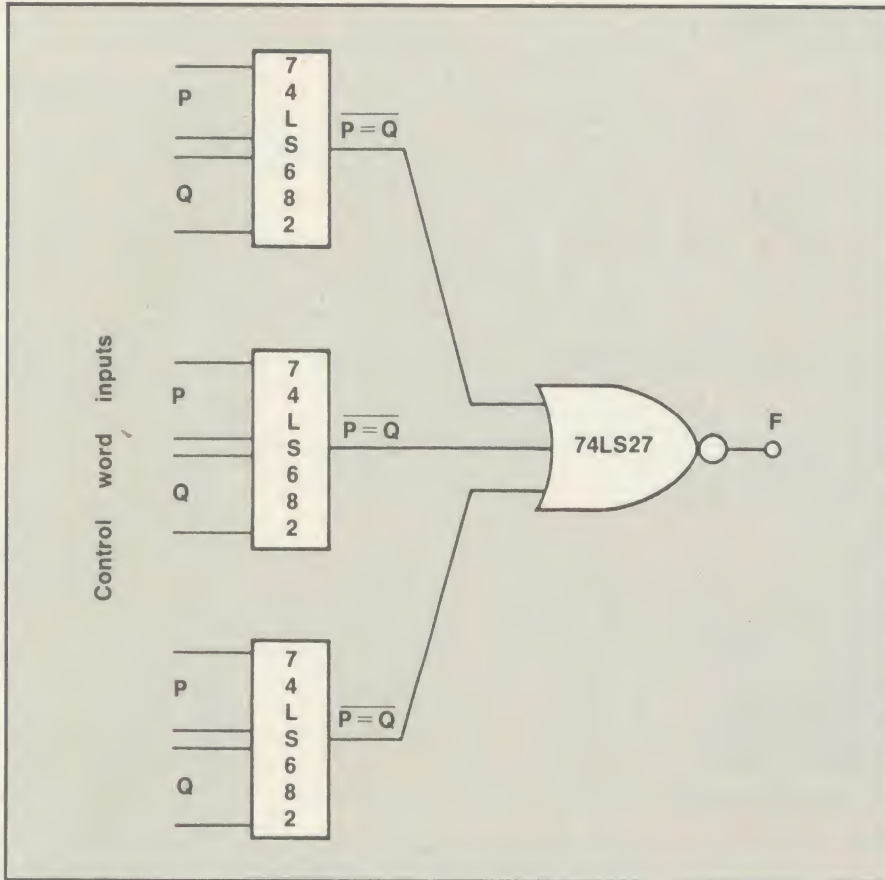


Figure 3: An enhancement to the trigger circuit is the provision of a decode from up to 24 lines

inputs may be paralleled to the P inputs and figure 4 may be connected into the circuit (C to A and K to B) to delay the latching of the word until some time after the output from figure 3 F. The delay is set by the monostable timing components, so if you include a switched resistor network, a range of preset delays may be introduced. If the monitor LEDs do not show the same word as you set up on the decode, the signals are obviously not stable for the duration of the delay you have set.

An enhancement allowing advanced dynamic testing is the use of figure 5.

This is the one-and-only-one circuit. It guarantees that J is only switched after one pulse at G followed by one pulse at H.

Therefore, if one of figure 3 is connected to each of figure 5 G and H, and figure 5 J is connected to figure 2 R, the LED display will be frozen only when a word match decoded to H follows a word match decoded to G. This can be a pretty exclusive condition if you select the lines driving the compared words very carefully.

It is beyond the space I have here, but if you consider adding, for example, a

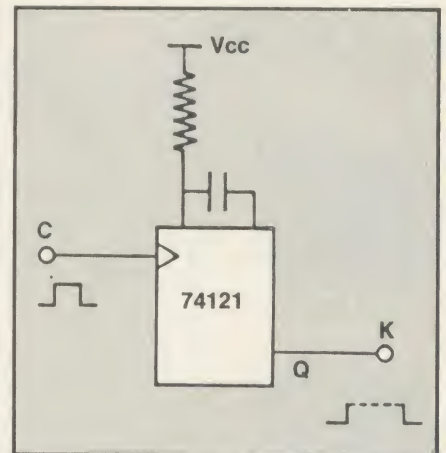


Figure 4: An optional short pulse monostable

little IC size spring hooks.

I will be writing further on this and similar systems hardware topics in forthcoming issues, and would like lots of submissions of hardware concepts and ideas. Don't worry if you think yours is a bit elementary, it's all valuable. If your idea asks a question it's as good as if it provides an answer. Please note, though, that we don't normally have room for 'how to wire it up' submissions, eg, how to piggyback RAM. These have been well covered in past issues and in this, the Atom's fifth year, I would like to help expand the understanding of its hardware concepts, rather than just bore you with advice on not plugging in ROMs upside down.

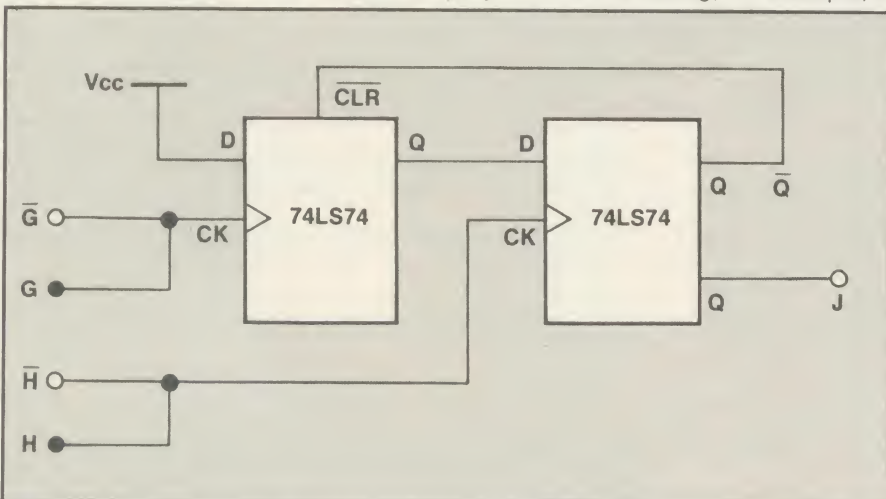


Figure 5: A one-and-only-one circuit to allow selection of trigger event



NEW  
"MICRO-STOCK"

## A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM For The BBC Computer

### "Micro-Trader"

#### INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Designed for business use by a business man. "Micro-Trader" is a fully integrated program in which all Sales and Purchase Ledger Transactions are automatically updated to the Nominal Ledger.

"Micro-Trader" offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of 450 accounts and 3000 transactions per month in each Ledger.

Normal Income, Expenditure, Assets, Liabilities & Journal Posting in the Nominal Ledger with full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

#### NEW "MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". 4000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£95.00 + V.A.T.



PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

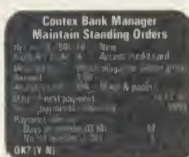
## MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (025682) 2008

## context computing

for the  
BBC  
micro



#### BANK MANAGER

Manage your personal accounts with ease. Enter cheques and receipts. Automatically posts standing orders. Reconcile statements. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank' (bank, credit cards etc) accounts, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories, 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, unlimited postings (disc space permitting). Complete reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Professionally designed for disc systems only.

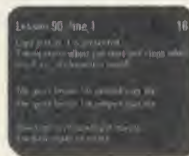
Disc £17.50



#### SPREADSHEET Mk V

The spreadsheet with input and printing command languages. Hundreds in use. Evaluate financial and statistical models ● 26 columns by 99 rows (max 1,000 cells) ● very versatile and friendly ● 9 digit accuracy ● individually variable column widths ● fix decimal places by model, by column or by cell ● text, data or formula in any cell ● save, restore and merge ● modify for 'what ifs' ● column sort (text and data) ● interactive calculator ● external variables ● extensive online help ● colour ● OS/DFS commands ● user defined parameters ● left/right justification ● mode 7 graphics ● absolute and relative cell ids ● horizontal and vertical evaluation ● formulae pickup ● column insert and delete ● complete with manual and example files ● for disc systems only

Disc £17.50



#### TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or change the lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. The recommended Typing Tutor.

Cassette £9.50 Disc £11.50

CONTEXT COMPUTING  
15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

(order hotline and  
enquiries 02303 347)



Please rush me..... cassette ☐ 40tk ☐ 80TK ☐

Enclosed £..... or debit by Access card no. ....

Name .....

Address .....

A10



Highest Quality  
Lowest Prices  
Free Delivery

### Unbranded 5 1/4" DS/DD from 80p

A double sided, double density unbranded floppy supplied in boxes of 10, with envelopes and write-protect tabs. Will operate on most single and double sided systems. Full replacement guarantee.

Prices per box of 10 (excl VAT)	1+	5+	10+	25+	50+	100+
400.001 DS/DD 48 tpi	9.90	9.20	8.90	8.60	8.30	8.00

### Branded StorageMaster Disks from 98p

Prices per box of 10 (excl VAT)	1-4	5-9	10-24	25-49	50+
402.002 SS/DD 48 tpi	11.90	11.20	10.80	10.30	9.80
402.003 DS/DD 48 tpi	14.90	13.90	13.40	12.90	12.40
402.005 DS/QD 96 tpi	19.90	18.90	17.90	17.40	16.90
409.002 See10 5 1/4" Lib Case each	2.30	2.05	1.95	1.85	1.75

### Branded Fuji 3 1/2" Disks from 2.19

Prices per box of 10 (excl VAT)	1-4	5-9	10-24	25-49	50+
405.011 MF1DD Single sided 135 tpi	27.90	25.90	23.90	22.90	21.90
405.012 MF2DD Double Sided 135 tpi	36.90	34.90	33.90	32.90	31.90
409.001 See10 3 1/2" Library case each	2.30	2.05	1.95	1.85	1.75

### Bulk Fuji 3 1/2" Disks from 1.86

Full specification Fuji Film 3 1/2" disks supplied in bulk form. No brand labels, packed in boxes of 100.

Prices each (excl VAT)	100+	300+	500+	1000+
405.111 MF1DD SS 135 tpi	2.05	1.98	1.92	1.86
405.112 MF2DD DS 135 tpi	2.80	2.70	2.60	2.50

- All prices include 2nd Class delivery (U.K. mainland) but exclude VAT. For urgent deliveries or outside U.K. mainland, please telephone for delivery charges.
- Telephone orders can be accepted from Government bodies, schools, etc. or with a VISA card.
- Send cheque made payable to "IDS Computer Supplies", with order to the address below.

## IDS Computer Supplies

PO Box 436 Milton Keynes MK13 0QX  
(0908) 310896



## PRINTERLAND

ORDERED TODAY -  
DELIVERED TOMORROW

Free WITH ALL PRINTERS: BBC USERS PRINTERS GUIDE · Getting the best from your printer is not easy. We supply a free booklet with all printers which explains how to obtain all the features available on your printer. Without this you could waste many hours. Buy elsewhere and you'll pay far more and get far less.

■ DOT MATRIX	EX VAT	INC VAT
SHINWA CP A80	£165-00	£189-75
EPSON FX80 F/T+	£314-00	£361-10
EPSON FX100 F/T+	£425-00	£488-75

■ DOT MATRIX PLUS NEAR LETTER QUALITY		
EPSON LX80 NEW	£205-00	£235-75
KAGA TAXAN KP810 SPECIAL OFFER	£235-00	£270-25
CANON 1080A	£240-00	£276-00
CANON 1156 or KAGA 910	£335-00	£385-25

■ DAISY WHEEL		
QUENDATA 1120	£225-00	£258-75
JUKU 6100	£325-00	£373-75
EPSON DX100 SPECIAL OFFER	£356-00	£409-40

■ COLOUR PRINTERS		
EPSON JX-80 SPECIAL OFFER	£450-00	£517-50
CANON PJ1080A	£425-00	£488-75

■ PRINTER TYPEWRITER COMBINED		
JUKI 2200	£245-00	£281-75

■ ACCESSORIES		
WORLDWIDE +	£43-00	£49-45
BBC PRINTER CABLE	£8-00	£9-20

■ UTILITIES		
CLEARANCE SALE OF REPLICA 11's NORMALLY £12		
REPLICA II Tape to Disc Copier	£5-00	£5-75

PRINTERLAND Unit 27 Estate Buildings, Railway St, Huddersfield  
Tel. 0484 514105/512037



## Polymedia enters the video market

THE latest entrant in the burgeoning market of BBC micro-based interactive video systems is Polymedia.

The PCL 1000 costs £2450 and comprises BBC micro, single disc drive, colour monitor, software, interface electronics and a small Sony Betamax video tape recorder.

The interface will also be available separately at about £250 for Beeb owners who want to make up their own system, but domestic video recorders need to be modified internally.

Further details from Polymedia, Polytechnic of Central London, 18-22 Riding House Street, London W1P 7PD.



## Quay launch CBT packs

A RANGE of computer-based training (CBT) software for the commercial market is available from Quay Software.

*Computer Literacy* shows how computers are used in a commercial environment. Teachers' notes are included, and the price is £395 or £150 for the educational version.

*Problem-Solving Meetings* at £600 is designed to help managers accomplish more in meetings. *Effective Writing* and *Presentation Techniques* cost £200 each.

*Hands On* comes somewhat cheaper at £10, and is a simple introduction to finding your way around a BBC micro.

Further details from Quay Software on (0590) 79244/5.

## The key to comfort

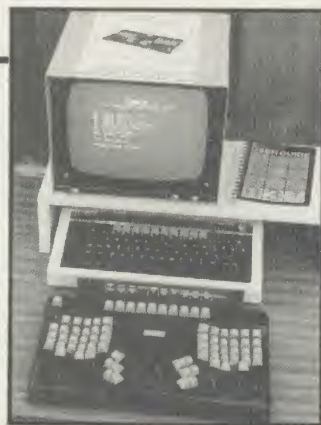
FRUSTRATED businessmen who've failed to master the qwerty keyboard could benefit from the Maltron ergonomic keyboard for the BBC micro.

It costs £201.25 and is claimed to offer improved operator comfort and accuracy by allowing the hands to rest in a more natural position, and to be easier to learn than

the conventional layout.

All the Beeb's keys, including the function and cursor keys are available. The existing BBC micro keyboard has to be modified, either by the makers or someone competent at soldering.

Details from PCD Maltron, 15 Orchard Lane, East Molesey, Surrey KT8 0BN.



# Z80 bundle is upgraded

ACORN is to upgrade the bundled software supplied with the Z80 second processor, but has no plans to release any new business software for the machine.

A package of update discs will be available in the autumn for the 10 CP/M applications programs included in the Z80 package, including fixes to known bugs and some enhanced features. The MemoPlan Configuration program, in particular, has been improved.

Now the bad news. Existing Z80 owners – some 10,000 to date – will have to pay extra for the new discs. The price has yet to be fixed.

David Bell, who heads the Acorn Z80 project, said, 'We have a policy of continuous improvement. It's similar to when

a car manufacturer improves a particular model; owners of the old model can upgrade if they want but they have to pay for the new extras.'

When it comes to expanding the software base for the Z80, Acorn seem content to rest on its laurels. There are no plans to develop any new software for the Z80 or even distribute any of the popular third party titles such as *dBase II*, *Friday* and *Wordstar*.

Bell said, 'We've provided the hardware, it's up to software companies to supply the software.'

●Technomatic and the CP/M User Group (CP/M (UK), c/o Diana Fordred, 72 Mill Road, Hawley, Dartford, Kent) will convert CP/M programs to run on the Acorn Z80 second processor.

## Elk's business duo

ELECTRON users can now buy business software in ROM form from Slogger. Two programs are available – the *Starword* wordprocessor and *Starstore*, a database program.

*Starword* features 40 or 80 column screens, search and replace, cut and paste, and supports all printer types.

*Starstore* allows names and addresses to be sorted and extracted from the database to create a mailing list file, which can then be merged into *Starword*-created text files.

Further details from Slogger Software, 215 Beacon Road, Chatham, Kent ME5 7BU.

## It's a fair Kopper

AN integrated business software suite for the BBC micro is being marketed by Kopper at £35.

The *Kopper System* comes on a ROM chip and two discs, and offers wordprocessing, filing, bank reconciliation and VAT programs. It also has a diary and calculator feature, and the suite is password-controlled.

Details from Kopper, 25 Pilgrims Lane, London NW3 1SX.

## TOP 10 BUSINESS/UTILITY CHART

Title	Publisher	Cassette	Disc	ROM	Electron	Shadow on B +	6502	Econet
1 Mini Office	Database	£5.95	£7.95 £9.95 +	—	£5.95	*	*	—
2 View	Acornsoft	—	—	£59.80	—	—	—	—
3 Wordwise Plus	Computer Concepts	—	—	£56.35	—	—	Yes £4.95	—
4 Database	Acornsoft	£11.90	£15.35	—	—	—	—	—
5 Wordwise	Computer Concepts	—	—	£56.35	—	—	—	—
6 ViewSheet	Acornsoft	—	—	£59.50	—	—	—	—
7 Masterfile 2	Beebugsoft	—	£19.00	—	—	Yes	Yes	—
8 Printmaster	Computer Concepts	—	—	£33.35	—	*	Yes*	—
9 Accounts (series)	Acornsoft	—	£24.95	—	—	—	—	—
10 Discmaster	Beebugsoft	—	£19.00	—	—	Yes	Yes	—

Compiled by RAM/Computer from a panel of specialist dealers

\*Contact publisher: Database, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY 061-480 0171; Computer Concepts, Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX (0442) 63933; Acornsoft, 645 Newmarket Road, Cambridge CB5 8PD (0223) 214411; Beebugsoft, PO Box 50, St Albans, Herts.

+3in disc



## DISC DRIVES FOR BBC

<b>D80SMP</b>	dual drive (2 × 400k) 40/80 switchable double sided + monitor stand + PSU	£320 (b)
<b>S80SP</b>	single drive (400k) 40/80 switchable double sided + PSU	£160 (b)
<b>S80S</b>	single drive (400k) 40/80 switchable double sided	£120 (b)
<b>S80FD</b>	single drive (400k) full height 80 track double sided	£100 (b)
<b>S80F</b>	single drive (200k) full height 80 track single sided	£80 (b)
<b>S40S</b>	single drive (100k) 40 track single sided	£100 (b)
<b>D35</b>	dual 3½" drives (2 × 400k) 80 track double sided	£200 (b)
<b>S35</b>	single 3½" drive (400k) 80 track double sided	£115 (b)
<b>ACORN INTERFACE</b>		£55 (c)
<b>ACORN DNFS</b>		£75 (c)
<b>8271</b>	£46 (a)	<b>27128</b> £5 (a)
<b>2764</b>	£2.75 (a)	<b>6264LP</b> £5 (a)

Quantity discounts available  
Carriage charges – (a): £1 (b): £10 (c): £2  
All prices include VAT

## DISKETTES

from £10 per pack—excl. VAT. All discs guaranteed and have lifetime warranty

	10 of	25 of	
40tk SSSD	£11.50	£27	Add £7 for a 50 capacity storage box with smoked perspex lid dividers and non-slip rubber feet.
40tk SSDD	£12.65	£29	
40tk DSDD	£15	£35	
80tk DSQuad	£17	£41	

	DATALIFE	VEREX	SONY
40tk SSSD	—	£12	3½" SSDD £38
40tk SSDD	£14.25	£13	3½" DSDD £45
40tk DSDD	£18	£16	
80tk DSQuad	£24		

Carriage & VAT included, No more to pay

**Are you frustrated by page problems, running two or more DFS's, ROM interaction; require a single and double density sector editor?** The new systems utility rom from **ED-SOFT** is your answer. With **Systems Utility** you can: sector edit Acorn, Opus and UDM – enable/disable roms, even across Break – list roms – check status of roms, even when disabled – peek and poke memory – display basic variables – automatically run a basic/mc file from disc and leave page at E00 – automatically down load cassette software from disc only £20 (a)

<b>Replica II – Tape-Disc utility for Acorn, Opus, UDM</b> £12 (a)			
<b>Case</b> – slimline	£13.80 (c)	full height	£18.98 (c)
<b>Cable</b> – single data	£6.50 (a)	dual data	£10.50 (a)
	single power £3.50 (a)	dual power	£4.74 (a)

<b>UDM 100% board</b>	£17.50 (a)
<b>UDM DDFS 3.0</b>	£80.00 (a)
<b>UDM Rom Ram expansion board</b>	£55.00 (b)
<b>UDM 3.0 upgrade (return old DFS rom to us)</b>	£5.75 (a)



CD

**CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (AU)**  
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex RM5 3RU  
Telephone: 0708 27043



# Draw with the BBC micro and show the true potential of your machine

Fill shapes in one of 23 colours (Mode I)  
Draw points, lines, rectangles ellipses and circles  
Smooth curves  
Wire frame diagrams  
Hidden line removal  
Draw in perspective  
Measure scaled distances  
Ekta sketch lines, Half tone facility  
Mirror images  
Repeat images, SS, enlarged, reduced, stretched  
Actual colour displayed  
Store up to 10 ellipses or circles in memory  
Redraw any one of these at cursor position  
Change any actual colour for one of 8 others  
Clear screen, load screen, save screen  
Print characters or numbers at any pixel point  
Error messages for incorrect input  
Fully comprehensive manual

35\$ 496 • □ •••



This programme has been purpose designed by professional Graphic Designers for simplicity and ease of use, and is undoubtedly the most versatile drawing programme on the market at this time. There is no need to input any numerical data, as all judgements are made visually. The BBC Micro is the finest drawing machine in its price range. Find out what it can do.

The A. B. Designs drawing programme costs only £36 for over 70 functions (model B). New AB2 Program, available on disc (price £61) and cassette (price £51). When ordering send Cheque/PO and VAT at 15%. Please include phone no. with all correspondence. For further information send SAE and phone no. to A. B. Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey. 01.644 6643 (closed all day Thursday).



# GET MORE FROM MEMOPLAN

Make full use of this package with Edward Brown

**W**E FIRST visited the *MemoPlan* package in May and examined how the programs that make up the package could be used. In addition patches were supplied to make some of the programs more useful. Since then I've been inundated with letters requesting further information and advice in making the best use of *MemoPlan*.

This time we'll look at how to format the page, how to improve the display by adding more lines and colours, how to speed up *MemoPlan*, how to use different printers – and other useful techniques.

For some of the items it will be necessary to have installed the patches for CONFIG.COM given in the May issue. When you apply these patches please note that some of the user inputs were not shaded as specified in the text. In figures 6 and 7 of the May article the third column following the Snnnn should also be shaded.

## Formatting the page

The *MemoPlan* print program MEMOP outputs a standard page of 55 lines in single-line spacing with margins at the top, bottom, right and left of the page.

There are four lines allowed for the

Half-inch	=	1,270 micras
Inch	=	2,540 micras
1/2540 inches	=	1 mica
1/30,480 feet	=	1 mica

### Common paper sizes

8½ inches	=	21,590 micras
11 inches	=	27,940 micras
14½ inches	=	37,465 micras

Working on the basis of 10 characters per inch and 6 lines per inch the following apply:

1 character	=	254 micras
1 line	=	423 micras
80 characters	=	20,320 micras
6 lines	=	2,540 micras
132 characters	=	33,528 micras
66 lines	=	27,918 micras
24 lines	=	10,160 micras

Table 1. Mica equivalents

*In the following description the numbers referred to are those given when examining CONFIG.DAT under DDT. These are shown in the screen parameters panel.*

Locations	Description
A00H-A0FH	Device name, up to 16 characters terminated by 0H. The current value is bbc.
A10H	The number of lines on the screen.
A11H	The number of columns on the screen.
A12H-A13H	Offset for screen positioning.
A14H	Number of attributes.
A15H	Pointer to terminal initialisation string.
A16H	Pointer to terminal de-initialisation string.
A17H	Pointer to string to home and clear to end of screen.
A18H	Pointer to string to clear to end of screen.
A19H	Pointer to string to clear to end of line.
A1AH	Pointer to string to perform cursor positioning.
A1BH	Pointer to string to ring the bell.
A1CH	Pointer to string to set screen attributes.
A1DH	Pointer to string to insert a number of lines.
A1EH	Pointer to string to delete a number of lines.
A1FH	Pointer to string to scroll a region of the screen.
A20H-A7FH	The actual strings that are sent.

*For the version of CONFIG.DAT supplied with the Z80 second processor the following apply:*

Location	Points to	Which gives
A10H		24 lines
A11H		79 columns
A12H-A13H		No offset

Table 2. Layout of the BBC section in CONFIG.DAT

Location	Points to	Which gives
A14H		One attribute
A15H	A20H	Select mode 3
A16H		Not implemented
A17H	A23H	Clear text area
A18H		Not implemented
A19H		Not implemented
A1AH	A25H	Position to X, Y, (see note)
A1BH	A31H	Ring bell (CTRL G)
A1CH-A1FH		Not implemented

*For the new version of CONFIG.DAT the following apply:*

Location	Points to	Which gives
A10H		32 lines
A11H		79 columns
A12H-A13H		No offset
A14H		Two attributes
A15H	A20H	Select mode 1 and colours required
A16H	A3BH	Clear screen on exit
A17H	A40H	Clear text area
A18H		Not implemented
A19H		Not implemented
A1AH	A42H	Position to X, Y (see note)
A1BH	A4EH	Ring bell (CTRL G)
A1CH	A50H	Select different attributes for messages (see note)
A1DH-A1FH		Not implemented

**NOTE:** The specification of certain fields involves the use of an internal logic notation which is beyond the scope of this article.

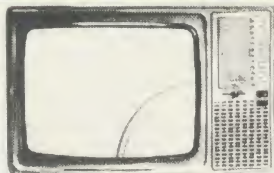


# Electronequip

(Authorised BBC Micro Dealer, and Econet service centre)

## NORDMENDE

14" TV/Monitor  
£199.00 inc VAT



Remote version **£229.95** inc VAT  
Offer includes RGB/BBC cable  
12" GREEN SCREEN **£69.00** inc VAT

## SOFTWARE SALE

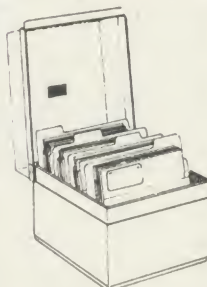
most **ACORNSOFT** **£2.99** inc VAT  
most **OTHERS** **£1.99** inc VAT

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS  
★ 10% off list prices



BJVOLT 14	Voltmace Delta 14B Joysticks	13 46
BJVOLTAD	Voltmace 14B/1 Adaptor Box	13 36
BJVOLT3T	Voltmace Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	17 99
BJVOLT3S	Voltmace Delta 3B Single Joystick	11 95

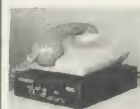
Buy this superb TV/Monitor from the original distributors (since Sept '82)



### DISC BOXES

30 Disc Box	.....6.90
40 Disc Box	.....13.80
45 Disc Box	.....18.95
90 Disc Box	.....25.30

### MODEMS



TELEMOD II.....	£69.95 inc VAT
TELEMOD III.....	£174.99 inc VAT
NIGHTINGALE.....	£159.85 inc VAT

### DUST COVERS

RX80 F/T ....	5.35
FX80.....	5.29
KP810.....	4.60
BBC Micro...	4.14
Microvitec ...	6.10
PW 1080A ...	4.60

### LISTING PAPER

11 x 9.5" with micro perforations.  
£7.50 per 1000

## TAXAN/KAGA \* KP810

£289.00 inc VAT



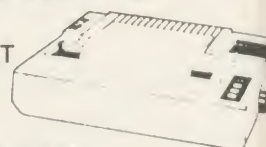
Printer price **includes** paper and BBC interface cable.  
Screen dump rom available for £13.22

MAIL ORDER  
ONLY THIS  
ITEM

## \* EPSON

**RX-80FT** £258.75 inc VAT

**FX-80** £377.20 inc VAT



Printer Price **includes** paper & BBC cable. Screen dump rom available for £11.50 inc VAT

### BRANCHES

MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET  
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670  
SHOP/TECHNICAL: 59 WEST STREET  
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230671  
KINGS LYNN: 17 TENNYSON AVE. (0553) 3782

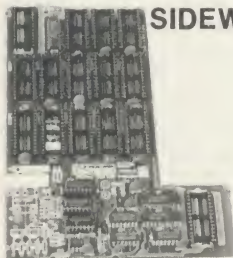
Postage 46p. Securicor £4.90 (per parcel) inc VAT.  
ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT.

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

All Offers subject to availability  
TRADE, EDUCATIONAL & HMG ORDERS  
(Phone for discounts)

Large Stocks - 24 Hour Despatch

### SIDeways



### SIDeways FITTED



"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro.  
No soldering required **£39.33** inc VAT

## SPECIAL OFFER

800K SWITCHABLE DISC DRIVE WITH  
PLINTH AND ACORN DNFS ONLY  
£409.00 inc VAT.

400K SWITCHABLE DISC DRIVE +  
ACORN DNFS ONLY **£229.95** inc VAT.

COMPREHENSIVE ROM/SPARES CATALOGUE  
AVAILABLE. PLEASE PHONE

MAIL ORDER ENQUIRIES TO BELOW OFFICE



## Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670



## BBC





top of page, four for a header, four between header and text, 35 lines for text, four between text and footnote, and four for the bottom margin. There are 50 characters across the page with six allowed for left and right margins, leaving 38 characters for text.

MEMOP assumes that you require space at the top and bottom of your page for headings and footnotes and space at the side of your page for margins. This is not always the most convenient layout for your output, but you can alter this layout by using the margin options when calling MEMOP

and by using a version of CONFIG that has been modified with the patches shown in the May issue.

MEMOP assumes that left and right margins are required and these are set to half an inch – equivalent to four normal characters or five condensed characters on most printers. It is possible to overwrite these defaults using the -NM, -R and -L options on the command line of MEMOP. The -NM option will remove all margins from the print-out and put the print to the leftmost print position of the printer. The -R and -L options are indents from the leftmost

print position of the printer; for example, if a margin of 20 characters is required from the left edge of the paper then MEMOP would be called with -L20. Another method of setting the margin to the leftmost print position is to use -L with a negative offset. The same principle of using a negative offset applies to the right margin and we can use this to enable output of 132 columns by using -R -47. It must be remembered, however, that a page-width of 132 characters would have to be used in MEMO to generate a document suitable for printing once the 132 column

```

; INITP PRINTER SETTING PROGRAM
; WRITTEN BY M.J.COZEWS AND MODIFIED BY E.J.BROWN
; FOR BBC MODEL B WITH Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR
; (C) E.J.BROWN
;
; THIS PROGRAM RESETS THE HASH AND POUND KEYS TO THE BRITISH FONT
; AND GIVES A CHOICE OF FORMAT FOR THE PRINT OUT.
;
; ALL TEXT FROM THE ; ONWARDS MAY BE OMITTED ON INPUT.
;
; DEFINE THE CONSTANTS FOR THE PROGRAM
;
CLS EQU 0CH ;CLEAR SCREEN
CR EQU 0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN
ESC EQU 1BH ;ESCAPE
LF EQU 0AH ;LINE FEED
SHIFT EQU 5FH ;CHANGE FROM LOWER TO UPPER CASE
;
; DEFINE OUTPUT VECTORS
;
CPM EQU 5 ;BDOS CALL VECTOR
OSWRCH EQU 0FFEEH ;MOS WRITE CHARACTER VECTOR
;
; DEFINE BDOS CALL PARAMETERS
;
CONIN EQU 01H ;INPUT CHARACTER FROM CONSOLE
LIST EQU 05H ;OUTPUT CHARACTER TO PRINTER
CONOUT EQU 09H ;OUTPUT STRING TO CONSOLE
;
; SET THE START OF THE PROGRAM TO THE DEFAULT LOAD ADDRESS
;
ORG 100H
;
START: LXI H,KEYS ;LOAD ADDRESS OF STRING "KEYS"
CALL PRINT ;AND SEND TO PRINTER & SCREEN VIA BBC B
LXI H,INIT ;DITTO FOR STRING "INIT"
CALL PRINT ;
MODE: MVI C,CONIN ;LOAD C WITH 01 FOR CPM CONSOLE INPUT ROUTINE
CALL CPM ;CALL CPM
CPI CR ;CHECK FOR CARRIAGE RTN <CR>, IF SO
RZ ;RETURN TO THE CCP WITHOUT A WARM BOOT
;
ANI SHIFT ;CONVERT LOWER CASE LETTER TO UPPER
CPI 'C' ;CHECK FOR C,S,E,S,D,M,L,R IN TURN
CZ COND ;AND GO TO SUBROUTINE FOR THAT LETTER
CPI 'E' ;
CZ ENLA ;
CPI 'S' ;
CZ SCRI ;
CPI 'D' ;
CZ DOUB ;
CPI 'M' ;
CZ EMPH ;
CPI 'L' ;
CZ DLSP ;
CPI 'R' ;
CZ RSET ;
MVI A,CR ;LOAD A WITH CR TO OVER WRITE ILLEGAL LETTERS
CALL OSWRCH ;CALL OS DIRECT TO SEND CR TO SCREEN
JMP MODE ;LOOP BACK TO MODE FOR ANOTHER INPUT
;
; DEFINE THE STRING FOR ALTERING THE PRINTER CHARACTER SET
;
KEYS: DB ESC,64,'$',CLS,23,96,48,24,12,0,0,0,0,23,35,28,54,49,124,48,48,
125,0,'$'
;
; DEFINE THE PRINTER AND CONSOLE MESSAGES
; STRINGS CONSIST OF THE SEQUENCE ESCAPE, COMMAND EG. ESC,64:
;
INIT: DB ESC,64,'$',CR,LF,'Printer Setting',CR,LF,LF
DB 'C Condensed ', 'E Enlarged '
DB 'S Superscript ',CR,LF,LF,'D Double Print '
DB 'M Emphasize ',CR,LF,LF,'L Line Space 1/3" '
DB 'R Reset printer ', '<RTN> to CPM',CR,LF,LF,'$'
MSGC: DB 15,'$', ' Condensed no M',CR,LF,'$'
MSGE: DB ESC,87,1,'$', ' Enlarged no S',CR,LF,'$'
MSGS: DB ESC,83,0,'$', ' Superscript no E D or M',CR,LF,'$'
MSGD: DB ESC,71,'$', ' Double Print no S',CR,LF,'$'
MSGM: DB ESC,69,'$', ' Emphasize no C or S',CR,LF,'$'
MSGL: DB ESC,65,24,'$', ' Line Space 1/3"',CR,LF,'$'
MSGR: DB ESC,64,'$', ' Reset Printer',CR,LF,'$'
;
; SUBROUTINES FOR THE PROGRAM
;
PRINT: MOV A,M ;GET THE NEXT CHARACTER
CPI '$' ;SEE IF END OF PRINTER STRING
JZ PRINTED ;IF NOT GO AND PRINT NEXT CHARACTER
MOV E,A ;GET CHARACTER TO BE PRINTED IN REGISTER E
MVI C,LIST ;LOAD C WITH CPM STRING FUNCTION
PUSH H ;SAVE THE STRING POINTER FROM CORRUPTION
CALL CPM ;CALL CPM - COMMON PRINT SUB ROUTINE
POP H ;NOW RESTORE THE STRING POINTER
INX H ;INCREMENT THE STRING POINTER
JMP PRINT
PRINTED: XCHG ;EXCHANGE DE AND HL
INX D ;POINT TO START OF CONSOLE STRING
MVI C,CONOUT ;LOAD C WITH CONSOLE OUT FUNCTION
CALL CPM
RET
;
COND: LXI H,MSGC ;FIND MESSAGE FOR CONDENSE AND
CALL PRINT ;PRINT
RET
;
ENLA: LXI H,MSGE ;DITTO FOR ENLARGE
CALL PRINT
RET
;
SCRI: LXI H,MSGS ;DITTO FOR SUPERSCRIPT
CALL PRINT
RET
;
DOUB: LXI H,MSGD ;DITTO FOR DOUBLE
CALL PRINT
RET
;
EMPH: LXI H,MSGM ;DITTO FOR EMPHASIZE
CALL PRINT
RET
;
DLSP: LXI H,MSGL ;DITTO FOR 1/3" LINE SPACE
CALL PRINT
RET
;
RSET: LXI H,MSGR ;DITTO FOR RESET IN CASE YOU
CALL PRINT ;GOT THE WRONG COMBINATION
RET
END

```

Listing 1. INITP printer initialisation program



mode is selected.

Using a modified CONFIG program, the left and right margin defaults can be modified along with the margins at the top and bottom of the page. Select options 5 to 10 in the default parameters menu of CONFIG.

Options 5 and 6 are the amount of space to skip at the top and bottom of the page. Options 7 and 8 are the amount of space to indent the left and right margins. Option 9 is the amount of space to leave between the heading and the start of the text, and option 10 is the amount of space to leave between the text and any footnote (the version of *MemoPlan* supplied by Acorn does not allow the entry of footnotes, though).

All the measurements are supplied in microns, a micron being the smallest measurement in printing – 1270 microns equal approximately half an inch. Table 1 provides a summary of equivalent measurements. By altering these settings it is possible to set the margins and lines per page to your own requirements. For example, by setting options 5, 6, 9 and 10 to 0 it is possible to get 74 lines of print onto a sheet of sprocket-fed A4 paper.

## Hints on printing

If you want to print only a selection of pages from your document call MEMOP using the -PAGE n option to start from page n and print to the end of the document. If you want to stop before the end of the document stop the print using CTRL C, CTRL Z or CTRL G, depending on what you wish to do with any other print files you may be outputting. Alternatively you can embed a CTRL Z in the document by using the Quote (CTRL f1) key followed by a CTRL Z and the printout will end at this point, enabling you to select the pages you wish to output.

Double line-spacing can be achieved on most printers by setting dip switches. If this is not convenient the following may be useful.

First, save the text file with a standard extension (I use TXT). Next, use the Replace (Shift f7) key and replace every Return with two Returns. In replace mode the Return key will give a display of <NL> on the prompt line. Now save the file with a different standard extension (I use PRT), exit MEMO and use MEMOP to print the file.

Once the file is printed delete the file with the PRT extension as it will take up space on the disc. If you want to edit the document again return to MEMO and read in the original file with the TXT extension.

When using MEMO to print you are limited to the number of command line parameters you can enter. To avoid this restriction it is best to save the file,

exit from MEMO and then use the print program MEMOP directly. Remember that when using the -TITLE option the number of characters is restricted by the width of the printout you have asked for. If you don't have enough room for your heading use -R with a negative option to get more character positions.

If you want to use a different character set for the whole of a document when printing then you should initialise your printer by using a program such as the public-domain PINIT or the program INITP (listing 1) on page 123. INITP is a modified version of a pro-

gram supplied by M J Cozens and is written to initialise an Epson MX80 printer. It can easily be modified to initialise other printers by altering the strings following the comment defining the printer and console messages. By using this program in conjunction with MEMOP different fonts can be selected for output.

Another way of using different character sets for a whole document is to use *Polyprint* from Arcom software. This software uses the graphics mode of the printer and makes four passes to 'draw' each character.

*The following table gives the possible values for the special printer type byte. The byte is used to select a built in device driver for the required type of printer. This byte is the 32 byte in the printer description record and is the one that is shown altered in the 'Printer type' panel. This byte can be altered for any printer, though it should be done only for those indicated in table 4.*

Type	Suitable for
1	Non-fractional movement printers
2	C.ltoh Starwriter, Qume,
3	Diablo (see other types)
4	All Epson and compatibles
5	IDS 460, 560, Prism
6	NEC Spinwriter 5510, 5520
7	NEC Spinwriter 5515, 5525
8	ProWriter, NEC 8023, C.ltoh 8510
9	RSDP II
10	Centronics 737
11	IBM Daisy, NEC Spinwriter (IBM model)
12	Qume 9/35
13	Oki Microline 84
14	IDS 480 micro prism
15	Toshiba 1350 MT 160L

Table 3. Special printer types with CONFIG.DAT

*Different printers can be selected using a modified version of CONFIG.COM and this table shows how to select an appropriate printer. If your printer is not listed it may still be possible to implement it. Consult your dealer or a company such as BEL.*

Printer	Equivalent in CONFIG	Printer	Equivalent in CONFIG
C.ltoh	Use the Pro10, Pro12, and Pros selections and change the special byte to 7.	NEC 3550	See 'Printer type' panel.
Centronics	Choose appropriate model from menu.	NEC 5510, 5520	Use spin10, spin12, spinps selections and set switches on printers.
DEC printers	Choose plain from menu.	Oki	Use plain and set special byte to 12.
Diablo	Choose appropriate model from menu.	ProWriter	Use the Pro10, Pro12, and Pros selections and change the special byte to 7.
Epson	This is the default.	Qume 935	Choose appropriate model from menu.
HP matrix	Use default.	Qume	Choose equivalent Diablo model from menu.
HP daisy	Choose equivalent Diablo model from menu.	RSD II	Choose appropriate model from menu.
IBM PC matrix	Use default.	Starwriter	Choose equivalent Diablo model from menu.
IBM PC daisy	See 'Printer type' panel.	Toshiba	Use plain.
NEC 8023	Use the Pro10, Pro12, and Pros	Xerox	Choose equivalent Diablo model from menu.

Table 4. Selecting different printers



If you want to use different character sets within a document there are more problems to be encountered. MEMOP will not allow this so you have to embed printer initialisation strings in the text and then use PIP to print the file. To do this enter your text as normal and then use the Quote key to embed characters in the text. Save the document on disc (eg, TEXT.TXT), exit MEMO and use PIP LST:=TEXT.TXT[Z] to print the file. As the quoted characters are found in the text they will be sent to the printer as literal characters and this will set the printer to the required font.

Quoted characters in the text will be treated as ordinary characters when shown on the screen, so the format of the document on the screen is not

necessarily the one that will appear on the printer. Because of this it is good practice if using this method of output to put each initialisation string on a separate line of the document. Other methods of printing in different formats within a document are by using *Fancy Font* from PCML, which works in a similar way to *Polyprint*, or by using MPRINT from BEL, which is written for use with *MemoPlan* and works with the inbuilt character sets of the printer.

## Speeding up MemoPlan

There are four main ways of speeding up *MemoPlan*.

Two of them can be accessed from the modified CONFIG program, the third can be implemented from the CCP

and the other requires patches to be applied to the file MEMO.COM.

In the first two methods you use the modified CONFIG program to alter the message delay constant and the swap rate. The message delay constant is the amount of time elapsed before displaying any of the messages such as errors and a suitable value for this is 1. The swap rate is the time delay after typing before the text is saved to disc – a suitable value for this is 600, which gives about a ten second delay. This means that *MemoPlan* spends more time dealing with what you are typing than accessing the disc. It is also worth checking that the links at the front right of the keyboard have been set correctly for your disc drives. If you are in any

```

A>B:
B>A:PIP
*B:=A:MEMO.COM[V0]
*B:=A:MEMO.OVL[V0]
*B:=A:MEMOHELP.TXT[V0]
*B:=A:MEMOP.COM[V0]
*B:=A:MPP.OVL[V0]
*B:=A:CONFIG.DAT[V0]
*B:=A:ACTIONS.DEF[V0]
*B:=A:RECOVER.COM[V0]
*
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

```

RECOVER Version 1.1, Copyright (c) 1982 Chang Laboratories Inc.  
Creating a 128 page swap file.  
.....  
Completed.  
H>  
H>ERA SPACE\*  
H>

Figure 1. How to reduce disc head movement

```

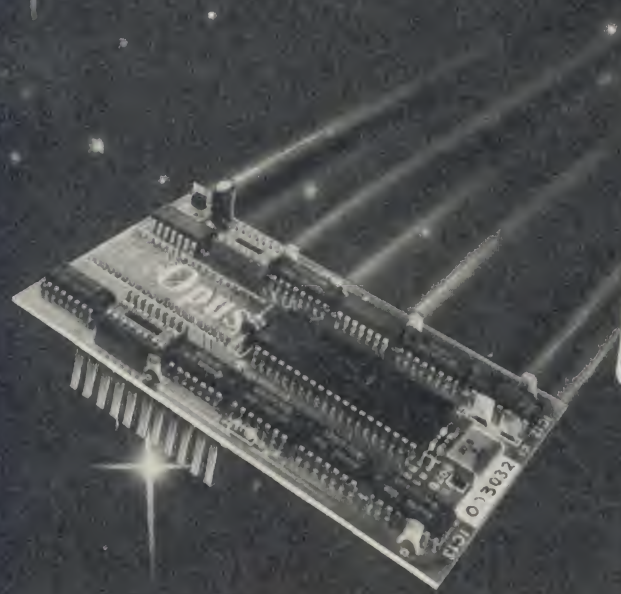
B>A:DDT MEMO.COM
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT PC
7300 0100
-L14DF,14EB
14DF JZ 14F2
14E2 LXI H,1512
14E5 PUSH H
14E6 LHLD 7D4C
14E9 DCX H
14EA XCHG
14EB LHLD
-A14E2
14E2 MOV A,C
14E3 CALL 0FEE
14E6 JMP 1512
14E9
-L14DF,14EB
14DF JZ 14F2
14E2 MOV A,C
14E3 CALL FFEF
14E6 JMP 1512
14E9 DCX H
14EA XCHG
14EB LHLD
-60
B>SAVE 114 MEMO.COM

```

Figure 2. Speeding up character output



# CHALLENGER







# Simply light years ahead of the opposition

Opus announce the biggest disc drive breakthrough for years – CHALLENGER. It could make every other disc system for the BBC micro outdated overnight.

An amazing 3-in-1 design has produced Britain's first complete plug-in disc system for the BBC computer. No more complicated interface connections, soldering or track cutting, Challenger is an all-in-one disc system ready to plug straight into your computer. It's the simplest disc link-up ever and a winning combination that no other system can match.

## 5 1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED 40/80 TRACK DISC DRIVE

### DOUBLE DENSITY DISC INTERFACE

### SUPER FAST SOLID STATE RAM DISC – Up to 20 times faster than disc drive and providing a massive 256 K of RAM

All this in a single unit for an amazing £249.95.

And just look at the storage capacity of this remarkable stand-alone system.

Our 5 1/4" disc drive and built in double-density disc interface – an extended version of the highly praised Opus DDOS, voted fastest system by 'Acorn User' and favourite choice of 'A & B Computing' – combine to give you a powerful 1 Megabyte system. But Challenger has a third dimension, a super fast Solid State RAM DISC for instant access to an additional 256 K of RAM. Effectively a lightning fast second disc drive which can be upgraded to 1/2 Megabyte capacity for only £49.95. It makes Challenger superior to a dual disc drive, giving faster access and less wear and tear on your drive.

Challenger uses the same disc controller chip as the new BBC B+ computer making it compatible with all leading software titles. Call us for our full compatibility listing.

We've provided a selection of utilities on ROM and Challenger's disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. The extended DDOS takes no User RAM, PAGE, the position at which BASIC programs load, is left unchanged, normally staying at &OEEO, and Challenger dynamically moves files on the disc to overcome the 'can't extend' problem.

Challenger's price of £249.95 includes our unbeatable two year warranty, a full operating manual, VAT and free delivery. Call us now on 0737-65080 for details of our nationwide dealer network or simply post the coupon below.

### OPUS SUPPLIES THE DRIVE

The Opus disc drive range has few rivals for quality, reliability, and sheer value for money. We've taken the best in Japanese disc drive technology and backed it with Britain's longest guarantee – an amazing two years. For full details of our extensive range of half-height 5 1/4" disc drives together with information on your nearest stockist, 'phone 0737-65080.

### OPUS – BRITAIN'S LEADERS IN DISC DRIVE INNOVATION

To: Opus Supplies Limited, 55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.  
Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

\_\_\_\_\_ Challenger Unit(s) £249.95 each

\_\_\_\_\_ RAM DISC upgrade(s) to 512K at £49.95 each

I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ or please debit my credit card  
account with the amount of £\_\_\_\_\_

My Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐ no. is:

NAME

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

**Opus.**  
Opus Supplies Ltd.



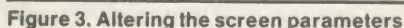
The way that *MemoPlan* continually saves what you are typing can cause delays, as every time this is done the disc drive heads are moved to the file for writing and then returned to the area of the program or overlay file. This can involve considerable time and disc head movement. By following the procedure given in figure 1 on page 127 you will see the swap file is located on the opposite side of the disc to the program files and the disc heads do not have to move so much, which makes things quicker and quieter.

MOS routines to perform its tasks. By using this knowledge we can bypass the BIOS character out routine and call the MOS character out routine directly, which speeds up the display of characters. This technique should not be used with any programs you wish to use on other CP/M machines as it does not work on them. To bypass the BIOS character out routine the patch given in figure 2 to speed up character output should be used.

The patches given in figures 3 and 4 to alter the screen parameters and alter the sign-on message are ways of improving the screen output. The latter allows you to add that personal touch to your own version of *MemoPlan* by specifying a display string when the program starts up.

more complex and table 2 explains the meaning of the values. I have provided a different display from Acorn's to make better use of the screen. Once the patches are installed you will find that you have a screen that is 32 lines long as opposed to 24, has highlights for different parts of the screen, and uses colour.

The CONFIG.DAT file specifies the environment that *MemoPlan* is to run in and as such it is quite complex in its structure. Because it is so complex, I have only touched upon the important features of the file and have provided working examples of alternative set-









# GET THE MOST FROM YOUR BBC MICRO

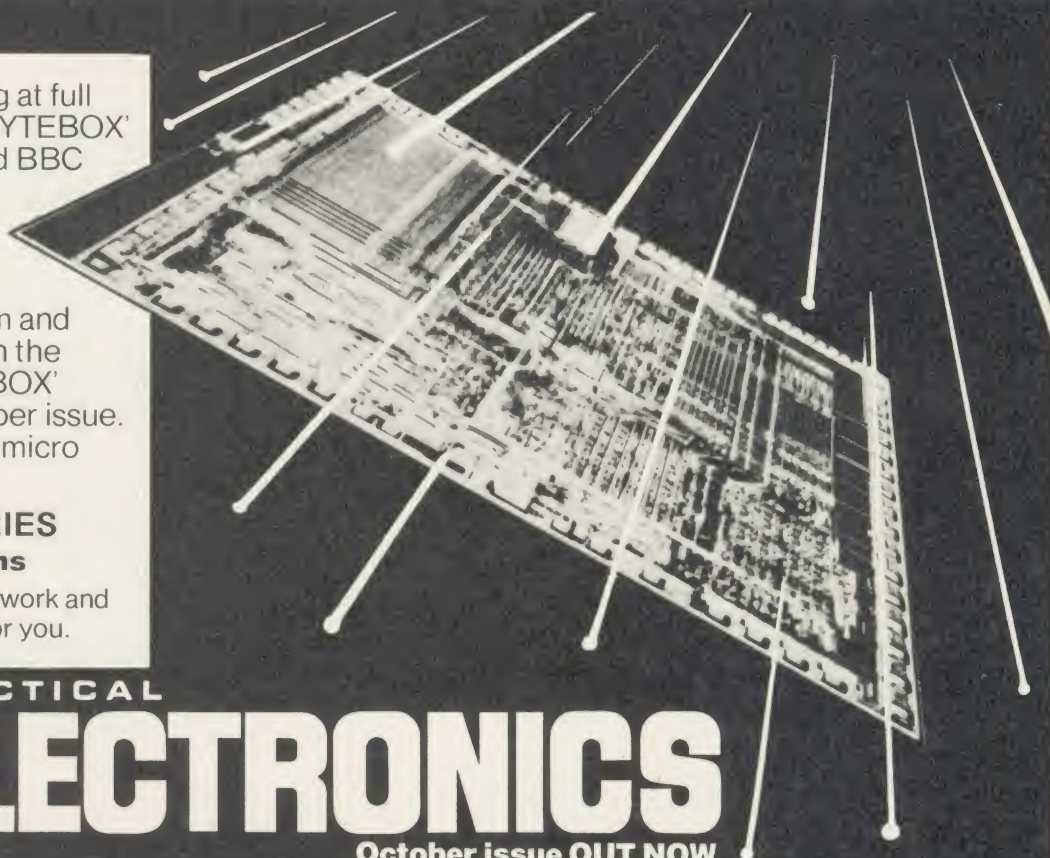
Is your system working at full capacity? If not, the 'BYTEBOX' is a must! The standard BBC Micro can support up to sixteen 'sideways' ROMs yet has space for only four. You can overcome this problem and add extra facilities with the easy-to-install 'BYTEBOX' described in the October issue. No soldering onto the micro is needed.

## PLUS NEW SERIES Micro Systems

What they are, how they work and how they can work for you.

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

October issue OUT NOW



# MAXIM

## A NEW

## 16K EPROM

The friendliest assembly system in the business — makes assembler almost as easy as BASIC !

Tired of the hours wasted peering cross-eyed at endless addresses, trying to remember what they mean ?

Maxim displays the program just as you wrote it  
Makes debugging a pleasure — while it lasts !

AND you can write program straight into memory — complete with labels !

£65 + VAT (includes p and p)

- \* Write in machine code or in program form.
- \* Assembles either from disc or directly from keyboard into memory. Only disc assembly requires two passes. Both methods can produce machine code or program format.
- \* Instructions and labels in program form may be deleted, added to, inserted or altered. JMP tables are specially maintained.
- \* Conversion from program to machine code takes typically 2 seconds for 16k of code. Subsequently only limited alterations may be made.
- \* Optional RUN time filing system automatically saves the two most recent copies of the program.
- \* Display always shows eighteen lines with the operational line just over half way down the screen.
- \* Display moves forwards or backwards. Maxim calculates the correct starting address.
- \* Labels may be used and saved with or without a program.
- \* Program and labels are displayed in ASCII assembler form with addresses. If needed, programmes may be \*SPOOLED into ASCII files suitable for immediate disc assembly.
- \* Comprehensive set of debugging utilities. Maxim may be made fully transparent for single stepping both ROM and RAM. There is a second screen (all graphics modes). BASIC II can be freely used from within Maxim.
- \* Maxim works at C000 on the 6502 Second Processor, leaving the 'language' area free from 8000 BFFF. It is transparent for writing programs intended to be eprommed. Only the BASIC and direct screen/hex dumps do not work.

**Maxim Computer Systems Ltd**  
17 Wigmore Street, London W1.  
Tel: 01-580 5816

### Programming Screen

PC	A	X	Y	SP	NVBDIZC	STACK	I
0000	00	00	00	FF	00000000	00	00
0000	00	00	00	FF	00000000	00	00
.JOVESP							
4C5D	BIT	SPILL-1					
4C60	BPL	GOODMATCH					
4C62	JMP	(STARTVEC)					
.GOODMATCH							
4C65	LDD	INDEX					
4C68	LDD	#0C					
.NEWSTORE							
4C6A	LDA	(STOPFEED),Y					
4C6D	STA	SPILL,X					
4C70	DEX						
4C71	DEY						
4C72	BPL	NEWSTORE					
.INLAN							
MP 4C74	JSR	TUBEFIND					
4C77	BEQ	HIRAM					
4C79	LDD	#ROUTMARK					
4C7B	STA	RBRKVEC					
>JSR TUBEFIND							

### Debugging Screen

PC	A	X	Y	SP	NVBDIZC	STACK	
4C74	00	FF	00	FF	1010001	02	45 00 00
4500	00	FF	00	FF	1010000	00	00 00 00
.JOVESP							
4C5D	BIT	SPILL-1					
4C60	BPL	GOODMATCH					
4C62	JMP	(STARTVEC)					
.GOODMATCH							
4C65	LDD	INDEX					
4C68	LDD	#0C					
.NEWSTORE							
4C6A	LDA	(STOPFEED),Y					
4C6D	STA	SPILL,X					
4C70	DEX						
4C71	DEY						
4C72	BPL	NEWSTORE					
.INLAN							
MP 4C74	JSR	TUBEFIND					
4C77	BEQ	HIRAM					
4C79	LDD	#21					
4C9B	STA	RBRKVEC					
>SC INLAN							



## Bar code software launched for school libraries



MEP barcode reader: can now be used in school libraries

A BAR code compatible version of software for school libraries has been launched by Wilson Software.

Schools and colleges of up to 2000 pupils can produce bar code reader tickets and book labels – you'll need a BBC B micro, twin disc drive, Epson compatible printer and MEP bar code reader.

It's available in ROM or disc format at about £40 from Wilson Software, Freepost, Ormskirk, Lancs. Tel: (0695) 72449.

## More software due from MEP region

THE Resource initiative from MEP South Yorks and Humberside released another set of materials at the end of June – the third such launch in two years, with two more due in October and December.

As a non-profit-making organisation the terms available to local authorities for licensing arrangements are very attractive. The software is broken down into major packs containing on average five software items. Licences for copying any pack-set within an authority start at £75 for authorities with less than 25 secondary schools, rising to £150 for those with over 150.

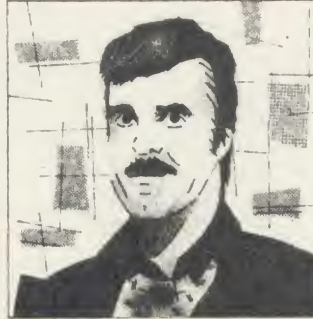
The type of software covers primary, secondary and special education, right across the curriculum. More details are available from Dr Peter Avis, MEP Regional Centre, Exeter Road, Doncaster DN2 4PY. Tel: (0302) 63784.

Commentary by

Nick Evans,

who welcomes

reader feedback



# Banks fight it out in schools

BANKS are racing to attract young customers with free gifts of bags, pens, stationery and other 'carrots'. Behind the scenes, however, a much bigger fight is on – to enlist schools into the banking service and put the bank's name in front of the children at every opportunity.

The front runner appears to be the Midland with their Midland Computerised School Banking System now in many schools across the country.

The system comprises a disc of software, a ring binder containing the manual and a free copy of *A First Computer Dictionary*, and the idea is to provide three main levels of use.

First, it can be used in conjunction with any banking facility the school may operate for its pupils – providing that the account is with the Midland, of course. The daily accounting for that bank may not only be handled by the micro but also recorded in printed form, which may then be used as the accounts for the school balance.

Second, it may be used for other local accounting purposes, such as school trips, or fund-raising activities. Third, the actual mechanics of the program's operation, other than the actual listing, may be studied in Computer Science classes.

All the usual tasks that a school banker has to undertake are covered – deposits, withdrawals, new accounts, closures, end of day, as well as facilities to print out statements of transactions for individual pupils and to store 'full' files – 10 transactions is the

maximum before a file has to be cleared.

The program is easy to use and requires no particular computer skill. It's menu-driven and protected with passwords which prevent unauthorised access to information held on the files. The facilities for searching for records are comprehensive, including surname, part name and account number searching.

The system is self-checking, even to the extent of verifying whether the date entered at the beginning of the day is correct.

Overdrawing of an account is not allowed and the program will warn you if this is about to occur.

The manual is detailed and readable – so newcomers to the micro should not have any problems. Advice on rotation of discs is given, complete with a record table to show the 'grandfather, father, son' progression of file-handling technique.

All in all this is a useful system which will find a place in many schools both as an actual banking system and as a utility in other areas of the school's activities.

## Bugs cured in LSL Logo

LSL has brought out a new improved version of their Logo implementation and claim many of their features now rival and even out-do their competitors. The original package received a bad press, especially from the main Logo user group.

Logotron's version – noted for its speed – is rivalled and indeed overtaken, according to LSL, by its product on such tests as recursion, trigonometry and real number arithmetic.

The 1.2 version has three new primitives (TO, MakeList, SEntence) and the 'no room' bug in the 1.0 version has been cured. There is also a utilities disc with turtle drivers and a printer screen dump. Details and benchmark tests are available from LSL, 316a Richmond Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 2PD. Tel: 01-891 0989.



Two Logo implementations: can the new LSL version rival Logotron's for speed?

## Why no Acorn 16-bit?

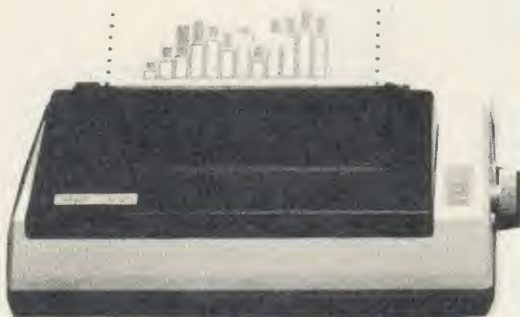
WITH ASK now working on the 16-bit MEP contract for machines which are gradually filtering into schools, as well as producing a combined database and graphics editor, isn't the time right for Acorn to be seriously producing some sort of machinery that will be

able to implement similar materials?

Financial problems and the B+ argument aside, Acorn is now being sadly left behind in what is, admittedly, a minority area in education at the moment – but for how long will it remain so?



# Yet another unbeatable deal from Datastar<sup>®</sup> Systems!



## STAR SG10

### Character Sets

- 96 Standard ASCII Characters
- 88 Standard International Characters
- 96 Italic Characters
- 88 Italic International Characters
- 96 NLQ Characters
- 88 NLQ International Characters

### Character Matrix

Standard Characters: 9 dot × 11 dot  
 STAR Block Graphics: 6 dot × 6 dot  
 IBM Block Graphics: 12 dot × 11 dot  
 User Defined: 8 dot × 4 to 11 dot  
 Near Letter Quality: 17 dot × 11 dot

### Character Fonts

Normal (10 CPI)  
 Elite (12 CPI)  
 Condensed (17 CPI)  
 NLQ (10 CPI)

**Line Spacing** 1/6, 1/8 in. or 7/32 in. Standard

**Dimensions (W × D × H)**  
 392 × 315 × 145mm (15.4 × 12.4 × 5.7 in.)

**Number of Columns**  
 80, 96, 136, (40, 48, 68 Double Width)

**Print Head** 9 Wires (User Replaceable)

### THE INCREDIBLE NEW STAR SG-10 NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTER.

*features:—*

- ✧ Epson and IBM compatible print codes
- ✧ Friction and tractor feeds.
- ✧ Externally Accessible DIP-Switches
- ✧ High-resolution bit-image graphics
- ✧ Downloadable character sets
- ✧ NLQ, italics, condensed, enlarged, super & subscript styles.
- ✧ High 120 CPS print speed, logic seeking.
- ✧ Hex dump facility.
- ✧ Macro-instructions.
- ✧ Touch-sensitive control panel.
- ✧ Standard parallel Centronics interface
- ✧ 2K print buffer — expandable to 10K

**SPECIAL OFFER  
 TO BBC MICRO USERS**  
 £30 off all in price of  
 £297.85

Just clip this advertisement  
 to your order and send  
 cheque for **£267.85**  
 Offer expires 25th October  
 1985

Star SG-10 £259 + VAT	£297.85
Parallel cable for any Micro (max. price)	£20
2 Spare ink ribbons	£5
2000 sheets of continuous listing paper	£15
Next day doorstep delivery service	£10
	<b>£347.85</b>

**Datastar's all in price £297.85!!!**

Post your cheques to

## Datastar Systems UK

Unicom House, 182 Royal College Street, London NW1 9NN. Telex 295931 UNICOM G

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME — We are situated by the junction of Camden Road, near the railway bridge  
 MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-6 SUNDAY 10-1 EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

**Credit Card Hot Line 01-482 1711**

AS MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE STAR RANGE, WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER EXCELLENT DEALER MARGINS



## Stand out in the crowd

EDUCATION centres and teachers' resource centres across the country receive a good deal of literature and software from many areas of computing, but one particularly salutary incident occurred recently when Ginn and Co sent out free review copies of software to my local centre.

The package consisted of discs packed with multiple programs – not the production versions – and poorly photocopied editions of the original documentation. The company obviously felt that it was saving money by sending these versions out – presumably to all 109-odd authorities in the country. The reaction of the centre's manager was to demand that they take it back.

This is not surprising since it would have been left to him to sort out the mass of information, and to present it in its unattractive form to prospective users. As it is unlikely these rough packs would impress potential buyers the exercise was pointless.

Other software companies send out production copies – packaging and all. Anything else doesn't get looked at because the volume of materials handled is so vast. So please, publishers, make software managers' jobs a little easier – they're promoting your goods!

## Magazine to aid Maths teachers

MICROMATH, a new journal from the Association of Teachers of Mathematics (producers of *L – a Mathematical Adventure*), is finding a market among its members who, despite having been 'saddled' with responsibility for computers in the early days of computing, have since discovered that there is little useable software available for them apart from programming languages.

*Micromath* helps to overcome their difficulties with articles on all aspects of computers in mathematics. The line-up of editors and writers is impressive with names like Professor Celia Hoyles, Derek Ball, John Wood and Adrian Oldknow featured. It is published through Basil Blackwell, Oxford.

## 'Talking-box man' speaks out



The Concept Keyboard (pictured) and a Type and Talk speech synthesiser are Mike Doyle's Audiotext tools

THE 'talking-box man' – that's what many teachers call Mike Doyle from Skipton, who has pioneered work in the ways primary children use the computer as a means of linguistic interaction.

He uses the Concept keyboard and the Votrax 'Type 'n' Talk' speech synthesiser, or the cheaper Namal SC10 'Type & Talk' from Cambridge Microcomputer Centre, both of which accept data from the computer in much the same way as a serial printer.

### Audiotext

This 'audiotext', as Mike calls it, provides a monotonous but quite acceptable speech synthesis, which is a half-way house between written and oral communication.

He uses the Concept keyboard for input as it side-steps the problems of conventions written into programs for keyboard input, which often confuse small children. Moreover the keyboard overlay conveys

graphically the information required.

He writes: 'The addition of audiotext had even more dramatic consequences. No longer were messages confined to writing on the screen. The screen display could be simplified and a whole host of helpful little auditory prompts introduced; prompts which would have gone unread or unnoticed if printed.'

He continues by describing the combining of his enhanced BBC with Dart and a Jessop Turtle, modified by having the top removed and a large protractor incorporated in its place.

'The Concept keyboard meant that I could give graded access to Logo. For the youngest children, a simple overlay with FORWARD, LEFT, RIGHT, HOOT and RUN; the codes assigned to these keys not only drove the Turtle but automatically added that command to a procedure being BUILT, so that the child could

re-run the journey at the touch of RUN.

'Then followed a series of increasingly complex overlays; setting distance, then heading, using a calculator-style number pad. Using an UNDO command to recover from crashes into farm buildings, finally reaching an overlay with all the commands available in DART+.

### Success

'Audiotext was essential to the success of this enterprise. The children were working with numbers well beyond their arithmetic skill level. The turtle, rushing lemming-like from the table, established that numeral order was important – 71 was different from 17 – but Audiotext was essential in establishing which was 'seventeen'.

'Again, as the turtle executed the procedure built up in direct drive, the audiotext "said" what was happening. If the only form of linguistic communication had been via the screen this whole exercise would not have been educationally viable.'

Mike's thesis is that the low quality of much educational software for the primary sector is due to the limitations of the current hardware. His enhancements have allowed him to achieve what would normally be impossible with that age range – despite the hardware – and he argues for specialised technology which will allow a structure that is purpose-designed for the needs of the primary child.

Further correspondence on this topic and related information on the use of audiotext will be very welcome.

## Education Top Ten

	Title	Publisher	Cassette	Disc	ROM	Electron	Shadow on B+	6502	Econet
1 (re)	French Mistress A and B	Kosmos	£8.95	£7.95	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
2 (2)	Pan 'O' Level (series)	Hill McGibbon	£14.95	£19.95	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
3 (7)	German Master A and B	Kosmos	£8.95	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
4 (4)	Music System	Island Logic	—	£29.95	—	—	Yes	—	—
5 (9)	Podd	ASK	£9.95	£11.50	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
6 (5)	Mr T (series)	Ebury	£9.95	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
7 (8)	First Steps with Mr Men	Mirrorsoft	£8.95	£11.95	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
8 (-)	Spanish Tutor A and B	Kosmos	£8.95	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
9 (1)	Best Four – Maths	ASK	£19.95	—	—	Yes	Yes	—	—
10 (-)	Read Write Away (series)	Highlight	£7.95	£11.95	—	Yes	Yes	—	—

Compiled by RAM/Computer from a panel of specialist dealers

Contact publishers: Kosmos Software, 1 Pilgrims Close, Harlington, Dunstable, Beds; Hill McGibbon, St Bartholomew House, 92 Fleet Street, London EC4; Island Logic System, 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA; ASK, London House, 68 Upper Richmond Road, London SW15 01-874 6046; Ebury Software, National Magazine Co, 72 Broadwick Street, London W1; Mirrorsoft, Mirror Group Newspapers, Holborn Circus, London EC1P 0DQ 01-353 0246; Highlight Software, 36 Sherbourne Close, Barry, South Glamorgan CF6 5AQ (0446) 745482





# CLWYD TECHNICS LIMITED

*Producers of quality educational software*



The new enhanced version of Edword. As impressive as the original but with more features and facilities



Complete robotic vehicle package designed for education but also ideal for the home enthusiast.

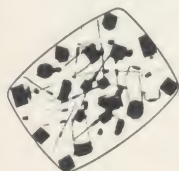
Requires no technical knowledge, plugs directly into the BBC Micro and is supplied complete with manuals to teach yourself control technology, and 35 pieces of software.



## BIKE

A road safety program to teach children to ride safely by following instructions on the BBC Micro. Manuals and pupil worksheets included.

## BBC MICRO INTERFACING COURSE AND DIGITAL TASTER KIT



Designed and developed for use with science, craft and design technology and electronics classes.

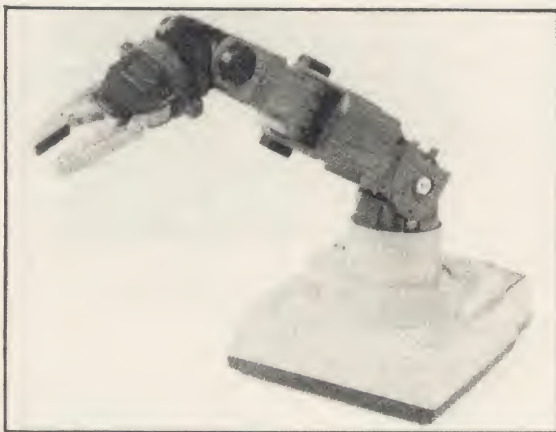
The Interfacing Course provides an inexpensive introduction into control technology and the Digital Taster Kit provides an insight into digital electronics.



**PLEASE CONTACT US FOR FURTHER DETAILS**

Unit 4B, Antelope Industrial Estate, Rhydymwyn, Nr Mold, Clwyd CH7 5JH.

Telephone: Hendre (035283) 751



### Memoco Electron Robotic Arm

12 Axis of movement. Arm raise and lower. 270 degree rotation left or right. 90 degree Elbow movement left or right. 90 degree wrist movement either side of centre. 270 degree wrist rotation in either direction. Claw open and close. Fitted with motor control circuit. Switched from 5 volt TTL. Controlled by computer. Separate motor drive power supply.

With position feedback	<b>£129.95</b>	Spectrum	<b>£79.00</b>
BBC B		Interface card	
Interface card	<b>£49.00</b>	Commodore 64	<b>£49.00</b>
		Interface card	

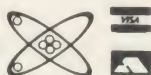
**15 WINDSOR STREET**

**DEPT. AU**

**MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICS**

**TEL: (0664) 63544**

**MEMOCO ELECTRON**



## ICE-BOX

The amazing **NEW** utility for  
— sideways RAM —

### LOOK AT THE FACILITIES

- Transfers 99% of all tape software to disc (inc. specially formatted tapes that other systems cannot handle).
- "Save game" to disc at any point irrespective of filing system selected.
- Freeze frame, slow motion (9 speeds), single step (5ms at a time) at any point in a program.
- Swap between any number of concurrent activities each with their own screen or screen window.
- Change OS functions while a program is running (e.g. sound on/off).
- Allows screen dumps to be made without affecting the current program.
- Works with all disc filing systems, both single and double density.
- Comprehensive 32 page manual.

**AND MUCH, MUCH, MORE!!!**

Requires:  
BBC/B with OS 1.20  
disc drive and  
16K sideways ram

**PRICE £12**  
(inc. VAT, P&P)

Supplied on disc in 40/80 track compatible format

Send orders to:

**EVENT ONE LIMITED, 73 Church Street, Malvern, Worcs.**  
WR14 2AE



# CAUGHT IN THE NETWORK SPELL

Chris Drage and  
Nick Evans look  
at what's around

**N**ETWORKS are used in many schools but what are the problems and joys associated with them? The most common reason for choosing a network is for multi-distribution of software and the sharing of peripherals, which is quite understandable in the current economic squeeze. A network contributes greatly to the provision of computer assisted learning, computer support and general computer awareness across the curriculum and is cost effective.

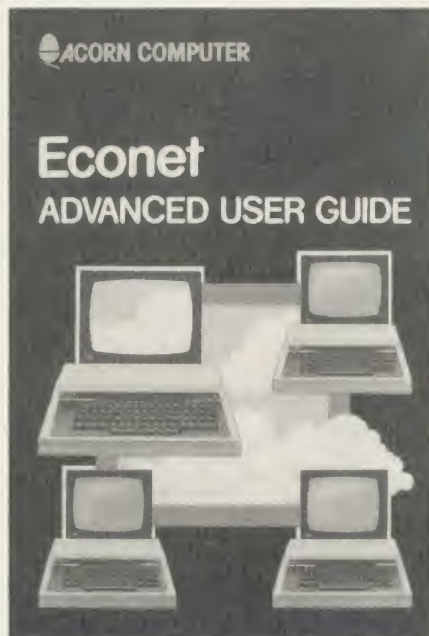
The 'official' network for the BBC micro is the Econet system – produced by Acorn and guaranteed compatible with the rest of the hardware. The Level Three version is now available – with 10-megabyte storage on a Winchester disc it will cost around £1499 plus £200 for the software. If you are really greedy for storage then the 30-megabyte disc will set you back £2299 plus £200.

A further facility is the capability to link two networks together using 'The Bridge', so that both work from one common fileserver. Acorn reckon that in this way it can link 127 separate networks together – although I bet they haven't tried. This sort of system is useful if two campuses need to be linked together on a split-site school.

What about software? Well, software that is Econet-compatible is a significant enough problem in itself – because of protection or the way the software is configured, it is often not possible to distribute it on the network. Add to that the fact that manufacturers do not like their packages to be compatible because it makes piracy easy and you have a classic vicious circle. The amount of software that has been written specifically to exploit the facilities of the network is minimal – I understand that System is working on a sulphuric acid plant simulation which uses separate stations for different parts of the process; Humberside authority and MEP have a random access database up and running; and there are the networked local viewdata systems – but there is little else.

Andrew Lovett, Chris Park and Mark Saunders of the University of Lancaster's Department of Geography wrote to me to explain their use of the Econet Level Two system:

'Our students have generally found Econet easy to use and have become



Econet: the 'official' network for the BBC micro but far from the only one

quite adept at accessing programs via the fileserver. We have found, however, that if more than 15 users are trying to access a program at once then the speed of response from the fileserver slows down considerably and may exceed three minutes. A more important limitation is that there is no means of queuing output to the printer server and consequently it's awkward to use the printer with a large class.

'One annoying feature is that there is no simple command to copy a file and this can only be done using the NETMGR facility to duplicate the contents of a directory. For teaching purposes it would be useful if it was possible to take over the screens of all stations simultaneously. At present the \*REMOTE command limits this operation to one station.'

However, Econet is not the only option available.

At New College, Swindon, a Winchester-based E-Net distributed network is being imaginatively used. It was felt that the Schoolfax viewdata system provided a far more friendly and useful interface than the standard 'Please enter your number/password' (see *Acorn User* August 85, page 133). A viewdata file of 4500 pages has been produced. Some 150 pages of the file

are updated daily using the automatic download from Ceefax and Oracle. Between 8.30 and 9.00am a group of students edit these new pages simultaneously, so that by the start of the college day, up-to-date national and financial news, weather, sport, college news and travel information are available on the network. A further 10 to 20 pages are updated less frequently.

Unlike many systems, Schoolfax is not static. There are many educational advantages to be found in the production and maintenance of view-databases by students. An 'editorial board' of students is responsible for the maintenance of the file, and they encourage both staff and students to become information providers.

Smaller files can also be called up by users. Furthermore, both individual files, made to reflect the individual needs of staff and students, and subsets of the main file can be provided to run on stand-alone BBC micros. There is also a college news file which carousels in the refectory. The database is used because the information is either valuable or interesting.

There is no question that using the Schoolfax viewdata facility on the network has greatly enhanced computer provision at New College. The possibilities for further developments in many areas of the curriculum are exciting.

## Sideways RAM

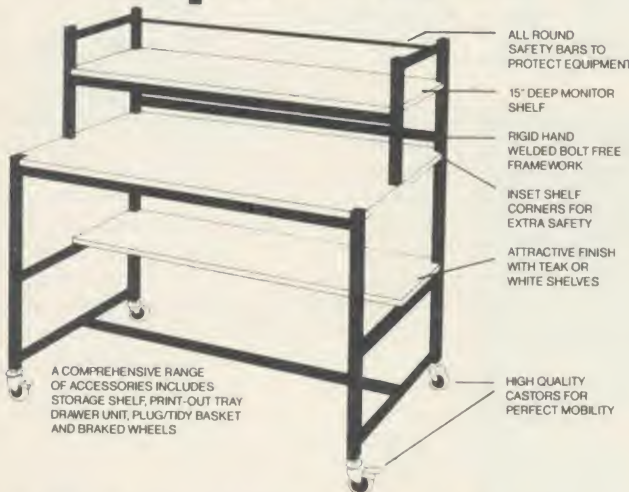
Using sideways RAM on the network is a topic of interest to many educational users and one which Acorn is not keen to discuss. Indeed it will not sanction its use with Econet. However, there are considerable advantages in using sideways RAM in each station. After the initial purchase of the RAM boards only one unit of each software package need be bought. The problem with ROMs in the school environment is that they are frequently the target for thieves. ROM-image software on disc is not only secure but gives each network greater flexibility.

Steve Smith of Lancaster ITEC reports enthusiastically that the ATPL Sidewise board works extremely well on their Symbnet network. Each board is fitted with 16k of RAM and a write protect switch to prevent overwriting of RAM contents.

Bosworth Community College uses



# Take a close look at Klick Superframe



The Klick range of school furniture has an application in all areas of the school from computers and AVA's to storage equipment and OHP's. Please contact us for our current product catalogue.

**Store Stock Systems Ltd**, Claverton Road, off Floats Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester M23 9NE. Tel: 061-998 9726.

For under £30 this ROM-based package from MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY will give you, your modem and your BBC computer access to Prestel\*, Micronet\*, Viewdata, telex, electronic mail, bulletin boards and databases, handling baud rates of 1200/1200, 75/1200, 1200/75 and 300/300.

Features include carousel facility, Macro Command File, error trapping and telesoftware downloading.

The package, including full fitting instructions, User Guide and Function Key Guide costs £29.90 inc VAT & UK P/P. Optional keypad for use with DataBeeb's carousel is an extra £11.44 inc if ordered with DataBeeb (£12.59 inc separately).

To get your BBC on-line – clip the coupon today!

Please send me

- ☐ DataBeeb packages @ £29.90 inc VAT & UK P/P.  
☐ Databeeb keypads @ £11.44 inc.  
☐ I enclose cheque/postal order  
☐ charge my Access/Visa card no:

expiry date . . . / . . . / . . .

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

Postcode . . . . .

send to:

BBC Support (2), Miracle Technology (UK) Ltd,

St Peters Street, Ipswich IP1 1XB. Tel 0473-50304.

\*reg'd trade marks of the companies concerned

## GET ON-LINE WITH DATABEEB!

**MIRACLE  
TECHNOLOGY**

## TURN YOUR BBC COMPUTER INTO A REAL TIME IMAGE PROCESSOR WITH THE IMAGE III FRAME STORE



IMAGE III is a high resolution Frame Store which can capture and display pictures in real time from any 625/525 line video source. Once captured in the 512 x 512 frame memory, the computer can access the stored image for processing or manipulation. The store utilises 6 bit A/D and D/A converters to give up to 64 grey levels per pixel. A major feature of this store is that if a lower resolution picture is selected then the store can be partitioned to store multiple pictures, eg for 256 x 256 resolution, four pictures can be stored. This allows the computer to compare two or more pictures captured from the same or different video sources.

The IMAGE III Frame Store turns your BBC computer into a low cost image processing system and opens up a range of possibilities such as Robotic Vision, Medical Imaging, Factory Inspection etc. Alternatively the store can be used in applications where picture data is arriving slowly, eg weather satellite transmissions, ultrasonic imaging, enabling the user to have a steady display without the need for long persistence display devices.

IMAGE III plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC micro, and is supplied with a comprehensive software package which demonstrates the features of the store.

**Price: £1,990 plus VAT**

IMAGE III is also available for the IBM PC and Apple computers.

**ELTIME LTD**

Unit D29, Maldon Industrial Estate, Fullbridge  
Maldon, Essex CM9 7LP

Tel: 0621 59500

The TV Picture Store Board used in IMAGE III was developed by British Telecom Research Laboratories and is manufactured under licence by Eltime Ltd.

## RSD CONNECTIONS LTD

MONITOR LEADS	RIBBON CABLE (Price per ft)	SPECTRUM EXTENSION LEADS
BBC to Microvitec £2.20	9-way Grey Rainbow .13 .24	6 inch extension cable M to F £10.50
TV to Computer £1.25	10-way .15 .28	6 inch F to 2M's £14.75
Green Screen £2.95	14-way .18 .32	12 inch extension cable M to F £10.75
BBC to Fidelity etc. £4.95	15-way .20 .36	
QL to Fidelity etc. £4.95	16-way .22 .40	
COMMODORE to Fidelity etc. £4.95	20-way .30 .50	
Phono to Phono £1.25	24-way .36 .60	
BBC to Ferguson £2.50	25-way .40 .65	
QL to Microvitec £2.50	26-way .45 .70	
QL to mono monitor £1.50	34-way .60 .80	
BBC to Sony/Kaga £6.95	37-way .65 .85	
BNC to BNC £2.95	50-way .70 .90	
COMMODORE to Ferguson £2.50	50-way .95 £1.25	
BBC to Hitachi £6.50	60-way £1.10 £1.40	
SONY to Fidelity etc. £9.95	64-way £1.15 £1.50	
MSX to Ferguson £2.50		
QL to Ferguson £2.50		
EDGE CONNECTORS		
2 x 23-way (ZX-81) £1.85		
2 x 28-way (Spectrum) £2.10		
DOUBLE SIDED PLUG BOARDS		
ZX-81 23-way £1.35		
Spectrum 28-way £1.50		
ADDITIONAL IDC		
56-way Card Edge for Extension Lead £4.25		
D CONNECTORS		
Solder Bucket Male Female		
9-way .75 £1.00		
15-way .95 £1.50		
25-way £1.50 £1.80		
37-way £2.40 £3.25		
HOODS .95		
TELEPHONE CONNS		
Surface master jack socket £3.75		
Surface extn socket £2.50		
Dual outlet adaptor £4.25		
Line jack cord 3mtr £1.85		
4 core cable per metre 15p		
All surface units shuttered BT approved.		
CONNECTORS IDC		
Card PCB Socket		
10-way £1.20 £0.85 £0.80		
15-way £1.40 £1.20 £1.00		
16-way £1.90 £1.35 £1.20		
26-way £2.40 £1.60 £1.45		
34-way £3.10 £1.95 £1.60		
40-way £3.40 £2.00 £1.85		
50-way £3.85 £2.25 £2.00		
60-way £4.80 £2.60 £2.25		
ANY COMBINATION OF LEADS MADE TO ORDER		
SPECTRUM EXTENSION LEADS		
6 inch extension cable M to F £10.50		
6 inch F to 2M's £14.75		
12 inch extension cable M to F £10.75		
IDC SHROUDED HEADERS WITH EJECTING LOCKING ARMS		
Straight Right Angle		
10-way .85 .90		
14-way £1.00 £1.20		
16-way £1.25 £1.45		
20-way £1.40 £1.60		
26-way £1.70 £1.95		
34-way £2.00 £2.30		
40-way £2.15 £2.45		
50-way £2.30 £2.65		
60-way £2.45 £2.85		
BBC MONITOR STAND		
Heavy duty stand Vinyl covered in BBC colours to match. ONLY £11.95		
DISTRIBUTION SOCKET		
4-way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. Allows the whole system to be switched on from one plug. ONLY £9.50		
SPECTRUM DRIVES		
RS232 WAF lead 1m £10.50		
Centronics WAF lead 1m £10.50		
Micro Extn. lead 12" £6.00		
IDC D CONNECTORS		
Male Female		
9-way £2.70 £3.20		
15-way £3.20 £3.70		
25-way £3.80 £4.45		
37-way £5.90 £6.80		

**TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

75p P&P IN UK. Access & Visa accepted. Add 15% VAT to all orders  
Cheques made payable to



**RSD Connections Ltd, Dept AC10,  
PO Box 1, Ware, Herts.**

Tel: 0920 5285/66284





Ramamp Computers' 16k RAM boards with great success. Jim Houghton, a lecturer at the college, writes:

'We are currently using an E-Net computer network of BBC micros consisting of 50 possible outlets in 30 different rooms within the College. At present we have 34 micros in three groups of 12, six and six with the remaining 10 dispersed around the College, but all on the network.

'As a College we are dedicated to developing information technology across the whole curriculum, hence the very dispersed nature of the network.

'As a direct result of this philosophy, we quickly ran into the problem of providing a good wordprocessing facility. From our research, it became obvious that the only satisfactory solution was to use ROM-based software, such as *View*, *Wordwise* or *Edword*. However, supplying software in local ROM form on a wide scale denied the very concept of a distributed network. The next step was to look at the idea of using this ROM-based software in sideways RAM boards, installed in each machine. We found that those boards that used dynamic RAM were significantly cheaper, and so chose 16k boards from Ramamp Computers.

'The company was helpful in lending us three boards on trial before we committed ourselves to buying 20. We have not looked back since, as the sideways RAM appears to be stable and easy to load; it is robust and text files survive soft and even hard breaks!

'These boards are simplicity itself to install. None of them has failed, and only occasionally have the contents of the RAM become corrupted – probably due to extraneous causes. We now plan to fit the remaining machines with identical boards and are actively pursuing licences for ROM based software, although some is looking a little pricey for the network versions. However, it has meant that we can use professional quality software on a distributed basis on a BBC network.

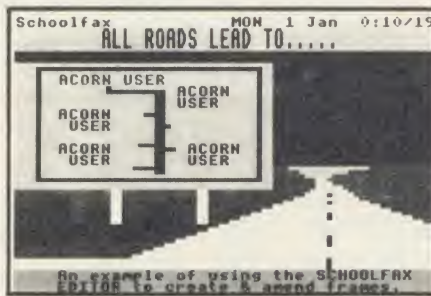
'We are well pleased with the results and the addition of simple menu programs has made the operation very user friendly.'

## A cost-effective network

Good news for schools who obtained an RML 380Z under the Department of Trade and Industry scheme but later purchased BBC micros as a more cost-effective means of computer provision. That old 380Z can be pulled out of its cupboard, dusted down and pressed into service once again thanks to Meadnet – a cheap alternative to Econet that uses the 380Z as a network controller serving up to 16 BBC micros.

Although two different types of

micros are used in this system, no special hardware is needed for the BBC micros as the user port is used for all network communications. The 380Z does need an extra board slotted into its rack. It also requires at least 32k of RAM and twin double-sided single density drives. An external network box connected to the file server provides the sockets to run a 'star' network.



School fax: encourages students to become information providers

## Hints and tips

From conversations with a number of practicing educationalists here are a number of points which may be of some help to those purchasing a network system.

Secure a maintenance contract which ensures a 24-hour turn-round on repairs. The network becomes indispensable once established!

A Winchester hard disc backing store is essential for all but the smallest of networks, and indeed has been described by E-Net and Symbnet users alike as 'the power of the system'. The essential element when dealing with hard disc storage is to utilise a flexible back-up system. In fact many people expressed the wish to use an exchangeable cartridge system (say 5mb) thus enabling each network controller to be responsible for his or her own backing-store maintenance – giving a greater degree of autonomy to each. Tape streamer back-up is a worthwhile investment on a large network: six minutes to back-up a 21mb hard disc. Organising floppies can cause headaches.

Some general comments:

- Advantages accrue for girls who are able to interact without competing with boys.
- Software compatibility is a major factor in choosing a network.
- Most problems encountered initially are due to bad installation.
- Small local networks (1/4mb storage per group), may be preferable to one large network in terms of the ease of administration and disc management.

work. Each BBC micro on the network requires filing system software (in EPROM). As the system costs £275 plus £20 per station this seems almost too good to be true. What do users think? I decided to find out from several schools in Berkshire and Oxford.

At St Augustine of Canterbury Upper School in Oxford nine BBC micros are networked. Mobility of each micro is important and the Meadnet star system has been found to be ideal. Computers may be withdrawn at any time and used as stand-alone machines. At Meadway School, Reading, economics dictated the choice of network. Meadnet has proved to be both a reliable and cost-effective means of networking their 16 Bees, its main limitation being its maximum cable length of 20 metres.

James Nalty at Easthampstead Park School reports favourably on Meadnet. Chosen because of its low cost, he envisages that it will be superseded in a couple of years by a more sophisticated distributed network.

He finds Meadnet's strength lies in its simplicity. He states that the system has really opened up computer studies, wordprocessing and information retrieval. Mr Nalty heads the Berkshire Meadnet Support Group which meets to help overcome users' problems and identify good software. You can contact him for information on Times Network For Schools mailbox YLH026 or (0734) 862639 (7.30 to 8pm).

There is unequivocal praise and appreciation of Meadnet from all its users, and unanimous agreement on its reliability and the excellent support of the system by its manufacturers.

## ADDRESSES

### Econet

Acorn Computers, 645 Newmarket Road, Cambridge CB5 8PD. Tel: (0223) 214411.

### E-Net Network

Amcom, 34 Charters Lane, Kiln Farm, Milton Keynes MK11 3ET. Tel: (0908) 569212.

### Schoolfax Local Viewdata System

Schoolfax, 24 Somerset Road, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 1NF. Tel: (0793) 695296.

### Sideways ROM Expansion Board

ATPL, Station Road, Clowne, Chesterfield S43 4AB.

### 16k Sideways RAM Card

Ramamp Computers, 25 Avon Drive, Whetstone, Leicester. Tel: (0533) 864966.

### Meadnet Local Network

Richmead Micro, 29 Easby Way, Lower Earley, Reading, Berkshire RG6 3XA. Tel: (0734) 665771.



# POOLS

PREDICTOR

PLUS

FREE  
RACING  
ANALYSER

WITH

14,000  
MATCH  
DATABASE

BBC 'B'  
&  
Electron

After three successful seasons, we know a thing or two about successful pools prediction on home computers. Things like 7 powerful methods of analysing form. Like a massive database and easy data entry. Not forgetting tuning facilities to let you improve your forecasts as the season progresses. We've combined all of these and much more into the 1985/86 version of our renowned Football Pools Predictor Program. And to complete this outstanding punter's package, there is a free Racing Analyser Program to let you analyse any race using the racecard from your daily paper. Now beat that for value!

BOTH PROGRAMS  
FOR ONLY

£8.99

MAYDAY 181 Portland Crescent  
SOFTWARE Stanmore, Middx. HA7 1LR

Educational Software

LCL

MEGA  
MATHS

NEW



BBC Micro  
Electron  
Tapes, 40/80 track discs,  
Econet compatible.

Commodore 64  
ZX Spectrum  
unexpanded Vic

ZX81  
APPLE  
PET

NEC PC8201A

Dragon (book only)  
All software for the  
above computers

IMMEDIATE  
DISPATCH

**MEGA MATHS** (BBC, Electron). 24 program step by step. A-level course of 105 topics for mature beginners, A-level students and Micro Maths users (2 discs/tapes & 2 books) £24.00.

**MICRO ENGLISH** (BBC, Electron). Complete English Language self-tuition and revision course, to O'level, of 24 programs. Includes "speak-and-spell" with real voice (no extras required). £24.00.

**MICRO MATHS** 24 program revision or self-tuition course to O-Level. Includes 59 topics plus two books £24.00.

**ANIMATED ARITHMETIC** Teaches using moving colour pictures (not words). Ages 3-8. £6.50 (discs £7.50).

**BRAINTEASERS** Book of IQ tests and puzzle programs £5.95.

"Excellent". EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING.

\*Immediate dispatch Micro Maths, Micro English and Master Maths.

Phone or send orders or requests for free Glossy Colour Catalogue to:

World leaders in educational software  
(distributors in 24 countries).

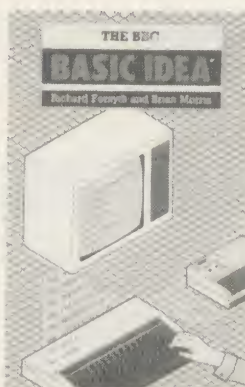
LCL Dept A  
26 Avondale Ave.  
Staines, Middx.  
Tel: 0784 58771  
24 hrs. Orders



TRADE, ENQUIRE  
FOR 1 OR MORE

\*AS SEEN ON\*  
TV

## Books and Software for the BBC Micro

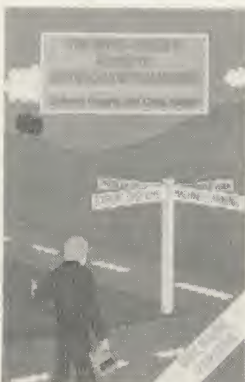


### THE BBC BASIC IDEA

Richard Forsyth and Brian Morris

This new version of one of the best ever introductory books on BASIC - The BASIC Idea - aims to turn a novice computer user into a competent computer programmer. It shows in a straightforward manner how to use modern methods of problem analysis and design to solve your programming problems so that you can enjoy your computing.

July 1985 234 x 156 284 pp  
Paperback 0 412 24900 6 £6.95



### THE HITCH-HIKER'S GUIDE TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Richard Forsyth and Chris Naylor

This book is a practical do-it-yourself guide for home micro users who want to delve into the exciting world of Artificial Intelligence. The book begins with a clear introduction to the principles of AI and an explanation of why its concepts are so important. Specialist AI programming languages are avoided and all programs are presented in BASIC.

August 1985 234 x 156 272 pp  
BBC BASIC edition 0 412 26970 8 £8.95  
Apple BASIC edition 0 412 27090 0 £8.95

### NUMERICAL ANALYSIS on the BBC Microcomputer

Ian Jacques and Colin Judd

This computer-assisted learning package for Numerical Analysis is aimed at 1st and 2nd year mathematics, science and engineering students. It illustrates the use of important numerical techniques for solving systems of linear equations, eigenvalue problems and doing numerical integration, polynomial interpolation, etc.

In *Numerical Analysis* the student need only supply his or her own data and parameters. The subsequent calculations, which previously took many hours using a pocket calculator or a mainframe, are done in seconds, with immediate results in numerical or graphical form. Adjustments to the data can be made easily and the solution recalculated. This allows students to explore in greater depth the mathematical ideas being used.

September 1985 3 computer disks + manual  
0 412 27710 7 £155.00 + VAT

For a FREE leaflet please write to:  
Madeleine Parkyn

DEMO  
DISK  
available



CHAPMAN AND HALL

11 New Fetter Lane, London EC4P 4EE



# PROJECTING AN IMAGE

139

Martin Phillips adds Notice Board and Vufoil production facilities to his Easyplot programs

**B**Y USING the Notice Board program a series of pictures produced with the *Easyplot* programs featured in the past two issues can be sequenced into an ever-changing display. This is designed to work on both the BBC and Electron computer, and can be used with either cassette or disc. It can be used as a notice board for displaying information in schools and clubs and at meetings.

Once the picture has been drawn it will remain on the screen for the time set at the start of the program, and when a series of pictures has been displayed the program returns to the start of the sequence. Pictures can be included in any sequence and shown as many times as you like within a given sequence. Up to 29 pictures can be included in a sequence, although this can be increased – see later section.

The program disables the Escape key and the keyboard to prevent interference. Pressing the Break key will reset the program.

Once a collection of pictures has been drawn a list must be made of their filenames and the mode in which they run. Then put all the files together on one disc, making sure that no picture takes up more than 2.5k of memory. This would be the case only if some form of memory expansion such as the 6502 second processor had been in use on the machine.

To check that all the files on a disc are under 2.5k, insert the disc and type:

\*INFO \*.\*

**'Pictures can be included  
in any sequence  
and shown as  
many times as you like'**

This lists all the files, each of which will be followed by four numbers. The third gives the length of the file in hexadecimal. This should be under 9C4 (or 2500 in denary). For each picture the mode followed by the filename then needs to be entered into the data statements at the end of the listing. Four screen titles have been included as an example (part of this sequence is illustrated on page 141) and these should be replaced by your own filenames. The last data line must not be altered, as this tells the computer that it has finished reading all the data.

To show a sequence of filenames in the order BOAT (mode 1), MESSAGE (mode 5), MAP (mode 0), TEXT (mode 1), the data statement would need to be:

DATA 1,BOAT,0,MAP,1,TEXT

The blank lines are available for extra data statements if needed. Notice there is no comma at the end of the line. The program can then be saved to disc using the filename NOTICE. By entering the sequence of filenames into the data statements you can modify the sequence, leaving out pictures or including new ones or run the same

picture several times in a sequence.

To get the disc to auto-boot type:

\*OPT4,3

followed by:

\*BUILD!BOOT

The disc drive will switch on and the number 1 will appear on the screen. Then type:

1 \*FX15,0

and press Return. Line number 2 now appears. Enter the following:

2 CHAIN"DISPLAY"

and press Return. Line number 3 now appears. This time press Escape. To run Notice Board now press Shift and, while that key is pressed, hit the Break key until the disc drive switches on. Release the Break key, followed by the Shift key. The program should then show the title and ask for a time delay in seconds. Once this has been entered the pictures will start to be displayed.

The \*FX15,0 call empties all the buffers. Characters in the keyboard buffer can sometimes have an odd effect when a disc is auto-booted, so it is worth including this line. When run from disc the program will relocate down to &1300 to give more room for the picture files. Don't try to go lower, as some disc workspace is required.

## Using tape

Notice Board can be used with tape, but it is not possible to repeat the sequence without rewinding the tape or recording



# W O R D E A S E

## THE WORDWISE PLUS UTILITIES DISC

**WORDWISE PLUS IS A WORDPROCESSOR WITH GREAT POTENTIAL — FULFIL THAT POTENTIAL WITH WORDEASE.**

WORDWISE PLUS CONTAINS A HOST OF UTILITIES ALLOWING YOU TO STREAMLINE WORDPROCESSING WITH WORDWISE PLUS. MORE THAN THIS IT PROVIDES A

NUMBER OF SPECIAL APPLICATIONS — SUCH AS MAIL MERGING AND LABEL PRINTING, IN ADDITION TO PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, SUCH AS THE VARIABLE LISTER AND POWERFUL COMPACTING ROUTINES, WHICH SQUASH REMS, SPACES, LABELS AND KEYWORDS. SUPPLIED ON A DUAL 40/80 TRACK DISC.



**A**<sub>1</sub>

AUTOMATICALLY SAVES YOUR TEXT WITH SELF-INCREMENTING VERSION NUMBER.

**B**<sub>3</sub>

REPORTS ON THE STATUS OF EACH SEGMENT, SHOWING CONTENTS AND MEMORY USAGE.

**C**<sub>3</sub>

COPY A FILE FROM SEGMENT TO SEGMENT, ALLOWING 'OVERWRITE', 'TO CURSOR' OR 'MARKED SECTION ONLY'.

**D**<sub>2</sub>

AUTOMATICALLY READS DISC TO PROVIDE A DETAILED MENU OF YOUR FILES. PRESS A KEY TO LOAD FILE OF YOUR CHOICE.

**E**<sub>1</sub>

TEXT EDITING AID — GIVES A WINDOW ONTO TEXT AREA WITH INSTANT SEARCH AND REPLACE OPTIONS.

**F**<sub>4</sub>

DISPLAY AND EDIT THE CONTENTS OF THE FUNCTION KEYS.

**G**<sub>2</sub>

A SET OF GENERAL UTILITIES INCLUDING AN EMBEDDED COMMAND REMOVER, AN INDENT FACILITY, A SECTION RENUMBERING ROUTINE AND AN ALPHA SORT.

**H**<sub>4</sub>

AUTOMATICALLY ADD PRINTER CODES TO YOUR TEXT AT THE PRESS OF A KEY: UNDERLINE, ENLARGE, CONDENSE, ETC.

**I**<sub>1</sub>

PREDEFINED SYMBOLS (ARROWS, COPYRIGHT, SCISSORS ETC.) AUTOMATICALLY ADDED TO YOUR TEXT.

**J**<sub>8</sub>

AUTOMATICALLY MAINTAIN AND LOAD A LIBRARY OF STANDARD PAGE SETTING OR LETTERS.

**K**<sub>5</sub>

PROGRAMMING UTILITIES (FOR WORDWISE PLUS PROGRAMMERS) INCLUDING PROGRAM SQUASHER, VARIABLES DISPLAY AND PROGRAM DE-CRUNCHER.

**L**<sub>1</sub>

FLEXIBLE AND EASY TO USE MULTI-FORMAT LABEL PRINTER.

**M**<sub>3</sub>

POWERFUL MAIL MERGE ROUTINES FOR SENDING PERSONALISED STANDARD LETTERS.

## WORDEASE FROM BEEBUGSOFT — £21.50 inc. VAT and POSTAGE

Please send me ..... WordEase @ £21.50

Name

Address

Debit my Access/Barclaycard with £

No.

Telephone credit card orders 0494 816666 24hrs.

Telephone for further information 0727 40303.

BEEBUGSOFT, PO Box 109, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP10 8NP

**BEEBUG  
SOFT**



several sequences on one tape. On the tape, the program NOTICE must be placed first and each picture saved in the order in which it is to be displayed. A picture being repeated several times throughout the sequence must be resaved at each appropriate point. Note that it is not possible to auto-boot a tape. The files start loading as soon as one picture has been drawn. For BBC machines with no disc filing system fitted, line 200 should be changed to read:

```
200 *KEY10 OLD:M RUN:M
```

## Extending to 60 files

The disc catalogue limits the maximum number of files possible to 31, and as one is needed for the run program and one for the !BOOT file, only 29 files can be used for pictures. If

one of the alternative disc filing systems is available which allows more than 31 files, then up to 60 files can be stored on a single disc.

As the program stands it will accept 60 files. There is no reason why a double-sided disc drive or a twin disc drive could not be used to store the 60 pictures. To call them up the filename must also include the disc drive number, if it is not 0. Thus for a picture called 'JUNK' stored on drive 1, the filename would be:

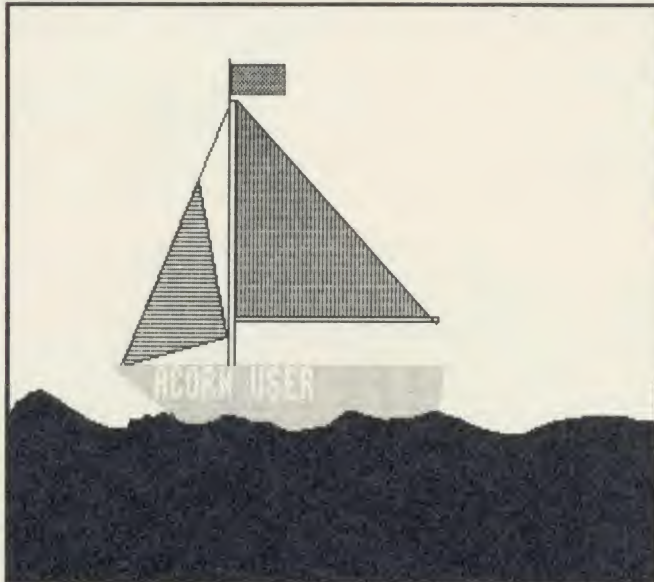
```
:1.JUNK
```

## Vufoil display

An overhead projector (OHP) is often used to support a prepared lecture or speech. Preparing such vufoils is a tedious and time-consuming task. *Easyplot* can make the preparation of

computerised vufoils easy. The Vufoil Display program then displays the vufoils selected in the order required. It could be adapted for use with a cassette machine but for this application, where loading speed is vital, it's better to use disc.

Why use *Easyplot* for this job? First, if the subject of the lecture involves the use of the computer for demonstrations, having an overhead projector and screen placed so that everyone can see that screen as well as a computer screen is rather difficult in many situations. Second, by using *Easyplot* vufoils can be prepared at the expense of a single disc, so there's a considerable cost-saving in terms of stationery for OHPs. Third, *Easyplot* can produce neat and attractive vufoils, and mistakes are easy to correct. Fourth, the presen-



This lovely tapestry look-alike was produced using *Easyplot*. It is reproduced from last month's article, pages 80 and 81, where it was shown in colour

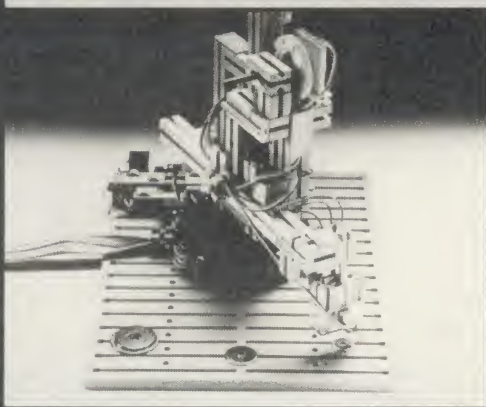


## TAPE versus DISC

TAPE	Advantages	Robust Cheap to use
	Disadvantages	Slow Cumbersome to use A little unreliable
DISC	Advantages	Fast Easy to use Generally reliable
	Disadvantages	Expensive Not so robust

To show this demonstration sequence of 3 pictures with the Notice Board program enter the data statement DATA 1, BOAT, 0, MAP, 1, TEXT as shown in the text on page 139. You can enter your own frames and use the program to display information and illustrations in school classes and clubs. The data for the screens is on the October listings cassette and disc





## FISCHERTECHNIK AND UNILAB INTERFACE

The Fischertechnik Robot kit includes the micro-switches, motors, relays, lights, electro magnets, potentiometers and all the other necessary parts to create any one of six Robots.

These can be controlled from your BBC micro through the Unilab Interface. The package comes complete with full software and detailed instructions.

P-FTK1-UN1 Fischertechnik Kit complete with Unilab Interface.

£100.00 ex. VAT & P&P

## COMPUTING IN MOTION

### TEMPERATURE PROBE

Want to measure temperature?

The Adelph One Probe offers

- A dozen shapes and sizes of probe all interchangeable
- Accuracy to better than 0.4 deg C
- Digital display in deg C, F or K
- Maximum indication
- Chart Record on optional plotter
- Four channel recording capacity at extra cost

£40.00 ex. VAT & P&P

Extra Probes

£20.00 ex. VAT & P&P



**COMMOTION**  
COMPUTING IN MOTION  
01 804 1378

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE CALL

## BBC/ELECTRON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Our educational software is used in thousands of schools and homes throughout Great Britain.

**SUMMER SALE**

### EDUCATIONAL 1

BBC/ELECTRON

£6.95 £8.95

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

Hours of fun and learning for children aged five to nine years. Animated graphics will encourage children to enjoy counting, maths, spelling and telling the time. The tape includes six programs: MATH 1, MATH 2, CUBECOUNT, SHAPES, SPELL and CLOCK.

... 'An excellent mixture of games' ... Personal Software - Autumn 1983.

### EDUCATIONAL 2

BBC/ELECTRON

£6.95 £8.95

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

Although similar to Educational 1 this tape is more advanced and aimed at seven to twelve year olds. The tape includes MATH 1, MATH 2, AREA, MEMORY, CUBECOUNT and SPELL.

### FUN WITH NUMBERS

BBC/ELECTRON

£6.95 £8.95

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

These programs will teach and test basic counting, addition and subtraction skills for four to seven year olds. The tape includes COUNTING, ADDING, SUBTRACTION and an arcade type game called ROCKET MATHS which will exercise addition and subtraction. With sound and visual effects.

... 'These are excellent programs which teachers on the project have no hesitation in recommending to other teachers.' ... Computers in the Classroom Project, Riley High School.

### FUN WITH WORDS

BBC/ELECTRON

£6.95 £8.95

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

Start your fun with alphabet puzzle, continue your play with VOWELS, learn the difference between THERE and THEIR, have games with SUFFIXES and reward yourself with a game of HANGMAN.

... 'Very good indeed' ... A&B Computing - Jan/Feb 1984

### JIGSAW AND

### SLIDING PUZZLES

by P. Warner BBC/ELECTRON

£6.95 £8.95

Tape £8.00 Disc £10.00

There are two jigsaw and four sliding puzzles on a 3 x 3 and 4 x 4 grid. Each program starts off at an easy level to ensure initial success but gradually becomes harder. It helps children to develop spatial imagination and in solving problems. The tape includes: OBLONG, JIGSAW, HOUSE, NUMBERS, CLOWN and LETTERS.

### KON-TIKI

by J. Amos BBC

£11.95

Disc £12.95

Simulation program based on Thor Heyerdahl's KON-TIKI expedition. Enjoy a journey on the KON-TIKI recording on a map the raft's position and entering notes in the logbook on creatures found, unusual events etc. Inclusive of booklet, background information, maps and fully supportive illustrated data sheets.

... 'A well thought-out package with a wide appeal' ... Which Micro & Software Review October 1984.

★★SPECIAL OFFER★★

Buy three titles and deduct £4.00

Add 50p p&p per order. Please state BBC or ELECTRON or 40 or 80 track for discs.

Golem Ltd, Dept A, 77 Qualitas, Bracknell, Berks RG12 4QG. Tel: 0344 50720



# IN BROMLEY

**BROMLEY'S FIRST  
SPECIALIST COMPUTER STORE**

We are official Acorn Dealers with high standards to maintain and take pride in friendly and efficient advice and service.

See our extensive range of printers, monitors, disc drives, software and books.

# Data Store

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent. 460 8991



tation can be much slicker and more professional, as no fumbling about with vuoils is required, nor do you need to fiddle with focusing of the OHP to obtain clear results. Last, having the vuoils on disc is much more convenient – a backup can quickly be made of the disc and there's no difficulty in finding the next vuoil, skipping vuoils, or going back to an earlier one.

Vuoil Display works only in mode 1. The screen text size allows 40 characters across the screen and, using the double-height facility, 14 lines of text can be displayed. This is sufficient for most applications. Use of the extended colour infill gives you plenty of textures and shadings to choose from. The print is clear enough to be read easily at a distance from the monitor – the actual viewing range depends on the size and quality of monitor in use and on the seating arrangement. It is wise to experiment in advance with monitors and seating to get the best results. In many cases the readability is higher than that of the conventional overhead projector.

Vuoil Display will display vuoils prepared using *Easyplot*. It allows the user to step through the predetermined sequence of vuoils at the press of a space bar. At the start of the program and between each vuoil the screen is blank. Pressing the space bar again will run the next vuoil. Thus the program simulates the action of an overhead projector, except that the space bar signals the placing or removal of a vuoil. With this system you can miss out vuoils from a pre-determined sequence – say, because time is short or you want to go back to an earlier one again to clarify a point.

Pressing the Escape key prompts a screen message asking which vuoil to present next. The program then continues through the sequence from that point to the end. When an earlier vuoil has been repeated the user can jump back to the original sequence by pressing the Escape key again.

A useful feature of vuoils is the ability to add overlays; this feature is present with *Easyplot* and can be used with Vuoil Display. The program differentiates overlays from new vuoils by means of the vuoil filename and presents them automatically as overlays.

The program displays the current vuoil in the bottom left-hand corner of the screen. If vuoil numbers are marked in the lecture notes to accompany the vuoils, the user can be sure that the correct vuoil is being displayed. This is important if the lec-

ture was prepared some time ago and the contents of each vuoil cannot be remembered clearly. Using the *Easyplot* printer dump facility, a print-out of each vuoil can also be made.

## Using the program

The vuoils themselves need to be prepared using *Easyplot* in mode 1. This requires saving the files onto cassette first and then copying them onto disc. The use of the 6502 second processor is of great advantage here as it gives plenty of memory to work with (it is also faster).

The files need to be saved using filenames which consist simply of numbers, the first vuoil to be displayed being 1, the second 2 and so on. If the order of the files is incorrect this can be changed in the program, but it is useful to number them in

**'Easyplot can produce neat, attractive Vuoils and mistakes are easy to correct'**

## Producing Vuoils

1. Don't put too much information on the screen at once.
2. Select colours carefully to show up well against the background. Do not overdo the colours. If they are badly chosen you'll have to load the file back into the *Easyplot* program and re-define them.
3. Good effects can be made by drawing a rectangle, infilling it in the same colour, and then writing inside the rectangle in the background colour.
4. If possible all writing should be in double-height.
5. The extended colour infill can suffer from 'shimmer' when displayed on a television, but there should be no problems with a good-quality monitor.
6. Arrows can be formed using the < > symbols and the slashes \ and /.
7. Small circles can be formed using a small or capital O.
8. Thick lines can be made using slim rectangles that have been infilled.

**Notice Board and Vuoil listings are on yellow pages 107-108**

order. Then you must put all the files together on one disc – normally two for the run program, and 29 for the vuoils themselves. You can overcome this limitation by inserting a second disc at the appropriate time, and indeed a message will appear at the bottom of the screen asking for a disc change should this be necessary. (The same message will also appear should a file not be found on the disc for any reason.)

Again, ensure that each vuoil is no longer than 2.5k (the use of overlays can overcome limitations here). Use the procedure mentioned earlier to check file-lengths.

When Display has been loaded in, the filenames need to be entered into the data statements at the end of the program. The last line must not be altered as this tells the computer that it has read all the data. To show a sequence of filenames in the order 1,2,3,4,2,5,6 the data statement should be written thus:

```
DATA 1,2,3,4,2,5,6
```

Extra lines are available for more data statements if needed. Notice again the absence of a comma at the end of the line. The program can then be saved to disc using the filename DISPLAY. As before, by entering the sequence of filenames into the data statements you can modify the sequence and call the same vuoil up in different places.

Finally, put an auto-boot on the disc as described above.

## Using overlays

See the wipe command for details of how to produce overlays. If a particular vuoil (say vuoil 3) has three overlays, they should be filenames 3A,3B,3C,3D. The 'base' vuoil will be 3A and the overlays 3B, 3C and 3D. The computer will add the next overlay when the space bar is pressed. It is not possible to remove overlays and replace them with alternatives. This can only be done by redrawing the base vuoil and adding the new overlay. If Escape is pressed to select a new vuoil you have to start at the base vuoil. Selecting, say, vuoil 3C will start the sequence off at 3A.

## Tape use

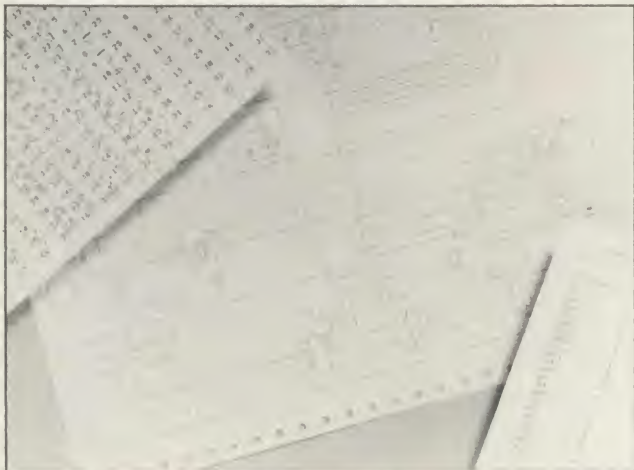
Vuoil Display can be used with tape, and all the previous directions apply, except that it is not possible to auto-boot a tape, and it will not be possible to Escape and call up a previous vuoil. Care will have to be taken to ensure that there is enough time in the presentation for the tape file to load. The files start loading while the screen is blanked out.



# CIRKWIK

## SCHEMATIC DRAWING ON THE BBC MICRO

A CAD package orientated to the production of schematic drawings, such as circuit diagrams, flow charts, pipework diagrams, fluid logic diagrams and many similar professional and engineering applications.



CIRKWIK Program for lightpen only .....	£19.95
CIRKWIK Program for trackerball/lightpen ....	£24.95
CIRKWIK Program for Grafpad/lightpen .....	£24.95
DATAPEN Lightpen .....	£25.00
MARCONI Trackerball (with Micro-Draw) ....	£59.50
ATARI Trak-Ball with BBC interface .....	£33.00

**Datapen**

S.A.E. for details of lightpen, CIRKWIK and other programs.

**DATAPEN MICROTECHNOLOGY LTD. Dept. AU9, Kingsclere Road, Overton, Hants RG25 3JB Telephone: (0256) 770488**

- ★ Lightpen or trackerball versions.
- ★ Virtual screen 8 x the BBC's mode 4.
- ★ Uses standard dot matrix printer in dual-density graphics mode to produce excellent quality diagrams.
- ★ Automatic parts list generation.
- ★ Up to 640 different symbols may be in use in any one diagram.
- ★ Total symbol library unlimited in size.
- ★ Create your own symbols with the lightpen on a highly magnified scale.
- ★ Many electronic symbols already included in package.



## NEW IMPROVED TYPEASY version 4

- better than ever touch typing course, BBC B, B+ light-hearted but comprehensive
- mistakes displayed with flashing letters
- teaches which finger to use
  - trains correct finger movement
- keyboard display with pointer
- caps, lower case, figures, punctuation
- 139 progressive exercises
  - plus routines for writing more yourself
- logs errors, omissions, speed in words/min useful for timed tests
- multiline tasks with return at end of line
- displays error rate for each key
- performance summary displayed or printed

disc (specify 40 or 80 track)	£ 15
econet disc (80 track only)	£ 30
cassette (BBC, Electron)	
(omits flashing letters, error rate)	£ 6

## TYPE INVADERS

- guaranteed to increase your speed
- letters, words, rain down faster and faster
- blow them up by typing correctly
- 10 different levels, 4 different speeds
- 2,3,4,5-letter words, some with caps, dates!
- entertaining sound and colour effects
- finds and attacks your weak keys

disc (specify 40 or 80 track)	£ 12.50
econet disc (80 track only)	£ 25
cassette (BBC only)	£ 7.50

econet discs suit econet levels 1 and 2  
prices are all inclusive

**Carswell Computers**

Faringdon Oxon SN7 8JN Tel: (036 787) 238

## EPROM PROGRAMMER for the BBC micro

An exceptionally versatile unit, programs EEPROMs and EPROMs from 2K to 32K

Powerful, easy to use software in a sideways ROM. Features full screen data editor, files, and softkeys.

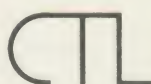
Professionally designed hardware ensures reliable and safe programming, also detects badly socketed EPROMs.

Soundly constructed in a convenient flip-top box which protects unit when not in use. Supplied with a comprehensive manual.



**£95 (excl VAT, free P&P)**

2 year guarantee. Detailed information on request



**Control Telemetry of London**  
Unit 11, Burmarsh, Marsden St,  
London NW5 3JA Tel: 01-482 2177



# THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME

'The Information Age' is more than just Taddlecot revisited says Joe Telford of Acorn CES's package

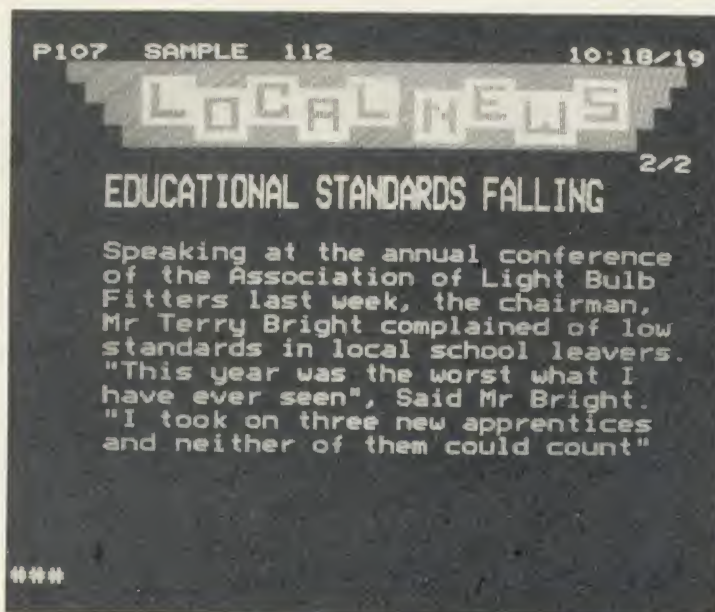
145

**B**ACK in April 1984 I was grieved by the changes to the education arm of Acorn Computers. Since then, times have changed again with the restructuring of Acorn after Olivetti's rescue. Education is now supported by two teams. One is made up of education advisers whose task is to provide a link between Acorn and Local Education Authorities.

The second group is the much reduced Acorn CES (Computer Education Services) team, set up about two years ago with six staff, and slowly pruned to the present three, to support curriculum development in schools. The first pack of material from Acorn CES in the 'Living with Computers' series, *Computers, Information and You* (reviewed in *Acorn User*, April '84) has been well received, with many counties buying software licences and schools purchasing class sets of books to assist in the teaching of IT awareness courses. Because of the success of this pack and the reduction in staffing at CES, I was concerned about the quality of the follow-up package.

The new pack, *The Information Age*, is made up of the pupils book, the teachers (or parents) guide, a set of activity sheets, a copy of program documentation (on tape) and three programs supporting the texts.

It could be used as a second module of 20 hours work, but as with the first pack it can be extended to fill whatever time a creative teacher can make available.



Viewer: part of the Teletext Emulator Suite (with Indexes and Creator), it simulates a teletext system from a consumer's standpoint. Every page can have up to five sub-pages

prelude to computers and money. The whole concept of money is developed to include promissory notes and cheques, and provides a valuable mini-module to make school-age children aware of why bank accounts are useful.

Chapter 5 gives you the punch-line, explaining the use of computers in, eg, banking, clearing houses and credit cards, as well as Electronic Funds Transfer. After reading this chapter I suspect most readers will look forward to the day of the rechargeable cash-card, with its

attendant benefits. The cashless society, a complex concept even to adults, is well explained.

Chapter 7 changes theme, and looks at how news is reported and transmitted today. It explains the main ways in which a message can be moved. There is an historical perspective which examines the need for communication, and then considers faster and more efficient ways of doing so.

The effect of the computer and micro electronics on communication is shown in Chapter 9 where networks, electronic mail and facsimile machines are all considered, followed by an examination of the effect of telecommunications on society.

The theme of leisure is kicked off by considering how a cartoon movie is made, which is extremely interesting, and wouldn't be out of place in an art course. The effect of the home micro and computer games on leisure is examined, then how computer games for-

## The student's book

This 120-page book follows the new CES design, finally severing connections with ICL (International Computers Limited). It covers the application of computers to the world in which we live, presented almost through the eyes of a child at school.

Chapter 1 considers the role of the home as an information centre. It examines ways information enters and leaves a home, then concentrates on Teletext, Viewdata and Cable TV.

This idea is extended in Chapter 2 to include the concept of leisure and labour saving devices, examining home video and micros in particular. It is representative of the underlying theme of the book: 'Look at the technology! We can do this now, and by the time you leave school it could be commonplace!'

The next chapter considers the question 'What is money?'. I found this particularly interesting and relevant as a



mats can be used to help learning is considered, followed by a look at the use of the computer in the arts.

The next theme is our working life – not only the electronic office and the application of computers in areas like data handling and wordprocessing, but also other aspects of microelectronics in work, and the reduction of labour intensive jobs, the future of work, and some of the alternatives.

Finally the question 'What next?' is posed, now that computers are beginning to recognise patterns, and to solve problems requiring logic. This leads



**Indexer:** allows the teacher to create or add an index to be used in Viewer and Creator

naturally on to artificial intelligence, and to expert systems. The last chapter considers our life when the current advances in microelectronics are just part of everyday events. The book concludes by asking what would happen if we suddenly found that there were no micro electronic devices? Would we be able to manage? I suspect that children will have less difficulty answering that question than adults.

All in all, though, the book is well written using language appropriate to 11 or 12-year-olds with a relaxed style, which is not above incorporating humour in its cartoon 'asides'. A multitude of grey panelled boxes in the text provide jumping off points for parents and teachers to digress or introduce more related material of their own.

The pace of the book is maintained by setting children frequent questions and problems which they need to discuss or perform as an activity. Although aimed at children, I can recommend the book as a preparation for adults having difficulty understanding the applications of computers.

## The teacher's guide

This is an A4 handbook, written to the same standard as the pupil's text, with notes in two parts. The key concepts in each chapter are explained for the teacher's benefit, and answers are given to the problems set in the student's book. The second part of the guide explains how to run the computer programs associated with the pack.

## The activity sheets

These are a collection of single-sided A4 sheets, which may be copied for class use, and which play two roles: first, they focus the student's attention on the task by asking questions; and second, they teach the student how to use the software in gradual, easy stages, so that he or she will eventually only use the sheets for reference.

The first sheet contains a set of overlays which should be copied and then cut out for future use. My criticism of such materials is that they make it easy for teachers not to have to think about preparing their own, but provided this is borne in mind they are very useful.

## Documentation

The documentation is on tape or disc (on disc it can be loaded by pressing Shift-Break). After you follow its instructions, it prints a short form set of notes for the programs. The documentation is brief and only intended as a reference guide for those who have not bought the teacher's notes.



**Movie:** an animation package to generate a simple cartoon sequence by 'In-betweening'

## The Program Package

This consists of three programs relating to the pupil's text and which will run on the BBC range of computers. It's best to purchase the set which matches your machines most closely – there are versions for BBC B (Cassette), BBC BD (DFS), BBC BE (Level 1 Econet/Level 2/3 Econet) and BBC B+.

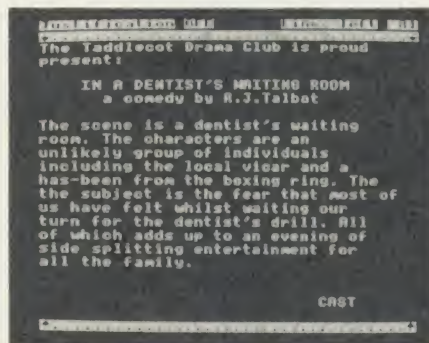
The software includes a teletext emulator, a movie animator and a wordprocessor. Each program – or in the case of the teletext emulator, set of programs – comes in two parts. A copyright logo announces ACORN-CES and sets up memory for the second program, which is the main working part of the application. All programs seem to be written in what I shall call CES-Basic – wonderfully compact Basic code, entirely undecipherable to all but the dedicated reader of listings. As even in this condensed form the program are around 10k in length, the original version must have been very large.

Unlike the simpler programs of 'Computers, Information and You'

these are undoubtedly powerful applications tools, which would stand in their own right without the text book (provided that CES could guarantee they would be properly used). I think that anyone contemplating using them would be best off buying a complete pack, just for the ideas which the books and sheets have.

## The Teletext Emulator

This suite of three programs comes with a set of demonstration pages, and simulates the teletext systems operated by the BBC and the IBA.



**Editext:** a package to illustrate the fundamental concepts of a wordprocessor

The Viewer program simulates the teletext system from the consumer's standpoint. On entry, an index of available pages of information is displayed. The user can type a page number and that information will appear. Every page can have up to five sub-pages associated with it which are displayed sequentially for a maximum of 30 seconds each. Extra commands allow the current page to be held, passed or hidden information to be revealed.

Creator simulates the operation of a teletext system from the 'information provider's viewpoint, allowing pupils to create pages of teletext information in a simplified format. Although it has nowhere near the power of some of the larger teletext packages (eg, *Acorn User's own Ecofax*, *AU* January 1985), this package provides a valuable introduction to building teletext frames.

Simple instructions are given by the pupil to set background and foreground colours, text and graphics. It's possible to set up large text and flashing foregrounds, and to conceal information until the 'R' key is pressed in Viewer.

Indexer is used to create or add to the index available to Creator, for subsequent use by Viewer. It's mainly a tool for teacher's although some children may use it for project applications. Index creation is carried out in two stages. First, page titles are selected from a list of 15, each of which has a predesigned banner headline. Next, user-defined titles are added to the index, up to the system's maximum of



15 index entries. Banners of magenta characters on a blue background are used here.

Indexer also provides an option to collate information from several discs onto a single one for presentation.

The teletext emulator will run on cassette, but it is most effective on disc or econet, because of the time taken to load and save information.

The demonstration pages are well presented and aimed at children, although I had difficulty in believing that anyone would call a snake Cesil or worse still, a tortoise Wynford!

## Movie

Movie is an extremely good, well thought out animation package, that enables pupils to create simple sequences of moving line graphics. This is achieved by defining individual frames in each sequence and then allowing the computer to generate the necessary movement of lines and points (known as in-betweening). As with the Teletext emulator, a number of pre-drawn animations exist which can be examined by pupils – most impressive was a cartoon where an Acorn icon changed into a BBC micro.

The program provides children with the options to load film, run film, change film values, edit film, save film, delete film and end.

These choices are self explanatory, but the option for editing the film relies heavily on the function key overlay strip provided. Effective cartooning requires an intimate knowledge of the overlay and the sub-menus it generates for moving, turning and scaling drawings, or selections of those drawings. I found this a little difficult to grasp without the activity sheets, but after a half-hour's

1. Load Text
2. Enter/Edit text
3. Print text
4. Save text
5. Delete text
6. Clear markers
7. Search and replace
8. Change screen mode
9. End

Figure 1. Main menu for Editext

practice I was able to animate the initials TT into a line-drawing of Telford Towers – turrets and all!

## Editext

This package illustrates the fundamental concepts of a wordprocessor. It's quite easy to use and can handle the needs of pupils just being introduced to wordprocessing. Because it is RAM-based and subject to BBC memory problems, it can only cope with a page of text in mode 3 or a few in mode 6. As it is a demonstration package, all actions affecting text are carried out on



Creator: the third part of the Teletext Emulator suite allows pupils to devise simple teletext pages and is a valuable introduction to what an information provider does

screen so that pupils can see how they work.

A series of sample texts is included and these form the basis for classroom activities involving text manipulation, which are skillfully designed to appeal to most children – certainly they generate a good deal of discussion and positive activity.

Editext is menu driven, but as with the other programs, the result of pressing the function keys must be understood before one becomes an expert at handling it.

Further features include cursor control, shifted cursor control, delete and insert character; block copy, move, delete and format; tabs, left and right margins, block markers, line centre, insert, delete, and justify.

All this in Basic and BBC RAM is quite amazing. Perhaps a 6502 version should be written to replace *View?* Seriously though, all the programs are expertly written and behaved properly during my destructive test routines, so they have a fair chance of success with pupils in lower secondary schools.

## Conclusions

I expected this pack to be a 'Return of the vengeance of the problem-solvers of Taddlecot' (the fictional town in *Computers, Information and You*), and as such I would have accepted that it simply had a place in our classrooms. Instead, the links with Taddlecot are maintained, but the actual learning from this package can be from the pupil outward.

The idea of learning skills and concepts rather than just memorising facts is one of the mainstays of primary education, and teachers should welcome

the extension of these ideas into cross-curricular IT courses in secondary schools.

The applications software gives children a chance to experience real-life activities that are based around computing. Certainly if there is to be a third pack in the 'Living with Computers' series, then this is the route the CES team should follow.

In the next few months I would expect to see *The Information Age* as a companion or extension course to *Computers, Information and You* in secondary schools.

## Availability and prices

*The Information Age* is the second in the 'Living with Computers' series. It is available from Acorn CES, c/o Vector Marketing, London Road, Wellingborough, Northants NN8 2RL. Enquiries to Acorn CES, c/o Acornsoft on (0223) 214411.

Some Education authorities are purchasing a software licence for all the schools in their area, so if you are a teacher you should check with your LEA Computing Adviser.

### Prices

Pupil's book	£2.95 (schools*)
	£3.95 (other)
Teacher's notes and activity sheets	
	£9.50 (schools*)
	£12.50 (other)
Institutional licence, allowing a named educational establishment to make copies of the software for its own use	£30



# INTER-SHEET

## The electronic spreadsheet program

Spreadsheet programs have become powerful and very popular applications for micro-computers, second only to word processors. They can be regarded as a totally general purpose tool.

INTER-SHEET supports a full range of high precision mathematical functions, and a variety of special sheet functions, such as SUM, MAX, MIN, LOOKUP, AVERAGE etc.

Numbers may be printed in three different formats, and with up to nine decimal places. Labels may be left, centre or right justified. All the box formats are alterable on a box by box basis.

INTER-SHEET is supplied on two ROMs. If there is only one socket spare, then it is still possible to access most of the features of INTER-SHEET. The facilities lost are mostly to do with the ROM-LINK integration and multiple spreadsheets.

The INTER-SHEET ROMs are not designed to work with the 2nd processor. However a HI-INTER-SHEET is available on disc that allows 42K of storage on the 2nd 6502 processor. This program requires that one INTER-SHEET ROM is present in the BBC micro, and is supplied at £4.95.



From the same stable as WORDWISE, INTER-SHEET is the first of a new generation of programs, and provides the most powerful and flexible spreadsheet on the market for this machine. This package has many quite unique features—

- 1** Up to 16 spreadsheets in memory at the same time.
- 2** Data from one spreadsheet can be used directly by others.
- 3** Compact, tokenised data storage means that larger than normal spreadsheets can be supported.
- 4** 40, 80 or 105 column screen modes. The special 105 column mode allows a far greater proportion of the spreadsheet to be seen on screen.
- 5** Fast re-calculation and replication times (see table).
- 6** Complete documentation—an introduction manual, reference manual and quick reference card.
- 7** Data can be transferred to and from popular word-processors like WORDWISE and VIEW.
- 8** Extensive built-in help menus.
- 9** Will integrate directly with INTER-CHART and other ROM-LINK compatible products.
- 10** Simple to use self prompting commands.

The above points are unique to INTER-SHEET. The last unique feature is the price, lower than any other ROM based spreadsheet.

**£49.00 + VAT £56.35**

### Spreadsheet comparisons

Times in seconds	VIEW-SHEET	ULTRA-CALC 2	INTER-SHEET
Replicate SIN(PI) into boxes A1 to Z50	66	65	7
Recalculate the above	28	33	5
Number of bytes free with above sheet	4664	1415	8400
Price (Exclusive of VAT)	£52.00	£69.13	£49.00



The ROM-LINK concept provides a system that allows true integration on the BBC machine. The system takes full advantage of the BBC micro's ability to switch between ROMs and allows direct communication between a variety of different programs. Any ROM-LINK compatible program will integrate directly with any other ROM-LINK program. INTER-SHEET and INTER-CHART are the first in a planned range of ROM-LINK compatible application packages.

ROM-LINK has two great advantages. Firstly it allows multiple packages (up to 16) to occupy the machine at the same time, so when switching from one task to another there is



# INTER-CHART

## The chart and graph plotting program

The perfect partner for INTER-SHEET, allowing data to be displayed in a variety of graph formats. Strings of numbers are usually difficult to digest, and it is almost impossible to find any trends in data when displayed numerically. However when displayed graphically even the most complex data can be easily studied.



INTER-CHART can accept data from three quite distinct sources. Firstly, directly from other ROM-LINK packages such as INTER-SHEET. Data can be obtained directly from any box, row, column or area of the spreadsheet.

Secondly, data can be entered at the keyboard. At the simplest level the user can type in a series of numbers, and a graph will be plotted from that data.

Thirdly, data can be read from ASCII files on disc or tape. This enables data to be used from other languages or programs or from practically any source that can store the data onto file in the first place.

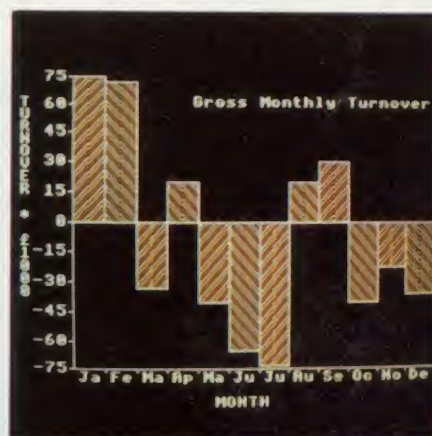
**£32.00 + VAT (£36.80)**

Available from all good software dealers or directly from ourselves at the address below.



INTER-CHART supports three main types of graph. The pie chart, the line graph and the bar chart. In the pie and bar chart any particular element of data can be highlighted.

Up to 16 separate sets of data (graphs) can be held in INTER-CHART, but because this product is ROM-LINK compatible up to 16 separate INTER-CHARTs can be on the go at once. Many graphs can be overlayed on top of each other (not pie charts) so comparisons can be made between separate sets of data.



INTER-CHART has screen dump facilities for EPSON compatible printers although other printers can be catered for.

Supplied with a full manual and fitting instructions.



**Computer Concepts**

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead,  
Herts. HP2 6EX (0442) 63933



... need to save the data before entering the next package. Secondly it provides a means of directly transferring data from program to program.

The system works even if only one ROM-LINK package is present in the machine, for example INTER-SHEET. In this case up to 16 separate spreadsheets may be held in memory and any spreadsheet can use the data from any other.

The ROM-LINK concept will provide a degree of integration not found on any other system.



# The Great British Laboratory Micro System!



The CED 1401, real time heart of professional laboratory systems



High performance hardware and

Full laboratory software – including FFTs – is standard

Demonstration programs include Spectrum Analyser, Signal Averager

The 1401 is made in Cambridge, England—and runs just as fast with Apples and IBMs too!

# CED

Real-time  
Computers

Tel: Cambridge (0223) 316186

Science Park,  
Milton Road,  
Cambridge,  
CB4 4BH





## GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME — AND FAST

Specially designed for the BBC Micro, the Softlife Numeric Keypad allows the speedy entry of numeric data for business, educational, scientific, or home purposes, saving time and avoiding annoying (and expensive!) keying errors.

- N-Key rollover
- High quality, reliable keys
- Standard mode occupies no user RAM
- Fully programmable (ie: 'soft' key functions)
- Maximum software compatibility
- Second processor compatible

£60.25+VAT  
(inc.p&p)



- Operating software supplied in Eprom
- Hand held or free-standing for ease of use
- Easily connected to the BBC Micro

For technical information contact:  
Alastair France B.A.  
Softlife Ltd 7 Rose Crescent  
Cambridge CB2 3LL

## THE PL GRAPHICS SYSTEM™

A Powerful and versatile low cost CAD/Graphics package, for use with the BBC B and RML 480Z microcomputer and containing advanced features such as zoom, auto copy, animation and character definition.

- ★ Available with digitising input device and comprehensive CAD/Graphics software.
- ★ Available as software only
  - ★ for direct keyboard input
  - ★ for input with GRAFPAD
  - ★ for input with RH Lightpen
- ★ Hard copy can be obtained using resident printer and selected plotter dumps. Visuals may also be freely incorporated into own programs.
- ★ 'Decode' software available enabling user to list X and Y co-ordinates, measure area of enclosed shapes and length of lines. The X and Y co-ordinates may be used to drive numerically controlled machinery and robots.
- ★ Network compatible software available.

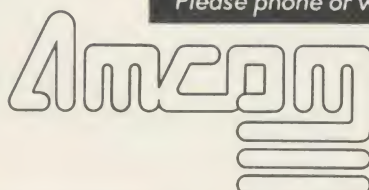
Send for details to:

**B. S. Dollamore Limited**  
Burton Road, Castle Gresley  
Burton upon Trent, Staffordshire DE11 9HA  
Tel: (0283) 217905

# ENET-THE BBC HARD DISC NETWORK

- Reliability and security tried and tested with hundreds of users for over two years
- Easy to use — ICON driven fileserver
- Acorn Z80/6502/Bitstik compatible
- Easily expandable from 10 to 650 megabytes
- Superb educational features
- Tapestreamer back-up
- User Group for help and hints

Please phone or write for details NOW!



**Amcom Software Limited**  
34 Carters Lane,  
Kiln Farm, Milton Keynes MK11 3ET  
Tel: (0908) 569212



# CLARES No1 IN UTILITY SOFTWARE!

## Enhanced BETA-BASE £25

### WHAT IS A DATABASE?

It is a FILE containing RECORDS, each record consists of a number of FIELDS containing the information—an analogy can be drawn with a card index in which a box of cards is the file, each card is a record and each line on the card is a field.

### SPECIFICATION

- 1) Random Access—disc based, single or dual drives.
- 2) File Sizes—max 65,000 records.
- 3) Record Size—up to a 2048 characters and 200 fields.
- 4) Field Size—up to 254 characters.
- 5) Holds—approx 1200 ADDRESS records per 100k.
- 6) Search—5 search fields using powerful options.
- 7) Sort—500 records on 3 fields in 60 seconds.

### SYSTEM FEATURES

- ★ CALCULATE—using any valid expression and store results.
- ★ POWERFUL PRINTOUT OPTION—eliminates need for separate mailing program, parallel/Serial Printout allows setting of printer control codes, line spacing, tabulation, Headings etc., plus label printing with horizontal and vertical tab control.
- ★ REDEFINE—Titles, field widths, number of fields, number of records etc.
- ★ TRANSFER—Records from one file to another.
- ★ SEARCH LISTS—Allow creation of sub Databases within main Database.
- ★ GLOBAL ENTRY—provides easy entry of repetitive data and a powerful global edit/update facility that will save hours of typing.
- ★ SPOOLER—enables you to create spooled files that are compatible with Wordwise, View and other word processors. The spooler program will allow you to format your spooled file in the same way as the powerful printout option. You can therefore have headings, columns, titles, numbers etc.
- ★ INPUT—is a routine included on the disc which will allow you to write your own utilities for accessing your data. Many of the programs on the coming utilities disc were written using this procedure.
- ★ TUBE—compatible with the 6502 second processor.
- ★ Comprehensive manual and tutorial.

**Beta-Base Utilities disc** containing many advanced features such as full disc sort, AND/OR search on 10 fields, wildcards, mail merge + many other features.

**Available Now £12**

"Beta-Base is a joy to use"  
BEEBUG March 85

"Excellent value for money"  
A & B Computing OCT 84

"rated best value for money"  
ACORN USER Dec 84

## REPLICA II £12.00

In addition to working with the standard single density DFS's REPLICA II is now compatible with the following double density DFS: OPUS 3.45, UDM v. 2.00 and CUMANA QFS.

The original REPLICA set a very high standard so the specification that we set our chief programmer presented him with a real challenge. In fact REPLICA II is now 2 separate programs, one for DFS using the 8271 controller and the other for the various DDFS that fully implement OSWORD & 7F. REPLICA II will transfer many of your cassette based programs to disc, even more than REPLICA did. Now when you buy disc drives you do not have to throw away your expensive cassette based programs.

REPLICA II transfers 'LOCKED' programs, programs loading as files, programs that load below & E00, those with up to 9 sections and those up to & 6E in length e.g. adventure programs. No more waiting for 6 minutes whilst your adventure programs load.

REPLICA II is very easy to use and the user just enters a name, how many sections and whether CHAIN, \*RUN or \*LOAD is used to load the first section. Press play and let the program do the rest, even a menu. Just think how much it will cost you to buy a disc version of your favourite program—it is probably more than REPLICA II, which will hold up to 16 programs, limited only by the disc capacity and catalogue.

**STATE DFS & 40 or 80 tracks**

## New! PROFILE £12.00

### A PROCEDURE LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can start the procedure library that you always promised yourself. PROFILE allows you to store, list, merge and grab procedures without any of the headaches. Automatic alteration of LINE NUMBERS and resident variables such as TOP, LOMEM etc release you from the tedious chore of setting and resetting, checking and rechecking. PROFILE leaves you free to create your programs without disturbing your chain of thoughts.

- ★ 100 Procedures can be stored on each disc (disc space allowing)
- ★ NO LIMIT to the number of procedure discs used
- ★ MERGE Procedures into your programs easily
- ★ LIST Procedures from disc to check suitability etc
- ★ RENAME Procedures on disc
- ★ GRAB new Procedures from existing programs
- ★ NESTED Procedures can also be grabbed automatically

A Procedure can be a FUNCTION, a BASIC program or part of it or a PROCEDURE.

With PROFILE you will quickly amass a wealth of procedures which will enable you to write programs quickly and easily. Simply write the controlling program containing the procedure calls and PROFILE will merge the procedures for you.

PROFILE in effect provides you with a MACRO BASIC in which you only have to define the procedure once and it can be re-used automatically thereafter.

Make life easier for yourself and order PROFILE today.

DEPT AU  
98 Middlewich Rd.,  
Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.  
Tel: 0606 48511  
Open 9—5pm Monday—Friday  
LUNCH 12.30—1.30

## New! BETA-ACCOUNTS INVOICE & DELIVERY NOTE MODULE £25.00

This is the first module in an integrated accounting suite of programs written to be used and not simply to please an accountant. This module contains an INVOICE and DELIVERY NOTE program with 80 column input and screen editing, you see what will be printed before committing yourself. Account customer details are inserted automatically and delivery notes generated automatically when required. Customer details without account numbers can be automatically placed in a Beta-Base compatible file for use as a mailing list.

A sales ledger sheet is printed automatically when there is enough data to fill a page, alternatively the user can print the ledger sheet before a full page to suit his needs. VAT details are generated at the end of the VAT period and the year to date figures can be viewed at any time. Provision is made for multiple VAT rates including standard, zero, export and exempt.

A transaction file is generated for account customers for use with the STATEMENTS and ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE module.

Future modules will be STATEMENT and ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, STOCK CONTROL, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE and NOMINAL LEDGER. All relative files are compatible with CLARES Beta-Base which can be used to manipulate the files as required. A Beta-Base Utilities Disc will soon be available and will provide Mail-Merge facilities and links into ULTRACALC plus many other features.

- ★ INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS and DATABASE
- ★ MULTIPLE VAT rates
- ★ SCREEN EDITING with insert & overwrite
- ★ AUTOMATIC DELIVERY NOTES
- ★ INVOICE COMMENTS
- ★ ACCOUNT HOLDERS details inserted automatically
- ★ MAILING LIST generated automatically
- ★ LEDGER SHEET printed automatically
- ★ VAT sales returns prepared
- ★ TRANSACTION FILE generated
- ★ Beta-Base compatible

This program was written for our own use and is used to prepare hundreds of invoices per week. It has no unnecessary questions or keys to press and extensive but easy edit options, we have made life as easy as possible for ourselves so why not take advantage of our efforts.

Requires double sided single or twin sided drives for minimum configuration —no stock control or customer database. Double sided twin drives will enable a full integrated system to be used.

## FUN HOUSE £10.00

FUN HOUSE is a highly original suite of educational programs suitable for ages 3 to 13. The program is designed to encourage children to spell words which relate to objects found around the home. Animation and music are used to good effect and some highly original ideas are incorporated. Each room exercise is terminated with a warning item e.g. the lounge finishes with 'FIRE' which goes on to engulf the whole lounge. Tests with a newly hired 4 year old resulted in us having to prise him away from the keyboard after 2 hours. In that time he had gone from never having used a keyboard to finding the location of all the keys very quickly and entering the correct answer. He had thus started on the path to learning spelling and familiarised himself with the keyboard including the use of DELETE to correct his mistakes. Can you afford not to give your children the same start?

Send for detailed newsletter.  
All prices inclusive of VAT & Carriage—  
NO EXTRAS! Please state 40 or 80 track disc  
and state which D.F.S. you use

**clares**  
MICRO SUPPLIES





# BROM

**21**  
EXTRA  
COMMANDS

THE NUMBER ONE

TOOLKIT ROM  
FROM CLARES

BROM  £34.50  £27.50

BROM is the first toolkit ROM to provide a FULL SCREEN EDITOR, which means that you can scroll your program up and down just like WORDWISE does with text, do not confuse this powerful editor with the line editor used in other toolkit ROMs. The EDITOR allows insertion and deletion of lines and insert and overwrite within a line. This is the editor that the BBC micro should have had.

Closely related to the EDITOR is the EXTENDED ERROR HANDLING which will trap errors in a program and enter the EDITOR at the line generating the error, not only that but it will also position the cursor as near to the statement causing the error as possible, no more wading through multi statement lines trying to identify the error.

Commands unique to BROM are:

ROMON & ROMOFF which enable you to turn on/off sideways ROMs so that they stay off even after CTRL/BREAK, very useful for avoiding clashes especially for users with second processors. This also works with the DFS and reverts to PAGE & EQO automatically.

CASE which forces input into upper or lower case irrespective of caps/shift lock.

FLIST which lists a program one statement to a line but more importantly it will even list 'BAD PROGRAMS.'

ONEKEY is a single key entry option but you can also define your own strings to any ASCII key, just like an extra 48 function keys.

Another group of commands provide FIND and selective or global SEARCH and REPLACE facilities. These commands work with strings and keywords or a mixture of both e.g. "FIND PROChelp.T", will list the full line containing PROChelp, the 'T' simply tokenizes any keywords.

Yet another group of commands allow lines to be moved or copied to a new location.



The other commands provide function key editor, 'BAD PROGRAM' cure, variable lister, integer variable flush, program compacter etc.

This is a genuinely useful ROM that no user should be without. Be warned, once used you will not be able to live without it!

"... this is the best On-Screen BASIC Editor I have ever used; it is far superior to BEEBUG's Toolkit."

Viewfax Tubelink

The Brom disc is suitable for use with SOLIDISK SIDEWAYS RAM.

	DISC
40	40 TRACK
80	80 TRACK
3	3" DISC—ADD £3
	EPROM

**clares**  
UTILITY SOFTWARE

UNLESS STATED ALL DISCS COMPATIBLE WITH ACORN, WATFORD 1.3, AMCOM, UDM 2.0, OPUS 3.45 AND CUMANA QFS. PLEASE RING FOR COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER DFS.



# Today's Technology at Yesterday's Prices from Chase Data.

1

**CANON SINGLE MDD 221A NO PSU**  
CANON 221A "SUPER SLIM" (33.5mm)  
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDED 400K  
FLOPPY DISC DRIVE  
(40/80 TRACK SWITCHING).

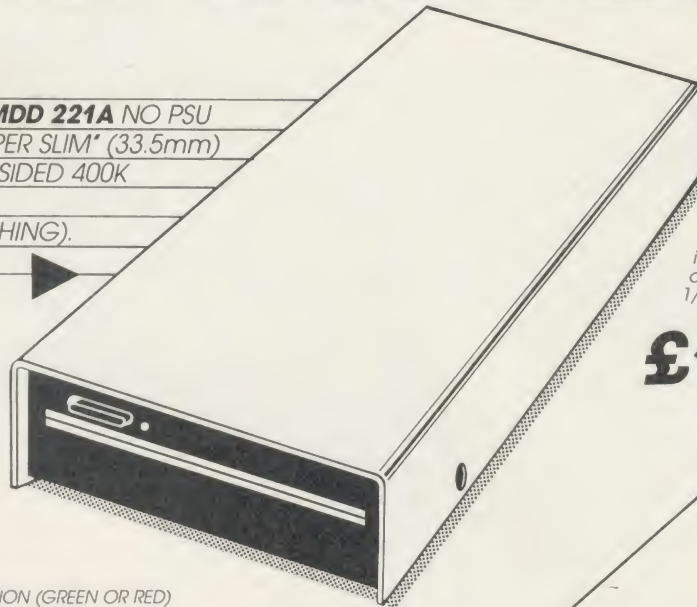
#### SPECIFICATIONS:

80 track double sided disc drive, 40/80 track switching with dual colour LED. Capacity 400K in single density, operates in double density. Direct drive, track to track access 3 ms in 96 TPI mode. Dimensions:- 1/3 standard height, only 33.5mm.

**£125.00 INC**

All Canon 40/80 switchable disc drives feature an on-board dual-colour LED on the front panel to show track mode selected. This is coupled with our own unique two-stage illumination. To give a clear operating status, as follows.

40 TRACK MODE: \_\_\_\_\_ LED GREEN  
80 TRACK MODE: \_\_\_\_\_ LED RED  
POWER ON: \_\_\_\_\_ HALF-ILLUMINATION (GREEN OR RED)  
DRIVE SELECTED: \_\_\_\_\_ FULL-ILLUMINATION (GREEN OR RED)



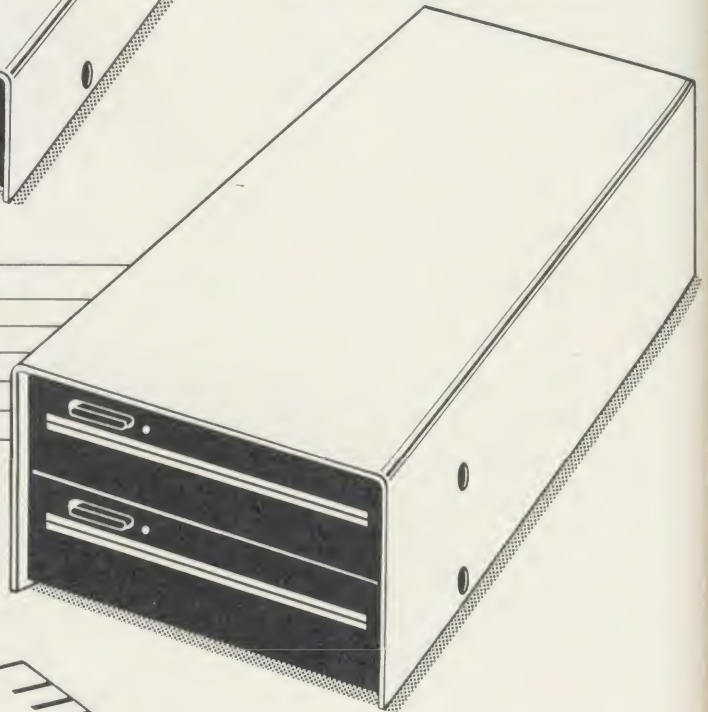
2

**CANON DUAL MDD 221A**  
WITH PSU

#### SPECIFICATIONS:

80 track double sided disc drive, 40/80 track switching with dual colour LED. Capacity 800K in single density, operates in double density. Direct drive, track to track access 3 ms in 96 TPI mode. Dimensions:- 1/3 standard height, only 33.5mm.

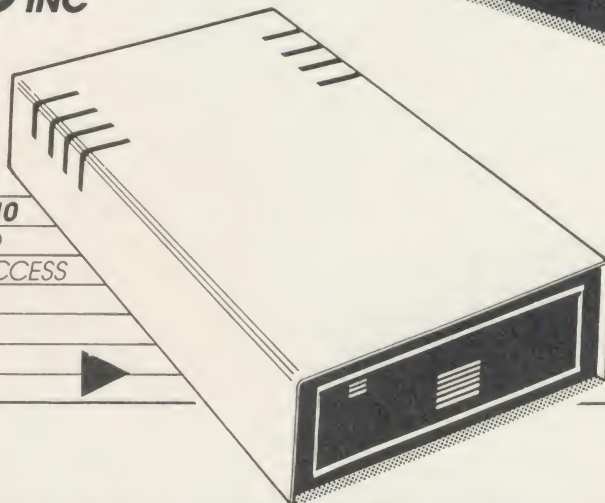
**£279.00 INC**



3

**CANON SINGLE MDD 210**  
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDED  
6ms TRACK TO TRACK ACCESS  
HEAD LOAD SOLENOID  
DIRECT DRIVE

**£75.00 INC**



**CHASE DATA LTD THE DISC DRIVE COMPANY WITH DIRECT PURCHASE FROM JAPAN AND A PROFESSIONAL AFTER SALES SERVICE.**



4

**CHASE DATA SOFTWARE**  
NOW COMPATIBLE WITH  
UDM & OPUS DFS  
PLEASE STATE  
WHEN ORDERING



**VECTOR 1** The ultimate tape to disc utility. Vector 1 allows you to transfer almost all your tape software to disc. Unlike others, you only need to buy 1 copy of Vector 1 since it transfers tapes to specially formatted program discs. This is easily the most powerful tape to disc utility available.

**Vector 2 New 1.2 VER. Disc to disc utility.** Vector 2 allows you to make backup copies of all your valuable disc software. It is the most advanced utility of its kind available. It is a condition of sale that neither of these products are used for infringement of copyright.

Vector 1 **£16** On its own  
**£15** If purchased with disc drive

Vector 2 **£16** On its own  
**£15** If purchased with disc drive

Vector 1 & 2 **£30**

5

DISCUS



Test utility for testing your own disc drive, at regular intervals to avoid the dreaded flop of your floppy. Menu driven, easy to use, 40 or 80 track versions.

**TESTS:** Motor speed, read/write, steptest, alignment test, \* step and read/write test, read only test.

**£8.00 inc. £7.00** if purchased with disc drive.

\*This test requires an oscilloscope and alignment disc.

#### EPROMS

QUALITY EPROMS BY 'HITACHI'

**2764-250 NS** **£3.00**

**27128-250 NS** **£5.00**

**INCLUSIVE OF P&P & VAT**

6

#### DIAGRAM

A PROGRAM WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO STORE VERY LARGE DIAGRAMS — UP TO 39 MODE 0 SCREENS — AND VIEW OR EDIT THEM BY SCROLLING THE COMPUTER SCREEN AROUND OVER ANY PART OF THE DIAGRAM

#### FEATURES

- Draw diagrams, schematics, plans etc., in any aspect ratio, e.g. 10\*3, 2\*12 screens.
- Access any part of the diagram rapidly by entering an index name, e.g. TR6, R5 etc., to display a specific section of the diagram, and then scroll around to any other part of the diagram using the cursor keys.
- Up to 128 icons may be predefined for each diagram,

e.g. Transistors, resistors etc., in full mode 0 definition, up to 32 pixels horizontally by 24 vertically.

■ Hard copy printouts in varying print sizes up to 9 mode 0 screens on an A4 size sheet, compatible with most dot matrix printers.

■ Many other features including, selectable display colours, comprehensive line drawing facilities, TAB settings, etc.

■ Disc contains sample diagrams and two versions of the program, one of which will work from a 16K sideways RAM.

■ Comprehensive instruction manual.

**£28.75** Including P&P & VAT Supplied only on disc 40T/80T compatible.

**DON'T FORGET YOUR VECTOR 1 & 2 WHEN ORDERING.**

**All inclusive price list:** This means: disc drive + case + all power & data cables + UK carriage + utilities disc & manual + VAT.

Model	CANON	210	220	221A	596D
<b>Formatted Capacity per drive on BBC Micro:</b>		<b>200K</b>	<b>400K</b>	<b>400K</b>	<b>SANYO 400K</b>
<b>Single Drive &amp; Case:</b>		<b>£75</b>	<b>£119</b>	<b>£125</b>	<b>£149</b>
<b>Single Drive &amp; Case/PSU:</b> *u/c = UPGRADEABLE		—	<b>£144</b>	<b>£173*u/c</b>	<b>£174</b>
<b>Dual Drive &amp; Case</b>		—	<b>£229</b>	—	<b>£279</b>
<b>Dual Drive &amp; Case/PSU:</b>		<b>£185</b>	<b>£244</b>	<b>£279</b>	<b>£309</b>

#### — FUJI FLOPPY DISCS —

	Per box 10	If purchased with disc drive
40 TK SS DD	<b>£17.60</b>	<b>£15.60</b>
40 TK DS DD	<b>£24.50</b>	<b>£22.50</b>
80 TK DS DD	<b>£28.60</b>	<b>£26.60</b>

These prices include VAT & P&P.

#### Support:

**Warranty:** All disc drives sold by Chase Data Ltd come with a full one-year warranty on parts & labour with optional extended warranty on all drives.

#### Extended Warranty

Your insurance of trouble free operation.

When ordering your disc drive, ask about our second and third year extended warranty scheme. This covers ALL PARTS AND LABOUR and costs from as little as £15.00 on single drives and £23.00 on dual drives.

#### Payment:

By Post:



Send your remittance (cheques only please) with your order to: Chase Data Limited, Unit 2, Crabtree Road, Thorpe Industrial Estate, Egham, Surrey TW20 8RN.  
By Phone: **(Tel: 0784-38487)**. Allow up to 21 days for delivery.

# CHASE DATA

**SEE US ON STAND 47 ON THE 27th - 29th SEPTEMBER AT THE BBC MICRO USER SHOW MANCHESTER.**





For the complete range of:

**ACORN**

Computer Systems & Peripherals



For the complete range of:

**DISK DRIVES**



For the complete range of:

**TORCH**

Computer Systems & Peripherals

## ACORN PRODUCTS

	AKHTER PRICES	
	Ex. VAT £	Inc. VAT £
<b>BBC Model B+</b>	409	469
<b>BBC Model B</b> (including £50 of software).	299	344
<b>BBC Model B</b> with Disk Interface.	373	429
<b>BBC Model B</b> with Econet Interface.	349	401
<b>BBC Model B</b> with Disk & Econet Interfaces.	399	459
<b>6502 Second Processor.</b>	173	199
<b>Z80 Second Processor.</b>	346	399
<b>Winchester Disk Drive</b> - 10 Mbytes.	1304	1499
<b>Winchester Disk Drive</b> - 30 Mbytes.	1999	2299
<b>BBC Prestel Receiver.</b>	121	139
<b>BBC Teletext Receiver.</b>	196	225
<b>Model A to B Upgrade</b> (incl. fitting).	90	103
<b>Econet Interface</b> (incl. fitting).	60	69
<b>Disk Interface</b> (incl. fitting).	103	118
<b>IEE Interface.</b>	284	327
<b>Intelligent Printer Buffer/Sharer.</b>	245	282
<b>Speech Upgrade.</b>	48	55
<b>EPROMER for the BBC</b> (with Software available on Cassette, Disk or ROM - Please specify).	99	114
<b>Acorn Bitstick.</b>	328	377
<b>Acorn Bitstick, Multi-plotter Driver.</b>	69	79
<b>AMX Mouse.</b>	75	87
<b>Traker Ball.</b>	52	60
<b>Grafpad.</b>	120	138
<b>Games Paddles.</b>	13	15
<b>BBC SOFTWARE</b>		
<b>Iso-Pascal.</b>	50	58
<b>Wordwise.</b>	35	41
<b>Wordwise Plus.</b>	49	56
<b>View.</b>	52	58
<b>Viewsheets.</b>	52	58

A full range of ECONET products is available. Please ask for prices.

## TORCH COMPUTERS

<b>Torch Z80 Disk Pack.</b>	564	649
<b>Torch Z80 Card Only.</b>	266	306
<b>Torch ZEP 100 Second Processor.</b>	299	344

## AKHTER DISK DRIVES

100% BBC COMPATIBLE, HIGH QUALITY, HALF-HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES.

The widest range of AKHTER disk drives at prices that will drive you crazy!

Housed in either robust plastic, or strong metal cases. Supplied complete with all necessary cables, formatting disk with various utilities, and a comprehensive User's Guide.

AKHTER PRICES  
Ex. VAT Inc. VAT  
£ £

### 5¼" DISK DRIVES with 2 Years Warranty

**Single Drive** (housed in a robust plastic case)

<b>MD400A</b> Double-sided 400k, 40/80 track switchable.	109	125
<b>MD200A</b> Single-sided 200k, 40 track.	95	109
<b>MD100A</b> Single-sided 100k, 40 track.	86	99

**Single Drive** (housed in a strong metal case, with PSU)

<b>MD400B</b> Double-sided 400k, 40/80 track switchable.	129	149
<b>MD200B</b> Single-sided 200k, 40 track.	119	137

**Dual Drive, Vertically Stacked** (housed in a robust plastic case)

<b>MD802C</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k), 40/80 track switchable.	208	239
---	-----	-----

<b>MD402C</b> Double-sided 400k (2 x 200k), 40/80 track switchable.	190	219
---	-----	-----

**Dual Drive, Horizontally Mounted** (housed in a strong Monitor Stand metal case, with PSU)

<b>MD802D</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k), 40/80 track switchable.	286	329
---	-----	-----

<b>MD402D</b> Double-sided 400k (2 x 200k), 40/80 track switchable.	260	299
---	-----	-----

**Dual Drive, Vertically Stacked** (housed in a strong metal case, with PSU)

<b>MD802E</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k), 40/80 track switchable.	274	315
---	-----	-----

<b>MD402E</b> Double-sided 400k (2 x 200k), 40/80 track switchable.	248	285
---	-----	-----

### 5¼" DISK DRIVES with 1 Year Warranty

**Single Drive** (housed in a strong metal case)

<b>SD400A</b> Double-sided 400k, 40/80 track switchable.	86	99
--	----	----

**Single Drive** (housed in a strong metal case, with PSU)

<b>SD400B</b> Double-sided 400k, 40/80 track switchable.	105	120
--	-----	-----

**Dual Drive, Vertically Stacked** (housed in a strong metal case)

<b>SD802E</b> Double-sided 800k (2 x 400k), 40/80 track switchable.	192	220
---	-----	-----

### 3½" DISK DRIVES with 1 Year Warranty

**Single Drive**, housed in a vertically stacked strong metal case, fully equipped with cables for later expansion to dual drives, and comes with blanking plate fitted over the second drive position.

<b>MD400F</b> Double-sided, 400k (single-density), 800k (double-density), 40/80 track switchable.	99	114
---	----	-----

**Dual Drive**, housed in a vertically stacked strong metal case fully equipped.

<b>MD802F</b> Double-sided, 800k (single-density), 1.6 Mb (double-density), 40/80 track switchable.	173	199
---	-----	-----

### 3M 5¼" DISKETTES

Single-sided, double-density, 40 track	16	18
Double-sided, double-density, 40 track.	23	26
Double-sided, double-density, 80 track.	27	30

### 3M 3½" DISKETTES

Single-sided, double-density, 40 track.	28	33
Double-sided, double-density, 40 track.	39	45

SPECIAL ADVICE GIVEN  
ON ALL ASPECTS OF  
EDUCATIONAL  
SOFTWARE &  
HARDWARE PRODUCTS



EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER  
SOLUTIONS from  
COMPUTER GROUP

SPECIAL  
EDUCATIONAL  
DISCOUNTS &  
BULK ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME.



## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

	AKHTER PRICES	
	Ex. VAT £	Inc. VAT £
EPSON FX80 160 CPS, 10" wide, friction and pin feed. NLQ Option.	324	373
EPSON FX100 160 CPS, 15" wide, friction and pin feed. NLQ Option.	455	524
EPSON RX100 F/T 100 CPS, 15" wide, friction and tractor feed.	359	413
EPSON LX80 NEW printer with NLQ, 160 CPS, 10" wide, friction and pin feed.	229	264
CANON PW1080A 160 CPS, 10" wide, friction and tractor feed, NLQ.	255	294
CANON PW1156A 160 CPS, 15" wide, friction and tractor feed, NLQ.	359	413
SHINWA CPA80 100 CPS, 10" wide, friction and tractor feed.	173	199
MP165 165 CPS, 10" wide, friction and tractor feed. NLQ, Epson compatible.	239	275
SEIKOSHA BP-5420 This is a business dot matrix printer. Ideal for Networks. 420 CPS, friction and tractor feed.	995	1145

## DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

JUKI 6000 10 CPS. Bi-directional, logic seeking, 10, 12, 15 CPI and P.S.	199	229
JUKI 6100 20 CPS. Bi-directional, logic seeking, 10, 12, 15 CPI and P.S.	324	373
JUKI 6300 40 CPS. Bi-directional, logic seeking, 3k buffer, 10, 12, 15 CPI and P.S.	699	804
JUKI 2200 Portable electronic typewriter and R/O printer. 12" wide. 10 CPS. 10, 12, 15 CPI and P.S. Bi-directional printing. 2k buffer.	249	286
QUENDATA DWP1120 20 CPS. Bi-directional, logic seeking, Centronics Interface (optional RS232).	219	252

## COLOUR PRINTERS

OKIMATE 20 Full Colour, 40 CPS letter quality, variable width tractor, plan paper and acetate film printing.	259	298
CANON PJ1080A Seven colour, ink jet printer. 37 CPS, bi-directional.	399	459

## LASER PRINTER

CANON LBP-801 Landscape and portrait printing. 10, 12, 15 CPI and P.S.	2695	3058
--	------	------

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES

	AKHTER PRICES	
	Ex. VAT £	Inc. VAT £
<b>TRACTOR ADAPTORS</b>		
FX80.	33	38
LX80.	20	23
JUKI 6300.	129	148
JUKI 6100.	129	148
QUENDATA DWP1120.	114	132
<b>SHEET FEEDERS</b>		
JUKI 6300.	199	229
JUKI 6100.	199	229
QUENDATA DWP1120.	199	229
<b>RIBBONS</b>		
EPSON FX80, LX80.	5	6
EPSON FX100.	7	8
CANON/KAGA.	7	8
SEIKOSHA BP-5420.	18	21
SHINWA CPA80.	6	7
JUKI 6100: Single Strike.	2	3
JUKI 6100: Multistrike.	4	5
<b>DAISYWHEELS</b>		
JUKI: Various T/A.	5	6
<b>RS232 INTERFACES.</b>		
EPSON 8143 (for FX printers).	39	45
EPSON 8148 (with 2k buffer, Xoff/Xon.)	69	79
JUKI (for all Juki printers).	50	58
CANON.	79	91

## MONITORS

<b>SANYO MONOCHROME</b>		
DM8112 12" 18MHz hi-res. (green).	86	99
DM9112 12" 18MHz hi-res. (with tilt-stand).	99	114
CRT 36 Medium res. for MBC 550 Series.	119	137
<b>PHILIPS MONOCHROME</b>		
7502 A hi-res. green screen monitor.	74	85
7522 A hi-res. amber screen monitor.	78	89
7513 IBM-Compatible (green) with cable.	86	99
<b>MICROVITEC CUB COLOUR</b>		
1431 MS 14" RGB standard res. colour.	199	229
1451 DS 14" RGB medium res. colour.	240	276
1441 MS 14" RGB high res. colour.	399	459
<b>SANYO COLOUR</b>		
CD3125 Standard resolution.	155	179
CD3117 Medium resolution.	299	344
CD3115 High resolution.	399	459
CRT 50 Medium res. for MBC 550 Series.	299	344
CRT 70 High res. for MBC 550 Series.	429	494

## Opening Hours:

Mon - Fri 9a.m. - 6.30p.m.  
Sat 10a.m. - 5p.m.

CALLERS WELCOME, AMPLE PARKING  
DELIVERY:  
Securicor 'A' Service  
£8.00 per parcel  
Securicor 'B' Service  
£5.00 per parcel  
Postal Service £1.50 per parcel



AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD T/A

## COMPUTER GROUP

28/29 BURNT MILL  
HARLOW, ESSEX, CM20 2HU, U.K.  
Tel: HARLOW (0279) 443521 Telex: 818894 AKHTER G

For affordable computer solutions



# New Robo Bitstik 2 tunes in to the BBC...

At last a full Computer Aided Drafting System  
for your BBC Model B Micro.



Introducing Bitstik 2, the first system to bring sophisticated CAD techniques to the desk of the BBC Model B user.

Bitstik 2 is the affordable solution to your technical drafting problems. Designed to take full advantage of your BBC's powerful graphics facility, the system is easy to learn and fast to operate.

Bitstik 2 incorporates a range of impressive functions, clearly displayed on-screen as Menus and Palettes. These are selected via the Bitstik hand controller, which also controls the dynamic 'rubber-banded' drawing cursors.

Among the system's impressive list of capabilities are:

- ▶ Auto Dimensioning
- ▶ Adjustable Curves
- ▶ Precision Grids & Angle Locks
- ▶ Powerful Zoom And Pan
- ▶ Scale Drawing & Text
- ▶ Graphic Library Index

These advanced features represent a significant step forward from the existing and very successful Bitstik Graphics System. Yet Bitstik 1 users can obtain Bitstik 2 at a Special Upgrade Price.

Bitstik 2 is produced in the UK by Robocom, the people behind the best-selling Robosystem family of CAD packages for the Apple II (+ or e) micro. To run Bitstik 2 you will need a BBC Model B with 6502 Secondary Processor, Twin Disk Drives and colour or monochrome monitor. Quality hard copy can be produced from a wide range of supported plotters.



So whether you need to produce complex architectural plans, detailed circuit diagrams or simply teach CAD on a fully implemented CAD set-up (with scope for advanced project work) you ought to be tuning into Bitstik 2 for your BBC...

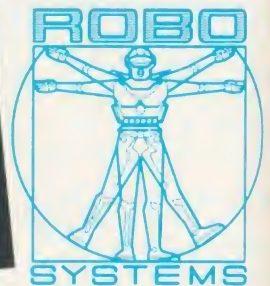
## Hotline Support

What's more, with Robo, advice doesn't stop when you've purchased a system. A small yearly subscription ensures that lifting your phone puts you in touch with expert help on any drawing or technical problem.

## Test draw a Bitstik

See for yourself how the Bitstik 2 system can make your drafting projects easier. Just try it out, with no obligation to buy. Ask your local Robocad Centre for details of our free Test Draw a Bitstik Offer.

**DIAL 100 AND ASK THE OPERATOR FOR FREEPHONE ROBO. WE'LL PUT YOU DIRECTLY IN TOUCH WITH YOUR LOCAL ROBOCAD CENTRE.**



Robocom, Clifton House, Clifton Terrace, London N4 3TB.  
Telephone 01-263 8585/272 8417. Telex 297137 ROBO G





Football Manager: enjoying a good run



Wizardore: magic and mayhem at no. 8



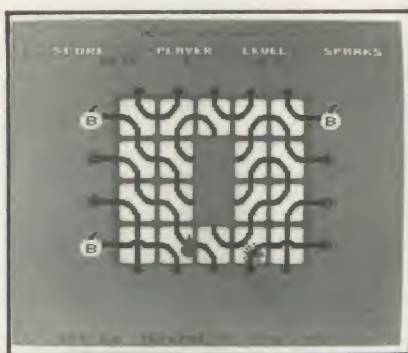
Revs: still first off the grid

159

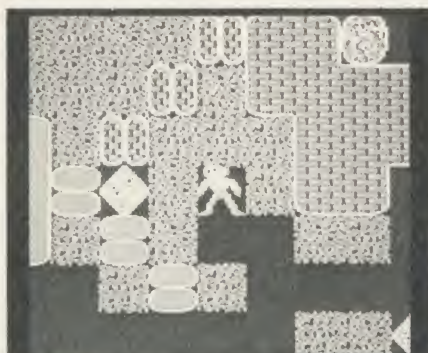
## GAMES TOP 20

	TITLE	PUBLISHER	PRICE	MICRO	REVIEWED
1 (1)	Revs	Acornsoft	£14.95 (£17.95)	B	July '85
2 (3)	Alien 8	Ultimate	£9.95	B	
3 (4)	Atic Atac	Ultimate	£7.95	B	
4 (11)	Repton	Superior	£9.95 (£11.95)	B/E	September '85
5 (2)	Knightlore	Ultimate	£9.95	B	
6 (5)	Elite	Acornsoft	£14.95 (£17.95)	B/E	October '84
7 (9)	Magic Mushrooms	Acornsoft	£12.95 (£14.95)	B/E	May '85
8 (7)	Wizardore	Imagine	£7.95	B	August '85
9 (-)	Confuzion	Incentive	£8.95	B/E	October '85
10 (-)	Lode Runner	Software Projects	£7.95	B	
11 (6)	Combat Lynx	Durrell	£8.95	B/E	September '85
12 (17)	Castle Quest	Micro Power	£12.95 (£14.95)	B	March '85
13 (-)	Manic Miner	Software Projects	£7.95	B	
14 (8)	Brian Jacks Superstar	Durrell	£7.95	B/E	August '85
15 (10)	Football Manager	Addictive	£7.95	B/E	March '85
16 (-)	Birdie Barrage	CDS	£7.95	B/E	December '84
17 (13)	Pole Position	Atarisoft	£9.99	B	February '85
18 (12)	Gremlins	Adventure International	£7.95	B/E	
19 (14)	Hunchback	Ocean	£6.90	B/E	December '84
20 (re)	Hobbit	Melbourne House	£14.95 (£17.95)	B/E	

B=BBC E=Electron. re=Re-entry Prices in brackets are for disc versions. Compiled by RAM/Computer.



Confuzion: reviewed on page 165

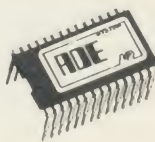


Repton: top 3 next month?



Brian Jacks Superstar: heading for relegation?





No. 1 . . . . .

Macro Assembler • Debugger • Editor

The industry standard assembly program development tool for the BBC microcomputer; fully 2nd processor compatible.

Version 2 has been significantly enhanced to include local labels, more than one output file, enhanced arithmetic expressions. With a second processor there is an 80 column version of the powerful ADE macro EDITOR and the option to assemble to memory for a really fast assembly.

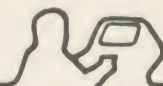


(0742) 682321



£60 incl. vat. 40 or 80T utility disc, please specify.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA



# 0-60 IN 3 SECS



Midwich BBC compatible winchester disc drives, transfer data to and from the BBC micro at an astonishing speed! In just 3 seconds our drives transfer over 60,000 characters - that's 400% faster than your floppy disc system.

Available in capacities from 5 to 40 megabytes, Midwich winchester drives are ideal for all your storage needs, being fully compatible with Acorn's DFS, DNFS, CP/M, Level 2 and Level 3 Econet Software.

All systems are supplied complete with our own Winchester Filing System ROM (MWFS) which is totally compatible with Acorn's Filing System, but includes many new and powerful commands. A comprehensive users manual and utilities disc is also supplied.

Prices start at just £675.00 plus carriage and VAT for Educational orders - so don't delay. For a free test drive on your own system or simply for more information, telephone (0379) 4131 today.



● AVAILABLE EX-STOCK ● IDEAL FOR ECONET LEVEL 2 AND LEVEL 3 ● ACORN DFS, DNFS AND CP/M COMPATIBLE ● LOW PRICES ● STORAGE CAPACITIES FROM 5 TO 40 MEGABYTES ● SIMPLE INSTALLATION ● 12 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY

**MIDWICH**  
COMPUTER COMPANY LIMITED

GILRAY ROAD, DISS, NORFOLK, IP22 3EU. TELEPHONE: DISS (0379) 4131



## Tesselator

### times two

'Tesselator', £21.95 (disc £27.97), Addison-Wesley, Finchampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2NZ. Tel: (0734) 794000

'Tesselations', £21 plus VAT (disc), Cambridge University Press, The Pitt Building, Trumpington Street, Cambridge CB2 1RP

THE graphic work of the Dutch artist M C Escher has generated increasing interest since his death in 1972 because of its remarkable use of interlocking designs produced as lino cuts or lithographs. It is perhaps ironic that both the packages under review make use of some of his original work to illustrate their subject, when Escher produced the majority of his prints unaware of the mathematical principles he was using.

A tessellation is a pattern or mosaic of individual shapes which fits together to cover a given area without leaving any gaps. Thus a chessboard is a tessellation of squares and a honeycomb one of hexagons – but the shapes don't have to be as regular as these.

Mathematically there are 17 ways of constructing tessellations of one or more shapes, and both these packages can cope with all 17 groups. Each sets about the process in a rather different way, though. Both products are available on disc, and the Addison-Wesley tessellator is also published in a cassette version.

The Cambridge University Press (CUP) product comes on two discs, one for the program and the other containing a library of predefined shapes. The manual is well produced, with a number of sketches and screen dumps. It isn't a textbook on the subject, however, and assumes considerable knowledge. For instance, the section on decorating a shape before tessellating it refers to the symmetry options you may choose – '12MGC4'. The 1, 2 and 4 options provide symmetry about that number of axes, M provides it about both diagonals, C about one diagonal and G builds in Glide symmetry. I'd like to know how the initial letters were arrived at, and what glide symmetry is anyway!

The tessellator itself is easy to use, and considerable thought seems to have gone into this area of the package. As far as possible, control is confined to the cursor keys, Return and Space ('only four keys', according to the manual). It is certainly simple to select the shape of the frame with which you want to start, to draw the outline in up to

eight colours, and to decorate the completed tile. It's hard to erase a wrongly drawn line, but easy to start again.

A useful feature of the shape-drawing program is that the x and y co-ordinates of the cursor are displayed continuously. You can use these to draw accurate figures, rather than having to rely on the acuteness of your eye.

When you tessellate the shape you've constructed, you choose the scale and the program then fills the screen with a mosaic of the pattern you've created. You can print the pattern on an Epson-



Addison-Wesley's *Tesselator* is easier to follow for the hobbyist who knows little of the subject

compatible printer, and store the basic shape on the library disc. There is a wide variety of pre-defined shapes supplied and many of these are multi-coloured, although there is no facility to colour-fill them.

The Addison-Wesley tessellator also provides facilities to store and print your creations, but builds the individual shapes in a rather different manner. The 'SHAPER' program provides you with an initially square frame, with a cursor positioned at one of its vertices. You can move the cursor around the square using the 'C' and 'A' keys to move clockwise and anti-clockwise. The four cursor keys distort the frame in four directions and its opposite edge moves in unison to ensure that the figure will tessellate.

The program gives no guidelines on the position of the cursor, so all your designs have to be drawn by eye. This isn't very easy, and you will probably require quite a bit of practice before you can copy any of the designs in the manual. You can tessellate the figure at any stage in its creation and, whereas the CUP tessellator draws all the tiles in a mosaic at once, the Addison-Wesley program draws them tile by tile, and rather more quickly.

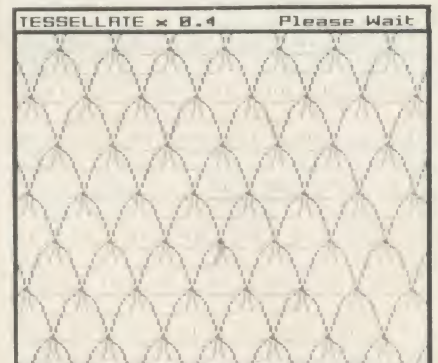
Once you're satisfied with the outline of your shape, you can decorate it by running the 'DECOR' program, but only after you've saved its outline to tape or disc. 'DECOR' demands that you reload the shape before you start. It would

have been useful to have been able to carry forward the shape from one program to the next.

You can draw any number of decoration lines within the area of the tile, but any lines which go outside its boundaries will not be drawn when you tessellate the shape. You can save the decoration separately from the shape outline, so you could have several designs for the same shape.

When you've drawn the shape, you can experiment with different colours in the tessellation by first painting the tile. The mosaic produced will consist of tiles of alternate colours. The colour palette can then be changed to any combination of two colours, or you can opt for a lower resolution mode and choose up to four. It's satisfying to play with the colours in this way.

The Addison-Wesley package also includes separate programs to produce triangle mosaics, patchworks and Penrose tessellations. The latter are patterns made up of a combination of two predefined shapes, known as the



Tessellations from Cambridge University Press is simpler to use and faster if you have some experience

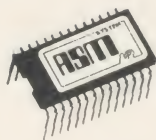
Penrose 'kite' and 'dart'. Some quite spectacular patterns may be created with just these two designs.

The Addison-Wesley manual, which is over twice the size of the CUP one, is much more useful and contains 160 black and white screen dumps. These cover various tessellations, most in the style of Escher.

Both the tessellators are worthwhile products which offer an easy way into a fascinating subject. They would be of use to interested hobbyists and also teachers who want to add life to maths coursework on tessellation. As a hobbyist rather than a teacher, I found the Addison-Wesley program easier to follow, and it offers the extra patchwork programs 'for free'. The CUP package is simpler to use, however, and if you already know something about the subject, you may be able to produce finished mosaics more quickly than with the Addison-Wesley program.

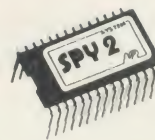
Simon Williams





..... No. 2

and



No. 3

The macro assembler.

All the superb features of the ADE macro assembler version 2.  
£35 inc vat. 40 or 80T utilities disc, please specify.

The complete debugging and disc utility ROM.

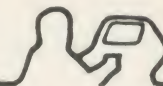
£30 inc vat. 2nd processor compatible.



(0742) 682321



SYSTEM SOFTWARE 12 Collegiate Crescent Sheffield S10 2BA



# PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for the BBC model 'B' with disc drive with **FREE** updating service on all software

## DIAGRAM

● A program which allows you to store very large diagrams - up to 39 mode 0 screens - and view or edit them by SCROLLING the computer screen around over any part of the diagram.



### FEATURES

● Draw diagrams, schematics, plans etc., in any aspect ratio, e.g. 10\*3, 2\*12 screens.

● Access any part of the diagram rapidly by entering an index name, e.g. TR6, R5 etc., to display a specific section of the diagram, and then scroll around to any other part of the diagram using the cursor keys.

● Up to 128 icons may be predefined for each diagram, e.g. Transistors, resistors etc., in full mode 0 definition, up to 32 pixels horizontally by 24 vertically.

**£25**

including P & P  
Supplied only on  
disc - 40T/80T  
compatible

All orders  
sent by return  
of post.

● Hard copy printouts in varying print sizes up to 18 mode 0 screens on an A4 size sheet, compatible with most dot matrix printers.

● Many other features including, selectable display colours, comprehensive line drawing facilities, TAB settings, etc.

● Disc contains sample diagrams and two versions of the program, one of which will work from a 16k sideways RAM.

● Comprehensive instruction manual.

## BASIC COMPILER

● A really professional Basic compiler for the BBC micro enabling you to write programs in basic which may then be compiled into extremely fast 'optimised' machine code. The program allows the use of a large number of Basic keywords, and long programs - up to 11k of compiled code - may be compiled directly. Larger programs may be produced by using built in overlay techniques.

### FEATURES

● Keywords - \*Fx, ABS,ADVAL,AND,ASC,CALL,CHRS, CLG, CLS, COLOUR, DEF,DIM,DIV,DRAW, ELSE, END,ENDPROC, ENVELOPE, EOR,FALSE,FN,FOR,GCOL, GET,GOSUB,GOTO, IF,INKEY,INPUT, LEN,LET,LOCAL, MOD,MODE,MOVE, NEXT, NOT, ON,OR, PLOT,POINT, POS, PRINT,PROC, REM,REPEAT, RETURN, RND,RUN,SGN, SPC,SOUND,STEP,STOP,STRS, TAB, THEN,TIME,TO,TRUE,UNTIL,USR, VAL,VDU,VPOS, and any O.S. command (statements starting with \*). Now with all filing system commands and ROM compiling feature.

● String handling using \$ indirection operator.

● Handles 16 bit signed integer numbers.

● Nesting of loops and procedures, and parameter passing for functions and procedures.

● Assembly language statements may be incorporated into the basic source code.

● Library routines may be stored on disc and incorporated into any compiled program.

● Comprehensive instruction manual.

**£25**

including P & P  
Supplied only on disc -  
40T/80T compatible.

All orders  
sent by return  
of post.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE, 39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. Tel: 01-599 1476



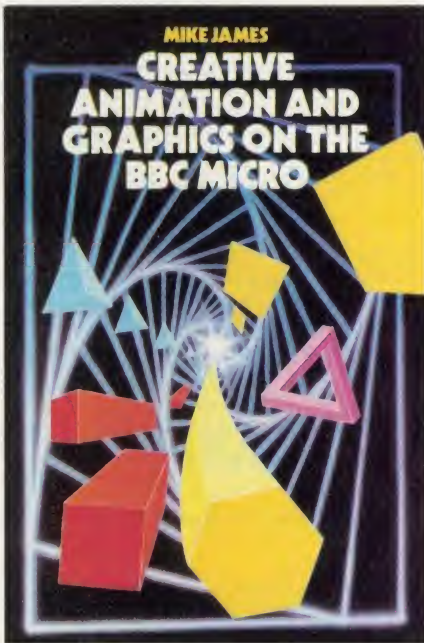
## Graphic guide

'Creative animation and graphics on the BBC micro', Mike James, Collins, £7.95

THIS book is aimed at those who already have some programming experience and want to learn more about microcomputer graphics. Although a reasonable knowledge of BBC Basic is assumed, the early chapters provide a fairly comprehensive summary of the BBC micro's most important graphics facilities. The rest of the book is divided into three main sections – animation, co-ordinate graphics and concludes with co-ordinate-free graphics.

The two chapters on animation are confined largely to sprite graphics. While sprites are usually associated with games programs and therefore are liable to be dismissed as trivial, Mike James makes the valid point that computer games have, in fact, forced graphics programming on micros into areas previously considered impossible and which would otherwise not have been attempted.

The sprites dealt with are simple



user-defined characters rather than the multi-colour type – understandable as the book confines its programming to Basic and the latter would require the use of machine code.

The way in which the movement of sprites can be controlled is covered in some depth, including position, velocity, acceleration, collisions and explosions.

The major section of the book on co-ordinate graphics, offers quite a few potentially useful routines for those interested in developing their own CAD programs.

The chapter on lines and curves includes a recursive spline curve program which enables smooth curves to be generated by simply defining a few key points – a sort of software 'French curve' if you like. The program allows individual points to be moved by cursor control to influence the overall shape of the curve.

The following chapters deal with two-dimensional transformations and screen windows (mainly from a practical point of view but with a minimum of theory for those interested in finding out 'why' as well as 'how').

A line and point editor program is developed in several stages, and will allow shapes to be defined and then positioned anywhere on the screen. One possible application for a program like this, as the author illustrates in the book, is the drawing of circuit diagrams.

A chapter on three-dimensional graphics deals with 3D transformations and develops a 3D viewer program which will allow wire-frame objects to be viewed from any angle.

The concluding chapter in this section deals with the problems of achieving realism in computer graphics, covering such topics as hidden line removal, shading and stereoscopic images. In contrast with most of the other chapters there are only two practical program examples. The rest is a discussion of various ideas which should nevertheless provide food for thought for the more adventurous programmer.

The final section on 'artistic' or co-ordinate-free graphics concentrates on ways of drawing on the screen interactively, without having to specify co-ordinates – that is controlling the graphics cursor by means of a joystick, the cursor keys or an alternative input device.

A number of ideas on filling and the implementation of various 'brushes' are given, along with 2D and 3D sketchpad programs.

Throughout the book theory is included where it is considered desirable but the main accent is on practical ideas.

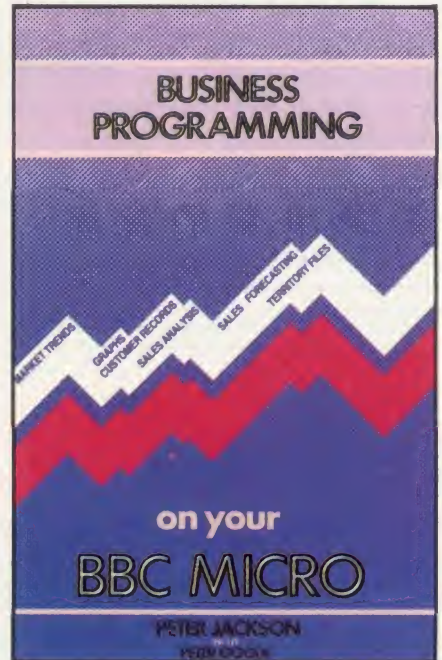
Although a number of complete programs are included, the book endeavours to arm the reader with sufficient knowledge to develop his or her own programs. The programs, which are well structured and therefore easily modifiable, could well be considered as starting points for larger projects.

Anyone who meets the requirements of having a reasonable knowledge of Basic and an interest in graphics should be able to benefit from Mike James' book.

Malcolm Banthorpe

## Sold on the Beeb

'Business Programming on your BBC Micro', Peter Jackson with Peter Goode, Phoenix Publishing Associates, £7.95



THE title suggests that this book is of more general interest than it actually is. It is designed for sales and marketing managers who would like to do simple sales forecasting on their Beebs.

After a brief introduction and some general thoughts about the role of the computer in the sales environment, the book enters the world of programming, with two chapters introducing the reader to Basic. These are quite good as far they go, but it becomes apparent that the authors are using old-style Basic programming techniques, with GOTO and GOSUB to build up their program examples. Although they are using BBC Basic they do not use the facilities provided for better structured programs – there isn't a REPEAT . . . UNTIL or a PROC to be seen.

The book then goes on to specific applications, which include simple trend adjustment of monthly sales figures to allow for inflation or number of working days; plotting of graphs and bar charts; sales forecasting using exponential smoothing; a simple database for customer records; and finally, a design for combining all the above into one program.

These programs are well designed but are in pre-BBC Basic, although to be fair, the GOSUB routines are well separated using suitable numbering.

The book is a good introduction to what can be done on the BBC micro to help in sales analysis, but should not be used as a primer in BBC Basic programming.

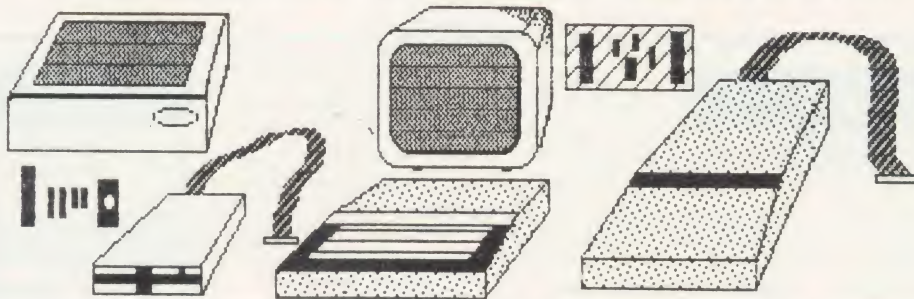
John Vaux



# BBC Microcomputer in the NORTH

CTECH Computers Telephone:061-366-8223/7794

Free Vouchers  
for up to  
£100 in  
Travellers  
Cheques  
on certain  
models



## \* Computers

	£	p
BBC Model B	277.39	
BBC Model B with DFS	339.00	
BBC Model B+ (64K)	399.00	
BBC Model B with DFS & Wordwise	379.96	

All computers come with Free Cassette Lead.

## \* BBC MODEL B + £399

## \* Acorn Equipment

	£	p
6502 2nd Processor	173.04	
Z80A 2nd Processor	346.95	
Acorn Music 500	169.00	
32016 2nd Processor	POA	
Electron Plus One	47.78	
Electron Plus Three	199.00	

Most add-ons include free fitting and installation

## \* Monitors

	£	p
Ferguson Hi Res Green Screen	69.00	
Ferguson High Res Amber Screen	74.00	
Microvitec Medium Res	260.00	
Microvitec Normal Res	199.00	
Ferguson TV/Monitor	179.00	

## Light Pens and Joysticks

R. H. Electronics Light Pen	39.50
Joystick Pairs	17.35
Hi-Fi Extension Cable	5.17
Atari-type joystick for BBC	10.39
AMX Mouse	69.52

## Components and Cables

2764 Eprom	4.95
27128 Eprom	3.95
8271 Disk Controller	POA
BBC to Centronics Printers 1/2m	11.26/13.00
BBC to serial printer	13.00
Disk Drives Datacable	8.65
Disk Drives Power Cable	2.57
R.G.B. Cable	3.44
BBC to Ferguson Monitor Cable	3.44
Cassette Leads	4.78
TV Leads	2.57

## DISKETTES



Boxes of 10 diskettes  
XIDEX s/s d/d £13.95  
XIDEX d/s d/d £15.00

'Storage boxes' £2.17

## Printer Ribbons

Epson FX80/RX80/MX80	£4.34
NEC/Imagewriter Ribbons	£5.21
Canon PW 1080A/KP 810	£6.91
Brother HR15 Multi-Strike	£4.34
Epson LX80	£4.30

## Addons:

ATPL SIDEWISE ROM/RAM board	38.00
Nightingale modem	109.00
AMX Mouse	P.O.A.
Ferguson Cassette Recorder	26.04
Acorn Speech Synth	47.83
Tracker Ball Atari	27.95
Brother M1009 Epson compatible Printer	173.04

## ROM Software

Wordwise Plus	49.00
Graphics ROM	28.65
Print Master	28.65
View 2.1	52.09
1.2 O.S.	10.00
Disk Doctor	28.65
Termi	28.65
Commstar	30.39
Viewsheets	52.09
Beebugsoft Toolkit	23.48
Spellcheck	17.35
ISO Pascal	60.78
Viewstore	52.09
Intersheet	49.00

## THIS MONTH'S BEST BUYS AT C-TECH.

* 100k	40 TRACK SINGLE SIDED DISK DRIVE + ACORN DFS £139 + VAT
* 400k	40/80 DOUBLE SIDED SWITCHABLE DISK DRIVE + ACORN DFS £199 + VAT
* 1MB	40/80 DOUBLE SIDED SWITCHABLE DISK DRIVE + OPUS DOUBLE DENSITY DFS £173.04 + VAT
* FERGUSON	MM02/MM06 26 MHZ BAND WIDTH GREEN/AMBER MONITOR £69/ £74 + VAT
* FERGUSON	14" COLOUR TV MONITOR £179 + VAT
* STAR	SG10 PRINTER NEAR LETTER QUALITY, EPSON RX80FT IBM COMPATIBLE P.O.A. CUT SHEET FEEDER AVAILABLE SOON
* EPSON	NEW LX80 NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTER, OPTIONAL CUT SHEET FEEDER AVAILABLE P.O.A.

NO MAIL ORDER RISK WITH US (see below)

## PRICES ...

All our prices are constantly moving, so please ring us to check the latest price.

All prices plus VAT

\*FREE DELIVERY TODAY  
(Orders over £90)

If you are in Greater Manchester, Cheshire, Lancashire, Merseyside, West Yorkshire or South Yorkshire, if you ring us now we can send one of our highly trained staff to install your computer equipment today.

(Pay only when you receive your goods)

**C ★ TECH**  
COMPUTERS  
SUPADATA LIMITED

184 Market Street,  
Hyde, Cheshire  
SK14 1EX  
061-366 7794  
061-366 8223





## Not quite the

## local, but fun

'Darts', Blue Ribbon, (0302) 21137/8, BBC, £2.50

SO there I sat. All alone with my can of light and my Beeb, wishing I was down at the pub. Well at least I can have a game of darts to while away the time, I thought. So I loaded up this tape, vacuumed up the crisp crumbs from the keyboard, and started to play.

A choice of three games – 501, Round the Board, and Cricket – all standard at the local. I elected to play myself at 501 – at least that way I could be assured of winning!

I liked the pleasant procedure of drawing the board, though later I became a little irritated by its slowness. Anyway my score was shown on the chalk board, and my 'dart' was quivering away – I knew I'd had a few, but my hand isn't usually that unsteady! The blasted dart wouldn't keep still while I aimed! So I concentrated on treble 20,



threw, and scored one – just like down the pub.

I improved with practice, and evolved some techniques for overcoming to some extent the in-built DTs. I found there were some shortcomings in the games – eg, an inner wire is counted 'out' while an outer wire is 'in', and occasionally a shot that was clearly 'in' was scored 'out'.

But the worst part was that when I eventually scored 180 there wasn't even a little jingle, let alone a round of applause!

The other games are fun for a change. Cricket is standard – one side scores 'runs', the other side goes for 'wickets' (two for a bull, one for an inner). I found the way of deciding how many goes you had in the Round the Board game different to my expectations, but you may be used to more generous rules than me.

It's available on tape but is transferable to disc with a shifting routine, and works from the keyboard or using one or two joysticks.

It's a good game, though. It lacks the social appeal of the real thing but it's fun for parties, and at least you don't get dart-holes in the plaster playing it.

George Hill

## Zany Xaan

'Island of Xaan', Robico Software, BBC, £7.95 (cassette), £9.95 (disc)

ARTHUR Blenkinsop is really the Colonel's mother, so watch out for the socks. Hushabye and goodnight. That's all I'm prepared to say at the moment. Some of it might help you if you have the faintest idea what I'm talking about. But some of it wouldn't. I tell lies, see.

While not at the same pitch of difficulty as the Level 9 adventures (but what is?), *Island of Xaan* will make your head go funny. The storyline is that you have been incarcerated by an evil king. The first task is to escape from the cell and then make your way round the island collecting a disguise and enough precious objects to pay the ship's captain to take you away from all this. Of course, there are other doodas to be found and used on the way, but my lips are sealed. A few mazes add to the confusion.

Having brought the full, awesome



power of my intellect to bear on the first problem to be solved, the children decided we would stand a better chance if we cheated. Looking through the keyword and object tables helped quite a bit and we were able to reach the open air. This policy of swizzing was fairly rewarding, and, combined with the other tactic of phoning the nice man at Robico on numerous occasions, proved conclusively that I was more than a match for this adventure. Even

so, it took the Sinclair Escape Committee about three days to reach freedom of the briny.

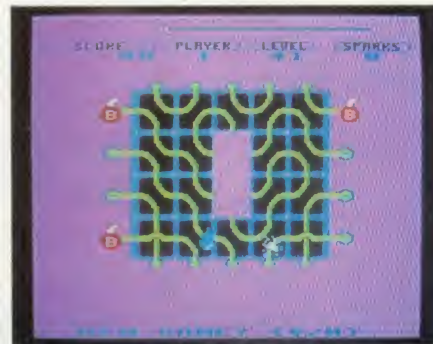
This isn't one of those impossible adventures, just difficult. It's also great fun and we all enjoyed it, even Raspurin. It has the usual save and restore facilities and is nicely written. Text only, but I think I prefer that. Warmly recommended.

Harry Sinclair

## Smooth confusion

'Confuzion', Incentive Software, BBC and Electron, £6.95

AN arcade-style game that requires a lot of thought used to be a rarity. Happily the days of the simple 'zap-em-up' game are finally coming to an end, and *Confuzion* is one of the better examples of the new thought-provoking generation.



The scenario is a vast 64-storey automated industrial plant. Each storey consists of a grid of blocks on which there are sections of path. Around the edge of the grid are located bombs which you must destroy. This is done by guiding a spark to each bomb before the fuse at the top of the screen burns away completely. The spark follows whatever path it happens to be on, so by sliding the blocks around you can control its progress. Be warned though. As the game progresses this becomes very difficult. Trying to 'extinguish' your hopes of success is a droplet of water – if it touches the spark it will put it out!

The graphics are very smooth and clear, and good features include a two-player option which allows you to define different control keys for each player. Recorded on the reverse side of the cassette is *Confuzion – the music* by Private Property, following the recent trend to give music away free with software. I was disappointed with the sound on the game, however – I think we've come to expect more than a few bleeps from software of this standard.

If you like games which require quick-thinking rather than a quick fire-button finger, then this game is probably for you.

David Acton



# OPUS WILL MAKE YOU A BETTER ORGANISER FOR ONLY £60

If your micro system is starting to get out of hand a smart organiser could be the solution to your problems.

At just £59.95 the Organiser desk from Opus Supplies will help to organise your system beautifully. It's purpose built to provide plenty of storage space and because it's produced alongside our range of executive computer desking it offers a level of quality you'll appreciate.

Shelving accommodates your monitor, printer computer, disc drive or cassette recorder and software, and the teak-finished unit is fitted with castors to make it fully mobile. The Organiser's assembled dimensions are: H. 31", W. 40¼" and D. 26".

And our price includes VAT and FREE DELIVERY.

The Organiser desk is suitable for use with all leading home micros including the BBC, Amstrad, Commodore and Sinclair computers.

Getting organised couldn't be easier. Phone us on 0737 65080 or simply post the coupon below.



To: Opus Supplies Ltd,  
55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following:  
(PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

Organiser Desk(s) at £59.95 each (inc. VAT)

I enclose a cheque for £ \_\_\_\_\_ or please debit my

credit card account with the amount of £ \_\_\_\_\_  
My Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐ (please tick) no. is: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Opus.**  
Opus Supplies Ltd.



# STRIKING A BALANCE

Colour text and graphics from Epson: George Hill puts the JX80 colour printer through the hoops

167

**I**N the past I've reviewed the Canon PW1080A colour ink-jet and the Seikosha 700A impact dot matrix colour printers – but if you want colour for graphics while keeping good text quality neither strikes the right balance.

The Epson JX80 is more akin to the Seikosha than the Canon. It is an impact dot matrix printer, bearing more

black-and-white capabilities.

The coloured ribbons can be selected by the sequence ESC r n where n is a number between 0 and 6. Thus:

```
10 VDU2,1,27,1,ASC"r",1,1
20 PRINT"HELLO"
30 VDU3
```

will print a magenta "HELLO". If you change colours a lot in a line of print, it's advisable to select unidirectional print mode (ESC U 1), otherwise the print head buzzes back and forth like a demented yo-yo. As with the Seikosha GP700 it is not possible to print on a coloured background – a feature of the Canon ink-jet colour printer I found very attractive – but all other textual features operate in colour as in black and white. Figure 1 shows off most of the text functions.

## The colour system

Colour on an impact printer is obtained by having ribbons of the three 'secondary colours' – yellow, magenta and cyan, and one of black. The primary colours can be built up by the following combinations:

red = yellow + magenta

green = yellow + cyan

blue = magenta + cyan

Note that white = no colour and black = yellow + magenta + cyan.

Now the red/green/blue system works on most computers by coding the three primary colours on separate bits (or several bits if intensities can be varied) and combining them. These are summarised in table 1. If we reverse all the bits of red/green/blue system, we arrive at a yellow/magenta/cyan system as illustrated in table 2.

Colour	Binary	Decimal
red	001	1
green	010	2
blue	100	4
<i>When combined these give</i>		
yellow	011	3
magenta	101	5
cyan	110	6
white	111	7
black	000	0

Table 1. The red/green/blue colour system

than a passing resemblance to the Epson FX80 – it has the same horizontal dimensions but is rather deeper to house the ribbon changing mechanism. The four-colour ribbon has strips of yellow, magenta, cyan, and black, and is in a cartridge. Red, green and blue print is obtained by over-printing. The colour system is discussed in more detail in relation to the graphics capability. The front-mounted tractor feed pulls fanfold paper through the printer. Thank goodness for the demise of the awful FX80 pinfeed system!

## Text

When switched on, the printer behaves as if it was an FX80 in almost all respects. The black ribbon is the default and the full range of FX80 features is available. They include the full range of print styles, proportional spacing (in pica print only), download (user-definable) characters and full highlighting facilities. A summary of the JX80's capabilities is in the box on page 169. The Epson FX80 was reviewed in *Acorn User*, October 1983, where you'll find details of the shared

Colour	Binary	Reverse	Decimal
black	000	111	7
red	001	110	6
green	010	101	5
yellow	011	100	4
blue	100	011	3
magenta	101	010	2
cyan	110	001	1
white	111	000	0

Table 2. The yellow/magenta/cyan colour system (reverse of table 1)

Looking at the reversed binary numbers you notice that yellow, magenta and cyan now have only one bit set to 1, and the other colours can be made up by combining the bits of these new 'pseudo-primary' colours. Logically, therefore, yellow is colour 4, magenta colour 2 and cyan colour 1. Unfortunately Epson in their wisdom (or lack of it) have mixed up the bits!

First, the good news – on the JX80 yellow is colour 4. Now the bad news – magenta is colour 1 and cyan is colour 2. This gives the crazy mixed up colour palette illustrated in table 3.

All this would pale into insignificance if the colours were brilliant! Unfortunately they are pretty awful. Epson don't pretend to blue or red, calling them violet and orange. There was no serious colour problem on the Seikosha with a similar four-colour ribbon system, so this can only be due to a poor choice of inks.

These poor colours really spoil an otherwise very capable and desirable printer. Come on Epson, change your inks, and make passable into excellent!

*Continued on page 169 ►*



JX80: 'the best compromise yet between good text capability and colour'



# A GREAT PACKAGE DEAL!

For serious users of the BBC Computer.  
A professional trio which can be integrated to produce an information management system of exceptional power.

## 1 SCRIBE

THE PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSOR designed for the serious user ■ All operations fully prompted

■ No special knowledge of the computer system necessary ■ Document size NOT limited by computer memory ■ Automatic disc buffering ensures text is moved between disc and computer memory without user intervention ■ Up to 255 pages in a single document ■ 80 column display ■ on screen underline and right justify ■ See it as it will be printed.

SCRIBE comes in a chip with 5 minute fitting instructions, utilities disc and manual.

DISC MACHINES ONLY.  
£59.95 + 60p p&p



## 2 DATABASE

A superb record keeping system with an incredible operating speed. 96 fields per record

■ One record 2 Kb max ■ One field 900 characters max ■ 4000 records per database ■ 16 level conditional search ■ Find any record in 2 secs ■ Wild card search ■ Record match ■ 8 automatic sub indexes ■ Total flexibility of output via report writer with auto write back to any field ■ Maths pack ■ Semi programming language.

Integrates with Scribe to give conditional search with MAIL MERGE and high powered report formatting. Database is in a chip.

DISC MACHINES ONLY

£49.00 + 60p p&p.

Scribe & Database in one chip

£95.00 + 60p p&p.



## 3 DOUBLE-DOS

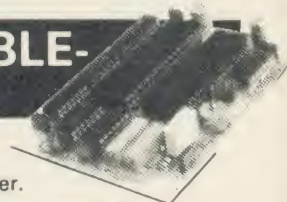
Double density disc interface for the BBC computer.

A high capacity database or word processor is enhanced even further with this state of the art disc interface.

The many features include ■ almost 800 Kb of CONTINUOUS file space on a standard 80 track disc drive ■ Automatically read standard Acorn files ■ Compensate for discs formatted in single density ■ Provide up to 159 files IN ONE DIRECTORY ■ Automatically read, write and format double sided drives to appear as one disc surface ■ Allow maximum use of MERTEC Scribe and Database.

Fitting to your computer is made exceptionally safe and reliable by providing connection via a flexible ribbon cable. Full instructions provided.

£109.25 + 90p p&p



NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE

DATASCRIBE  
IN A SINGLE CHIP!!

DATASCRIBE &  
DISK INTERFACE

£95<sup>inc VAT</sup>

£195<sup>inc VAT</sup>



Purchasers of MCP software are provided with a free update service and an unmatched level of technical support. (Updates subject to postal charge.)

Please supply the following products/information (Delete as applicable).

QTY ☐

QTY ☐

QTY ☐

In enclose £

Inc P&P My Credit Card No. is

Visa ☐

Access ☐

Tick which

Name

Address



To: MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS,  
33/36 Singleton Street, Swansea SA1 3QN. Telephone: 0792 467980



MERLIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### IMPORTANT NOTE:

Please check with us if you decide to use any other disc interface than Acorn or Double-Dos with Scribe or Database.



## Screen dump

The mixed up colour palette makes life very awkward for the unfortunate screen dump writer. I'll go through the requirements of a screen dump step-by-step.

1. Direction – the printer has 'no distortion' plotter graphics. Since only 576 dots can be printed in the horizontal direction in this mode we have to dump with the Y axis (256 pixels) across the paper, with two dots per pixel. The X axis will be down the paper.

2. Colour – the picture should be in physical colour rather than logical. This means reading the pixel's logical colour, then reading the palette.

3. Passes – the picture must be printed in at least three passes (one for the yellow ribbon, one for magenta and one for cyan). On each pass you only want to discover whether the pixel contains an element of the current colour in its make-up. In practice over-printing yellow, magenta and cyan produced a rather poor approximation to black and I eventually decided to print in four passes, one for each ribbon colour. The manual recommends the order yellow, magenta, cyan, black.

4. Printer linefeed setting – it's necessary to over-print one line by another without any linefeed. It is therefore essential that the Auto-Linefeed be set off on the appropriate DIP switch (identical to the FX80's), and incidentally means the use of \*FX6 for all normal printer use.

5. Mode – the initial dump was written to deal with modes 1, 2, 4 and 5 only. Later refinement added a mode 0 facility by a minor adjustment in the 'modecheck' subroutine. An increase in speed for modes 2 and 5 was investigated, but it was discovered that the printer was working flat-out anyway, so this was dropped. The description ignores the mode 0 adjustment, and assumes a square pixel like those in modes 1 and 4. The rectangular pixels of modes 2 and 5 are read and printed twice.

Each pixel will be represented by four printed dots in a square. Once the byte representing the four pixels has been prepared it is printed twice and then proceeds to the next column of pixels.

The whole process depends so heavily on rotating bytes that I decided a section of assembly language was essential at the heart of the dump, otherwise the speed would be intolerably low. The first hybrid dump worked as follows:

- Set X and Y to screen bottom left.
- Read the colour of a pixel in red/green/blue form.
- Adjust yellow/magenta/cyan form.
- If it has a yellow content add three to

## TEXT CAPABILITIES

### Text sizes (characters per inch)

Pica (10)  
Elite (12)  
Condensed (18)  
Condensed-elite (20)  
All of these sizes can also be printed double-width.

### Weights

Emphasised  
Double Strike  
Both  
Proportional spacing (letters individually spaced) is available in emphasised pica mode only.

### Highlights

Italics  
Underline  
Superscript  
Subscript

### General

Full control of linefeed and form length.  
Skip over page perforation.  
Vertical and horizontal tabulation.  
Left and right margin setting.  
Reverse linefeed.  
Character sets for nine languages.  
Full ability to re-define characters.

### Graphics (Dots per line)

Normal (480)  
Double (960)  
Quadruple (1920)  
CRT (640)  
Plotter (576)  
CRT2 (720)  
Also available: 9-pin printing in normal and double-density.

the yellow byte. If it has a magenta content add three to the magenta byte. If it has a cyan content add three to the cyan byte.

- Rotate all three bytes left two places
- Increment X by four and check if we have finished these bytes. If not repeat from b).
- Save all three bytes in 'line buffers', and increment the buffer pointer.
- Decrease X by 16 for next byte.
- Increase Y by four, and check for end of line. If not, repeat from b).
- At the end of line print all three buffers out, changing ribbons between them, and linefeeding after the third.
- Increase X by 16, and check for end of page. If not, repeat from b).

Listing 1 is the hybrid dump which resulted. It is really much too long, and to use it you must CHAIN it from the graphics program, and prevent the values of the program counter printed during assembly from spoiling the picture. It uses three pass buffered printing, and has a low tolerance for adjacent blue and black.

Listing 2 is a dump written using a very similar algorithm, and is a procedure in Basic. It is fully compressed, and hence totally incomprehensible. It performs a 'mini-dump' – one dot per pixel in mode 1, using the three pass buffered method – hence the rather purple black and the quite large memory requirement! To use it you MERGE it onto your graphics program (instructions in the User Guide), and insert the command PROCD where you want the dump to occur. It's very slow, owing to the large amount of multiplication which has to be done. A full screen dump takes about 25 minutes.

Listing 3 generates the full speed four pass super-duper dump, which sits in pages 9 and 10 (&900 to &AAB) for disc systems, and pages 12 and 13 (&C00 to &DAB) for the tape system. (Note the dangers of this location for tape, and re-locate the machine code elsewhere if necessary.) The algorithm is different from the previous one. It works as follows.

- Set X and Y to screen bottom left.
- Select colour and ribbon (by table lookup).
- Rotate printer byte two places left.
- Read the colour of a pixel (red/green/blue).
- Adjust colour to yellow/magenta/cyan and convert colour seven (black) to eight for black ribbon.
- If pixel contains current colour (bit test) then add three (or one for mode 0) to printer byte.
- Increase X, and repeat from c) until end of byte.
- Print byte twice.

Colour	Binary	Decimat
black	000	0
magenta	001	1
cyan	010	2
blue	011	3
yellow	100	4
red	101	5
green	110	6

Table 3. The Epson yellow/magenta/cyan colour system

- Decrease X and increase Y.
- If not end of line repeat from c).
- Send carriage return and reset Y. If not end of yellow/magenta/cyan/black sequence, repeat from b)
- At end of sequence send linefeed and increase X. If not end of page, repeat from b).
- At end of page send formfeed and then exit.

Listing 3 \*SAVEs the piece of machine code called "JX80". This is the dump proper. From disc it can be called up by the command \*JX80. From tape you can invoke it by \*RUN JX80.

Continued on page 171 ►

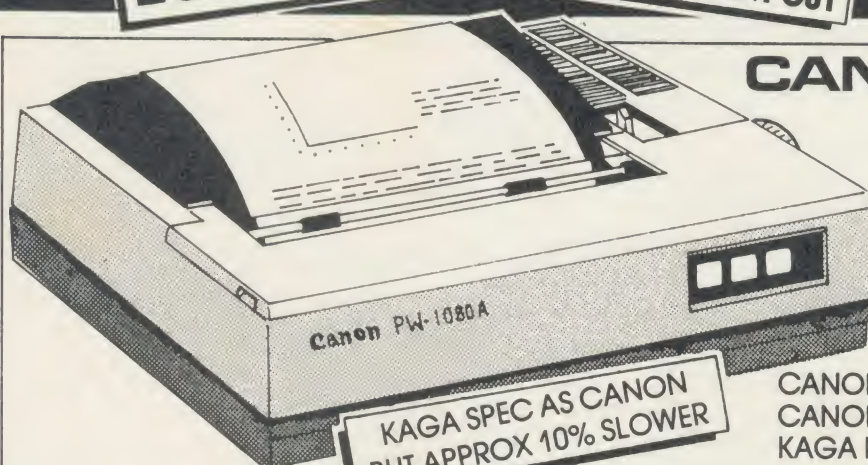


# QUALITY IN PRINT

**Low Prices**

**RING FOR  
SAMPLE PRINT OUT**

**Top Service**



## CANON PW-1080A

OR KAGA TAXAN KP810  
NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

NLQ Mode 23 x 18 Matrix: 27 cps  
Draft Mode 11 x 9 Matrix: 160 cps  
Full range of Epson FX 80 Print Codes  
Friction & Tractor Feed  
Centronics Interface Standard  
CANON PW-1156A Available  
(Accepts 17" Paper)

CANON PW-1080A £265.22 + VAT = £305.00  
CANON PW-1156A £360.00 + VAT = £414.00  
KAGA KP810 £256.52 + VAT = £295.00

See below for Printerpack prices

KAGA SPEC AS CANON  
BUT APPROX 10% SLOWER

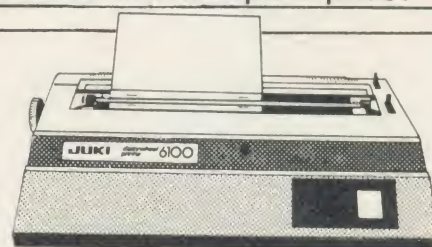
### C.J.E. MICRO'S BBC PRINTERPACKS

For Star, Canon & Juki Printers include:

1. The Printer
2. Next Working Day Delivery
3. Cable to the BBC 1.25 Metres
4. Screen Dump Program (M/C Source)
5. Text Dump Program
6. Function Key set up Program. For use with WORDWISE
7. Function Key Label Printing Program. For use with above.
8. VIEW Printer Driver
9. 100 Sheets of Paper
10. Mains Plug with 3 Amp Fuse
11. Booklet giving details of using the printer with a BBC.
12. Character Defining Program for Downloadable-character-set

CANON PW-1080A C.J.E. PRINTER PACK £330 inc VAT  
CANON PW-1156A C.J.E. PRINTER PACK £439 inc VAT  
KAGA KP810 C.J.E. PRINTER PACK £320 inc VAT  
JUKI 6100 C.J.E. PRINTER PACK £400 inc VAT  
STAR SG10 C.J.E. PRINTER PACK £295 inc VAT

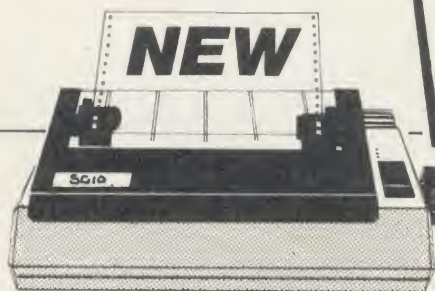
**CJE MICRO'S  
BBC PRINTERPACKS**



## JUKI 6100

One Year Warranty  
20 CPS: BiDirectional & Logic Seeking  
10, 12, 15 & Proportional Spacing  
Wordstar Compatible  
2K Buffer: 13 Inch Platen  
Underline: Backspace + Lots more  
Centronics Interface Standard  
RS 232 Interface £54.00 + VAT Extra  
Tractor Feed £119 + VAT Extra  
Single Sheet Feeder £199 + VAT Extra  
JUKI 6100 £330.43 + VAT = £380.00  
See left for Printerpack prices

JUKI 6300: 40CPS:  
NOW IN STOCK



## STAR SG10

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

**PRINTER CABLES/  
INTERFACES FOR  
MOST COMPUTERS  
STOCKED**

NLQ Mode 17 x 11 Matrix  
True Descenders 9 x 9 Matrix  
120 CPS BiDirectional & Logic Seeking  
40, 48, 68, 80, 96, 136 cpl  
Italics, Emphasized, Double strike  
Super & Sub Scripts  
Downloadable Character Set  
Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics  
Friction or Tractor Feed  
10" Carriage  
See above for Printerpack prices

Centronics Interface Standard  
RS232 Int. £58.00 + VAT Extra  
STAR SG10 £270.00 Inc. VAT

### STAR DELTA 10

160CPS: 8K BUFFER  
CENTRONICS + RS232 INT'S STD  
RING FOR SPECIAL PRICE

### SPECIAL RS 232 PRINTER BARGAIN

STAR DP8480 (8" Printing) £187.00 inc VAT  
Ideal for BBC/Newbrain/HX20 & Spectrum Int. 1  
Phone for full specification

## OFFICIAL ACORN APPROVED DEALER

### FONTAID

For Canon and Taxan KAGA NLQ Printers. Design your own NLQ fonts or 'download' one of eight predefined fonts (Square, Outline, Gothic, Computer Type Style, Bold, Shadow and Broadway). FONTAID requires 6264 Ram Chip in printer.

FONTAID..... £30.00 Coming shortly: Additional font disc  
FONTAID with 6264.. £40.00 with Script, Elite, Condensed, Greek/  
40 or 80 track disc. Please Maths and Supercondensed  
specify. (192 column in 8 inches) £P.O.A.

### EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME

VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE  
PHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME  
Postage 50p per order or as stated  
Next day Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00  
FULL RANGE OF CONNECTORS & CABLES AVAILABLE  
PRICE LIST ON REQUEST

**RING FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUT,  
FULL SPECIFICATIONS  
& LATEST PRICES**

**CJEmicros**

Dept AU10, 78 Brighton Road, Worthing  
W. Sussex BN11 2EN (0903) 213900



PRINTED ON EPSON JX80.

THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG  
The quick brown fox jumps over the lazy dog again in lower case

! " # \$ % & ' ( ) \* + , - . / 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = > ? @ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ \_ ` a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~ ¡ ¢ £ ¤ ¥ ¦ § ¨ © ª « ¬ ® ¯ ° ± ² ³ ´ µ ¶ · ¸ ¹ º » ¼ ½ ¾ ¿ À Á Â Ã Ä Å Æ Ç È É Ê Ë Ì Í Î Ï Ñ Ò Ó Ô Õ Ö × Ø Ù Ú Û Ü Ý Þ ß à á â ã ä å æ ç è é ê ë ì í î ï ñ ò ó ô õ ö ÷ ø ù ú û ü ý þ ß à á â ã ä å æ ç è é ê ë ì í î ï ñ ò ó ô õ ö ÷ ø ù ú û ü ý þ ß

BLACK MAGENTA CYAN VIOLET ORANGE GREEN BLACK AGAIN

Normal Width Double width Elite width Expanded elite.

Condensed expanded condensed

This is 'Condensed Elite. An innovation for those with good eyesight!!

Printing weights: STANDARD EMPHASISED DOUBLE-STRIKE EMPH & D/S

Proportional spacing is available in colour and italics.

International character sets can be changed e.g. #Eod

The 11L00d test.

Any word or letter may be underlined in any style

All types of print and graphics can be mixed on one line

Subscripts, superscripts and download characters:

$2NaOH + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow Na_2SO_4 + 2H_2O$

$N_2 + 3H_2 \rightleftharpoons 2NH_3$

$(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$

12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789

^TAB20

^TAB45

Start of linefeed test. Default linefeed of 1/6 inch.

1/8 inch linefeed, set by ESC 0

1/3 inch linefeed, set as 40 units of 1/120 inch by ESC A 40

Reset to 1/6 inch by ESC 2.

End linefeed test.



Figure 2. Mode 2 screens such as this test-card can be dumped using listing 3 on the yellow pages

soft Basic – ie, using LPRINT. It comes complete with erratum slip, but still lacks an alphabetical index. The erratum slip noted one important and one strange innovation. The download characters can be used when the printer buffer is also selected – unlike the FX80 – and also you can now have condensed elite type – useful only if you have very good eyesight!

## Summary

This printer represents the best compromise I have yet seen between good text capability and colour. It is fast in black and white text mode, but considerably slowed down by the ribbon changing in colour. In graphics mode the choice of inks for the ribbons and a silly choice of colour codes spoil what could have been a brilliant printer.

**The Epson JX80 colour printer costs £560 + VAT**

Figure 1. The JX80's text functions, reproduced at approximately half original size

Alternatively you can \*LOAD JX80 and then call the machine code by CALL &900 or CALL &C00 as appropriate. A full screen dump takes about 15 minutes. Mode 0 can be dumped. "JX80" – the machine code dump was used to produce figure 2.

Listings 4 and 5, which produce figures 1 and 3, are on this month's listings cassette. Listing 5, the cat, was written by a talented schoolboy before he had grasped structured programming, but the results are superb.

## Benchmarks

The speed quoted in the manual is 160 characters per second (cps). Using a benchmark program I found the average printing speed when using a single ribbon (ie, printing in black, magenta, cyan or yellow) is 94.7 cps. If a two pass colour is used, ie, orange (red), green or violet (blue), this drops dramatically to 19 cps, because of the many apparently ineffective movements at the end of each line every time a ribbon change takes place. Printing in many mixed colours on each line is even slower! With a colour change every two characters, requiring four passes per line, the benchmark reduced to 9.4 cps – a reduction in speed by a factor of 10. If you use emphasised double strike

characters with a colour change every two characters the results are very attractive, but the benchmark has gone down to a remarkable 2.2 cps – they don't tell you that in the manual!

## Manual

The manual is very similar to that of the FX80. It is clearly laid out, and contains plenty of example programs in Micro-



Figure 3. This charming cat, devised by a schoolboy, was dumped on the JX80

**George Hill's printer test listings 1-3 are on yellow pages 109-112**



# If you think the front looks good—you should see the back.



Once again Mushroom has answered a special need of all BBC computer users with their new WORKSTATION — no more untidy wiring, no more pulled plugs, transforms your system into a handsome console unit.

Features include:—

- \* ADVANCED CABLE MANAGEMENT
- \* TWIN 400K MITSUBISHI SLIM LINE DRIVES SWITCHABLE FROM 40 TO 80 TRACK WITH STATUS INDICATOR LED'S
- \* ON BOARD REGULATED 4 AMP POWER SUPPLY WITH OVERLOAD PROTECTION
- \* MAINS INPUT FILTER FOR CLEAN POWER SUPPLY
- \* FILTERED POWER TO THE 3 TAKE-OFF SOCKETS AT REAR FOR MICRO, MONITOR AND PRINTER

The WORKSTATION is manufactured to the highest safety specifications from lightweight aluminium attractively finished in oatmeal with orange trim. When not in use the computer is stored underneath, affording useful protection from accidental knocks or spillage.



The WORKSTATION, complete with twin disc drives, is suitable for all. Areas of use — Domestic, Schools, Local Authorities, Commercial and Industrial.

**This is a must for every user at only £399.00 Exc. VAT.**

Those people already owning disc drives can have them fitted into the WORKSTATION. Prices on request.

Available direct from:  
Broadway Electronics, 55 Tavistock Street, Bedford, MK40 2RF  
Telephone: (0234) 58303. Telex: 826112 MUSCOM G, and selected computer dealers nationwide.



## Mushroom

COMPUTERS LIMITED

Another Mushroom product from Broadway Electronics.  
Patents pending.



# SIMPLY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD

## ADVANCED & POWERFUL BUT EASY TO USE THE BEST OF BRITISH ROM SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC AND SECOND PROCESSOR

—SEE US ON STAND 3 AT UMIST SHOW MANCHESTER—

### ALTRA ENIGMA DISC IMAGER

Enigma Disc Imager is a 16K ROM which will give you 29 additional powerful disc commands. Some of which are: Enigma will IMAGE ANY DISC, Copy sectors, Repair bad tracks, Read deleted or special sectors, Dumps roms to disc, Loads roms from disc to sideways ram, Moves a programme up or down in memory, Unlocks locked tapes, Locks your tapes, Dumps cassette to disc, Global or selectiverenaming of directories, Writes deleted or special sectors to disc, Track and sector ID editor facilities, Selective file copier, Formats discs to be 40/80 track compatible (requires an 80 track drive with this command), Special disc editor to cope with protected discs, Special formatter to format discs with non-standard tacks, Inserts new files into the catalogue, Enigma makes easy work of editing, copying, repairing, etc., of both standard and non standard discs.

**ALTRA ENIGMA DISC IMAGER IS TUBE COMPATIBLE**

### ALTRA PROBE

Altra Probe is a 16K ROM which will give you 59 additional powerful machine commands. Some of which are: Altra Probe will list a basic programme straight from file, Formats basic assembler text output, Disassembles, Unpacks, Super Packs, Relocates, Edits memory, Switches off roms, Lists roms, Copies roms to specified address. Calculates free memory, Copies screen text to printer, Lists all specific types of basic variables and values, Graphics dump for Epson or NEC printers, Calculates and details free space on a disc, On board formatter which will automatically format a dual disc, On board formatter and verifier. Repairs bad tracks, Disc sector editor, Turns the tube on and off. These are only a few of the commands available from Altra Probe. Altra Probe makes easy work of editing, programme development, etc. Altra Probe is available in two versions. PROBE 1 and PROBE 2

**ALTRA PROBE 2 IS TUBE COMPATIBLE**

### ALTRA BASIC ED

Basic Ed, is on 8K ROM which contains 21 additional commands. They are: \$ search, List matches, Number matches, Global replace, Selective replace, Bad programme relink, Copy lines from one part of a programme to another, Format a listing, Move, Super pack, Renumber, Table line references, Unpack, Variables X ref, List entire programme, Keyboard immediate mode, Printer on/off, Paged mode on/off, List match lines, Concatenate, Strips rem, spaces etc. Altra Basic Ed. is an essential helpful tool for the Basic/Assembler programmer. Altra Basic Ed. is available in two versions. Basic Ed. 1 and Basic Ed. 2

**ALTRA BASIC ED. 2 IS TUBE COMPATIBLE**

### ALTRA FIRST AID 1.1

First Aid 1.1 is an 8K ROM which contains 19 additional commands. They are: Machine code disassembler, Hex and ASCII dump, Sideways rom to ram copier, Function key predefined facilities, Variable table listing, Memory space free calculator, Checksum calculator, Rom lister, String search, Define function keys with strings, Rem and space Stripper, Bad programme fixer, Clear all variables, Clear ram from &0400 to &8000, Machine code monitor, Lists O.S. calls with their vectors, Lists the first 24 control codes. Altra First Aid 1.1 was designed to assist the Basic / Assembler programmer and the sideways rom user.

### ALTRA TUBE EDITOR

Altra Tube Editor is a new and unrivalled full labelling disassembler and editor ROM for the BBC and the second Processor. Some utilities of Altra Tube Editor are append labels to those in memory, disassemble in 6502 and 65C02 minemonics, end file overlay, delete given label, delete hex range, delete markers, dump memory, edit memory, overlay files, find strings and bytes, define a hex region, define a label, list memory, load labels, list labels, set memory, calculate and print values, print embedded text in a program after a call, saves ROMS, saves labels. Altra Tube Editor also supports many of the 6502 "Illegal" opcodes.

**ALTRA TUBE EDITOR FUNCTIONS IN THE BBC AS WELL AS IN 6502 SECOND PROCESSOR.**



209 NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA

☐ I enclose my order for the above products.

☐ Please send information sheet on \_\_\_\_\_ S.A.E. enclosed

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_



Telephone orders please ring: 0532 451508

Send order to: ALTRA ROMS, 209 North Street,  
Leeds LS7 2AA.

Please send me:

ALTRA TUBE EDITOR	_____ @ £45.00	_____
E.D.I.	_____ @ £45.00	_____
PROBE 1	_____ @ £35.00	_____
PROBE 2	_____ @ £45.00	_____
F/AID 1.1	_____ @ £15.00	_____
BASIC-ED	_____ @ £30.00	_____
BASIC-ED 2	_____ @ £35.00	_____

I enclose the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cheque, P.O. or Credit Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME — ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**



# GRAPHICS IN YOUR GRASP

Tony Quinn looks at books and David Acton  
at software in this graphics round-up

174

**G**ETTING hold of a graphics program is no problem, but for many people thinking up ideas on how to use it – and then persuading the software to carry them out – often is.

First, where do the ideas come from? The answer is mainly from books and magazines on computer graphics. Although most of these are about pictures produced on mainframe computers – some on Cray supercomputers even – it's great fun and very rewarding seeing how close you can get with an Electron or BBC micro.

Take the example of 'Brilliance' – the robot on the cover. The original is from a TV commercial by Robert Abel Associates in California, one of the world's foremost computer graphics companies. We asked Malcolm Banthorpe, who also did the Coke can shown here, to see how near he could get. We leave you to judge the result.

The Coke can was produced using a Grafpad and standard model B micro. Malcolm drew the shape of the can freehand on the Grafpad – using it almost as a 'pencil' – and wrote a Basic routine to reproduce the cylinder accurately. It was coloured using the Gaelsett ECFG package (sadly no longer available), but Acorn's Graphics Extension ROM would do the job also.

The robot face was done with a second processor and AMX Mouse. Malcolm's own software drew the face in mode 1 with the Mouse replacing the Grafpad 'pencil'.

The best book around for ideas is *Creative Computer Graphics*. (The authors were also behind Max Headroom – which wasn't done on a computer.) It's a superb coffee-table book containing hundreds of computer-generated pictures in colour and the history behind them.

Many of the techniques are simply explained, with examples from industry, film, art and television. *Tron*, *The Last Starfighter*, Channel 4's logo, the titles from BBC TV's *Sportsnight* are all there – and others almost too good to be believed. The front cover shows User Friendly, a real computer-generated TV presenter from an American film called *The Works*.

Once you've got an idea it's a matter



'Brilliance' was produced on a BBC micro with second processor and AMX Mouse by Malcolm Banthorpe



Malcolm's coke can was done on a standard model B using a Grafpad



## Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics

J. D. FOLEY • A. VAN DAM



THE SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING SERIES

'The fount of all knowledge in computer graphics' – but heavy stuff

## Graphics books

**Creative Computer Graphics**, Annabel Jankel and Rocky Morton, Cambridge University Press, £15.95.

**Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics**, James Foley and Andries van Dam, Addison-Wesley, £22.95.

**The Art of Microcomputer Graphics for the BBC Micro/Elctron**, Jim McGregor and Alan Watt, Addison-Wesley, £14.95.

of trying to get your software to reproduce it. This is where you'll really test the computer packages, and no doubt want to either add to them or write your own for a special job. One good starting point is the packages printed in this issue and over the past year.

As far as programming is concerned, the fount of all wisdom in computer graphics is *Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics*. However, this is heavy stuff, suitable only for those with a good knowledge of computing and maths (but it's got some good pictures too!).

More tailored to the Beeb and Electron is *The Art of Microcomputer Graphics* by McGregor and Watt. You'll see parts of the book serialised in the next few issues, and long-suffering readers will remember their series in *Acorn User* in 1983. Their style is fairly dry, but the listings make the book worth every penny. Again, there are lots of colour plates demonstrating the techniques and their results. Two software packages are released alongside the book.

# ART IN ACTION

## Spotlight on software

THE excellent graphics facilities are one of the most renowned features of the BBC micro and Electron. Without a comprehensive range of graphics programs, however, any micro – whatever its graphics capabilities – would be no more than an expensive box.

Fortunately the range of graphics software available for Acorn machines is unsurpassed – the Beeb came top in this category in a recent *Which?* report. I'll be taking a look at some of the CAD (Computer Aided Design) and other graphics packages around. The large number available makes it impossible to test them all, so I'll highlight some of the better products.

Graphics packages are used in three main areas, which I've labelled serious, home and education. It would be wrong to think that all the products reviewed fall into one of these classes – they are just a general guide.

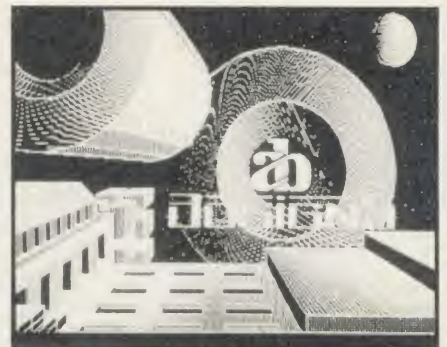
Four of the five packages from the serious range examined are supplied on disc, while *Novacad* from Technomatic comes as a ROM plus utilities disc. Only two are capable of using the 20k screen modes – *Diagram* from Pineapple and *3-D Graphics Development System* by Glentop. The rest operate in mode 4 although *Novacad* can use modes 0 and 1 with a second 6502 microprocessor added.

Two 3-D systems came under scrutiny – *3-D Graphics Development System* from Glentop and *3-D Design* from Software Classics. A simple 3-D system is also supplied free with *Micad* from Ellis Horwood.

I found the Glentop package very easy to use and its user guide particularly clear. This versatile design tool cannot really be compared directly with the Software Classics package which, at a fraction of the price, must be destined for a different market. However, the cheaper program is worth considering if you require a low-cost 3-D design system for general applications. A nice feature of *3-D Design* is the 'stereo' vision option, in the wake of the short-lived 3-D television experiments of recent years.

Another, *AB2*, is now almost three years old but still takes some beating. It was designed by a graphics designer and relies on the visual judgement of the user.

All the 2-D systems except *Micad*



**AB2:** designed by a graphics designer but relies on your visual judgement

allow the user to create diagrams several times the size of the screen. *Diagram* can scroll the screen very quickly to reveal other sections of your work. *Novacad* does so much more slowly, clearing the screen and redrawing as it goes. All packages permit 'zooming' – enlarging and editing particular areas.

Ibbotsons Design Software only provided me with a demonstration disc of their *DDX* system, taking the form of several impressive *DDX* screens. These contain details of the many functions available, including hatching and a 3-D 'umbra' shading effect. *Novacad* also has many 'special effects' including 36 user-defined icons which may be loaded/saved, displayed, rotated and reflected. This compares with 32 user-defined symbols on *DDX*. *Diagram* relies almost entirely on user-defined characters, even for drawing lines and this is a severe restriction.

*Novacad* enables the user to build up a diagram from several levels, for example, using one level for a floor plan and another for furniture. Levels other than the one you are working on can be shown dotted or in a different colour. *DDX* allows function keys to be programmed with a series of commands – a nice time-saving touch. All the 'serious' systems came with comprehensive instructions and the input/output options are summarised in the table.

Three of the packages slotted into the home heading – *Artist* by MRM Software (see footnote (f) to the table), Paeon Systems' *Micro Artist* and *Leonardo* from Software Classics.

The last program is disappointing in terms of presentation but features



some of the zooming and panning facilities you might expect to find on a much more expensive CAD system. It's also one of the few graphics programs suitable for both Electron and BBC micro, although I expect that Electron versions of many of the programs listed here are planned.

The two other home packages both make extremely good use of mode 2 graphics. *Artist* is controlled from a small menu at the top of the screen and features many shape-drawing and filling facilities. Excellent instructions are incorporated in the program.

*Micro Artist* uses 40 'screen boxes', 20 on each side. These contain 20 commands, 12 redefinable characters and eight colours – the selection of colours, etc, is by joystick only. Overall *Micro Artist* emerges as the best of the three, but none are intended for serious design work – they are aimed more at the fun market.

Two pieces of software can be

classified as general as their possible applications are many and varied. One is a teletext screen editor – *Telefax '84* by Odyssey. This clever program allows a user to set up a database of up to 100 teletext pages which may be displayed sequentially – very much along the lines of Ceefax and Oracle. The graphics routines are limited, though. The line drawing routine is slow and it's easy to delete text accidentally with the graphics cursor, even without plotting any points. Compared with other systems (for example *Grafpak* from the Acorn User range which uses machine-code plot, draw and fill routines), *Telefax '84* seems a little under-equipped but it may be useful in the classroom.

Another general package is *Graphito* from Addison-Wesley. This consists of a large dictionary of Basic procedures that may be incorporated into your own program, together with predrawn motifs and alphabets. From the same publishers comes *Tesselator*, an

equally well-presented and documented package, reviewed on page 161 of this issue. Both programs are available for the Electron.

The only program from the educational group to be looked at here is *Technical Drawing* by Jabtech. This program's predecessor came third in the BBC National Schools' Software Competition and, with many new features, the latest version will be a great asset to teachers, converting isometric projections to their orthographic counterparts at a touch of a button – this is a very nice package that deserves more review space than we are able to give it here.

Choosing the ideal graphics package can be a tricky and time-consuming process. Those examined here are just a sample of what is available. So, when searching for the ideal graphics software don't settle for second best – there are some excellent programs around if you look carefully.

## ADDRESSES

<b>AB</b>	AB Designs, 81 Sutton Common Road, Sutton, Surrey
<b>AW</b>	Addison-Wesley Software, Finchampstead Road, Wokingham, Berks RG11 2NZ
<b>EL</b>	Ellis Horwood Software, Cooper Street, Chichester, Sussex PO19 1EB
<b>GL</b>	Glentop Publishers, Standfast House, Bath Place, Barnet, Herts EN5 1ED
<b>IB</b>	Ibbotsons Design Software, 'The Byre', Ecclesbourne Lane, Idridgehay, Derbyshire DE4 4JB
<b>JA</b>	Jabtech, 488 Bury Road, Rochdale OL11 4DG
<b>ME</b>	Microelectronics Educational Development Centre, Paisley College, High Street, Paisley PA1 2BE, Scotland
<b>MR</b>	MRM Software (now Blue Ribbon Software), 2nd floor, Silver House, Silver Street, Doncaster, S Yorks
<b>OS</b>	Odyssey Software, 8 Greenbrook Avenue, Hadley Wood, Barnet, Herts EN4 0LS
<b>PA</b>	Paeon Systems, Little Bealings, Woodbridge, Suffolk IP13 6LT
<b>PI</b>	Pineapple Software, 39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
<b>SC</b>	Software Classics, 2 Connie Street, Openshaw, Manchester M11 2JD
<b>TE</b>	Technomatic, 17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED

## GRAPHICS ROUND-UP

Title	Maker	Format		Class	Output		Input	Price
		Tape	Disc		Dot matrix printer	Plotter*	Keyboard	
<b>3-D Design</b>	SC	●		g	●		●	£7.50
<b>3-D Graphics Development System</b>	GL		●	s	●		●	£25
<b>AB2</b>	AB	●	●	s	●		●	£51/£61
<b>Artist</b>	MR	●		h			●	£6.95 (a) (f)
<b>CAD &amp; Manufacture II: CNC Lathe Simulator</b>	ME		●	s	●		●	£24
<b>Diagram</b>	PI		●	s	●		●	£28.75
<b>Digital Drawings Extended (DDX)</b>	IB		●	s	●	●	●	£125 (b)
<b>Graphito†</b>	AW	●	●	g				£22.95/£29.95 (a)
<b>Leonardo†</b>	SC	●	●	h			●	£6.95/£9.95 (a)
<b>Micad</b>	EL		●	s	●	●	●	£29.95 (c)
<b>Micro Artist</b>	PA	●	●	h			●	£7.50/£10.50 (a)
<b>Novacad</b>	TE		●	s	●	●	●	£79 (d)
<b>Telefax '84</b>	OS		●	g			●	£8.99 (a) (e)
<b>Technical Drawing</b>	JA		●	e	●			£28.75/£40.25
<b>Tesselator†</b>	AW	●	●	g				£21.95/£27.95 (a)

s – serious applications, h – home use, e – educational, g – general.

† Electron version available.

\* Plotters may be used with other packages than those indicated, by intercepting OSWRCH – the write-character routine.

(a) For hard copies save screen and use your own screen dump routine.

(b) Add VAT and £2 package and postage. Original programs still available – 'Digital Drawings' at £65 and '3-D View' at £35. Other packages available including AMX mouse version. (c) Add VAT. Versions for use with joysticks, mice and lightpens expected. (d) Add VAT. Plotter driver optional. ROM and disc supplied together. (e) 'Tele-ed '85' currently under development. (f) Not currently available though CDS plan to launch a version and dealers may still have stocks of the MRM product.



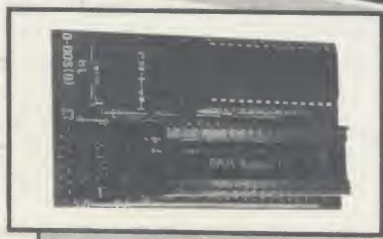
NUMBER

# A MEGABYTE MARVEL OFFER FROM OPUS

ONLY

£199.95

PHONE  
NOW FOR  
SUMMER PRICE  
OFFERS  
AND GENEROUS  
EDUCATION  
DISCOUNTS  
0737 65080



Here's a great opportunity to own Britain's number one disc upgrade for the BBC micro, a 'Megabyte Marvel' combining double density interface and powerful 5 1/4" disc drive for only £199.95.

In the latest major test of five leading disc interface systems for the BBC computer, the Opus DDOS won the honours yet again. A & B Computing magazine placed it ahead of all the rival interface offerings. As the reviewer explained:

**"My personal choice is still the Opus DDOS, basically for its flexible catalogue system and the additional commands which go with it."**

Now you can share in our success with a red hot summer sale offer featuring our DDOS and a 5 1/4" double sided 80/40 track, hardware switchable disc drive to give you a one megabyte system\* for an amazingly low £199.95.

The Opus DDOS provides utilities on ROM including format and verify, offers tape to disc transfer, automatic 40/80 track selection, automatic density selection, has a unique mass copy routine and powerful machine code operating system giving up to 248 files, and it's 80% faster than single density. It's compatible with Clares 'Replica II', 'Mini-office', 'Elite', 'View', 'Wordwise' and 'Wordwise+' and with most sideways ROM cards.

To order your Megabyte\* system – DDOS and Opus 5802 disc drive – just post the coupon or call us on 0737-65080 quoting your credit card number.

**OPUS SUPPLIES –  
BRITAIN'S LEADERS  
IN DISC DRIVE INNOVATION**

\*Unformatted capacity

## OPUS SUPPLIES THE DRIVE

The Opus disc drive range has few rivals for quality, reliability and sheer value for money. We've taken the best in Japanese disc drive technology and backed it with Britain's longest guarantee – an amazing two years. Now as part of our great summer sale you can buy our highly praised DDOS for just £49.95 when you purchase any Opus 5 1/4" disc drive. Our drives are all half-height and they're available from our nationwide dealer network.

For full details of our extensive disc drive range and your nearest dealer call us on 0737-65080 or simply post the coupon below.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd,  
55 Ormside Way, Holmesthorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

\_\_\_\_ Megabyte Marvel(s) – DDOS+5802 Disc Drive at £199.95 each  
\_\_\_\_ Dual Megabyte offer – DDOS+5802DB Dual Drive at £399.95 each

I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ or please debit my credit card

account with the amount of £\_\_\_\_\_

My Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐ no. is:

Name

Address

Telephone

**Opus.**  
Opus Supplies Ltd.



# Synergy Software

'PROFESSIONAL Software for the BBC Micro'

## RAPID READER ★★ NEW ★★

IF YOU CAN READ THE FOLLOWING PASSAGE OF TEXT IN UNDER 15 SECONDS. . . YOU NEED READ NO FURTHER! . . . START TIMING NOW.

In line with our reputation for producing ORIGINAL and USEFUL software we have created a package designed to teach you to read at speeds you never thought possible. RAPID READER is a comprehensive, flexible and powerful speedreading course which employs a variety of reading enhancement techniques and simulates sophisticated mechanical reading aids (eg Tachistoscopes, Pacers, Reading Machines etc), at a fraction of the price! In addition, RAPID READER has been designed to enable teachers and parents to devise their own training courses, using Wordwise or View wordprocessor ROM's, to teach good reading techniques to their pupils or children. Each two disk RAPID READER package can provide separate individually tailored courses for up to 40 participants and will maintain and chart 'progress reports' for each individual.

STOP TIMING - Check your rating:

40 seconds = slow, 35 seconds = average, 20 seconds = fast, 15 seconds = very fast.

Whichever rating you achieved we would expect the average user to read 50% faster by the end of the course. A LIFETIME INVESTMENT AT £27.95. WRITE FOR DETAILS.

## BIOGRAM

'This original and imaginative package is excellent value for money. . . it provides the user with a very cheap near equivalent of a dedicated professional system costing many times its purchase price.' A&B Computing (JUNE 85).



BIOGRAM is a new concept in computer software and provides you with the tools to control your state of relaxation and response to stress.

BIOGRAM uses proven biofeedback techniques to provide you with audio/visual impressions of your physiological and psychological state.

Your stress level is detected by two electrodes and is converted and relayed to the computer by the electronic BIO-MODULE. The BIOGRAM software translates this signal into a form that will enable the user to learn to influence his own state of mind.

BIOGRAM is FUN and EASY to use, just plug in the module, attach the electrodes and choose your program. Ready to run in seconds.

## EASIPILOT

"a very good program" A + B Computing  
"excellent" Which? Software Guide

Easiplot is a sophisticated and user friendly BUSINESS and EDUCATIONAL graph package. Voted the 14th best educational program, Easiplot has come to be regarded as an outstanding business package and excellent value for money.

### COMPREHENSIVE FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- ★Line, Bar, Pie, Scatter and Data charts
- ★5 line or bar merging
- ★Bar/Line conversion option
- ★Auto or manual scaling
- ★Comprehensive label and edit facilities
- ★Screendumps for Epson compatible printers
- ★Save/Load options on single or dual drives
- ★Provides easy access to screendump ROM's
- ★Grid and screensave facilities
- ★56 page USER MANUAL

The BIOGRAM system comprises an electronic bio-module fitted with plugs and electrodes and a suite of programs on disk or cassette. The bio-module is supplied in two versions:  
BIOGRAM I - a standard, medium sensitivity unit  
BIOGRAM II - a high sensitivity unit with a three-way sensitivity booster switch.

The BIOGRAM software package includes:

- ★RELAXOGRAM - a multi-level relaxation trainer and progress tester.
- ★LIE DETECTOR - a graphical lie detector with an automatic interrogation facility.
- ★P.REDUCER - a programmable phobia identifier and reducer.

The comprehensive user Manual provides many examples of biofeedback applications and experiments to try.

HARNESS THE POWER OF BIOFEEDBACK - LEARN TO CONTROL YOUR FEARS, PHOBIAS and STATE of TENSION. AN INVESTMENT FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY.

## SHARE ANALYSER

'an excellent program' Micro User - Jan 85

'an invaluable aid' Northern Echo

'very highly recommended' Which? Software Guide

'Excellent investment' Luton News

Share Analyser is a comprehensive reporting, analysis and charting package for the BBC Micro. Transaction and share price databases are built up for each share name and a variety of report and analysis facilities can be instantly accessed. Reports can be produced on any printer. Share Analyser is easy to use and is supplied with a comprehensive Operating Manual.

### FACILITIES INCLUDE:

- ★Up to 20 share names per portfolio per disk
- ★Use as many disks as you require
- ★Capacity per disk - 20,000 whole number share prices and 320 purchase/sale/dividend records
- ★Reports include Valuation, Profit Statements, Movement Analysis, Transaction Reports etc
- ★Graphics facilities include Moving Averages, Rise and Fall, Superimpose, Magnification, Grid, Screenwrite, Screendump etc
- ★Adjusts for scrip issues etc
- ★Provides access to screendump ROM's



All Easiplot and Share Analyser specifications are for the disk version. FULL DETAILS OF ALL OUR PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

Prices include p + p etc - no extras	PRICE
Biogram 1 (cassette or disk). .BBC B & B +	£37.95
Biogram 2 (cassette or disk). .BBC B & B +	£47.95
Easiplot (cassette). .BBC B, B+ & Electron	£15.95
Easiplot (including Dataplotter - disk). .BBC B & B +	£24.95
Rapid Reader (disk only). .BBC B & B +	£27.95
Share Analyser (cassette). .BBC B, B+ & Electron	£17.95
Share Analyser (disk). .BBC B & B +	£24.95

Disk orders . . state 40 or 80 track (add £3 for overseas orders).  
Write or phone for further details (05827) 2977 (Ansaphone Service).  
ALL PROGRAMS ARE NORMALLY DESPATCHED BY FIRST CLASS POST  
WITHIN 24 HOURS AND ARE GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS. Available  
MAIL ORDER only.

Send cheque/PO etc to Synergy Software, 7 Hillside Road, Harpenden, Herts AL5 4BS





## The Microtest BCASE

Are you fed up with your computer looking more like a junior construction set than a piece of High Tech equipment? Is your computer case made of flimsy plastic? Does it sag when you put a book on it?

Now is the time to do something about it!!!

The new compact MICROTEST BCASE has taken over 18 months to develop by our R & D section. We feel (probably with some bias) that

there is nothing currently on the market to compare to it!

The CPU housing is made from plated steel with an external acrylic bonded vinyl coating. So it's light, tough but good looking and just as important easily cleaned. It houses your BBC computer board (all issues of B and B+) and power supply, as well as single or twin 'half-height' disc drives if required. It maintains the use of standard BBC Computer connectors, and can if required be fitted with a 3" fan for additional cooling.

The BCK detached Low Profile Keyboard case is also made of steel and houses the existing BBC Computer keyboard. Inc. 600mm. cable.

The BCNK detached Low Profile Keyboard has a separate numeric pad for those of you that need fast and efficient numeric input. Inc. 600mm. cable and numeric pad. (A basic knowledge of soldering is required to fit the numeric keyboard and standard to this case option).

<b>CPU Main board housing</b>	<b>£53.00</b>
<b>BCK Keyboard case</b>	<b>£32.00</b>
<b>BCNK Keyboard case</b>	<b>£44.00</b>
<b>3" Fan (Super Low Noise)</b>	<b>£20.00</b>

**80 Watt Switched Mode PSU**  
inc switch, cable loom, etc **£99.95**

Carriage £4.00 for keyboards, £4.00 for CPU case or £6.00 for keyboard & CPU case. Units are priced individually so that users could run a detached keyboard from an existing BBC computer, please state when ordering. We will install your components into our case for £20.00 (including carriage packing and insurance back to you). PLEASE PHONE US FOR A RETURNS NUMBER BEFORE DESPATCHING ANY ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT TO US FOR FITTING.



## DisCat

DisCat creates disc labels and catalogues the files on all your discs, creating a wealth of information which can be accessed by DisCat's own built in database whenever you need to find a file or reference.

DisCat is easy to use and makes printing labels for your discs the simplest of tasks. Create labels for your whole collection of discs or just for one.

Additional information shows you the size of the disc (40 or 80 track, single or double density) and the amount of space used. Each disc is tagged with a volume number for easy identification. There is room for a comment on the label plus the data catalogued and the number of files present on the disc.

As each disc is catalogued you are given the opportunity not only to add comments to the disc label but to also make comments beside each file held on the disc. DisCat's built in database provides full database facilities allowing the resulting information to be searched for any filename or reference.

DisCat uses standard sized labels and comes with 50 labels to get you going. Plus a comprehensive manual.

```

Title: *DisCat * Vol: v123
No. of files 12 :Cataloged 20/06/85
-----
a.19007 a.CatInt a.CatLbl a.Dynal a.DiscCat
a.DiscLen a.DiscVol a.Disc a.Menu a.System
a.ViewCat a.ViewCat
a.Disc also 0400 Bytes, 0165 used.
-----
Comment: Disc Catalogue Utility
Published by
MICROTEST
  
```

Compatible with BBC B & B+ but must be an Acorn DFS

**DISCAT - £14.95**  
Please add £1.00 P & P.

## Microtest List Manager

### A Data Filing System for the BBC Microcomputer

A disc-based database for the BBC model B on disc that is both sophisticated yet easy to use. LIST MANAGER has been specifically designed to introduce the newcomer to the concept of databases with friendly menus, command prompts, data entry and editing routines. With the aid of comprehensive and comprehensible documentation, the user is encouraged to make the most of the BBC's disc storage system and LIST MANAGER's data handling powers. Software features include the following:

(a) Records automatically sorted alphabetically as they are entered, and may subsequently be retrieved in their file sequence or alphabetically without need for slow sorting routines;

(b) Records may be up to 255 characters long, contain up to 255 fields, and need not be restricted to the size of the screen;

(c) Existing files may be restructured to increase or decrease particular field lengths, delete unwanted fields or even introduce entirely new ones, allowing you to completely reformat your file at any time;

(d) File size is limited only by disc capacity relative to chosen record length, permitting a typical file to contain between 1000 and 2500 records, or twice as many with the 80 track disc drive;

(e) Powerful search facility is provided and also a very friendly file editor;

(f) Address labels may be printed out from files, using your selection of fields.

(g) 'User option' allows you to write your own Basic routines to perform any desired calculations or manipulations on stored data.

LIST MANAGER is available from MICROTEST on disc with full manual at **£14.95** inc postage and packing. Please state 40 or 80 track when ordering.

## Disc Menu ROM

Designed to save time and alleviate problems for the overworked user who needs to run programs from disc in a hurry. No need to worry about 31 files on a disc and trying to find the file required, hidden amongst other data files with similar names.

By simply pressing a number key in the range 0-3 and the BREAK KEY, the computer will 'auto menu' the drive number selected. Something that used to take a couple of minutes can now be done in as little as five seconds.

Also included in the ROM are many useful utilities, including:

**CONCEAL REPAIR KILL**  
**ROMS CLOSE EX LEX FORM**  
**FREE MAP VERIFY LCAT**  
**REVIVE DEAD HIDE**  
**EXCLUDE REVEAL MENU.**

Also included is REPAIR, an intelligent verify utility. So even if your disc does crash 'Menu ROM' can now try to repair it losing only a minimum of data.

A total of 17 EXTRA commands, at the very affordable price of **£12.95** INC VAT. P&P £1.00.



## It's here, the New Issue 2+ Starstick ROM & Quickshot Joystick

Picture shows Starstick ROM, Patchlead and Quickshot Joystick (along with Acornsoft's 'Elite' Package - by kind permission of Acornsoft)

This new release of the very popular Starstick & Quickshot programmable joystick offers new possibilities. Over 30 extra commands which include: \*Elite, \*Replica, \*Sneaky, \*Plonk, \*Adval, \*Prop, \*Kill, \*Revive, \*Reset, \*Repeat, \*Map, \*Ksave, \*Kload, \*Cursor and \*Stick.

Fully help driven format with 20 page manual including full fitting instructions.

Not only is the package fully programmable, but it's response time is also user variable. Thus giving YOU the ability to tailor the joystick to YOUR requirements, as only YOU can.

The new issue software is fully compatible with Disc versions of Acornsoft's 'Elite', Acornsoft's 'Aviator' and Clares 'Replica'. It features relocatable workspace to enable it to work with many of the few games it would not work with before. As in the previous issue, the Starstick ROM is fully 'TUBE' compatible.

Specifically designed with the Disc user in mind, the software is not affected by any

combination of the BREAK, SHIFT, or CONTROL keys.

The self centring, rapid action Joystick plugs into the user port and is managed by the Starstick ROM. The ROM monitors O.S. calls and patches the joystick into games programs. The Starstick functions with most games and even those that are not designed to function with joysticks. IT IS VERY IMPORTANT HOWEVER THAT THE GAMES USE LEGAL OPERATING SYSTEM CALLS AS MOST DO.

The New prices are:

<b>Starstick ROM (version 2+) and Quickshot II</b>	<b>£29.50</b>
<b>Starstick ROM (version 2+) and Patch lead</b>	<b>£25.30</b>
<b>Starstick ROM (version 2+) and Starstick ROM</b>	<b>£19.55</b>
<b>Reprogramming Charge</b>	<b>£5.50</b>

The Patch lead option allows you to plug any ATARI/SPECTRUM Style joystick into the BBC computer with the STARSTICK ROM.

PLEASE INCLUDE £1.00 for CARRIAGE and packing.

Also included in the package is a powerful ROM Manager to enable you to 'KILL' (temporarily) any ROMs that might cause you problems.

All commands in MICROTEST ROMs can be prefixed by 'M' should any other ROM try to intercept the same command name.

TUBE is a registered trade mark of ACORN COMPUTERS LTD. Screen shot is 'ELITE' by kind permission of ACORN SOFTWARE LTD.

## MICROTEST LIMITED

18 Normandy Way, Bodmin,  
Cornwall PL31 1EX

Tel: 0208 3812. Bulletin board  
(Prestel compatible) 0208 77677.  
Dealer and Export Enquiries Welcome





# A VERY SPECIAL OFFER from Viglen

LATEST

## The Superb Mitsubishi 400K Model M4853 Double-sided 40/80 Track Disc Drive



Cased  
with leads

### PLUS CHOICE OF DFS'S

Viglen DFS 1:2 fully Acorn Compatible

**Features** ● Built in Formatting

**Extras** ● Built in verification ● Dual catalogue 60 files  
● Double stepping reads and writes 40 track

**OR** latest Acorn 1:2 DFS (DNFS) Call at factory for free fitting.

12 MONTH  
WARRANTY  
(Extended  
2 year  
warranty  
available)

# £129

400K 40/80 TRACK  
DISC DRIVE  
INC. VAT

### Single Drives 40/80 400K

Single Drive	£129.00
Drive + Acorn DFS	£205.00
Drive + Viglen DFS	£195.00

### Dual Drives 40/80 800K

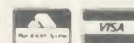
Dual drives	£258.00
Dual drive + Viglen DFS	£319.00
Dual drive + Acorn DFS	£329.00
Integral PSU for Dual Drive	£40.00.

### All offers include

**Utilities Disk** includes formatting, verifying, BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and many others.

### Comprehensive Manual

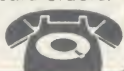
a fact-filled, 56 page document, includes techniques of loading from cassette to disk. Not available elsewhere



**Carriage.** Add £12 in each case. Usually despatched next day. Price covers courier-delivery and insurance. Prices include VAT.  
Prices correct at time of going to press - Offer subject to availability.

### Sales Hotline 01-843 9903

Please call for latest prices, product details and to place credit card orders. Government & Educational Establishments enquiries welcome on this number.



### After Sales Line 01-571 6313

For dispatch enquiries, invoice queries, service and all other enquiries.

### Call in at our Showroom

Weekdays:  
9.30 - 5.30  
Saturdays:  
9.30 - 4

Post to: Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA.

Please send me (specify all items):  
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £  
Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies

Name

Address

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
AU 10/1

Add £12 carriage



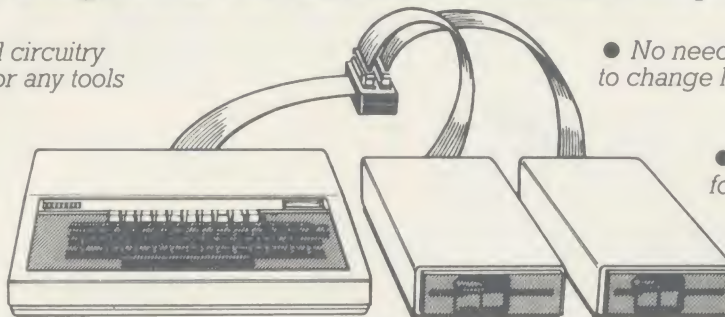
# DUAL DRIVES FOR LESS THAN £17?

**Convert your single disc drives into duals for only £16.96 inc. VAT**

● Specially designed circuitry eliminates the need for any tools

● No soldering

● No mess



● No need to take disc drives apart to change links

● Simply plug in for instant dualling

**The Viglen DUCK (Dualling Up Connector Kit) can convert single drives to duals, instantly!**

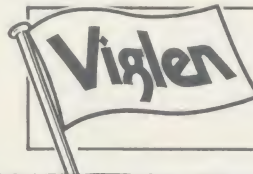
Just plug the **Viglen Duck** into the BBC micro and any two single disc drives to create a dual disc drive. Drives will be configured Drive 0 and Drive 1 automatically.

● Fast Back-Up ● Fast Copying of Files

The **Viglen Duck** will dual-up any make or type of single disc drives with PSU (power supply unit). If you have disc drives without built-in PSU, then you will require a dual power connector for the BBC micro - available from Viglen for only **£11.50** inc VAT.

● Postage and packing **£2.50** inc. VAT.

● Official Orders from Government and Educational Establishments welcomed



Orders to: Viglen Computer Supplies  
Unit 7, Trumpers Way,  
HANWELL, W7 2QA  
Credit Card holders may order by  
telephone: 01-843 9903

All prices correct at time of going to press

## NEW!

from

# Viglen

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

## A PRINTER STAND



- For 80 column matrix printers
  - Raises printer high enough to put continuous stationery underneath
  - Beautifully finished in clear perspex ● Viglen quality every time
  - Will accept paper up to 12½" wide ● Non slip rubber pads
- Dimensions: 15" (380mm) wide (320mm) deep 4" (90mm) high  
Also available 136 column stand @ £27 inc. VAT.

**COME TO VIGLEN FOR A FAST, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE**

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

Orders welcomed from educational establishments and government departments

Prices subject to change without notice

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ (qty) PRINTER STANDS at £19.95 each. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £\_\_\_\_\_ made out to

VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

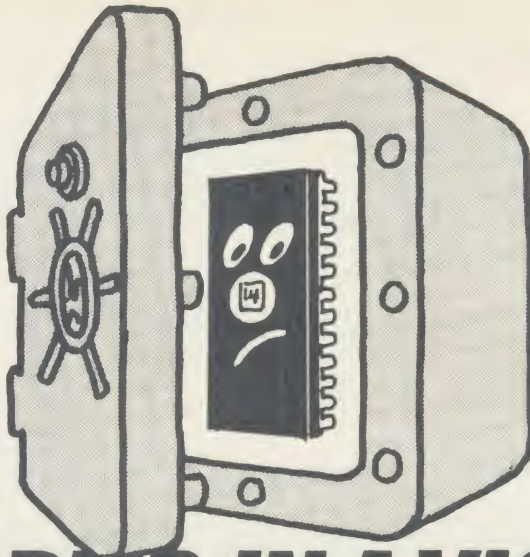
Address \_\_\_\_\_

AU 10/2





*The best  
partners  
for your  
computers*



# YOUR ROMS WOULD BE HAPPIER IN A VIGLEN ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

The safest way to look after your growing collection of ROMs is to store them in Viglen's specially designed cartridge systems, this not only keeps them happy, but also removes the risk of damage to your BBC micro.

There are two systems – the 'Standard' and the 'Low Profile'. Viglen is the leading producer of both.

## ADVANTAGES OF VIGLEN ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

- All cartridges are gold-plated for durability and reliability, unlike others which are only silver plated.
- No need to switch machine off between cartridge changes.
- Insert and remove 'Wordwise' 'View' 'Disc Doctor', etc., at will, from your micro in absolute safety.
- Low, low power consumption unlike other systems.
- Save on memory.

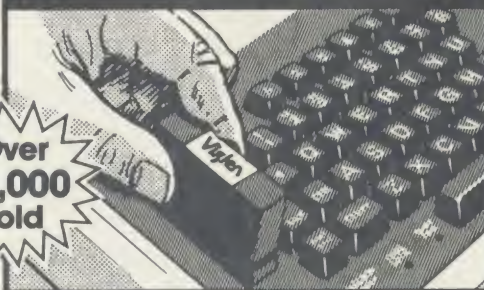
**PRICE FOR COMPLETE KIT**, Including 1 Cartridge, 1 Cable Assembly, 1 Blanking Off Plate (used if system is removed), 1 Socket Cover (used when no cartridges are resident to protect socket especially against dust or metal objects), 1 Cartridge Rack (stores cartridges when not in use).

**£15.95**

Extra Cartridges: £2.95 each, four for £11.00 (i.e. £2.75 each), ten for £26.50 (i.e. £2.65 each). Kit comes with 1 ROM Cartridge. All prices inc. VAT.

**ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD By telephone: – Ring (01) 843 9903.** Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address, and the items required. Viglen are also major supplies to educational and government establishments and welcome further enquiries and orders.

## THE STANDARD SYSTEM



Over  
30,000  
sold

The Standard System used extensively in education is preferred, due to its robust construction and ease of use.

## LOW PROFILE SYSTEM



With the sideways entry on the low profile system access to the escape and tab keys are slightly restricted. However Viglen betters its rivals in this respect by being 3mm lower.

# Viglen

Unit 7 Trumpers Way  
Hanwell W7 2QA  
Tel: 01-843 9903

Personal Callers  
Mon – Fri 9.30-5.30  
Sat. 9.30-4pm

**Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL W7 2QA. Telephone: 01-843 9903.**

Please send me (state type and quantity) \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ \_\_\_\_\_

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD\* (Delete whichever is not applicable).

Card No \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Kit(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Please add £2.50 for postage and packing. (50p only for single cartridge).

Credit Cards valid if signed by Cardholder. Address below must be the same as card holder's.

AU 10/3





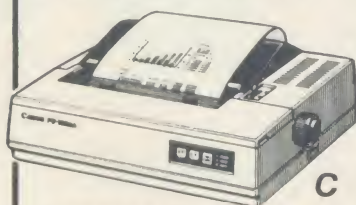
Please Enquire about our extension keyboards, key pads and Eprom programmer

# All the peripherals for your BBC Model B

the best service

the best value

## Dot Matrix Printers



Prices include VAT

Taxan Kaga KP810 £279  
Canon PW1080A £279  
Epson RX80/FT £269  
Shinwa CPA80 (100cps) £219  
Mannesmann Tally MT80 £209

## Daisy Wheel Printers

Juki 6100 £359 Prices include VAT  
Quen Data £239  
Epson DX100 £359  
Please add £8 for 1 1/2 metre length printer lead for the BBC micro.

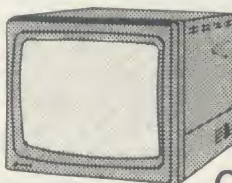
## Microvltex Monitors

Standard £199 Med & Pal £295

Med £259

High £395

Prices include VAT



## BBC Model B and Model B with DNFS (latest 1.2 DFS) P.O.A.



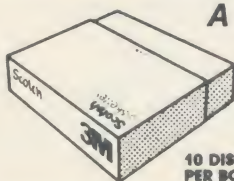
Visit our showroom:  
Open 9.30-5.30  
Mon to Fri. 9.30-4.00  
Saturdays

## 3M Scotch Discs

### 5 1/4" single sided diskettes

	1-2 boxes	3-9 boxes	10+ boxes
SS 40 TRACK	£15.00	£13.50	£13.00
DS 40 TRACK	£20.00	£18.40	£17.70
SS 80 TRACK	£23.00	£20.70	£20.00
DS 80 TRACK	£26.70	£24.00	£23.00

Prices include VAT



10 DISCS PER BOX

## Sales Hotline 01-843 9903

Please call for latest prices, product details and to place credit card orders. Government and Educational Establishments enquiries welcome.

Prices correct at time of going to press. Offers subject to availability.

## DON'T BUY

Just a colour monitor when you can have this New Philips TV + Monitor for

only **£219** INC. VAT

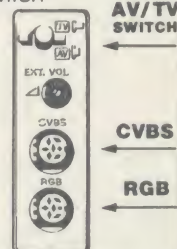


## PHILIPS CT2007

### The official Phillips/Monitor/TV Model

This very popular unit is not only an excellent Colour Television Receiver but also a sophisticated computer monitor.

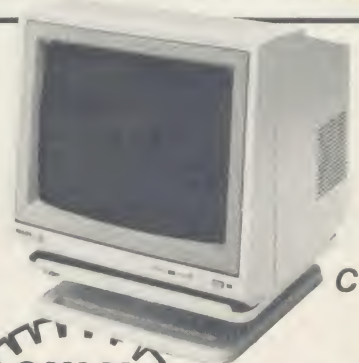
- Headphone socket and speaker mute switch
- Free lead supplied for BBC Micro
- RGB, (TTL and can be modified for linear) Composite Video Input (CVBS), Audio Input + this model has an AV/TV switch
- 14" picture tube with 0.65mm resolution
- Maximum 80 characters per line
- 12 pre-select buttons
- Aerial supplied
- Swivel base available



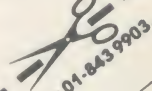
## PHILIPS BM7502 Green Screen Mono

From the highly successful 'Philips 80 Range', here is a monitor specially designed to display graphics and alpha-numeric data with perfect clarity.

- 12" high resolution, 20MHz band width, anti-glare screen
- Composite Video (CVBS) and Audio Input
- 2000 character (80 x 25) display
- Swivel base available
- Amber screen - £5 extra
- Suitable for the following units: BBC B (free leads supplied for the Beeb); Apple II, IIE, II+ Apple III; Atari 600XL, 800, 800XL, 1450XL, Coleco Adam; Commodore Vic20, Vic64; IBM-PC with Interface; Texas Instr. 1199/4A; Timex Sinclair; Einstein; QL.



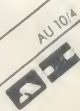
**ONLY £85** INC. VAT



Telephone: 01-843 9903.

Please add for carriage:-  
A-£2. B-£3.  
C-£8.00

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_  
I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD: \_\_\_\_\_  
Card No \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Delete whichever is not applicable).





# OUTSTANDING OFFER from Viglen



See us on Stand 13-15  
UMIST,  
Manchester  
September 27-29, 1985

## THE SUPERB SHUGART Model 465

Made in Japan  
by PANASONIC



At Viglen's rock bottom prices, everyone can afford to replace inefficient cassette tape units and obtain all the advantages of changing up to discs.

### All offers include:

**Utilities Disk** includes formatting, verifying, BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and many other features.

**Comprehensive Manual** – a fact-filled, 56 page document, includes techniques of loading from cassette to disk. Not available elsewhere.

**Carriage:** Add £12 in each case. Orders usually despatched next day. Price covers courier delivery and VAT.

Prices correct at time of going to press. Offer subject to availability.

### Single Drives 40/80 400K

Single Drive..... **£109**

Drive +  
Acorn DFS (DNFS)... **£187**

*Prices include VAT*

### Dual Drives 40/80 800K

Dual Drives ..... **£218**

Dual Drive +  
Acorn DFS (DNFS)... **£295**

Integral PSU  
for Dual Drive ..... **£38**

*Prices include VAT*

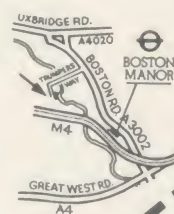
### 12 Months Guarantee

**Call in at our showrooms for Free Fitting of DFS.**

Unit 7, Trumpers Way, off Boston Road, Hanwell, W7 2QA.

**Tel: 01-843 9903**

Open Monday-Friday 9.30 – 5.30  
Saturday 9.30 – 4.00



free parking



*The best partners  
for your computer*

Post to: Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA.  
Please send me (Specify all items)  
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £  
Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies.

Name

Address

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD  
(Delete whichever is not applicable)

Card No.

Signature

Credit Cards valid only if signed by card holder. Address must be the same as card holder.

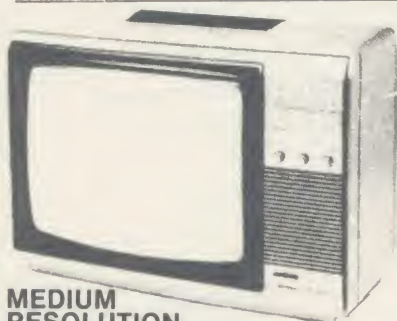
AU 10/5



# CARE ELECTRONICS

UNIT 14, PEERGLOW INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OLD'S APPROACH, TOLPITS LANE, WATFORD, HERTS.

TELEPHONE: 0923 777155



**PHILIPS COLOUR  
TV/MONITORS  
80 CHARACTERS  
PER LINE**

★★ FREE

LEADS SUPPLIED  
FOR USE WITH BBC

**MEDIUM  
RESOLUTION**

14" MODEL 14CT2006 £230.00a Inc. VAT  
**REMOTE CONTROL**

14" MODEL 14CT2206 £258.06a Inc. VAT

16" MODEL 16CT2216 £302.45a Inc. VAT

16" DELUXE STEREO/TELETEXT 99  
PRESET CHANNELS, SPECIAL LOW  
PRICE £339.25a Inc. VAT

We can supply up to 26" TV/Monitors –  
please ring for details.



★★ SUPER VALUE

MONO  
ANTI-GLARE SCREEN  
HIGH RESOLUTION  
GREEN MODEL BM7502

£81.65a Inc VAT

★★ SUPER VALUE

**AMBER MODEL MM06 £80.50a Inc VAT**

**HAVE YOUR 14" & 16" PHILIPS, PYE or FERGUSON TX  
COLOUR TV CONVERTED TO A TV/MONITOR  
RGB CONVERSION KIT**

(@ £44.85d

- ★ Resolution better than 585 x 450 pixels.
- ★ Image clarity comparable to leading monitors.
- ★ Includes RGB lead for connecting with BBC.

**REMOTE AND STANDARD TV'S MODIFIED IN HOUSE**

(@ £58.65a

**READYMADE LEADS:**

RGB 6 pin DIN (@ 2.99 c Inc  
RGB 6 pin to 7 pin DIN (@ 4.14c Inc  
RGB 6 pin to SCART (@ 7.82c Inc

## Dual Power Supply Units for Disc Drives

- ★ Colour finished to match BBC Micro.
- ★ Comes complete with moulded mains lead
- ★ 6 pin BBC Outlet or Dual power leads for disc drives. (Please specify when ordering).

High Rated (@ 35.65b Inc VAT

## COMPONENTS! WIDE RANGE AVAILABLE

Acorn Disc Interface (@ 81.65c Inc VAT  
Eprom 2764 250ns (@ 4.14c Inc VAT  
Eprom 27128 250ns (@ 6.90c Inc VAT

## COMPUTER/PRINTER SELECTOR 'T' SWITCHER

- ★ 26 pin as BBC
- ★ 2 printers to 1 micro
- ★ 1 printer to 2 micros

(@ 32.20d Inc VAT



## READYMADE LEADS:

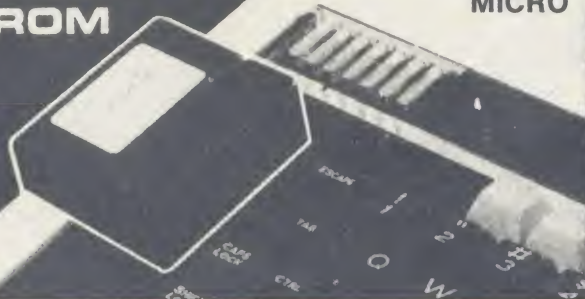
BBC to single disc (@ 3.45c Inc VAT  
BBC to Dual disc (@ 4.60c Inc VAT  
Disc drive single (@ 6.67 Inc VAT  
Disc drive dual (@ 10.12c Inc VAT  
Printer (@ 7.82c Inc VAT  
Parallel 26 pin (@ 8.74c Inc VAT

**We stock a full range  
of 74LS series, and  
memory and  
microprocessors.**

TEL: 0923 777155

## THE CARE LOW PROFILE ROM MODULE SYSTEM

DEALERS  
ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME



**FOR THE BBC  
MICRO**

Don't run the risk of damaging your ROMS/EPROMS or your BBC Micro. Whenever you want to remove ROMS/EPROMS from your BBC. Fit your Low Profile Rom Module System and save your collection of ROMS/EPROMS in our specially designed cartridges. The CARE LOW PROFILE MODULE SYSTEM has been designed not to take any power from your BBC Micro and allows you unlimited ROMS/EPROMS.

## ★ Unlike other systems:

- ★ Won't get in the way when using the Keyboard.
- ★ Stops damage caused by shortcircuit due to metal objects e.g. paperclips falling inside.
- ★ Prevents damage caused by dust.

- ★ **Edge Card Socket** which takes all the wear, Gold Plated for extended life.

- ★ **FOR THE AMATEUR AND PROFESSIONAL USER**
- ★ **MANUFACTURED ENTIRELY IN THE UK.**

## ★ Each System Contains:

- ★ 1 Low Profile Assy. ★ 1 ROM Cartridge.
- ★ 1 Library Rack 6 way. ★ 5 Blank Labels.

## ★ Prices including VAT.

- ★ Complete Module System @ £14.95d
- ★ Spare Cartridge @ £2.76c
- ★ Library Rack to store 6 Cartridge @ £1.84c
- ★ 5 Cartridges @ £12.95c ★ 10 Cartridges @ 23.00c

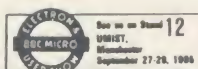
## HOW TO ORDER:

By Post. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. made payable to **CARE Electronics.**  
Or use your ACCESS. Allow 7 days for delivery. Please add carriage.

OPEN

9am-5pm MON-THUR  
9am-4pm FRI/SAT

a) @ 8.00 c) @ 1.00  
b) @ 5.00 d) @ 2.00



CARE  
ELECTRONICS





# **GRIFFEN COMPUTERS**

TEL 0279 812295

8 RAINSFORD ROAD, STANSTED, ESSEX CM24 8DU

## **SPECIAL OFFERS – SPECIAL OFFERS**

Phone to check these are our latest prices

Quantity discounts available

HITACHI 27128 250 nS	– 3.95 inc VAT (a)
HITACHI 2764 250 nS	– 2.65 inc VAT (a)
HITACHI 6264LP15 RAM	– 4.95 inc VAT (a)
INTEL 8271	– 45.00 inc VAT (a)
ACORN DNFS KIT	– 69.95 inc VAT (a)
OWL SOFTWARE DISC AID	27.50 (b)
ADVANCED TOOLKIT	33.00 (b)
ACORN SOFTWARE VIEW 3	79.95 (c)
ACORN SOFTWARE TERMULATOR	31.95 (b)
ACORN SOFTWARE BASIC EDITOR	28.95 (b)
ACORN SOFTWARE VIEWSTORE	57.50 (b)
ACORN SOFTWARE VIEW	50.00 (b)
ACORN SOFTWARE VIEWSHEET	50.00 (b)

The latest releases from Computer Concepts

ACCELERATOR	59.95(b)
INTERSHEET	49.95(b)
INTERCHART	31.95(b)
SPEECH ROM	29.95(b)
WORDWISE PLUS	48.00(c)

EXMON II B/E	26.25 (b)
TOOLKIT B/E	24.65 (b)
SPELLCHECK II 40/80	28.60 (b)
SLEUTH	26.25 (b)
MUROM	26.25 (b)
HELP	22.00 (b)

WORDWISE	36.00 (c)
PRINTMASTER EPSON/STAR	27.50 (b)
GRAPHICS EXTENSION	27.50 (b)
DISC DOCTOR	27.50 (b)

ISO-PASCAL	62.00 (d)
LOGO	62.00 (d)
COMAL	45.00 (d)
VIEW PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR	11.00 (b)
HI-VIEW	52.00 (b)
ADDCOMM B/E	26.75 (b)
ULTRACALC II	71.50 (b)
CLARES BROM	31.50 (b)

PROXIMA BEEB-TEXT 40/80	14.00 (b)
SPELLCHECK WW/VIEW 40/80	16.20 (b)
MASTERFILE II 40/80	17.50 (b)
CLARES BETABASE 40/80	23.90 (b)
CLARES REPLICA II	11.90 (b)

UDM DDFS Ver.3.1	89.95(b)
UDM 100% BOARD + SWITCH	17.50 (b)
UDM ROM EXPANSION BOARD	55.00 (b)
A.T.P.L. ROM EXPANSION BOARD	37.95 (b)

40TR S/S C.D.C.	13.95(b)
40TR D/S C.D.C.	15.45(b)
80TR S/S C.D.C.	16.95(b)
80TR D/S C.D.C.	18.45(b)

All prices include V.A.T., @ 15% B/E – BBC/Electron

Postage rates – (a) 50p (b) 75p (c) £1.25 (d) £2.00

Dealer enquiries welcome



# **MICROMAN Computers**

ACORN SPECIALIST COMPUTER CENTRE

## **BBC COMPUTERS:**

BBC Model B	P.O.A.
BBC Model B + DFS	P.O.A.
BBC Model B + Econet	P.O.A.
BBC Model B + DFS + Econet	P.O.A.
BBC B Plus	P.D.A.
Acorn Prestel Receiver	139.00
Acorn 6502 2nd Processor	199.00
Acorn Z80 2nd Processor	359.00
Acorn IE E E Interface	325.00
Bitstick	375.00
Bitstick 2 upgrade	517.50

## **HARD DISC SYSTEMS:**

Acorn 10Mbyte Hard Disc + Level 3	1699.00
Acorn 30Mbyte Hard Disc + Level 3	2499.00

## **ELECTRON COMPUTER:**

Electron	129.00
Plus One Interface (Printer/Joystick)	59.95
Plus Three Interface (DFS/Disc Drive)	229.00
Electron view	29.95
Electron viewsheet	29.95

## **TORCH COMPUTERS:**

Z80 Disc Pack	750.00
Z80 2nd Processor Card	339.00
Graduate	1149.99

## **ECONET SYSTEM:**

Full Service Available	PDA
------------------------	-----

## **BBC FIRMWARE:**

View Store	59.80
View RDM	59.80
Wordwise ROM	44.85
Wordwise + RDM	56.35
Viewsheets RDM	59.80
Speech Synthesizer	55.00
Ultracalc Spreadsheet RDM	79.50
Inter-Sheet – NEW –	56.35
Inter-Chart – NEW –	44.85
Accelerator – NEW –	64.40
The Speech RDM – NEW –	33.35
Graphics ROM	33.35
Disc Doctor RDM	33.35
Printmaster RDM	33.35
Communicator ROM	69.00
Termi Emulator RDM	33.35
Gremlin Debug ROM	33.35
Caretaker Basic Utility ROM	33.35
Toolstar ROM	34.00
Commstar EPROM	34.00
BCPL ROM	59.80
System ADE RDM	60.00
System SPY RDM	30.00
Datascribe	95.00
Merlin Scribe	59.95
Beebug Soft: Full Range Available	79.95
Gemini Datagem Database ROM	69.00
Acorn Iso Pascal RDM	69.00
Acorn Logo RDM	49.95
Slave RDM	29.95
Floppywise	49.85
Comal	49.85

## **BBC UPGRADES:**

A-B Upgrade (Fitted)	95.00
A-B Upgrade (Excluding Fitting)	80.00
Acorn DFS Interface (Fitted)	109.00
Dpus DD/DFS Interface	99.95

## **EXPANSION BOARDS:**

APTL Sideways RDM Board	43.70
Aries B20 RAM Expansion Board	89.95
Aries B12 Sideways ROM Board	46.00
Aries B12C Adapter	5.75
Computer Village RDM Board	49.00

## **SOLIDISK PRODUCTS:**

Solidisk 32K Sideways RAM	57.95
64K Sideways RAM	85.00
Solidisk 128K Sideways RAM	135.00
Solidisk CPU and Keyboard Case	33.00
Solidisk DD/DFS Interface	39.95
Eprom Programmer	20.95
Eprom Eraser	20.95

ACORN APPROVED SERVICE CENTRE

OUR WORKSHOPS OFFER A FULL REPAIR AND UPGRADE SERVICE

SHOP OPEN 9-6 Mon-Sat.

We stock a large range of books, educational and games software

EDUCATIONAL & INDUSTRIAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME



MAIL ORDER SALES  
NEXT DAY DELIVERY £8.00  
SMALL ITEMS 1st CLASS POST £1.00  
PRICES INCLUDE VAT



RAINFORD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, MILL LANE,  
RAINFORD, ST. HELENS, MERSEYSIDE  
PHONE 074488 5242/5295

## **PAGE 5.25" DISC DRIVES:**

PSDI SS/40T/100K	99.00
PSD3 DS/40 80T/400K	139.00
PD03 DS/40 80T/800K	269.00

## **CUMANA 5.25" DISC DRIVES:**

CS100 SS/40T/100K (PSU)	129.95
CS400 DS/40-80T/400K (PSU)	179.95
CD800S DS/40-80T/800K (PSU)	329.95
3.5" Drives	PDA

## **OPUS DRIVES:**

5401 SS/40T + DDDS	149.00
5802 DS/40/80T + DDDS	189.00

## **DISC UTILITIES**

View Index	14.95
View Printer Driver Generator	11.50
Hi-View	59.80
Acornsoft Database	15.35
Microtext	59.00
S-Pascal	19.90
Turtle Graphics	19.90
BCPL Calculations	19.90
Acorn P-System	299.00
Beebug Masterfile II	19.00
Beebug Quickcalc	15.00
Beebug Starter Pack	15.00
Beebug Billboard	15.00
Beebug Paintbox	12.00
Beebug Design	19.00
Spellcheck (Wordwise or View)	19.00
Beebug Discmaster	19.00
Beebug Dumpmaster	12.00
Beebug Teletext	12.00
Island Music System	29.95

## **DISCS**

Mr Floppy DS/DD/80T	16.50
---------------------	-------

## **PRINTERS:**

Star S610 NLQ 120cps (Intro offer)	259.00
Star S615 NLQ 120cps (Intro offer)	389.00
Cannon PW-1080A/KAGA	289.00
Cannon PW-1156A/KAGA	459.00
Epson RX80FT	275.00
JUKI 6100 Daisywheel	379.00
Shinwa CP80A	199.00

## **MONITORS: (Cables included)**

Microvitec Cub Standard	229.00
Microvitec Cub Medium	299.00
Philips Amber	94.00
Phillips Green	89.00
Phillips TV/Monitor	228.00

## **MODEMS:**

Pace Nightingale inc Commstar RDM	159.85
Pace Nightingale	136.85
Pace Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	56.55
Pace Auto Dial Utilities Disc	11.50
Pace OBBS Bulletin B Software	25.00
Mikelfax Viewdata/E Mail Software	30.00

## **JOYSTICKS**

Voltmace Delta 14b Handset	14.95
Voltmace Delta 3b Dual	19.95

## **CONTROL/ROBOTICS:**

AMX Mouse	89.95
AMX Paint Pot	14.95
AMX Desk	24.95
AMX Utilities	14.95
Commotion EV1 Camera	129.00
Marconi Trackerball RB2	59.80
RB21 (Colour Icon Software)	69.50
Novodad CAD Package	90.85
Robin Light Pen	29.90
Valiant Turtle	P.O.A.

## **PLOTTERS:**

Penman Plotter	Special 249.00
Watanbe Plotter (A3 6 PEN)	P.D.A.
Epson H180 Plotter (A4)	458.85
Plotmate (A4)	343.85
Hitachi 672 (A3 4 PEN)	P.O.A.
Roland DXY 880 (A3 Plotter 8 pen)	943.00

## **INTEGRATED CIRCUITS:**

Hitachi Eproms 27128 (25 ons)	3.95
Mitsi Eproms 2764 (25 ons)	2.95
RAM 6264 LP-15	4.95



# Crofton THE VIDEO SPECIALISTS

If you need a monochrome or colour monitor, digitiser, T.V. camera, or door entry system Crofton must be your first choice - here are a few reasons why!

## THE CROFTON PM101

This 9 inch metal cased, monochrome monitor is incredible value at **ONLY £82.80**



## THE NOVEX 1414

This superb metal cased 14 inch RGB/COMPOSITE COMPUTER COLOUR MONITOR represents unbelievable value at **ONLY £185.15**



## CCTV CAMERAS

Though not new these cameras have been completely refurbished to a high standard in our own workshops and come complete with a standard lens, ready to work **ONLY £69.00**



## THE CROFTON SPECIAL CCTV RANGE

The Crofton special CCTV package and door entry system (described in the "Security Buyers Guide" appearing in the September 1985 issue of Practical Electronics) are available at the following prices

SPECIAL CCTV PACKAGE	<b>£193.00</b>
DOOR ENTRY SYSTEM	<b>£103.45</b>

ALL THE ABOVE INCLUDE VAT, CARRIAGE & INSURANCE AND AT THESE PRICES OUR STOCKS CANNOT LAST LONG.

**DON'T DELAY - PHONE YOUR ORDER TODAY!**  
**MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

Be sure to request our free catalogue describing our range of T.V. cameras, fixed and zoom lenses, sequential switchers, special and general monitors (colour and b/w including the PHILIPS 7502, PHILIPS 7522 and PHILIPS 2007 plus the full Ikegami range), video digitisers, light pens, eprom erasers etc.

**CROFTON ELECTRONICS** ☎ **01-891 1923**

35 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX TW1 4AD

# OSM

*Best and reliable  
Service Centre  
in London*

## ONE STOP MICRO SERVICES LTD

- Repairs carried out within 24 hours.
- All repairs 90 days warranty.
- We have repair club. To join it just complete the application below and we will send you a membership card. The advantage of the club is that you have to pay only £25.00 + VAT for your computer repair no matter what's wrong with it, and we will not keep your computer more than 12 hours.
- All up-upgrades carried out.
- We also sell all up-upgrades and spares, cables for BBC, Electron.

We buy and sell used BBC, ROM software etc.

ONE STOP MICRO-SERVICES LTD  
227 Tottenham Court Road, LONDON W1P 9AD  
Tel: 01-631-0139

Name .....

Address .....

Tel: ..... Computer Serial No. ....

## S P I D E R REAL-TIME CONTROL FOR THE BBC MICRO

Look out for the SPIDER

A breakthrough in ease-of-use for all Control Applications

Here's what you get:

- Additional BASIC commands - which can be safely mixed with existing BASIC keywords.
- Invoke BASIC PROCs from function keys or by external events.
- Run up to 8 independent countdown timers.
- The SPIDER is a powerful combination of RAM and ROM mounted on a butterfly board - it leaves the Beeb's memory intact.
- It's easy to install with no soldering required - and a comprehensive manual is supplied.

SEND NOW FOR OUR INFORMATIVE LEAFLET - YOU'LL BE SURPRISED AT HOW POWERFUL A SPIDER CAN BE!

Paul Fray Ltd  
Willowcroft, Histon Road, Cambridge CB4 3JD  
Telephone: (0223) 66529



£65.00 including VAT

## PROFESSIONAL MUSIC FROM THE BBC MODEL B MUCH MORE THAN JUST A SYNTHESIZER . . .

- 32 Harmonically Programmable Oscillators
- 32 Programmable envelopes
- Five Octave Keyboard

**The New Digital  
CLEF CMS**

**Price £495**  
inc VAT & UK carriage

S.A.E. OR PHONE  
FOR FURTHER  
INFORMATION



- Up to 4 Osc/Evs per note
- Touch Sensitive Keyboard
- Programmable Stereo Sound
- Real-Time Polyphonic Sequencer

**CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONIC) LIMITED**  
(Dept Au10, 67 Thornway, Bramhall,  
Stockport, Cheshire SK7 2AH. 061 485 4889)



# MONKEY

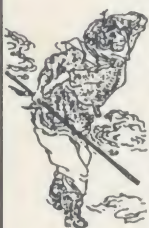
## AS SEEN ON T.V.

Monkey is full of fun and magic  
Monkey provides the basis for whole-class project  
Monkey encourages class activities  
For children age 7 +

### The package includes:

- A two-part adventure program + story
- An illustrated story book
- A comprehensive teacher manual + a lot of suggestions for class activities
- A Monkey poster

西  
遊  
記



BBC B Version now available  
**£16 + VAT for Disc** (price includes P&P)  
**£15 + VAT for Tape** (price includes P&P)  
RML and Commodore 64 versions in preparation  
**C & C Co.**  
**9 Ettrick Place, Ayr KA8 9HH.**  
**Tel: (0292) 289470 or 74241**  
We also welcome official government or school orders  
Mail order please fill in coupon with your remittance

To: C & C Co. 9 Ettrick Place, Ayr KA8 9HH

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Monkey Disc Package at £16 + VAT (£18.40)

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of Monkey Tape Package at £15 + VAT (£17.25)

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £\_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

P. Code \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

AUTO

## EXPANDABLE CONSOLE FOR BBC MICRO

As supplied to Universities, Colleges, Schools,  
business & home users

**FREE** Security Bracket available to schools etc. on request.

A professional console to house  
disc drives/2nd processor/Torch  
dual drives/teletext, etc. All untidy  
wiring out of sight in the strong  
aluminium console in a matching  
textured colour. AVAILABLE NOW  
a bolt on extra module for extra  
expansions.

Also available a matching printer  
stand, yes stack your paper under  
the printer.

ALSO VDU STANDS AVAILABLE

Torch version available



**STOCK  
TAKE  
SALE**

## ELECTRON CONSOLES

The console houses the electron  
and will safely support the expan-  
sion interfaces which plug into the  
rear of the micro, supports the  
VDU and tidies up all wiring, allows  
expansion to disc at a later date.

### PRICES

Special Torch Version £39.99 + £4 p/p  
BBC Console £39.99 + £4 p/p  
Bolt on expansion P.O.A.  
VDU/Printer Stand £12.99 + £2 p/p  
Electron Console P.O.A.

Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

For further information enclose sae or send cheque to,

Mail Order  
Only

**Silent** 01-801 3014  
**COMPUTERS**

**New Address**  
73 Lansdowne Rd  
London N17 0NN

Viewing by  
arrangement

Please allow 28 days for delivery

24 hour  
ansaphone

# HIGH QUALITY PERIPHERALS

## COPAL PRINTERS

SC1200: Near Letter  
Quality £250.00

SC1200: 120 cps  
Centronic Interfacing  
£225.00

SC1000: 80 column Dot  
Matrix. Centronics and  
Serial Interfacing  
£175.00

Postage £5.00

## NAMAL TYPE & TALK SPEECH COMPUTER

With Serial and  
Centronics Interface  
£171.35

Postage £5.00



## NAMAL DISK DRIVES

(incorporating TEAC and  
Mitsubishi Drives)

Single Disk Drives: 400K  
D/S 40/80 Switchable  
(TEAC) £130.00  
Dual Disk Drives with  
Power Supply: 2 x 400K  
D/S 40/80 Switchable  
(Mitsubishi) £244.15

Postage £5.00

The Advanced Disk  
User Guide for the  
BBC Micro  
-by Colin Pharo

Liberally provided with  
utility programs, this  
book will enable you to  
derive the maximum  
benefit from your BBC  
Microcomputer Disk  
System. £14.95

Postage Free

We welcome OEM  
enquiries.

All prices include VAT.

We accept all major credit cards.

## Cambridge Microcomputer Centre

153/154 East Road, Cambridge,  
CB1 1DB Tel. (0223) 355404. Telex  
817445

We are sure our prices are the best you'll find  
for the kind of quality we offer. Drop in for  
details. We stock a comprehensive range of  
computers, peripherals and computer con-  
sumables, also an informative selection of  
publications, including the latest book on  
Disk Drives.



**Acorn User has been alerted to the abuse of the free ad service and, regrettably, can no longer accept entries selling or swapping software.**







■ **Intelligence Test** BBC B. 17 full-screen graphic problems. Challenging, educative. 80 track disc only! Cheque/PO: £9.95. ZO Foundation, 322 Leicester Road, Wigston, Leicester LE8 1JX.

■ **Format 40/80** Club members only. Paul Beverley's 'Using Wordwise Plus/Wordwise Applications Guide' now available with 15+ programs on disc. Telephone 0272 799979 for details.

■ **Acorn Atom** FP ROM for sale £20 ono. Does anybody know the address of the Acorn Atom users group? Wanted - any Acorn Atom hardware or colour encoder card or Acorn System 1 computer. Please ring with details. Tel: J M Bonnett (0407) 810689.

■ **Excellent BBC B** and Electron cassette software: Electronic Artist - £9.95. 3D Backgammon - £5.95. Global War - £5.95. Dinkey King II - £5.95. All + 50p p&p. Cheques/POs to C Kennett, 5 Bolton Road, Yeadon, Leeds LS19.

■ **1000 words!** Ready to speak for owners of Cheetah's Sweettalker. Plus utility to add your own words and experiment. £5 disc only. SAE for details. M Randall, 5 Redwood Close, Irchester, Northants. (State 40/80T.)

■ **List in colour** in mode 7. Coloured line numbers, 10 definable strings, £6 cassette, £7 disc. P A J Taylor, 23 Limes Avenue, Alfreton, Derby DE5 7DW.

■ **Disc and tape utilities.** Tape to disc, tape to tape Rompull, disc menu, locker/unlocker, ROM-reader, £7 disc, £6 tape. Bevsoft, 31 Bevisland, Eldene, Swindon. (0793) 47620.

■ **Five headache-making,** insomnia-creating puzzles for BBC B. Superb graphics - teletext, 3D, hires. £5.95 (40T disc or cassette). G Preston, 19 The Ridgeway, Kingsbury, London NW9.

■ **BBC B + DFS, ATPL** ROM board, ISO-Pascal, Hi-Basic, 6502 2nd processor, double 40/80 d/s disc drives, 12" green monitor, Kaga Taxan, printer + paper, books + desk. Guaranteed for six months. £1,400 ono. Irma, 27 Portland Rise, London N4 2PT or phone 01-800 2888.

■ **EPROM** erasing and programming service. Also, Basic programs entered onto EPROM. EPROMs available with Calculator and Metric converter programs for BBC B. Send sae for details. Contact A Smith, 11 St Clement's Close, Ardsley, Barnsley, South Yorkshire S71 5DD.

■ **Floating-Point** package for Acornsoft Forth. Relocatable machine-code package includes full double-word integer, floating-point and trig, log words. Plus plot demonstration. Tape, disc & ROM compatible. £8.95 tape. Disc add £1. O Blatchford, 14 Botanic Crescent, Glasgow G20 8QJ.

■ **32k Solidisc** sideways RAM with manuals and software, £40. P J H Mann, 1 Ivy Cottage, Brimpton, Reading RG7 4SY. Phone (0734) 712338.

■ **Mailing List** £14.95 or tailor-made for £19.95. Features: personal letters and unlimited records. Write for full details to CPU Software, 42 York Road, Rayleigh, Essex.

■ **BBC 64k** printer buffer for sale, can be used with any computer with Centronics printer port. £80 ono. Also for sale, 49 note C-to-C musical keyboard for BBC including software (was part of college project) £60 ono. For sale: General Instruments programmable sound generator chips, AY-3-8910 with data notes £3 each, reduction for quantity order. Wanted: power supply from BBC computer, good price paid for working unit. Tel: J M Bonnett (0407) 810689.

■ **Horse Racing** for the BBC micro. Very fast and user-friendly. Written by professionals over the period of two years. Works for National Hunt or Flat, using information from any National Newspaper. Send cheque or postal order for £15 to 29/31 Mitford Street, Filey, YO14 9DS. Made payable to A J Sidebottom.

■ **Vannin Software.** Exciting games and educational software for the BBC B. Laser Attack, Spider Speller, The Golden Maze, Double Turn. For details please write to Vannin Software, 133 Boroughbridge Road, York YO2 6AA.

■ **8271 £30.** Standard BBC floppy disc controller pulled from scrap machines, tested and guaranteed. Also new prime parts - 8271 £70, 27128-25 £8, HN 27256 G-25 £25. Programming £1, master supplied on EPROM. I/O board giving 2 extra user ports on 1MHz bus £35, cables extra. \* Special offer \* Commodore 128, £250. Pro Z1F fits SWR £5.50. Hardworks, 1 The Corner, Horsey, Gt Yarmouth, Norfolk NR29 4EH.

■ **BBC Graphics** planning sheets. A4 pads (80 sheets), £1.99 each + 50p p&p to YES, 2 Fleckney Road, Kilby, Leicester LE8 1TB.

■ **How-To** move your S/W from tape to disc. An essential collection of S/W and information for frustrated disc owners: £5. R-Soft, 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham, Beds MK43 7HD. (0234) 781730.

■ **'Startup'.** Already a best-seller, this amazing utility enables users to write impressive programs immediately. Combining Basic and machine code, just call up any of the numerous routines for professional results. As used in local education, 'Startup' comes on cassette with full documentation. £9.95 CWO to: Maysoft (DMB), 50 Thompson Avenue, Colchester, Essex CO3 4HW.

■ **D-Master:** The most powerful disc backup program seen so far: £7. Nutcracker owners: £3. Handles sectors from 128-2048 bytes, deleted or not, etc. R-Soft, 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham, Beds MK43 7HD. (0234) 781730.

■ **Teac FD55F** D/S 5 1/4" disc drive, brand new, unwrapped, guaranteed - £185. 10 Datalife SS/DD 96TPI discs - £20. Dual S/S 80 track disc drive, cased (BBC matched) with power supply, as new - £250. UDM DDFS, all chips & manual (needs OS1.2) - £70. Peters, Unit 26, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks.

■ **Binders.** Stiff-plastic titled ring binders for all Beeb manuals. Sae for price list please. For example, User Guide binder £4.50 inc p&p. Hepworth & Co, Waulkmill Farm, Ingersley Vale, Bollington, Cheshire SK10 5BP.

■ **Nutcrackers:** Tape-2-tape + tape-2-disc + disc-2-tape + disc-2-disc + Tapemaster: £5. Rompull: £5. ROM filing system generator: £5. R-Soft, 22 Marriotts Close, Felmersham, Beds MK43 7HD. (0234) 781730.

■ **Acorn Atom** disc pack. Excellent condition, £100 or offers. Program Power's Utility ROM for Atom, £20 or offers. 62k printer buffer for computer with Centronics port, £80 or offers. Telephone: J M Bonnett (0407) 810689.

We must remind advertisers that we cannot carry advertisements which incite readers to break the protection and therefore copyright of commercial software.

■ **Excellent** condition, as new, Pace 400k double-sided disc drive, Acorn DNFS, manual, formatting disc, £150. Tel: Little Haywood 881468 after 6pm or Rugeley 5792 during the day.

■ **Get your draws off!** PAM - Pools Analysed Mathematically program based on league position and past performance. Cassette £5. J Wynmore, 34 Hill Road, Neath Abbey, Neath, West Glamorgan SA10 7NR.

■ **Solidisk** 32k sideways RAM, 5 utility discs. Incompatible with my new DDFS. £38. Watford 13-ROM expansion board, unused, fitting instructions, £20. Radburn, (0664) 822665.

■ **Centronics 739** printer ROM. Dumps colours shaded, \*Command printer mode selection, Wordwise F keyset manual, utilities (state tape or disc). £25. Electrocop, 5 Polden Close, Cove, Farnborough GU14 9HN.

■ **BBC/Fischertechnik** robot interface. 4 motor outputs, 8 switch inputs, 2 analogue inputs. Interface only £39.95 (£1.50 p&p). Interface + kit 30554 £99.95 (£2.50 p&p). Red Giant Software, 3a Oakcroft Close, Pinner HA5 3TY.

■ **Excellent** condition, Pace 400k double-sided 40/80T disc drive, Acorn DNFS, manual, formatting disc, £150. Tel: Little Haywood 881468 or Rugeley 5792.

■ **Business** style disc menu & indexing system! Number of titles limited only by disc space. Compatible with all DFSs and DDOSs. A give-away at only £5.75 inc p&p. L L Blanchard, 11 Range Road, Grantham, Lincs NG31 9LA.

## SMALL AD SERVICE

Please include your cheque for £11.50 (inc. VAT) made payable to Redwood Publishing. This is the standard fee. Don't forget your name, address or phone number. Send cheque plus form to Acorn User Small Ads, 68 Long Acre, London WC2E 9JH.






These pictures are of the *Acorn User* staff and contributors making an exhibition of themselves at the recent Show. Among them are frowning Joe Telford with Mike Barwise, expectorating Bruce Smith, laughing Kitty Milne, grunting Tony Quinn, and (just sneaking a look-in) gnome-like Chris Drage. Anyone who recognises the legs can write in for a mystery prize, as can anyone else who recognises themselves.

## ACORN ABUSER'S

Diary

### Toys for the boys

WELL, it didn't take Cap'n Bob Maxwell long to tire of his new toy, namely Sinclair Research.

Barely two months after the fan-fared rescue, he dropped it late on a Friday afternoon (presumably so the other members of the Fleet Street back-stabbing fraternity couldn't get their exclusive-grabbing hands on such a field-day making story).

But, as usual, Sir Clive emerged from the mire – straight into the arms of Dixons with a face-saving £10m deal – with a lot less egg on his scraggy beard than the Captain.

If Brian Long, Acorn's latest pin-up, has any brains, he'll snap up Sir Clive as a PR man. There can't be any better.

### An exclusive risk

HERMANN Hauser's running battle with the press continues. His stand-offishness has never appealed to the hacks, nor their rude, pushy tactics to him (not to mention their always spelling his name wrong).

At the announcement of the latest money-off Acorn package, he taunted the assembled journalists with his latest project, but refused to say anything about it – except that he'd given the story to an American magazine.

An *Acorn User* groupie immediately returned with the comment 'sounds a risky business'. This was lost on the hacks, but Hermann's face fell for a second as he knew it was 'RISCy' in the comment, rather than 'risky'.

Three weeks later, Acorn's business division sent out a press release announcing Acorn's 32-bit Reduced Instruction Set Chip. This chip can handle a limited set of commands, but very quickly, giving it tremendously fast benchmark timings – putting the Workstation to shame.

Poor old Hermann went on to say he'd given the exclusive story to the American *Electronics*, but those who read the lead story on page 7 of this month's *Acorn User* will already have the news.

### Sincerest flattery

MIMICKING the pages of other magazines has become a trade mark of the Acorn Abuser Diary, since the first one appeared in the August 1984 issue (A Day in the Life of Hermann Hosewheel).

Other magazines and papers to receive similar treatment include the *Radio Times*, *Daily Express*, *Boxing News*, and most recently, the *Sunday Times*.

We can't claim to be original (*Private Eye* was there before us), but other computer rags

are jumping on the bandwagon. *Crash* ripped off *Sinclair User* – and did it so well a court injunction was slapped on it.

Now *PCW*, which once set trends, has followed with a 'front page' from *The Mirror*. We don't mind all this but please, *PCW*, if you're going to do it, at least do it properly.

### AU birthday basher lands in gutter

ACORN User threw a bit of a bash on the Thursday of the Show at one of London's premiere nightspots, Stringfellow's, in celebration of the magazine's third birthday.

A good time was had by all, but by some more than others. Tim Coote, Commotion boss and one of the playboys of the computer world, failed to turn up on the Friday of the Exhibition.

It turned out that legless Tim, as he is now known, was being driven home while standing in the back of an open-top Ford Escort with a young lady. As the car went one way around a corner, they went the other.

No serious harm was done, according to Legless when he turned up on the Saturday, but both were bruised and the car minus one rear window. 'We

just fell out on our first date,' the jesting Coote remarked.

### Selling MUD to the USA

SIMON Dally, arch perpetrator of the dastardly competitions in this organ of some repute, was little to be seen at the AU Show. The reason is that he was recovering from a trip to the US of A, where he had been pushing the even more dastardly MUD adventure game (soon to launch in this country via British Telecom).

The mega comms corporation Compuserve was his target, so watch out you lot over the water.

Meanwhile, you can see a picture based on Simon's character opposite the diary of last month's issue.

### The long and the short of it

LITTLE has emerged on the nickname front for the new Acorn MD Brian Long, apart from 'Oblong'. The reason? Well, apparently he's long (ie, tall) and obtuse.

Mr Long is also Canadian, which might explain why Acorn's sales force in London (a boot-licking lot at the best of times) have ear-marked the Maple Leaf in Covent Garden as their regular drinking hole.



# "THE HOST IN THE MACHINE"



## M.U.D

MULTI USER DUNGEON

**M.U.D is here!**

If you have a computer, a modem and a telephone, you can play the world's largest multi-user game.

Phone the M.U.D-line now and we'll send you further details.  
But hurry - the quicker you call us, the quicker you join us.

01-608 1173

M.U.D is a trade mark of British Telecommunications plc/M.U.S.E Ltd.



A SPECTACULAR ARCADE-STYLE GAME

# DeathStar



THE FIRST ZONE.



THE DEATHSTAR BEING BOMBED.



THE WARRIOR ZONE.



CRYSTALS BEING EMITTED FROM A PLANETOID.

## DEATHSTAR

is a fast arcade-style space game with stunning graphics and addictive action. Your "intelligent" opponents, the Workers and Warriors, each have several different tasks to perform: mining the Crystals held deep within the Planetoids, constructing the mighty Deathstar from these Crystals, guarding the Deathstar, attacking your ship, and sacrificially intercepting the Starbombs, with some jobs having higher priorities than others. You must amass a large supply of Starbombs by shooting the Planetoids and collecting the Crystals as they splinter off the Planetoids and hurtle through space. Once the Deathstar has been completed, it comes in rapid pursuit and can only be repulsed by swift and accurate use of the Starbombs. If you successfully destroy the Deathstar, you progress on to the Worker Zone, the Warrior Zone, the Planetoid Zone and the Void Zone (in which there are very few Planetoids present), with a bonus screen between each zone. A superb game, destined to become another Superior classic.

## SPEECH COMPATIBLE

If you have an Acorn Speech Synthesiser fitted, you will hear spoken phrases: such as "BEWARE, I AM COMPLETE" when the Workers have finished building the Deathstar.

## CASSETTE VERSION — £9.95

## BBC DISC VERSION — £11.95

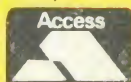
Due to phenomenal demand, Deathstar is now available on disc for the BBC micro in a high quality vinyl disc wallet with colour packaging.

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY BBC & ELECTRON PROGRAMS



## SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. AU10, Regent House,  
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7  
Tel: 0532 459453.



## OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

